N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5807, from October 27th, 1916, to October 31st, 1916

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October	27th	S.S. Wakiva	Bermuda.	1
2	"	"	" Emmanuel	Algeria. Savonia	1
3	"	"	" Almirante	Pto Colombia. Cartagena. Cristobal	11
4	"	"	" Mongolia	London. England.	1
5	"	28	" Voltaire	Barbados. Rio de Janiero	16
6	"	"	" Florencia	Chatam	1
7	"	29	" Chorley	St Nazaire	1
8	"	"	" Mexico	Progresso. Mexico	1
9	"	"	" Philadelphia	Liverpool	30
10	"	30	" Godafoss	Rykjanovik. Iceland	2
11	"	"	" Coamo (Porto Rico)	San Juian	1
12	"	"	" Olinda	Nuevitas. Cuba	1
13	"	"	" Monterey	Havanna. Nassau. Progresso	19
14	"	31	" D. L. Luckenbach	Santos. Brazil	1
15	"	"	" Andijik	Rotterdam	1

5807

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5807

Oct 27-31, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115; 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Almirante

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEAM YACHT "WAKIVA"

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Wakiva sailing from Bermuda, OCT 24, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 26th, 1916

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	H. J. Haskins	Harry	S	35		M	Eureka Kansas		
2	Wanna	"				M	Hoboken N.J.		
3	"	wife				F	New York City, N.Y.		
4	Virgil	Rose				M	Newark N.J.		
5	Ethel	D. H.				F	Erie Pa		
6	Topham	Ida				F	New York City N.Y.		
7	Armstrong	Edith				M	Erie Pa		
8	Douglas	E. B.				M	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 W86

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____
Commissioning Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Jew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Emmanuel sailing from Algeria & af, Oct 3, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Amentas	Pandelis	42	M	M	Farmer	y y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Wife: Evangelia Amentes Chios Greece
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 27, 1916

3

14—913

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Monessen	No	Member of crew	100	Yes	1909 1913	Pa	Brother; Antone Americo Shoemaker ar., Monessen Pa		No	No	No	Good	Two	5	6½	Black	Dk	Brn	None	Greece	Chios
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Mate (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Emanuel, from Algiers N. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Richardson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Emmanuel sailing from ~~Algiers~~ Savona, Sept. 29th, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	own.
1										Valmas	Antonios	30		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Italy	Gonia	Cont. Coccinos 82 Cherry St	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6										Bma Jia	Sp pereira													
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

& Co. Agents Produce Exchange New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York October 26 1916

5

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and answer "Yes" or "No" to each.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		N.Y.	New York	—	21		20	No	No	To Court Crimes Co.													
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name in full.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Pappas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ....., at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Ellerton, Surgeon of the S Salvonia, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Ellerton

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1916

at Liverpool Eng.

Immigration Officer.

OCT 27 1916

11

6

19 1 1 5 7 30

54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18-203

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Kingston, Jca October 21st, 191 6

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. (Citizen)	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims under U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Baines	Gwendoline	30	-	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	English	U S A	Brooklyn	Miss I Gunter, friend 2688 Broadway, Brooklyn N Y
2				Cunningham	Allan	22	-	M	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Mr F H White friend Toronto, Canada
3				Davis	Harold	39	-	"	M	builder	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr D Henderson friend Kingston, Jca
4				Davis	Edith	30	-	F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
5				Davis	Beryl	4	2	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "
6				Evelyn	Thomas	35	-	"	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs T Evelyn wife Kingston, Jca
7				Innes	Constance	19	-	F	S	dressmak	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Lucea	Mr F Manuel friend Lucea Jca
8				Jackson	Maud	30	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Mr A Levy friend Kingston, Jca
9				Lundie	Sophie	30	-	"	"	nurse	"	"	"	English	U S A	New York	Mrs E Bartsh friend 136 W 122nd st N Y C
10				Machado	Horacio	30	-	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr G Machado bro Kingston, Jca
11				Myers	Horace	40	-	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A Myers bro Kingston, Jca
12				Myers	May	42	-	F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" bro in law
13				Myers	Fleurette	63	-	"	W	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " son
14				Marett	Minnie	26	-	"	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " friend
15				Parks	Agnes	47	-	"	W	cook	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York	Dr G Crevvy employer 40 E 63rd st N Y C
16				Parks	Clifford	10	-	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	" " friend
17				Pickwick	Claude	21	-	W	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr G Henriquez friend Kingston, Jca
18				Pearce	Mabel	21	-	F	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs C Brown friend Kingston, Jca
19				Stewart	Florence	25	-	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J King friend Kingston, Jca
20				Sutherland	Dolorice	11	-	"	"	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs C Cushnie grandmother Kingston, Jca
21				Thompson	Ivan	23	-	M	"	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J Pett friend Kingston, Jca
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ADMITTED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York City *Oct 26th, 1916*

14—430

7

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y C	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	N Y C	Miss I Gunter 2688 Broadway N Y	Friend	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	2	Dk	Bro	Bro	None	Jamaica	Linstead
2	Ont	Toronto	no	Employer T N Cook	"	" "	"	In transit to Canada,(Toronto)		"	"	"	no	"	"	5	9	Lt	"	Blue	"	U S A	Minneapolis
3	N Y	N Y C	Yes	Self	"	" 1901	"	Mrs T Embling Mayfield N Y	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	" 1906	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Barbadoes	Bridgetown
5	"	"	"	Father	"	no -	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
6	Jca	Kingston	"	Self	"	Yes 1915	N Y C	Bowring & Co 17 Battery Pl N Y C	Friends	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Bro	"	Barbadoes	Bridgetown
7	N Y	N Y C	"	Father	"	No -	-	Mr W Innes 338 W 59th St N Y C	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Black	Bl	Bl	"	Jamaica	Lucea
8	"	"	"	Self	"	" -	-	Mrs A James 338 W 59th St N Y C	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	Yes 1916	N Y C	Mrs E Bartsh 136 W 122nd St N Y C	Employer	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	5	3	Dk	Bro	Blue	"	"	St Andrews
10	"	"	"	"	"	" 1915	"	Mrs B Machado 270 Riverside Dr N Y C	Aunt	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	Bl	Bro	"	"	Kingston
11	"	"	"	"	"	" 1915	"	Mr C de Cordova 120 Broad St N Y C	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	Husband	"	" 1915	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Bro	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	Self	"	" 1915	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	Employer	"	" 1913	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	Self	"	" 1916	"	Dr Geo Creevy 40 E 63rd St N Y C	Employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Black	Black	Blk	"	"	St Marys
16	"	"	"	Mother	"	" 1913	"	" " "	Friend	"	"	"	no	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston
17	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	"	no -	-	Mr A Vanderpool 18 Broadway N Y C	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Marys
18	N Y	N Y C	yes	"	"	" -	-	Miss M White 33 Montague Pl Montclair N J	Aunt	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield
19	"	"	"	"	"	" -	-	Mr N Campbell 430 W 52nd St N Y C	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Caledonia
20	"	"	"	Mother	"	" -	-	Mrs H Sutherland 67 W 138th St N Y C	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston
21	Penn	Phila	no	Self	"	yes 1916	N Y C	University of Penn	Phila Penn	"	"	"	no	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Examined.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Hill *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* Master *, of the* S S Almirante *, from* Kingston Jam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* October *, 19*16*,*

at New York

Emigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The numbers in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying strictly to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be (Male) or (Female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Lazio, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining as long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, as Italy or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Thomson, Surgeon of the U. S. Almirante, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. F. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ALMIRANTE** sailing from **Cartagena,R.C.** **Oct 14th** , 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U. S. (Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. To Depart. Claimed U.S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Canalizo	Antonio	46	-	M M	Banker	yes yes	Mexico	Span-Amn.	U S A	New York	Mr R Madero 115-Broadway N Y C
2		Meluk	Tufik	42	-	M "	merchant	" "	Turkey	Syrian	Colombia	Cartagena	R Castillo friend Cartagena, R.C.
3		Meluk	Anim	44	-	" S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" " "
4		de Pombo	Estebau	57	-	" M	"	" "	Colombian	Span-Amn	"	"	Mrs E de Pombo wife Cartagena R.C.
5		de Pombo	Matilde	13	8	F S	student	" "	"	"	"	"	" " " mother
6		de Pombo	Mercédes	15	-	" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" " "
7		de Pombo	Carmen	16	-	" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" " " aunt
8		Altamiranda	Catalina	22	-	" "	servant	" "	"	"	"	"	" " " friend
9		Vergara	Torivio	19	-	M S	student	" "	"	"	"	"	Mr R Vergara father Cartagena R.C.
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York City

Oct 26th, *19*16

9

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1 ALIEN	1 N Y	N Y C	yes	self	more	yes	1916	N Y C	Mr E Madero friend 115 Broadway N Y C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	bro	bro	none	Mexico	La Paz
	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	1906	"	G Amsinck & Co 6 Hanover st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Damascus	Syria
1 ALIEN	4 R C	Cartagena	no	"	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	5 N Y	N Y C	yes	father	"	No	1916	"	Chemical Nat'l Bank 290 Broadway N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	"	"	Colombia	Cartagena
	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	St Josephs College Brentwood, L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bro	"	"	"	"
	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
	8 "	"	"	employer	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
	9 "	"	"	self	"	"	-	-	R del Castillo friends 21 State St N Y C	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	8	blk	blk	blk	"	"	"
	10									"	"	"	no	"	"	5	4	drk	"	bro	"	"	Sincelejo
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Hill Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Almirante, from Cartagena Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* October *19* 16,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The month of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See List of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Mouton, Surgeon of the U. Mexicano, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon (sailing thereon) "or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Mouton

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1916 at Laredo

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kegesan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. G. Mouton.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Puerto Colombia,R.C. Oct 16th, 1916

14-430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			P-1714703-8/18/38												
1			Camacho	Miguel	36 -	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Span-Amn	Colombia	Bogota	Mr C Eastmont friend Bogota,R.C.
			P-40/84615 EI 3/27/40												
2			Camacho	Concepcion	30 -	F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			Camacho	Leonor	10 -	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			Camacho	Ana	8 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			Camacho	Eduardo	12 -	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Camacho	Jose	6 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			Medrano	Mercedes	40 -	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr F Toro friend Bogota,R.C.
8			Grau	Eledio	32 -	M	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr E Gauguin husband Sogamosa R.C.
9			Gauguin	Olga	30 -	F	M	house wife	"	"	Denmark	Scand.	"	Sogamosa	" " father
10			Gauguin	Pedro	2 10	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
11			Gauguin	Emile	4 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12			Gauguin	Kline	6 10	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" son
13			Hedemann	Henny	56 -	"	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr R Fidel friend Sogamosa R.C.
14			Penuela	Ernesto	20 -	M	S	student	"	"	Colombia	Span-Amn	"	"	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28			6												
29															
30															

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 26th, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y City	yes	self	more	no	-	mother Matilde H de Racines in law 271 W 119th St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	br	blue	none	Colombia	Velez
2	N Y	" "	"	husband	"	"	-	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bogota
3	"	" "	"	father	"	"	-	grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dk	"	bro	"	"	"
4	"	" "	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	" "	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	" "	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	light	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	" "	"	M Camacho employer	"	"	-	Servant in company of M Camacho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	bro	"	"	"
8	Col.	Bogota no	self	"	yes	1908 N Y	Julia Grau Sister 614 Riverside Drive N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bro	"	"	"	"
9	Den.	Copenhagen "	"	"	no	no	no	In transit to Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	"	" "	"	mother	no	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	light	"	"	Colombia	Sogamosa
11	"	" "	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	"	" "	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	Colombia	Sogamosa
13	"	" "	"	self	yes	yes	1914 N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	D W I	St Thomas
14	N Y	N Y C yes	"	"	no	no	no	Roberto Fugel Friend 177 Broadway N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	bro	bro	"	Colombia	Sogamosa
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Hill Master *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S S Almirante, *from* Pto Colombia Colombia, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* B *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* October, *19* 16,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Thornton, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Thornton

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1916

at Galveston Texas

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H Thornton

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Thurston, Surgeon of the U S Almirante, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Thurston

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1916

at Galveston Galv

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegowinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—13

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Santa Marta Col. Oct.17th, 1916

7

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 26th, 1916

14—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or [illegible] institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any [illegible] previously to sailing.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN		Rep.																						
	1	Col.	Cucuta	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr L Saavedras 148 W 93rd St N Y C friend		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	gray	bro	none	Colombia	Cucuta
	2	"	"	"	husband	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bro	"	"	"	"
	3	N Y	N Y C	"	self	"	"	-	-	Mr J Delgado 22nd Av & 54th St B'klyn N Y Friend		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Medellin
	4																								
	5																								
	6																								
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Hill Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Almirante, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1916,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Moore, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Moore

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1916

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

N. Moore

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Cristobal C Z Oct.19th 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Blume	Carlos	46	-	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Peruvian	Sp-Am	Peru	Lima	Mr J Blume Lima Peru	Brother
2			Canavaggio	Julio	44	-	"	M	"	"	"	France	French	Panama	Pan.City	Mr P Canavaggio Colon R P	Brother
3			Canavaggio	Josephine	47	-	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Bro in law
4			Hikosaka	Hachisaburo	33	-	M	"	Merchant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Peru	Lima	Mr S Kitsutani Lima Peru	Friend
5			Jaen	Manuel	20	-	"	S	Student	"	"	R.P.Panama	Sp-Am	Panama	Pan.City	Mr J Alzamora Pan. City R P	Friend
6			Larranaga	Peter	23	-	"	"	Civil Engineer	"	"	Peru	"	"	Peru	Lima	Mr P Larranaga Lima Peru	Father
7			MacGregor	John	43	-	"	M	Mining Engineer	"	"	British	English	Colombia	Andgoya	Mr J Dixon Andgoya Col.	Friend
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

S. *Arriving at Port of* New York 15

14-430

October 26th, 1916

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, why not?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y C	yes	Self		more yes	1904	N Y	Mr F A Pazet Friend 44 Whitehall St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	bro	bro	none	Peru	Lima
2	"	"	"	"		"	1913	"	Mrs M Howard Friend 119 W 78th St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Corsica	
3	"	"	husband			no	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	D W I	St Thomas
4	"	"	Self			yes	1915	N Y	Yokahama Specie Bank Friends 55 Wall St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	Japan	Tokio
5	"	"	"	"		no	-	-	Mr J Englesberg Friend 53 W 112th St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bro	bro	"	Panama	Pan City
6	"	"	"	"		yes	1910	N Y C	Mr W Brown Friend 60 Wall St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	"	Peru	Lima
7	Eng.	London	no	"		no	-	-	In transit to London, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	lt.blue	"		Scotland	Inverness
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NT ALIEN

Emerand.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Hill Master *, of the* S S Almirante *, from* Cristobal C Z *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* October *19* 16,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from New York Oct.4th 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Oct.26th, 19 16

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conklin	Harry	40	-	M	S	July 5th 1876 Champlain Ill.		449 Park Av New York
2	Newbold	Eugene	40	-	M	M	Dec.1st 1876 Baltimore, Md.		801 Vernon Rd.,
3	Newbold	Estelle	30	-	F	"	Nov.12th 1885 Dickinson Ctr. N.Y.		Stenton, Pa.
4									" "
5									" "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Almirante.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6713

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Cartagena, Oct 14, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 26, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levy	Nathan	26	-	M	S	July 10th,1891 New York City		32 Spruce St.,New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. H. Keel
Master

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Almirante

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6712

18

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Pto Colombia,R.C. Oct 16th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 26th, 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lobely	Making	50	-	F	M	Yorkshire,England	Husband U S A Citizen	1736 N Park Ave Philadelphia,Penna

1C

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Almirante

Form 639
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Santa Marta Colombia, Oct.17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 26th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hagarty	Harold	33	-	m	s	Dec.28th 1882 Vincennes Ind.		117 Montague St Brooklyn N Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Almirante

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 5

20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Cristobal C Z, Oct. 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 26th, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Thorvald	32	-	M	S	Jan.29th 1884 N Y C		542 South 7th Av. Mount Vernon N Y
2	Duffy	Edwin	26	-	"	M	Jan.28th 1890 Staten Island N Y		W New Brighton S.Is.N Y
3	Davis	Walter	53	-	"	"	Feb.10th 1863 Decatur Ill.		Rm.1047 1328 B'way N Y C
4	Hedenberg	George	24	-	"	S	Apr.7th 1892 Fitchburg Mass		Worcester Mass
5	Hubby	Ralph	29	-	"	M	Dec.5th 1888 Winsted Conn		169 Russell St Brooklyn N Y
6	Maddox	Robert	51	-	"	S	Oct.6th 1865 Jefferson Co. Ky.		The Brunswick Wash. D.C.
7	Swanson	Arthur	38	-	"	"	Oct.12th 1878 St.Paul Minn.		205 Maria Av., St.Paul Minn.
8	Sacco	Benjamin	22	-	"	"	July 13th 1894 Palermo Italy	Dec.16th 1915 at Brooklyn N Y	738 Washington Av. Brooklyn N Y
9	Sackrider	Henry	39	-	"	"	Aug.21st 1877 Napoli N Y		814 W 63rd St., Los Angeles Cal.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

6 + 4 = 11

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Almirante

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Kingston, Jca. Oct 21, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 26th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex:	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ayres	Florence	32	-	F	M	July 28th, 1883.	Portland, Jca	Husband U S A Citizen	640 Madison ave N Y C
2	Ayres	Daniel	2	4	M	S	April 10th, 1914	New York City		" " "
3	Holst	Alfred	23	-	"	M	March 17th, 1893	Redwing, Minn.		Mt Vernon, Ohio
4	Holst	Rosaline	20	-	F	"	Feby 19th, 1896	Augsburg, Germany	Husband U S A Citizen	" "
5	Holst	Alice	1	3	"	S	July 22nd, 1915	Kingston, Jca.	Father " "	" "
6	Menge	Frederick	33	-	M	M	Feby 15th, 1883	New York City		920 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N Y
7	Menge	Ida	31	-	F	"	Oct 5thm1885	" "		" " "
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Almirante.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Almirante U. F. Co arrived Oct. 27, 1914, M., from

No. 22

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47 F	1 Parks Agnes	E	1	Cabin LPC	9.30 Am	Conner						19/27	116	F	10.30							1		
10M	" Clifford	15/16				"																		
11 F	Sutherland Dolorice					"																		

Almirante

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Almirante United Fruit arrived Oct 27, 1916 9.30 M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	~~Stewart~~ 1st Cal Florence	8	19		1	To remain	Cons Nathan Campbell 430 N 52 St Phila Pa	3rd	27	12.45 P	—	1	—

Almirante

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ at Tuskegee Institute, solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ (owners thereof, and the case may be,) _____ do _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Canada

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct 19 16

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

*An intended residence of less than one year is not a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

Arriving at Port of .....

....., 19..

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edgar H. Enfield, Surgeon of the S.S. Mongolia, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Enfield
Surgeon of S.S. Mongolia

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October 1916

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 27-1916

either
6
10 11 16
16 Teeth
4 Teeth

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11[illegible]

2

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Horsiman Cattleman and Driver

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

in charge of cattle S. S. Mongolia sailing from London, England, October 17th, 1914

1-4 2-13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											Bro. T. Black		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]				Cattleman							Bro. [illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]				Cattleman							Father		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]				cattleman							[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							Sister		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 4 M 6 Alien 6

4 Tr

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 27, 1914 — 27

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2														5	9				
3																			
4	✓	✓																	
5														5	7				
6	✓																		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert Whether Master, First or Second Officer)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. Mongolia, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

28

29

N—118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Passenger Workers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from London, England, October 1st, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bass, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
2	Cole, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
3	Ford, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
4	Crowell, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
5	Wheeler, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
6	Hamner, [illegible]								U.S.A.		Eng.	London	Father, [illegible]		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List _____

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Dec 26, 1916.

29

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5													5	11						
6													5	10						
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation; I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert A. Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert A. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

and Oct 28-1916

6
30

16 2 1830 48 2 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. If the original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oklahoma" sailing from Barbados, October 21, 1911

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1916.

11—1115

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time by reason of any law for the exclusion of aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Color of – Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y. Brooklyn yes	father	no				father, Mr. Dickinson	no											
2	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes				friend, Mrs. Rafter	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black		India	Barbados
3	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes	50	yes	yes N.Y.	Imperial Hotel New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	none	India	
4	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes	50	no	1921	friend, Mrs. Babyatham 258 W 98 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown			Russia	
5	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes	50	yes	1915	Cousin, Richard Klaun 258 W 98 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	brown		India	West Indies
6	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes	50	yes	1910	Brother-James Butcher 3340 Park Ave New York City	no				no	5	4	brown	black			India	West Indies
7	N.Y. New York yes	father	yes		yes	1918	yes 93 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				none		Germany
8	N.Y. New York yes	father	yes		yes			no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	light	mark		West Indies
9	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes	50	no		Aunt Barring 3 St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	black	grey		India Barbados
10	Philadelphia no	papa	50	yes	yes		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey		India Barbados
11	England yes	self	50	yes	wife	N.Y.	Sister Englehart [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue		Scotland Edinburgh
12	England yes	daughter	50	yes	wife		father Dickinson Dickinson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey		Isle of Wight
13	N.Y. New York yes	self	8	Born in U.S.A.	23	3 times Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	mole	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11/8/16 left ship
free
ado Ellis Island
to [illegible]
Ericsson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Knight, Master, of the British Steamer, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *state, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Buenos Aires,
October 3, 1916.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief Mrs. John D. Benner is the mother of the two minor children Ginevra I. And Raymond E. Benner, to whom passport No. 587 was issued by this Embassy on October 2, 1916, and who are to be sent to New York in charge of the stewardess of the S.S. Oscar II, and met upon arrival there by Miss L. B. Hinely of New York City.

Frederic de Billier

Chargé d'Affaires ad interim.

(Sadie T.)

October 18th
Declaration
desiring
Minor Children
to Switzerland
Passport Nº 587
Issued at Buenos Aires
October 2nd 1916
Permanent Nº
U.S. Consulate
Prague

Buenos Aires,

October 3, 1916.

To The Lamport & Holt Line and
Booth, Wallace & Co.:
City, ---

33

Dear Sirs , - - -

I hereby Certify and Declare that I am the mother of Ginevra I.Benner and her Minor brother, Raymond E.Benner, whose passport No, 587 is presented herewith ; that I desire passage for them, to New York City, upon your S. S. Voltaire which sails from this Port on October 5, 1916, and add that they will be received by my sister, Mrs. Wm. F. Hale, at No. 783 E. 5,St.,Mitchell, South Dakota, where they will attend school and receive proper training and instruction. Miss.Hinchy, a Friend, at # 54 E. Kingsbridge Road, New York City will receive them and assist from steamer to train.

Respectfully,

Mrs Sadie F. Benner

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES) &

S. S. "Voltaire" sailing from La Plata, Oct 5, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York October, 1916

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dean	Ralph			M	M	Bucknell Pa. Passport No. 5445		3003 Broadway St. Louis
2	Hamilton	Joseph R.	32		M	M	Straun S.C. Passport 1207		Cliddon Iowa
3	Barker	Omar E.	34		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio Passport 25122		1070 E. Main St. Columbus
4	Benner	Raymond			M	S	Yuma Arizona Passport No. 557		423 W. 5th St. S. Dakota
5	Benner	Geneva			F	S	Yuma Arizona do do		do do
6	Jarvis	Harold	23		M	M	Benton Harbor mich. Passport 5119		1236 Benoa St. Grand Rapids
7	do	Clementina	31		F	M	Paris France do		do do
8	do	Duncan	3	8	M	S	Buenos Aires do		do do
9	Sachs	Alfreda	~~32~~ 33		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Passport 27122		644 Bergen Ave Brooklyn
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 6

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Herbert H. Snyder, Surgeon of the S. S. Voltaire, (State whether Surgeon employed by Transportation Company or acting for Government.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert H. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigrating Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Asturias" sailing from La Coruña, October 5, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			O'Connell	Jose	32	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Irish	Irish Free State	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mother Emma Huguenin
2			Huguenin		32	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother Rodolfo Mayo, Buenos Aires
3					26	F								Brother-in-law
4			Dal Bruni	Jose	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Italian	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	
5			Aguilar	Saul	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Argentine	Argentine	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mother Rosa Aguilar
6			Aguilar		25	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Argentine	Argentine	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mother Rosa Aguilar
7			Casteran	Jose	25	M	S	Commercial	Yes Yes	Uruguay	Uruguay	Uruguay	Montevideo	Mother Maria Casteran
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 6th, 1916.

36

18—1115

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		8 / 18	Husband for [illegible] Netherland, Holland		no	no	no			5	4	fair	fair	blue	none		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband		8 / 18	[illegible]		no	no	no										
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		8 / 18	[illegible]		no	no	no			5	6	fair	light				
5	Copenhague	no	self			8 / 18	[illegible]		no	no	no	not given	no	5	11	fair	black	brown	none		
6	Copenhague	no	husband			8 / 18	[illegible]		no	no	no		no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		8 / 18	[illegible]		no	no	no										
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain R. McKnight of the British SS Victoria from La Plata do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2. The return of aliens in columns 1 and 2 should be entered by year as months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. — The entry in column 4 should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 5 should be as complete as possible (for example, trade, or profession of each person aged, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "farmer," "engineer," "carpenter," "miner," "printer," "shoemaker," "tailor," "weaver," "merchant," "physician," "author," "editor," "musician," "actor," and not merely as "engineer," "physician," "artist," or only "mechanical," "professional," "gentleman," "lady," "student," or "none").

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *cabin passengers*, regardless of the amount of money shown to be in possession of the alien.

A *steerage passenger* is one who occupies a berth provided by the steamship company for the use of steerage passengers only, and who buys his own food or that of others.

A *cabin passenger* is one who occupies a berth for the use of which the steamship company receives a higher rate than it charges for a steerage berth, and who buys his own food or that of others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write. — Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y (Yes—Yes can read and write), N (No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN RACES.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the heads of the Rivers Po, Lake Garda, Lake Lugano, Lake Maggiore, Lake Como, Rivers Adige, Oglio, and Mincio, Cape Palmas, Vieste Peninsula, Calabria Strait, and Sardinia and other Mediterranean islands belong to the race that is south.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — In regard to residence, one year's residence constitutes permanent residence. The last residence to which a person lived with the intention of remaining a long time (a year) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a visit to a former residence or to a country other than that of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, not country of temporary residence, nor country of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in foreign country. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket through to final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-31. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—7112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5/

S.S. "Lapland" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Oct 10, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 30, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	James	John Van Bo			M	M	Chgo. Chgo		44 Lower St. Malden
2	Klein	Samuel	33		M	M	Cleveland Ohio	Passport 450	2345 E 55 St. Cleveland
3	Hapgood	Dr Elliott	41		M	M	Worcester Mass	Passport	205 Lincoln St. Boston
4	Kelleher	[illegible]	35		M	S	Albany N.Y.		444 E White Lake St. New York
5	Fox	[illegible]	27		M	S	New York	Passport	511 W. 21 St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—7112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert L. Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Voltaire, (State whether Surgeon acting therewith, or employed under contract), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 1½ half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert L. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19403

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Volturno" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, October 19, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Consult; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Contract L. C.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Pecora		33		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
2			Weigelberger		38		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
3			Sorr	Johan Gustav	29		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
4			Bigeese	Gerio	34		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
5			Jaimel		28		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
6			Crimi	Gabriello	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
7			Crimi	Giulio	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
8			Bosi	Ida	35		F S	Artiste	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
9			Nixon		24		F S	Artiste	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
10			de Valaux	Edgar	34		M S	Journalist	yes	yes	British	British	Brazil	Havana	none
11			Pospungo	George	32		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Hollander	Dutch	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
12			Rimini	Giacomo	28		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
13			Papa	Gennaro	30		M S	Musician	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax†

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. October 18 1916.

11—1116

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	Yes			c/o National City Bank								5	5	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Switzerland
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	S.					Wife, wife, Countess of														
3	Sweden	no	City	Self	Self	No			355 W 85 St New York								5	10	Light				
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	S.					Schauvel Hotel														
5	Chicago	no	City	Self	Self	No			Stevens														
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self					Rogers Hotel														
7	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	6	Fair	Light			
8	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	9	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Messina
9	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Salerno
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	5	Dark	Brown	Green	None	Italy
11	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	8				None	Sicily
12	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greek Servian
13	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Self	No			Congress Hotel								5		Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy
14									Chicago														
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain R. A. Knight, of the British S.S. Caribbee, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number on each manifest should be entered in this column, beginning with number one and continuing consecutively.

Column 2. Name in full of every alien. Each alien must be listed, the Master, officers, crew, cabin passengers, and all others. Surnames and given names should be entered in full. Initials should not be used. Titles, such as Mr., Count, Baron, Dr., Rev., etc., should be omitted.

Column 3. Whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should show whether each alien is married or single. Children, whether accompanying parents or not, should be entered as single.

Column 4. Age. The entry in column 4 should show the age of each alien at his last birthday. Infants should be entered as of one year if under that age.

Column 5. Sex. The entry in column 5 should show the sex of each alien.

Column 6. Whether a citizen of the United States; and if so, what nationality. The entries in column 6 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 7. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 8. Whether able to read or write. Column 8 should be scrutinized and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people, and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks so that "Irish" and, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest do not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotman, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 11. Last permanent residence (country). The entry in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and address of person paying passage. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, grandfather, relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (by individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—7719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "Victoria" sailing from Barbados Oct 21 19.. Arriving at Port of New York Oct 28, 19 06

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Hobbs.	Jasper.			M.	M.	Boston Mass. U.S.A.		49 Waterman Ave. Providence R.I.
	Wickenson.	Ada.	D.	25	F.	S.	Philadelphia. Pa.		123 S. 41st Street. Phila. Pa.

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

§ 11

10

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert A Snyder, Surgeon of the S S Volturno, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Georgia U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert A Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1916

at New York, N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—214

and Oct 28-1916

Relieved Oct 29 — 1916

128
11 N 6
139 To 10 C

43 51
7 T

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires, October 5, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of Canada	Other Countries	Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										1	Alvarez	Semplicio	21		M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Brother Peter Alvarez Lomas de Mirador, Fuer. Maldonado
2										1	Alonso	Benjamin	31		M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Cousin Belisario Alonso, 73, 25 de Mayo str. B. Aires.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1916.

14—213

42

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	—	—	—	no	no	no	25 South str. Seamen's Institute	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	Spain	Entrimo de Orense
2	N.Y.	New York	—	—	—	no	no	no	25 South str. Seamen's Institute	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Spain	Entrimo de Orense.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Knight Master, of the British S.S. Volcano, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Ayres Dec 5, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 1906 43

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
94 1	Esparolina	Isabella Louise	18		F	S	San Lorenzo Porto Rico July 2nd 1888		Granada Hotel 320 W. 14th St N.Y.
96 2	De Pon	Ferdinand Wilhelm	68		M	Wid	Aguadilla Porto Rico Jan 6th 1848		do do do
86 3	Hickey	Lillie	32		F	S	Stillwater N.Y. May 21 1864		149 Mauron St Bridgeport Conn
89 4	Boyer	Herman	32		M	S	Portland Oregon 14 Nov 1874		620 Milwaukee Ave Portland Ore
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 6

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert J. Snyder, Surgeon of the S. S. Voltaire (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of Georgia - U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert J. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74 Ast.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires Oct 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1											Gonido	Francisco	32		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	(friend) Bartolomeo Giovanetto 768 494 La Plata B.A.
2											Garant	Damian J.	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
3											Bitar	George Jr.	32		M	M	Peddler	no	no	Roumania	Russian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	Brother-in-law) Sara Kahlil 2747 Tucuman St B.A.
4											Gatani	Dominico	51		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
5											Yuster	Raimundo	48		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
6											Viana	Angela	62		F	M	Housewife	Yes	No	Spain	U.S.A.	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
7											Vasquez	Juan Antonio	13		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	Brother) Delfin Vasquez 520 Humaita St Buenos Aires
8											Vasquez	Jose Gonzalez	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	1326 Humaita St Buenos Aires friend) Delfin Vasquez
9											Papadakis	Nicolas	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	friend) D. Dimitriadis 486 25 de Mayo Buenos Aires
10											Yapko	Abrahams	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Argentine Rep	Hebrew	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	father) Isaak Yapko 23 Billinghurst St Buenos Aires
11											Zuniberra	Abram	25		M	S	Hatter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Hebrew	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	wife) Rosa Zuniberra 740 Ecuador Buenos Aires
12											Antonietti	Carmine	46		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	Sister) Louisa Antonelli 2048 Varnes St Buenos Aires
13											Ceimbracti	Arcangelo	26		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Argentina Rep	Rio Gallegos	none
DEPORTED											Sita	Francesco	34		M	M	Laborer	DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Cl. Orlando	none
DEPORTED											Kalfayan	Vahan	26		M	S	Dressmaker	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
16											Calvagar	Carmelo	41		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
17											Ballakian	Karob Karar	24		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Armenia	Armenian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	brother) Michan Karo Ballakian 611 San Salvador Buenos Aires
18											Khanian	Mirzag	24		M	S	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian Spanish	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	friend) Mardig Kachian 1572 Canning St Buenos Aires
19											Garcia	Angel	38		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Argentine Rep	Spanish	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	friend) Pellegrin San Juan 1180 Almirante St Buenos Aires
ADMITTED 20				1							Jacob	Moises	24		M	M	Tailor	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	
21	7065	4/8/31									Milone	Cristina	20		F	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	father) Antonio Milone 2609 Rivadavia Buenos Aires
ADMITTED 22				1							Gatto	Cesar	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
ADMITTED 23				1							Gatto	Maria	11		F	S	none	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
ADMITTED 24				1							Gatto	Angelica	9		F	S	none	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
ADMITTED 25				1							Gatto	Palmaria	5		F	S	none	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
26											Pasquarazzo	Carmela	40		F	W	Housewife	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
27											Demo Antonian	Regina (mama) Heskiah	15		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	none
DEPORTED 28				1							Degaan	Levon	24		M	S	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Argentina Rep	Cordoba	none
29											Salamo	Abraham	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Albanian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	Cousin) Mahmet Beioli 2129 Paso Buenos Aires
30											Mostarin	Lazar	24		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Albanian	Argentina Rep	Buenos Aires	Cousin) Bulamar Ismail 317 Andari Buenos Aires

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1915. 46

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	North Bergen	no	Self	40 ~~50~~	Yes	1905 1909	Par	Brother Emanuele Tomolo 919 New Road N. Bergen N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Italy	Vallodolmo Austico
2	Conn	Danbury	No	Brother	44 ~~100~~	no			Brother) Abdelmasar Tarak 47 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	dark	dark	Scar on Forhead	Russia	Antioche
3	Conn	Danbury	no	Brother-in-law	95 ~~50~~	no			Brother-law Abdelmasar Tarak 47 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Dark	none	Russia	Antioche
4	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother	17 ~~50~~	no			Brother) Pietro Catano 330 E. 126 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	3 Scars on Throat	Italy	Trisarico
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 ~~50~~	Yes	1902 1909	Col	friend) L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Spain	Toledo
6	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 ~~50~~	Yes	nature	Col	friend L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	Grey	Grey	none	U.S.A	San Jose Cal
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 ~~50~~	no			Brother) Antonio Vargas Fernandez 17 South St New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Spain	Caloro de
8	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30	no			friend Antonio Vargas Fernandez 17 South St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Spain	Radin
9	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	50 ~~50~~	no			friend) Dimitrio Cutulas 652 E. 3rd St (Rear) S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Spain	Randin
10	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	25 ~~50~~	no			uncle) J. Gershenstein 67 E 99 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	Scar on Left Eye Brow	Greece	Lithia
11	Ill	Chicago	Yes	mother	20 ~~50~~	no																Russia	Odessa
12	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin	12 ~~50~~	Yes	1906 1909	Pa														Italy	Roccalaud
13	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	15 ~~50~~	no																Italy	Santagatto
14	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother-Law	26 ~~50~~	Yes	1905 1906															Greece	Athens
15	Wis	Racine	no	Self	50 ~~50~~	no																Italy	Piacenza
16	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	20 ~~50~~	no																Armenia	Samarra
17	Conn	Hartford	no	Self	15 ~~50~~	no																Italy	Latino
18	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Brother-law	4 ~~50~~	no																Armenia	Kesall
19	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1836 ~~50~~	no	1909															Armenia	Suedia
20	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 ~~50~~	Yes	1915	N														Spain	Madrid
21	R.I.	Providence	no	Father	45 ~~50~~	no																Russia	Koshinoff
22	Mass	Charlestown	No	Brother	45 ~~50~~	no		201 Ha														Italy	Turio de Sebia
23	Pa	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—	No																Italy	Trofia
24	Pa	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—	No																Argentine Rep	Buenos Ayres
25	Pa	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—	No																Argentine Rep	Buenos Ayres
26	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	45	No																Argentine Rep	Buenos Ayres
27	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	—	No																Italy	Salo Conselina
28	Mass	Salem Depot	No	Self	25 ~~50~~	No																Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
29	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	50 ~~50~~	No																Armenia	Habusi
30	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	60	No																Albania	Giroccsta
																						Albania	Cipano

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

45

BRITISH CONSULATE-GENERAL,
BUENOS AIRES.

20 September 1915.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to inform you that I am in receipt of a letter from the Russian Archpriest in which he vouches for the friendly sentiments of the bearers of this letter (Damian George Tarek and George Miguel Bitar) towards the allied nations. He suggests that they might be safely allowed to travel in a British vessel.

The above two men wish to book passages to New York, but it is not considered desirable to give them documents they might afterwards use for travelling purposes and particularly to Europe.

In the circumstances I have no objection to your accepting the two men as passengers if you see fit to do so.

Might I ask that this letter be given to the Purser to be retained by him for presentation to the competent Authorities and afterwards cancelled.

Yours faithfully,

Messrs Boadle, Wallace & Co.,
Buenos Aires.

H. M. Consul.-General

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1910.

46

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	North Bergen	no	Self	40 no	1905		Brother Gennaro Lomolo 919 New Road N. Bergen N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Italy	Vallo di Diano
2	Conn	Danbury	Yes	Brother	44 no			Brother) Abdelmasar Sarak 49 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	dark	dark	Scar on Forehead	Russia	Orchode
3	Conn	Danbury	no	Brother-law	25 no			Brother-law Abdelmasar Sarak 49 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Dark	none	Russia	Antioche
4	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother	14 no			Brother) Pietro Catano 330 E. 126 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	3 Scars on Throat	Italy	Frisarico
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes $500	1902 1909	Cal	friend) L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	none	Spain	Toledo
6	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes		Cal	Friend L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	Gray	Gray	none	U.S.A	San Jose Cal
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	60 no			Brother) Antonio Vargas Fernandez 17 South St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Black	dark	none	Spain	Calorso de Rodin
8	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 no			friend Antonio Vargas Fernandez 17 South St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	none	Spain	Randin
9	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	50 no			friend) Dimitris Cutules 652 E. 3rd St (Rear) S. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	none	Russia	Kithira
10	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 no			Uncle) J. Gerharostein 67 E 00 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Bl	Scar on Left Eye Brow	Russia	Odessa
11	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	20 no			Father) S. Steinberg 1150 S. Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Gray	none	Italy	Forli Calabria
12	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin	12 00	1906														
13	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	60 no															
14	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother-Law	26 Yes	1905 1906	Pa													
15	Wis	Racine	no	Self	60 no															
16	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	20 no															
17	Conn	Hartford	no	Self	15 no															
18	Pa	Philadelfia	no	Brother-law	6 no															
19	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1836 50 no															
20	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 Yes	1909 1916	N.Y													
21	R.I.	Providence	no	Father	45 no															
22	Mass	Charlestown	no	Brother	45 no		221 Wash													
23	Mass	Charlestown	no	Uncle	— no															
24	Mass	Charlestown	no	Uncle	— no															
25	Mass	Charlestown	no	Uncle	— no															
26	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	45 no															
27	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	— no															
28	Mass	Salem Depot	no	Self	4 20 no															
29	Conn	Waterbury	no	Self	40 no															
30	Conn	Waterbury	no	Self	60 no															

Photograph of DAMIAN JORGE TARA



Photograph of Jorge Miguel Bitar



Bl	none		Armenia	Samarza		
Bl	Scar on right Leg- Knee		Italy	Patumo		
Bl	none		Armenia	Kesale		
Blue	none		Armenia	Suedia		
Bl	none		Spain	Madria		
Bl	Moles on Face		Russia	Kishineff		
Blue	none		Italy	Turin de Sabbia		
Bl	none		Italy	Trapizia		
Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Bs Ayres		
Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Bs Ayres		
Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Bs Ayres		
Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Salerno Consolina		
Bl	Bl	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro		
Brown	Grey	Scar on right Side of Head	Armenia	Adabasi		
Light	Blue	Scar on Left Side of Head	Albania	Giorgetta		
Brown	Grey	none	Albania	Cipano		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration-officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1916. Page 46

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J	North Bergen	no	Self	40 22	1905 1909	Yes.	Brother Constantine Jannolo 919 New Road N. Bergen N.J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Italy	Vibodu-Ostrico
2	Conn	Danbury	Yes	Brother	44 5 00		no	Brother) Abdelmaar Jarak 48 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	dark	dark	Scar on Forhead	Russia	Antiochi
3	Conn	Danbury	no	Brother-Law	95 00		no.	Brother Law Abdelmaar Jarak 48 River St Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Dark	none	Russia	Antiochi
4	N.Y	New York	yes	Brother	14 40		no	Brother) Pietro Catano 330 E. 126 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	3 Scars on Throat	Italy	Fricarico
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 Yrs 3500	1902 1909	Yes	friend L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	none	Spain	Toledo
6	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yrs	nature	Cab	friend L. Andrews 245 W. 35 St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	Gray	Gray	none	U.S.A	San Jose Cal
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	60 00		no	Brother) Antonio Vargues Fernandez 17 South St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Black	dark	none	Spain	Calorsde Rodin
8	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 00		no	friend Antonio Vargues Fernandez 17 South St New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Gray	none	Spain	Randin
9	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	70 00		No	friend) Dimitrios Cutulas 652 E. 3rd St (Rear) S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Gray	none	Greece	Kithira
10	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 00		No	Uncle) J. Gershanstein 67 E 99 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	dark	Bl	Scar on Left Eye Brow	Russia	Odessa
11	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	25 00		No	Father) S. Steinberg 1150 S. Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Gray	none	Russia	Odessa
12	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin	12 00 +9	1906 1914	Yes	Cousin) Antonia Antonello 60 Carolina Bank 144 Phil Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Gray	Gray	none	Italy	Vasto-Chieti
13	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	Self	50 00		no	friend) Costas Mastikar 622 E. 3rd St S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Lalcand
14	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother-Law	31 Yrs	1905 1906	Yes	Brother-Law Casimo Bava 31 Park St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Santagelsto
15	Wis	Racine	no	Self	40 00		no.	Brother) J. Kostakis 1113 West St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Bl	Gr	Scar on right Eye	Greece	Athens
16	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	30 00		No	Brother) Calvogne Chiro 134 Fillmore St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Racanicar
17	Conn	Hartford	no	Self	15 00		no	Brother-Law Abraham Karbiman 28 Church St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Bl	Bl	Wart under Left Eye	Armenia	Smarna
18	Pa	Philadelfia	no	Brother-Law	6 00		no	Brother-Law D. Matsakian 422 N. 3rd St Phil Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Gray	Blue	none	Italy	Satuno
19	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1836 00 50		no	friend) Miguel Velalczer (Friend) 270 Concord St Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Gray	none	Armenia	Kesaile
20	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	30 Yrs	1913 1916	N.Y.	Brother) Giuseppe Del Rio 11 America St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Armenia	Suidia
21	R.I	Providence	no	Father	45 00		no	Brother) Nicolas Lorenzo 201 Washington St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Gray	Bl	Mole on Throat	Spain	Madria
22	Mass	Charlestown	No	Brother	12 00		no	friend) do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Medium	Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Kishineff
23	Pa	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—		no	friend) do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Bl	none	Italy	Turio de Sabbia
24	Pa	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—		no	do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Trofeia
25	Mass	Charlestown	No	Uncle	—		no	do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	8	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires
26	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	45 00		no	Brother) Giovani Pasquerra 9 St Lorimer St Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	5	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires
27	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	—		no	Uncle do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires
28	Mass	Salem Depot	No	Self	29 00		no	Cousin Amedio Vaccaruan Salem Depot 11 Salem mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Bl	Bl	none	Italy	Sala-Consolina
29	Conn	Waterbury	no	Self	60 00		no	Cousin Mirshon Condi 196 Cook St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on right Side of Face	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
30	Conn	Waterbury	no	Self	60		no	Cousin Alim Beghir Ghastchy P.O Box 971 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Gray	Scar on Left Side of Head	Armenia	Habusi
																				none	Albania	Girocastra
																					Albania	Cipano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. A. Knight, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Brish. Vollaire from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. A. Knight
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1914

at Ellis Island N.Y. Williams
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no-ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert H Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Voltaire (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert H Snyder MD

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

W.S. Delano

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires, October 5, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Pellegrina	Romina	28	7/7	F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs aires	(Uncle) Nicolas Rosato 24 Nueva Yorck Bs Aires
2											angelaki	Elias	23	4/12	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Roumania	Monte Video	Cousin Yorgo Angelaki 201 Argentina St Monte Video, Uruguay
3											Doris	Chiari	23	4/12	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Italian	Austrian	Arg Rep	Barda Data	(Uncle) Jose Canel Bs Aires 5 Calle de Correo Madre Data
4											achrecife	Emiliano	25	4/12	M	S	Peddler	No	No	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Brother) Nathan Benrice 98 Florida St Montevideo
5											Stefan	Georgiz	22	4/12	M	S	Laborer	Yes	No	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Buenos Aires	(Friend) Nicolas Regio Cadrilla Pena Canal Sud Bs Aires
6											Charles	Krassar	24	4/12	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Turkish	Arg Rep	Barda Data	
7	DEPORTED										Carlina	Guglielmo	24	4/12	F	S	Seamstress	No	No	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Rosario	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
8											Liliana	Ugaza	21	4/12	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	None
9	ADMITTED										Simon	Michael	34	4/12	M	M	Cook	No	No	Russia	Russian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	None
10	ADMITTED										Frezza	Salvatore	60	4/12	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	None
11	ADMITTED										Fragese	Della Jose	30	4/12	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	None
12	DEPORTED										Stiano	Emmanuel	30	4/12	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Brother-in-Law) Jesus D. Christobal a 780 Princeles St Bs Aires
13											Stavaine	Nicholas	32	4/12	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Friend) Antonio Dalai 380 Libertad St Bs Aires
14											Nacaimis	Dimaco	20	4/12	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	Brother) Nicopol Naumos 740 25 de Mayo Bs Aires
15	ADMITTED										Lambardas	M. Nicomedes	26	4/12	M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	None
16	ADMITTED										Rodriguez	D. Maria	33	4/12	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Friend) Juan Manuel 5 N. America St Bs Aires
17											Georgion	Evangelo	30	4/12	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires,	(Friend) Narciso Lapi 449 Juncheya St Bs Aires
18	STOPPED										Lanegra	Rosa Vito	23	4/12	F	S	Peddler	No	No	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 8-27049-10-7-45 (Friend) Pedro Delango 1837 Estado Bs Aires
19											Stati	Charalambos	28	4/12	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	
20											Zamprohian	Leroncie	23	4/12	F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Arg Rep	Casa Banca	None
21											Martinez	D. Agustin	40	4/12	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg Rep	Tucuman	(Friend) Petrona Rodriguez 856 Mayo St Tucuman
22	DEPORTED										Kasis	Wadie	27	4/12	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Arg Rep	Santa Fe	(Friend) Rafael Ashfa 874 Peru St Santa Fe
23	ADMITTED										Sterro	Nicolo	62	4/12	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Rocco	Nephew Salvatore Ierro Rocco Bs Aires
24											Maglioia	Raguela	4	4/12	M	Single	Infant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Rocco	None
25											Colomier	Jaco	23	4/12	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Albanian	Arg Rep	Mar del Plata	
26	2/1901-L										Crivola	Giacomo	50	4/12	M	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED (Friend) Del Nestro Emole 130 Ayacucho Bs Aires
27											Salon	Alexandro	12	4/12	M	Single	Infant	Yes	No	Turkey	Turkish	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Father) Miguel Salon 623 25 de Mayo Bs Aires
28											Kiourchidis	Satirio	20	4/12	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	(Friend) George Demetriotes 4106 25 de Mayo Bs Aires
29											Nieto	R. Manuel	28	4/12	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Arg Rep	Bs Aires	Brother) Jose Nieto 201 Chacabuco St Bs Aires
30											Morroguirna	Candido	26	4/12	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Uruguay	Monte Video	(Friend) Feliciano Perdomo 101 Republica St Monte Video U

22-117379 10-7-45

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

E. P. Stevenson Inspector 14-7-1916

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1916

14—213

48.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?
1	Cal	San Jose	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
2	Ohio	Canton	yes	Self	$ 30	no	no	no
3	Kansas	Kansas City	yes	Self	$ 100	no	no	no
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
5	N.J.	Lackawanna	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
6	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Self	$ 40	no	no	no
7	Ohio	Middletown	no	Brother-in-law	—	no	no	no
8	N.Y.	Montague	no	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
9	Mich.	Montague	no	Self	$ 70	no	no	no
10	N.Y.	Mechanicsville	No	Relative	$ 50	no	no	no
11	N.Y.	Mechanicville	No	Cousin	$ 60	no	no	no
12	Pa	Woodlawn	no	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
13	Pa	Woodlawn	yes	Self	$ 70	no	no	no
14	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	$ 150	no	no	no
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 75	yes	no	no
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 75	no	no	no
17	Ohio	Middletown	yes	Brother-in-law	$ 50	no	no	no
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 60	no	no	no
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
20	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	Self	$ 60	no	no	no
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
22	Ohio	Cambridge	no	Brother	$ 50	no	no	no
23	Neb.	Omaha	yes	Son	$ 20	Yes	1905	Chicago
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 60	no	no	no
25	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$ 60	no	no	no
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1907	N. York
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$ 50	no	no	no
28	R.I.	Providence	no	Self	$ 60	no	no	no
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	$ 50	no	no	no
30	Nev.	Elko	yes	Sister	$ 50	no	no	no

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25	26	27		28	29
Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If no, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark	Bl	Grey	Mole on Chin
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	Third finger on Left Hand (Burt)
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark	Bl	Dark	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Dark	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Bl	Bl	Scar on Forehead
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Bl	Grey	Warts on Face
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Bl	Brown	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Bl	Brown	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Bl	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Bl	Bl	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Bl	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Bl	Brown	none
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Italy	Piemonte
Greece	Anatoli
Greece	Anatoliki
Italy	Abruzzi
Russia	Vaui
Italy	Caraggo
Italy	Caiazzo
Italy	Rodi
Italy	Rodi
Greece	Corinth
Spain	Barcelona
Spain	Laraguna
Greece	Kavala
Italy	Rodi
Greece	Gravotis
Armenia	Ortakkuy
Spain	Carregal
Syria	Acre
Italy	Gibellina
Italy	Chionsse
Albania	Vaipo
Italy	Cattanura
Greece	Salonica
Greece	Salonica
Spain	Corrigo
Spain	Chala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. D. Knight (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Brit. Str. Vardale, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Knight
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1916

at Brest [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert A. Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Voltaire (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert A. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1911

at Liverpool W. H. Sedman

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires 5 Oct, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U.S.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
														S. Aires		
1			Catopodis	Spyridion	26		m	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend Esporio Condoiani, 360 Calle Espana, Montevideo
2			Evgenicos	Efstratios	29		m	S.	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend Pedochi 22 Aurora Montevideo
3			Maynano	Edwardo	38		m	m.	waiter	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	none
4			Tojo Suarez	Jose	27		m	S.	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spaniard	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	Brother Antonio Suarez, Mercedes, 14 str. 33-35, Bs. Aires
5			Zadoorian	Nicham	42		m	m.	labour	no	no	Armenia	Armenian	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	Friend Manok Messessian 4401 San Salvador, Bs. Aires.
6			Stefas	Nicholas Stefas	50		m	m.	labour	no	no	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	none
7			Rachiotti	Cristoforo	39		m.	m.	labour	no	no	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend Dimitrio Dimo, 370 Espana str. Montevideo
8			Esaian	Arshannes	24		m.	S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	Brother Sarkis Esaian, 1681 Caning Bs. Aires
9			Balbekian	Gaskar	24		m	S.	labour	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	Friend Vahan Salbashian 1358 Sarandi str. La Plata
10			Tacrishian	Nairabed	22		m.	S.	labourer	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Cousin Dicran Tenidiuman, 1358 Calle Serandi, Bs. Aires
11			Wochz	William	36		m.	m.	contractor	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	Wife Sofia Wochz. 3447 Donado str. Bs. Aires
12			Leon	Dzivid	48		m.	wd.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	Friend Pasqual Belgano, 1115 Negocha str., Bs. Aires
13			Gjuli	Tom	22		m.	S.	labour	yes	yes	Italy	Albanian	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	Brother Hougni Guli, 823 Sarsco Colon Bs. Aires
14			Caloyera	Dimitrio	38		m.	m.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	Friend Nicholas Kiicmanis 1252 Rio de janeiro str. Bs. Aires
15			Skiriotes	Zorge	29		m.	S.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	Brother Stefanis Stamatis Skiriotis, 1300 Londres, La Plata
16			Caloguera	Emanouil	27		m.	S.	Labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	Friend Stamatis Caloguera 1252 Rio de janeiro str. La Plata
17			Caloguera	Stilianos	41		m	m.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	none
18			Roussakis	Iraclis	23		m.	S.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	none
19			Filipos	Jean	22		m.	S.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	Cousin Juan Dimitrio Pacos 7304 Londres str., La Plata
20			Kazaras	Dimitrio	36		m	m.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep.	La Plata	Friend Nicholas Fudianos, 60 Rio de janeiro str. La Plata
21			Katsoulinos	Dimos	16		m.	S.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep	La Plata	Friend Nicholas Fukianos, 60 Rio de janeiro str. La Plata
22			Wilson	Johnson	51		m.	S.	mechanic	yes	yes	British	British	Arg Rep	Bs. Aires	none
23			Buratti	Pietro	48		m.	m.	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	none
24			Buratti	Maria	47		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	none
25			Cavallero	Pacifico	42		m.	m.	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Arg Rep.	Bs. Aires	none
26			Stoianovitch	Stanko	26		m.	S.	labourer	yes	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Arg Rep.	Ville Devota	none
27			Petrovitch	Vladimir	28		m	m.	mechanic	yes	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Arg Rep.	Ville Devota	none
28			Marcos	Basilios	25		m.	S.	labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg Rep.	Berisso La Plata	Friend Kostis Mastoraki, 4428 60th str. Berisso La Plata
29			Dano	Varf	26		m.	m.	labour	yes	yes	Italy	Albanian	Arg Rep.	Magdalena	Friend Hadji Braim, Palmi Magdalena.
30			Cabcaga	Ciro Bertia	20		m.	S.	clerc	yes	yes	Spain	Spaniard	Uruguay	Montevideo	Uncle Filippo Bertia 315-325 Mayo str. Montevideo

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1916

14—313

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf or deaf-mute, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	New Orange	no	self	40	no	no	Friend Apostolos Hortis, 98 Ashland Av. N. Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Santa Maura
2	W.Va.	Richmond	no	self	95	no	no	Friend Constantino Grisma P.O.Box 282 Richmond W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	Mole on the left eye.	Greece	Hora
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	45	yes	1905 1909 N.Y.City	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Bl.	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Castelforte
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Friend Jose Gonsales Vidal 15-17 Thompson Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mid	Brown	Dark	none	Spain	Coruna
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	26	no	no	no	Friend Armenag Der Matigian 408. 4th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Armenia	Cavraz
6	N.J.	Orange	no	self	850	no	no	no	Friend Apostolos Hortos 98 Ashland Av. N. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Greece	Dimodanagre
7	N.J.	New Orange	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Apostolos Hortos 98 Ashland Av. N Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	Bl.	none	Greece	Phires
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Friend Pusant Bkelukjian 325 E.32 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Armenia	Cesaria
9	Wis.	Racine	no	self	40	no	no	no	Friend Apraham Selbashian 2009 Dekowin str. Racine Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl	none	Armenia	Tomarza
10	Wis.	Racine	no	self	40	no	no	no	Cousin Bedros Tenidunian 2009 Dekowin str. Racine Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Bl	none	Armenia	Tomarza
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Sister Murer Louise 425 E. 161 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Bright	Bright	Blue	none	Swiss	Zurich
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Brother Leon Jadir, 1370, 5th Av. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Grey	Bl.	none	Turkey	Smirna
13	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Bido Kadena 233 Copeshalt str. Box 20 N. Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Albania	Vallona
14	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	50	yes	1909 1911 S.Bethleh	Friend Stamati Margarita 635 Batonwood str. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Greece	Cardamila
15	Pa	Monessen	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Stilion M. Ciderian 469-73 Donner Av. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl.	Scar on the left cheek.	Greece	Amadei
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Pericles Gentidis 149 Amsterdam Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mid	Brown	Bl.	none	Greece	Amadei
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	45	no	no	no	Friend Pericles Gentidis 149 Amsterdam Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Greece	Cardamilo
18	Pa	Hyde Park	no	self	5	no	no	no	Step Brother Cost. Kaganas P.O. Box 112 Hyde Park Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl	none	Greece	Kalamuti
19	Pa	Monessen	no	self	30	no	no	no	Friend Stilion M. Ciderian 469-73 Donner Av. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Bl.	Scar on the lower lip	Greece	Cambia
20	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	30	no	no	no	Brother Michael Kazaras 635 Batonwood str. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Red	Grey	2 moles on the left side of face	Greece	Karabuna
21	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin George Hadji Manolis 631 E 4th Str. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Bl	Scar on right side of chin	Greece	Karaburna
ALIEN 22	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	1886 1916 Chicago	Brother W.J. Wilson 27 White Place Brooklyn N.Y. 55	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11¾	Fair	Brown	Blue	Small scar at base of left thumb	Island	Rathfiland
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	60	no	no	no	Son Alex. Buratti 350 W. 41st str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey	Bl.	none	Italy	Chiavazza
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	60	no	no	no	Son Alex. Buratti 350. W. 41st Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Grey	Grey	none	Italy	Chiavazza
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60	no	no	no	Friend Secondino Magliola 350 W. 41st str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Bl	none	Italy	Montechiaro
26	Ind.	Indianapolis	yes	friend	100	no	no	no	Friend Stoislav S. Redzich 544 W. Maryland Str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Impediment in speech.	Serbia	Stipie
27	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	90	no	no	no	Friend Stoislav S. Redjich 544 W. Maryland str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Bl.	none	Servia	Vyrlan
28	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	30	no	no	no	Brother Alekos Markys 631 E 4th Str. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Greece	Karaburna
29	Me.	Biddeford	no	self	45	no	no	no	Brother in Law Medim Maze 10 Foss str. Biddeford Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Albania	Matusana
ALIEN 30	Cuba	Habana	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Grigoria Jerda Calk Entre Oficios Inquisidor Habana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Bl.	none	Spain	Barrau-guelua

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Knight, master of the British S. Volturno from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert H. Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Voltaire (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia - U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert H. Snyder MD

Sworn to before me this 13th day of October, 1910

at Ellis Island, N.Y. W.F. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires Oct. 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Riggio	Gaetano M.	32	m. s.		mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Friend Pablo Bezana 887 Calle Ministro Brin, Bs. Aires
2			Riggio	Michele	19	m. s.		mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Friend Pablo Bezana, 887 Calle Ministro Brin, Bs. Aires
3			Feem Ungitel	Besim	24	m. s.		labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Albanian	Arg. Rep.	Rosario	none
4			Ibahim	Sherban	30	m. s.		carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Albanian	Arg. Rep.	Chaco	none
5			Fixon	Tatian	35	m. s.		fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Friend Nicholas Buksaki, 470 Paseo Colon, Bs. Aires.
6	1		Evangelinos	Michele	37	m. s.		labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Friend Emanuel George, 470 Paseo Colon Bs. Aires
7			Clouvidis	Jean	22	m. s.		labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Brother Stelio Clouvidis, 299 Inglaterra str., Montevideo
8	1		Mehmet	Islam	29	m. s.		labourer	no	no	Greece	Turk	Arg. Rep.	Mardo Plata	none
9			Kalipe	Kiazim	21	m. s.		labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Turk	Arg. Rep.	Mardo Plata	none
10			Nicolis	Stamatio	45	m. m.		barber	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg. Rep.	Tandil	none
11			Kater	Nicholas	26	m. s.		mechanic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	none
12			Galgenate	Alfonso	47	m. m.		smith	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Don Vittorio Galgenate, 3819 Calle Del Tigre, Bs. Aires
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
1-34384-3/1/41

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

29

3

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 52

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2, 1916

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	self	500	no	no	no	Brother Donato Riggio, 228 Front str., Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Black	none	Italy	Sideno Marime
2	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	self	500	no	no	no	Brother Donato Riggio 228 Front str., Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Bl.	none	Italy	Sideno Marime
3	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	50	no	no	no	Cousin Emin Tushar 31 Spring str. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Brown	Grey	mole on the left cheek		Albany	Vidova
4	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	50	no	no	no	Cousin Hassan Emredin 31 Spring str. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Dark	Dark	Bl.	none	Albany	Vallona
5	W.Va.	Weirton	no	self	200	no	no	no	Cousin Constantin Paganeli P.O. Box 415 Weirton W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Bl.	none	Greece	Olimpi
6	Ind.	Gary	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Mike J. Malotion 1325 Wash str. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Bl.	2 rgts on right side of nose		Italy	Hand
7	Mass.	Chicopee	no	self	40	no	no	no	Friend George Kaboyerakis P.O. Box 37 Chicopee Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mid. fair	Blue	none		Greece	Rodi
8	Mass.	Hull	no	self	50	no	no	no	Friend Ibrahim Metzip 380 Jotham str. Hull Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Bl.	left leg short	Greece	Sfakia
9	N.H.	Manchester	no	self	60	no	no	no	Uncle Ramadan Ali, 47 5th Av. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Bl.	none		Greece	Anaselichi
10	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25	no	no	no	Son George Stam. Nicolis 35 Hollis str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Bl.	none		Greece	Anaselichi
11	Iowa	Mason city	yes	Brother	25	no	no	no	Brother Dumetrio Tsalis 661 Jackson Av. Mason city Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Bl.	scar on the right side of face		Greece	Avlonarion
12	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	Nephew	16	no	no	no	Nephew Enrico Adamo 470 Orcutt Ave. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Bl.	none		Italy	Porona di Verona
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Ockknight Mas C, of the Bk Sch L. Vallais, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rob Knight
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of October, 1905,
at Brunswick Ga

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 600 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Voltaire sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 10, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York Oct, 19 6.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Vas	Antonia	34		M	M		Dec 24. 1902 District Court Rhode Isl	40 Claudow St Providence R.I.
2	Hill Hill	John	57		M	M	Charles City Va Mar 14th 1866		562 Academy St Hasbro N.D.
3	Davis	Edward	23		M	S	Charles City Va July 6th 1893		123 18 St Newport News Va
230 4	Francisson	Louis	60		M	M		U.S. Court Cook Co Ill Nov 23 1913	2021 Erie St Chicago Ill
5	Jewis	Thomas	32		M	S	1/3 Ruggles St Roxbury Mass Dec 8. 585		143 Ruggles St Roxbury Mass
6	Ford	Norman	21		M	S	Cent St Lynn Mass Jan 7 189		
234 7	Valey	Juan	50		M	S		Aug 4 1902 Superior Court County of Alameda Cal	420 Market St Oakland Cal
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert H. Snyder, Surgeon of the S. S. Voltaire, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert H. Snyder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1912

at Newark, New Jersey. W. W. Wallace

Immigration Officer.

54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire, sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Oct 10, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
SUBMITTED 1		/	Carvalheiro	Francisco	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Afonso (Friend) 242 Rue San Alexandro Rio de Janeiro
SUBMITTED 2		/	Caetano	Jose Baptista	42		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Santa Coagunga (Friend) 14 Rue de Matto Rio de Janeiro
3		—	da S Roque	Leonor	20		F	S				Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Victoriano Chaves (Friend) 242 Praca de San Christovao Rio de Janeiro
SUBMITTED 4		/	Skiess	Boleslaw	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Simon Wissoman Rua de Laranjeiras 21 Rio Janeiro
5		/	Kayser	Boleslaw	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mateia Levy (Friend) 40 Visconde de Cayuna Rio de Janeiro
DEPORTED 6		/	Pikelis	Abraham	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mayer Kapulo (Friend) 52 Constituicao Rio de Janeiro
DEPORTED 7		/	Carabolo	Kaska el	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Ezra Carabolos (Father) 106 Rue Formosa Rio de Janeiro
SUBMITTED 8		/	Oliveira	Leocadio	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Americo Moreira (Friend) Rio de Janeiro
9			Conceita	Emiz no Santos	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
SUBMITTED 10		/	Lobo	Antonio	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Domingos (Friend) 10 Carlos Barrindo Rio de Janeiro
11			Luiz	Francisco	30		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
12			Agros		25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Joaquim Ferreira (Friend) 64 Praca de Republica Rio de Janeiro
SUBMITTED 13	P-1221699-1/20/24		da Rocha	Alfredo Gomes	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Silva (Friend) 645 Strada Quinze Rio de Janeiro
14			Lara	Ezequiel Ramos	23		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none (Cousin) 8 Rua Uruguay de Almeira Rio Janeiro
15			da Rocha	Evolino	20		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Constantino Aug de Cruz (Friend) 39 Rua General Pelle Rio de Janeiro
16			Cabella	Alvina	25		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Gomez (Friend) 8 Strada Formosa Rio de Janeiro
17			Alves	Antonio	28		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Ella (Friend) 75 Rua de Formoza Rio de Janeiro
18			Zakulnik	Abrahame	21		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mar Lordan 28 Avenida Rio Blanco Friend Rio
19			Mahdesjian	Paul Cyrax	23		M	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Jose Abella 36 Rua Alfandega Rio de Janeiro
20		1	Lopes	Pedro	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
21		1	Santos	Antonio	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
22		1	Ford	Matthew	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none
SUBMITTED 23		/	Franzeu	Rocco	38		M	Wd	Artist	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italy	Brazil	Sao Paulo	none
24			Camargo	Manuel de Arruda	46		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Amelia Camargo (Wife) Braz Sao Paulo Brazil
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not counted

Exempt Nos. 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24

Steerage Agent Dock #3 10/25/16

31

93 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 55

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28, 1916

14—213

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	San Francisco	no	Self	$22	no	no	no	Joe Carvalho (friend) 60 Jackson St San Francisco Cal	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Ponta Delgada
2	Cal	San Francisco	no	Father	$2	no	no	no	Antonio Pacheco (Father) 60 Jackson St San Francisco Cal	✓	no	no	no	Physical & Mental Defect	Lame left leg from birth	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Ponta Delgada
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5	no	no	no	Antonio de Santos Carreol (friend) Union district # 2 Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Bl	Brown	none	Portugal	Faro
4	Pa	Phila	no	Self	$150	Yes	1889 1901	Phila.	Joe Rapozo (friend) 60 Kingsley Ave Phila Pa	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Light	Gray	Blue	none	Russia	Sternovitz
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		No	no	no	Solomon Cann (Uncle) 66 Rivington St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	none	Asia Minor	Brousta
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		no	no	no	Victor Abrajaim (Friend) 66 Rivington St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl.	Scar on left side of mouth	Asia Minor	Escander
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		no	no	no	Victor Abrajaim (Friend) 66 Rivington St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	none	Greece	Larissa
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$3	no	no	no	Antonio Miguel (Uncle) 60 Hamilton Av Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	none	Portugal	Casablanca
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		Yes	1907 1910	N.Y.	Manuel S Rodrigues (Friend) 60 Jackson St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	none	Spain	Morena
10	Cal	San Francisco	no	Self	$60	no	no	no	Joe Carvalho (Friend) 60 Jackson St San Francisco Cal	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk		Portugal	Coimbal
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Samuel Calet (Friend) 31 W. 36 St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	Wart on right side of throat	Russia Poland	Rodie
12	Conn	New Haven	no	Self	$30	no	no	1 yrs	Emilio Arena (Friend) 16 Minor St New Haven Conn	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Bl	Brown	none	Portugal	Praia Cabo
13	Mass	New Bedford	no	Self	$30	no	no	no	Saint Maria Augusta Souza (Friend) 73 Bank St New Bedford Mass (Going Home Canton)	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Lt	Bl	Gr	none	Portugal	San Miguel
14	China	Canton	no	Self	$30	no	no	no		✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Bl	Bl	none	China	Canton
15	R.I.	Newport	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	Manuel Joze Teixeira (Friend) 27 Washington St Newport R.I.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	Gray	none	Portugal	Ironca
16	R.I.	Newport	no	Self	$30	no	no	no	Manuel Joze Teixeira (Friend) 27 Washington St Newport R.I.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dk	Blk	Blue	none	Portugal	Ironca
17	R.I.	Newport	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	Manuel Joze Teixeira (Friend) 27 Washington St Newport R.I.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	Gray	none	Portugal	Ironca San Miguel
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40	yes	no	no	David Fiddler (Uncle) 9 Dover St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
19	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Self	$31	no	no	no	Joron Babugian (Friend) 21 Wyatt St Youngstown Ohio	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	Scar on forehead	Armenia	Kapal
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$30	Yes	1913 1915	Portland Maine	Miguel Brito (Friend) 28 George St Boston Mass	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk	none	Portugal	Cape Verde Islands
21	Va	Newport News	No	Self	$10	Yes	1916	Newport News Va	Mario Santo (Wife) 191 18 St Newport News Va	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Light	Brown	Blue	none	Portugal	Cape Verde Islands
22	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	$40	Yes	1916	R.I.	Manolis Soret 356 South Main St Providence R.I.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	none	Portugal	Cape Verde Islands
23	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	$60	no	Emigrating 1916	Chicago	none	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Gray	Blue	none	Italy	Milan
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$35	no	no	no	Dr. Louis Bruel (Friend) 250 W. 123 St New York	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right side of head Scar on left side of throat	Brazil	Indiavala
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Knight, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Brit. S.S. "Voltaire," from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1914

at Port Townsend

W. H. Hulbert
Immigration Officer.

14—613

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Herbert A Snyder, Surgeon of the S.S. Voltaire, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert A Snyder MD

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 191

at New York, N.Y. W F Hulsart

Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Barbados, October 11, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED U.S.J. 1			Macko	Nyko	48	M	M	Farmer	1	Spanish	Spanish	Barbados	Bridgetown	none
ADMITTED 2			Varenda	Felix	30	M	M	Farmer	No	Spanish	Spanish	Barbados	Bridgetown	none
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 57

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1916.

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Examination of mentality, etc. (Insane persons and idiots.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	W	U.S.A. Consul	—	no	no	no	Mr. Lee See	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Small Boy Marks	Russia	Novo Grudsk
2	N.Y.	New York	W	U.S.A. Consul	—	no	no	no	Mr. Lee See	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Novo Grudsk
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Knight master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the British Steamer "Wakefield," from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R A Knight
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1914

at Newport News, Va. W. H. Whitehurst
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert H Snyder, Surgeon of the S S Voltaire, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Georgia U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert H Snyder MD

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1910

at Liverpool

W F Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morayian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Porto Santo, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
DEPORTED																								
1											Oliveira	Emmanuel	27		M	S	Servente	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Bahia	(Wife) Diamanti Oliveira Rua S. Pamphilo St. Pamphilo
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

59

14—712.

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age, and can read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	New York		Steamship Ticket					[illegible] 140 Hamilton Ave White													
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Knight master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Bass Vessel, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Knight
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1916
at New York, N.Y.

W. W. Gilder
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

ops S. S. Voltaire Lamport & Holt arrived Oct. 28, 1916., 191, M., , from (15) 60

	Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offense.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11f	1	Wilkinson, Alice Mary sis	6	1	2	lpc un 16 sec 11	1 pm Schlaar	10/28	113	Clerk				10/28	125	F	35									
25f		" , Alice		13																				2		
50m	2	Stefos, Nicholas	4	6	1	lpc HOLD	1 30 Smith							10/30	82	ORS	115									
39f	3	Gatto, Anna oh	2	22	4	lpc	1 45 Kaba							10/28	52	Clerk	55							2	2	2
9f		DeLouzy, Angelica		23																						
11f		" , Maria		24																						
5f		" , Palmira		25																						
35m	4	Simon, ~~Miguel~~ Michael	3	9	1	lpc cert	2 15 Flannery							10/28/27	F.	35										
29m	5	Oliveira, Claudino	7	8	1	lpc	2 05 Scarlett	10/29	131	Ker				11/1	148	11	05									
29m	6	Oliveira Caimaires Oliveria, Giumeni	1	1	1	lpc stowaway	2 pm Flannery	10/29																		
52m	7	Spiess ~~Spiess~~, Salomon	7	4	1	lpc HOLD	2 pm Scarlett	10/30	7	Ker	10/31	142	140	11/1	105	L	45			3 Byron						
30m	8	Macko, Vijkolaj	8	1	1	lpc	2 pm Leger	10/28	121	F.				10/30	30	115	34									
30m	9	Marcula, Filip	8	2	1	lpc	1 45 Leger	10/28	123	F.				10/30	30	115	34									
27m	10	Stoionowitch, Stefan	4	25	1	lpc cert	2 pm Smith							11/28	129	F.	40									
25m	11	(Carralheiro) Carrableiro, Manuel Gomez	7	1	2	lpc un 16	2 20 Scarlett							10/29	65	M	11									
12m		Baptiso Batimo, Jose Joaquim		2		cert																				
56m	12	Aragosa, Salvatore	3	10	2	lpc cert	2 30 Flannery	10/29	62	M																
30f		" , Adela		11																						
25m	13	Lopez, Antonio	7	10	1	lpc	2 25 Scarlett							10/29	65	M	11									
36m	14	Diamaros ~~Stefano~~, Emmanneli	3	12	1	lpc cert	2 30 Flannery	10/30	13	F.																
26m	15	Campardall, M Vicomidis	3	15	2	lpm	2 30 Flannery							10/29	64	M	10									
		~~Rodrigues~~, Maria		16																						
27m	16	Naser, ~~Dadir~~ Wadi	3	22	1	lpc cert	2 30 Flannery	10/30	8	Ker	11/2	86	NS							1 Ryn 11/3 Byron						
60m	17	Ferro, Antonio	3	23	1	lpc cert	2 30 Flannery	10/29	63	M				11/2	85	L	11 30									
29m	18	Mehmet, Islam	5	8	1	lpc cert	2 40 Macintosh	10/30	12																	
18m	19	Gaon, David	4	12	1	lpc cert	2 40 Smith	10/28	138	J	10/30	70	NS							1 Ryn 11/3 Byron						
42m	20	Calojeras Colaguiera Stilianos	5	17	1	lpc from Hosp 10/29	Smith	10/30	166	Ker	10/31	192	11/4	114	NS	9 30				Landed						
23m	21	Antonian Ostian	4	28	1	SCD (from hosp) Cert 11/3	Flanny	10/31	33	Ker										3 Byron						
24m	22	Cecini Giuseppe	3	7	1	LPC Cert (from hosp 10/30-1st m)	Flanny	10/30	14	F	11/5	192	CPS							1 20 11/4 Plastow						
43m	23	Benezza Alexandro	3	18	1	SCD (from hosp) Cert Rel 11/3	Bark	10/31	69	M										1 Ryn 11/3 Byron						

Voltaire 10/28 TOTALS

Form 515 /
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 61

S. S. Voltaire (L+H) arrived Oct 28/16, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	24	Papoula, Abraham		6	1	SCD (Sr hosp) Cert	Bark	10/31	33	for											11/3	Bergen			1	
20m	25	Taraboulos, Raphael		7	1	SCD (Sr hosp) Cert	Bark	10/31	34	for															1	
27m	26	Kalogeras, Emmanuell		16	1	SCD (Sr hosp) Cert	Fleming	10/31	61	m															1	
24m	27	Zapel, Morris		20	1	" " "	"	9/31	12	p				11/2	743	PE & 30									1	
25m	28	Marcos, Apostolos		28	1	" " "	Leger	10	11												11/3	Bergen			1	
23m	29	Roussackis, Charles		18	1	" " "	Leger	10	5	12															1	
34m	30	Sita, Francesco		14	1	SCD. Cert (med) from hosp 10/31	Schwartz	9/31	39 K	11/2	40 K								130		11/4	Bergen			1	
27m	31	Da Rocha Alfredo Gomez		13	1	SCD, from Hosp 11/21/16	Enoch							10/	3146	H.S.									1	
27m	32	Ford Mathieu		22	1	Cert. for M.	Dr Meek	10/16																	15 45	15
26m	33	Kotchodimos Demos		21	1	SCD read Dr Hosp	Gillette	11													11/3	Bergen			1	
26m	34	Kalfarian Vahan		15	1	SCD read " "	Hannay	11/2																	1	
27m	35	Diacogiannis Michele		6	1	SCD, cert from Hosp	Schwartz	11/2/16							166	3d									1	
20m	36	Ebentos Antonio		21	1	SCD 3d Ins. cert.	Babbert	11/3	2	p m					45	H.S.									1	

Voltaire 10/28

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—3436

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLTAIRE L & N arrived OCTOBER 20, 1916., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Ford, Matthew	7	22		1	To med exam	1:45							3-4-4-6-4
2	Gomez, Pedro	7	20		1	" med exam								
3	Santos, Antonio	7	21		1	" med exam								3-3-4.Cot
4	Pasquanzo, Carmela & ch	2	26		2	" med exam								
5	Moruscuinena, Candido	3	3		1	" sister								
6	Jang, Kim [illegible]	7	14		1	" Chinese Inspector								
7	Georgiou, Evangelos	3	17		1	" brother								
8	Tara, Sabas	7	5		1	Remain until 1/31 " Mrs Louis Goschia Cohen	79 Livingston St NYC	Sch	2	2nd	2	3rd 2	2	1-1.Cot
9	Atamian Misag	2	28		1	To Hosp. 1/3-16	Dtd James Matusian 622 & ho. 38 St Chicago	Sch	9	10th	6	5	6	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon. Donnell H Palmer

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

1 63

and Oct. 28th 1916

Nov. 15-1916

2 aliens

2 Sl. adm

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Barquentine Florence sailing from Chatam N B, Oct 7, 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
				Resident of										Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																	
ADMITTED 1														Godfrey	Robert	32		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Cayman	Mother Josephine Cayman
ADMITTED 2														Brownfield	Daniel	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Jamaica	do	Jamaica	Kingston	Father & Mother Mary Brownfield
3														Brought to Ellis Island Nov. 2 / 10.30 am H Mann						Both ordered detained aboard Pearsall / Inspector					
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 28, 1916

14—913

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1										no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	Black	brown		Jamaica	Kingston
2										no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	Black	brown		Jamaica	Kingston
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Mac Leod Master, of the Argentina Steamer, from Chatam N B, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Mac Leod Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1916,

at Mtl

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Florence

Florence

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 65

S. S. Florencia (Barkentine) Donnell Palmer arrived Oct. 28, 1916, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27 M 1	Brownfield Daniel	Stowaway	1	1 P.C.	Ord. on board ship Ord to Ellis Island 11/1 - 11 am	Pearsall																			
32 M 2	Godfrey Robert	Stowaway	2	P.C.	Ord on board ship Ord to Ellis Island 11/1 11am	Pearsall																	8 9 8		
																							7 9 6		

Florencia 10/28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , ... , 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								1-9 2		3	4	5	6	7		13-14 8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
SUBMITTED 1							/		Libert	Jacob	30	6	m	Metal Worker			Russia	Lett Russian	France	Cairo	Wife Minchal Libert No 18 Impasse des Ave. Cairo
SUBMITTED 2							/		Vigile	Fortune	23	7	m	S Metal Worker			Russia	Polish	"	at Nigore	Brother Nigore
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dec 3* ....., 1916

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, lame, or otherwise physically defective.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ny	Newyork		a friend					Mr Schapiro												Russia	Riga
2		"	"		"					"												Russia	Riga
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the SS Chicago, from [illegible] October 9 16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1916,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Chorley French, arrived Oct 27, , 1911, M., , from

68

	Sheet No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.	Debits.	Sent.
25 m	1	Legge Antoine	Stowaway	1	2	L.P.C. 2 1/2	Kaba	10/28	154	gr	10/31	8	gr					11/8	2 pm	Landed						
30 m	2	Libert Jacob	Stowaway	1	1	2 1/2	Kaba	10/28	152	M	11/3	148	M					11/8	2 pm	Landed						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence..		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1				M											
2				M											
3				M											
4				M											
5				M											
6				F											
7															
8				M											
9															
10															
11															
12															
13				M											
14															
15															
16															
17			32	M											
18			4												
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any inducement or assistance, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [state whether Master, First or Second Officer], *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Signature)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] Yes or No, [illegible] her answer [illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] to be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a passport [illegible] of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] the [illegible] as expressed in said list.

[illegible] and accurately and [illegible] to be answered "No." If [illegible] "Friendly" by race or [illegible] necessarily mean "Israel," [illegible] Hebrew by race might possibly [illegible] the heading of "Italian," and other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other regions of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] a passport [illegible] the United States [illegible] Yes or No in this column.

[illegible] The entry in column [illegible] should show whether [illegible] Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the [illegible] and place as "1891-95, Philadelphia."

[illegible] The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12—1118

71

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy. M.D., Surgeon of the SS. Philadelphia Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Philadelphia

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at Newyork

Emigration Officer.

(1) Oct 29 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—913

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool October 21-11 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. REGISTRY. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims Acknowledged Citizens)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Temple	Victor	28		m	Landowner	yes yes	British	English	England	London	Brandges Hotel London
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4307
11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1 72

Arriving at Port of Halifax, *191*

15—430

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes Year or period of years.	17 If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	1	W.I.	Jamaica.	no	self	yes	yes	Sept 14th 1916	Newport	Caperician Glenmere Rd Jamaica, W.I.	no	no			no	no	5	6	Fresh	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Kintyre
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1912,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The nation of age in columns 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1916, 73

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Angelo	√ Harry.	30.		√	M.	M. New York.		
2	Boyle	√ Edith Violet	32.		√	S.			970 Park Ave. New York City
3	Hoover.	√ Theodore Jesse	45		M.	M.	Mt Branch Iowa. Jan 25th 1871	By marriage.	Qualey, Illinois
4	Jay.	√ Peter August	39		√ M.	M.	Newport. R. I. Aug 2nd 1877		San Francisco, California
5		√ Susan "	37		√	F.	Newport. Sept 13th 1879		960, Park Ave. New York City
6		√ Emily, "	5		√	F.	do - Nov 24th 1911		
7	Leighton	√ William B	54		√	M.	M. Brooklyn, N. Y.		
8	Lyons.	√ Edith Katherine	46		√	F.	S.	Colorado Springs, Colorado (By marriage)	291, Baronne St. New Orleans, La.
9	Phillips	B. Lewis	60		M.	M.			Apt B. 76, 2 North Euclid Ave Memphis
10	~~Lantera~~	~~Joseph~~	~~22~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Southern District of New York~~	~~732 Lenox Ave New York City~~
11	Smith	Kirby	67		√ M.	M.	S. Springfield Ohio		1849.
12	Stone	√ Emma Louise	19		√	S.	Chicago Ills.		
13	~~Warren~~	~~Samuel Timothy~~	~~26~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~			C/o Fifth Ave
14	Kupferle	√ Louis	52		M.	M.			2324, Bay 7th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	Lee	√ Walter Estell	36		M.	M.	Phila. Penna.	Southern District of New York 163d	
16	Hunter	√ Lucian Hart	40		√ M.	S.	Trenton. New Jersey	Dec 2nd 1875	
17	Avery	√ Stetson	28		√	S.	Braintree Mass	Nov 1st 1872.	2128
18	Gordon	√ Nellie Minnie	31		√	M.	Chicago Illinois U.S.	June 8th 1895	95, Mill St. Boston Mass.
19	Low	√ Juliette Magill	40		√	M.	Savannah Georgia	76	10 East Gaethope St Savannah Georgia
20	Adams.	√ Frank Lawson	27		M.	M.	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan 2nd 1907	
21	do	√ Marjorie	24		√	M.			124 W 65th St New York City
22	Garrick	√ [illegible]	35		M.	M.	Philadelphia Pa		
23	Du Bois	Gertrude	22		√	S.	New York city		140
24	Mitchell	√ Roscoe C.	36		√	M.	M. Graham North Carolina	Sept 7th 1909	156 Sanford Ave Flushing, N.Y.
25	Ashbridge	√ Julia Buckingham	51		√	M.	M. Chicago. Illinois	June 2nd 1879	30 E Oak St Chicago, Illinois
26	do	√ Violet " do	19		√	S.	do do	June 2nd 1879	30 E Oak St Chicago, Illinois
27	Brennan	√ Thomas E	32		M.	M.	Rhode Island	U. S. C.	
28	Wells.	James	25		M.	S.	Brooklyn. N. Y.	Sept 20th 1911	549 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Warren	Edward A.	65		√	M.	M. Fall River Mass.	September 1865	28 St. Marks Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Crawford	Mary E	24		√	S.	Washington D.C.	July 20th 1911	Sharon Conn
									Washington D.C.

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, Oct 21st 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 74

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schrach	Willard. J.	32	5	m	m	Wilmington Del. May 7th 1884.		715. W 114th St. New York.
2	Farquhar	Arthur B	78	1	m	W	Sandy Spring Maryland. Sept. 28th 1838.		York. Pa.
3	Nichols	William Wallace	55	11	m	m	Newport City Nov 17th 1860		35 Claremont Ave New York
4	Douglas	Edward V.	41	4	m	m	Greenfield O. June 20th 1875		970 Park Ave Newport City
5	White	Victory Gerald	24	8	m	S		Citizen when a minor By marriage of mother to an American	do
6	Lamaistre	Frederic [illegible]	37	6	m	m			
7	Ford	George Burdett	37	4	m	S	Clinton Mass. June 24th 1879		17 Swarthmore Ave Ridley Park
8	Hoggson	Noble Foster	51	2	m	m	New Haven Conn. [illegible] 1865	Media Court House. Pa Nov 13th 1911	101 Park Ave Newport City
9	Remington	Franklin	49	11	m	m	Utica. N.Y. Nov 16th 1866.		109 E. 35th St Newport
10	do	Mande. W.	49	7	m	m	Chicago. Ills. March 3rd 1866		Oyster Bay Newport
11	Barnes.	Catherine A.	38	7	f	m	in Washington D.C. July 10th 1878		do
12	do	Russell Bates	3	4	m	S	do April 3rd 1913		111 Kirkeo Street Chevy Chase Md.
13	Foley	George. E.	25	8	m	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July 22nd 1891		32 Morse Place Inglewood
14	Pfeiffer	Clint. G.	45	10	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 10th 1870.		1 W. 81st St. Newport City
15	Butler	Joseph. Govern	45	10	m	W	Mercer Co Pa. Dec 21st 1870		Johnstown Pa.
16	Davidson	Henry Pomeroy	49	11	m	m	Troy Pa		12 West 51st St. Newport
17	do	Kate [illegible]	45	8	f	m	Bridgeport Conn		do
18	do	Alice [illegible]	17	1	f	S	Englewood. N.J. Sept 6th 1899.		do
19	Reeves	Harrison	27	11	m	S	Carthage S.D. Nov 13th 1888.		100 Broadway Newport City
20	Sagne	James C	51	11	m	m	Poughkeepsie July 26th 1865		
21	Gregory	George	52	11	m	m		Quarter Sessions Court Pittsburg Pa	15. Kimball Rd. Lynn Mass
22	Bolton	Albert J	53	11	m	m		Monroe Co Court Rochester Ny Oct 29th 1891	79 St Matthias Park Roxbury
23	Prince	Morton H.	61	11	m	m	Boston Mass. Dec 21st 1854		458 Beacon St Boston Mass
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy - M.D., Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the
State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Oct., 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia," sailing from Liverpool, October 21st, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Baird	William	48		M	Married	Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Wife	Mrs. Baird, 11 Philsmore Gardens, Kensington, London.
2					Benton	Amy	39		F	Single	None	Yes	Yes	British	English			Wife	Mrs. A. P. Elworthy, Westhorpe, near Benton, London.
3					Caoul	Lotm.	55		M	Married	Bus. Business	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	No	No	Wife	Mrs. E. Duck, 90, Fenchurch St. London, E.C.
4					Duck,	William Baird	52		M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Wife	Thomas Parker, 35, Britain St.
5					Duerden	Jos.	70		M	Married	Manager	Yes	Yes	No	English			Parents	Home "Bilbrooke" Southampton, England
6					Edwards.	Claude	20		M	Single	Clerk	Yes	Yes	No	Italy	Rome.		Home	Enfield, Middlesex
7					Hayes.	Charles Henry	41		M	Married	Director	Yes	Yes	No	American	Virginia		Wife	Mrs. E. Duck, Wait Hill, Luton
8					Jackel	Leopold Louis	44		M	Married	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Austria			No	Wife	Mrs. Low, 10 Kirchiaston Rd. West Hampstead
9					Low	Edward	51		M	Married	Director	Yes	Yes	British	German			Wife	Louise Murray, Bonna House, Somerton, London, S.E.
10					Murray	Percy	39		M	Married	Manager	Yes	Yes			No	No	Father	Mrs. Surgenor, Poste Restante, Cannes.
11					Surgenor	Xavier	68		M	Married	Agent			Spain	French	No			Sir James Reckitt Bart
12					Reckitt	Harold James	48		M	Married	Director	Yes	Yes	England		Stoneleigh, Surrey		Wife	Mrs. Kingsbury, 23, Rosse Mar. London, S.E.
13					Kingsbury	John Edward	61		M	Married	Artist	Yes	Yes	No				Wife	Mrs. E. Jones, Kings-Jones, 87, Belsize Park Gardens, Hampstead, N.W.
14					Kins-Jones	Montague	60		M	Married	Architect	Yes	Yes	No				Mother	Mrs. H. S. Wilberforce, Stanton, Yorks.
15					Wilberforce	Robert	28		M	Single	Farmer	Yes	Yes	No	English	No	Yorkshire		
16					do	Hope Elizabeth	23		F	Single		Yes	Yes	No		No			
17					Reed	Ernest	33		M	Married	Director	Yes	Yes	No		No		Wife	Mrs. Reed, 29, Edwardes Sq. Kensington, London, W.
18					Silver	Mr. Winston	42		F	Widow	Actress	Yes	Yes	No		No		Mother	Mrs. E. Silver, 2 Albert Buildings, London, E.C.
19					Howe	Edith Maud	29		F	Single	Nurse	Yes	Yes	No		No		Mother	Mrs. F. H. Smith, 23, Penbroke Terrace, Ealing, London.
20					Mars.	Tom.	3							do	do	do			
21					Robins	John	47		M	Married	Chartered Secretary	Yes		British				Wife	Mrs. J. B. Blais, 556, King Edward, Ottawa, Canada.
22					Blais	Yvonne	27		F	Single	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Ottawa	Mother	Mrs. J. Mackay, Beaumont, Ontario, Canada.
23					Young	Elsie L.	24		F	Single						do	Ontario	Wife	Mrs. Domian, Queen Anne Mansions, London.
24					Domian	Bedford Lochwood	37		M	Married	Barrister	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Eng. and	London	Wife	Mrs. Ford, Little Manor, Burnham, Bucks.
25					Ford	Archibald B.	23		M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes	No	No	do	Burnham	Mother	Mrs. Morris, 54, Thornton Rd. Brixton.
26					Morris	Florence Victoria	29		F	Single	Actress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mother	Mrs. Vanderhoeghen, 203 Kingshall Rd. New Brentham.
27					Vanderheegen	Hélène	41		M	Married	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	France	Havre	Wife	Mrs. Edwardes, London
28					Schilling	Emily Bertha	34		F	Married	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England		Wife	Mrs. Edwardes, London
29					do	Bertha Sharon	8		F	Single	Child	Yes	Yes	No	No	do		Mother	do
30					Este.	William	57		M	Married	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Hotel	Hotel Cecil, Strand, London.

20 40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1916. 76

14—430

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland.	No	Self.	Yes.	No	No	No	c/o Sherwin Williams Co, Cleveland Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
2	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	No	New York	friends Park Hill Port Washington L.I.	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia	Riga
3	do	do	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1916	do	Hotel Knickerbocker.	New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Pale	Dark	Grey	None	Russia	Riga
4	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Waldorf Astoria Daughter,	New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Pale	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverness.
5	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	15, Lemandrie c/o du Fay	Mauritius.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey	Blue	None	Isle of Man	Douglas
6	do	do	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1912	do	960 Park Ave	New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red	grey	Blue	None	do	Wolverhampton
7	do	Hoosick Falls	No	U.S. Woolen	Yes	Yes	1917	4 mos	Hoosick Falls Woolen Co,	Hoosick Falls New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Sallow	Dark	Dk Brown	None	England	Staffordshire
8	do	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	May	New York	Prince George Hotel 28th St. & 5th Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Fair	Fair	Grey	Brown	Ireland	Cork
9	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	c/o Sherwin Williams Co.	Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2.	Fair	Brown			Germany	Landau
10	do	do	No	Louis Zix	No				do	do														
11	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New York	Bentley Theatre, 31st St New York.	c/o Mr Ziegfeld	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Staffordshire
12	New Hampshire		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	May	Belmont Hotel	New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Fair	Dark	Grey				
13	do	do	Yes	Electrician	Yes	Yes	1916	2 mos	Western Electric Co.	463 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Burton on Trent
14	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Devon Hall Madison Ave. 38th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Taunton
15	do	do	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	No	32. East 38th St	New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	do	Dunmanway
16	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Tipperary
17	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	132 East 40th St.	New York,	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		
18	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			43, Fifth Avenue	New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
19	do	do	Yes	Mechanic	Yes	No	No	No	Waldorf Astoria	New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None		
20	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	No	Baldwin Hotel	San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Dk Brown	Grey	None	India	Bellary
21	U.S.A.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	12 mos	New York Hotel Belmont	New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England	Nova Scotia
22	do	New York	Yes	Mrs B. Cahon	Yes	No	No	No	Wellmore Apartments, 2170	Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Dark	Grey	Scar over right eye	England	Limerick
23	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1909	7 years	Elizabeth	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Canada	Quebec
24	do	do	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	No	J. P. Morgan	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Toronto
25	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11.	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Moreton
26	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	8 mos	New York Knickerbocker Hotel	New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Black	Blue	None	do	Bude Launceston
27	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	30 West 46 St.	New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	do	Brixton
28	do	Spokane	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1916	8 mos	Belgian Consul c/o A. Schilling Guarantee Trust Co. of New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Belgium	Ghent
29	do	do	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1916	8 mos	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Med	Brown	Green	None	England	London
30	U.S.A.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Chicago	110. St Diadorm St.	Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary

No II did not endorse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy. M. D., Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1915

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, October 21st, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bauer		16		M	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Longford	Father Tully Longford
2			Baroness	Marie Madeleine	35		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Italy		Father Chateau, Dordogne, France
3			Faulkner	Barbara Muir	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Husband Brenda The Cottage, Ealing, London W.
4			Futhia	Mary	33		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Mitchell Tumsa, 55, Montrave Rd Portobello
5		NAT 27707 C-25-4967	Gleeham	Kathleen	17		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland		Father Thos. Gleeham, Knudson, Edgr. Longford.
6			Giongiarrino	Joseph Frederick	31		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Luton	Wife Wilhelmina Giongiarrino Mrs Carlton Rd.
7			Hosby	Jacob	29		M	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	do		27 Stens Bergt Gatsens Christiania
8			Price	Ida Ellen Jane	32		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Friends The Cottage Epsom Surrey
9			do	Donald Norman	8		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
10			Robertson	Jessie Archibald	37		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland		Husband Hamilton Scotland
11			Stiven	Edith	29		F	S	Waitress			do	English	England	London	William Stiven, 28 Lauriston St Middle
12			Starr	Laura	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	The Pleasure Farm. Long Eaton
13			Stetzler	Linda Andrea	20		F	S	Cigarette	Yes	Yes	do	do			Father Julius Stetzler Mother Tracee Filipino Care London 2 C Evans Dunraven Vanbrugh Park
14			Sutliff	Margaret Mae	33		F	M	Wife			do	Welsh	Wales		5 Burslem St Commercial Rd
ADMITTED 15		✓	Freeman	Harvey	7		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	do	English			30 Sloane Court London England
16			Burne	Frederick Joseph	43		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Parents 97 Woodvale Hoxton London
17			West	Ethel Annie	27		F	M	Housewife			do	English	do	do	
18			West		2		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
19			Phillips	Ernest William	50	11	M	M	Cook Servant	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Enfield Lock	Officers Quarters Enfield Lock, Middlesex
20			Smith	Edith Godding	29	2	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fort	Parents Barton Lodge Barton Nottingham
21			Barrar	Elizabeth	39	6	F	M	Milliner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	28 Upper Bedford Place London
22			Dancy	Thomas Henry	46	11	M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Home 1 Loughborough Park London
23			Ivanoski	George			M	M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Fet	Home Grechesky Str. 17. Petrograd Russia
24			do	Boisinure	33	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
25			Wachelder	Marie	32		F	M	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	England	London	53 Pentonville Road London
26			Jensen	Jenny Dagmar	28	1	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	England	London	Friends 28 Bollingwood Gardens London W.
27			Brunstein	Annie	39		F	S	Mrs Davidsons maid	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	Locust Valley	Mother Bertha Brunstein 28 Stenstrogatan Gothenburg Sweden
28			Lowman	Edith Clara	38		F	M	Mrs Davidsons maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	do	do	Mrs Perry Williston Hazeldene Hazelwick Crawley
29			Le Roche	Henri Pierre	25	6	M	S	American Industrialist			France	French	France	Paris	99 Old Arago Paris
30			Baoul	Cecil Mrs.	33		F	M	Housewife			Russia	Russian	England	London	Friend Mr R. S. Oliver Westhorpe House London

101

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

(78)

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York.*, 1916.

14—430

78

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Englewood	Yes	Aunt	$20	no		Aunt Mary Healy Englewood N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Tully.
2	U.S.A.	Washington	Yes	Self	$	no		H. E. The Italian Ambassadress	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Pau.
3	City	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Bowman Shanghai Office. Cash USA	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey Blue	None	England	Aston, Sandbach
4	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	no		1734 Spruce bld. No 6 Bowman Husband Mother Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Pale	Brown	Hazel	None	do	Belgium
5	Ill.	Englewood	Yes	Aunt	$200	no		1738, [illegible] Aunt Mary Healy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	France	Bordeaux
6	Ill.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Prince George Hotel Husband Mother Price	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey	Large scar on left cheek	do	Dublin.
7	Ill.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	no		150 E Division New York U.S.A. Husband Mother Price	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dk Brown	Blue	Scar on left cheek	Germany	Hamburg
8	[illegible]		Yes	Self	Yes	no		Riverside Drive, New York, Father do Husband do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	None	England	London.
9	do	do	Yes	Mother	no			40 C. H Watt & Co. 85 Michigan Ave														
10	do	do	Yes	Husband	no			1738 Equitable Bldg. no Broadway														
11	do	do	Yes	Mrs Ellis Quick	no	no																
12	U.S.A.	Savannah	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Briarthorpe Ave Savannah Georgia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Cheltenham
13	do	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	no		Ellis Endicott, 570 Riverside Drive, New York,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Pale	Brown	Grey	None	do	Newcastle
14	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Husband Mrs Endicott Mother of Daughter under 16 yrs Ellis Endicott	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	do	Do
15	[illegible]		Yes	Self																		
16	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	no		E. P. Morgan & Co 8 Wall street New York City Husband and Father Ill. Stock Ravenswood, Chicago.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	do	Do
17	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Ruddy	Auburn	Hazel	Mole on Right cheek	Ireland	Londonderry
18	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark			None	do	Do
19	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Prince George Hotel Fifth Ave & 28th street New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None except of Back	England	Chestnut Hill
20	Ca	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1906 1916 Pittsburg	Oak Gables Woodland Road Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	do	Liverpool
21	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	No			1414 West 120th Street Newyork city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Clear	Grey	Hazel	None	England	Harrington
22	N.J.	do	Yes	Self	No		1915 Newark	Broadway Central Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England	London.
23	N.J.	do	Yes	Self	No			Knickerbocker Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Petrograd
24	N.J.	do	Yes	Husband	No			Manhattan Hotel Newyork city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	do	do
25	N.J.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	no		40 5th ave Bank Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med	Dark	Brown	None	England	Cheshire
26	N.J.	do	Yes	Mrs Johnstone	Yes	Yes	1916 Newyork	C/o H. P. Davidson 12 W 51st St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blk	Brown	None	Denmark	Horsens
27	N.J.	Newyork	Yes	Mr Davidson	Yes	Yes	1916 Newyork	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
28	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No																
29	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No		American Export Lines Ass'n 160 Broadway New York Hotel Knickerbocker Newyork city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None	France	Paris
30	N.J.	Newyork	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916		no	no	no	no			5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Riga

Numbers 11. 11
Did not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman. Chief Officer, of the PH[illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the P.H.S., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1916.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5
In transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia", sailing from Liverpool, October 31st, 1916.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bancroft	Joseph Richard	59	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	British	English	B. W. I.	Barbadoes	Dr Leonard Archer. Holders. Barbadoes.
2			do	Helena Blanche	53	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
3			do	Lorna	24	F	S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
4			Cox.	John William	49	M	M	Company Secretary	Yes	Yes	Australia	do	Australia	Sydney	Father John Cox. Dalchmore Cassocks Scotland. & Gates Thompson Esqrs.
5			Blancellon.	Mary Elizabeth Louise	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	do	England	Alderley	H. Pullman Esq. London.
6			do	Kathleen Elizabeth	10	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
7			Darrood	Harry Charles.	46	M	M	Actor	Yes	Yes.	British	English	England	Bromley	Wife Mrs Darrood. The Firs. Pinewood Rd Bromley Kent.
8			Chambers.	Thomas George.	37	M	M	Transportation Employe	Yes	Yes	do	do	Brazil	Para.	Wife Mrs E Chambers. Warren House Hazelmere Surrey.
9			Greenidge	Elizabeth Louise	18	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	B. W. I.	Barbados.	A. W. W. Greenidge, Alleyns Barbados.
10			Harrold	Caroline	24	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London.	Brother J. Harrold 99, Goldhawk Road, London.
11			Hutchings	Charles Arthur	52	M	M	Plantation Manager	Yes	Yes	British	England	Trinidad Now Venezuela.	Trinidad	Wife Mrs Hutchings The Grenville Hotel St Grenville Place London
12			Lee	Violet Maynard	32	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Aunt Miss Alleyne 3 Stonecliffe Road, Finchley
13			Mc Leliand	Hugh.	59	M	M	merchant	yes	yes.	do	Scotch	do	London	James Craig. Brompton Lands Cross. S.W. London
14			Nagamura	Kiyoshi	36	M	M	Architect & Manager	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	do	London.	Wife Mrs A. Tamaru 2 Broadway Court. Broadway. Westminster.
15			Reddy	Lewis John	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Dorking.	Father John Reddy. Elmtree Villa Longcross Rd Dorking
16			Tomlinson	Owen.	17	M	S	at	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London.	Mother Mrs Clark. Brentwood Boston Lodge Road Wembley.
17			Work	Elizabeth Mary	20	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes.	do	do	do	Tunbridge Wells	Miss Work Penza Field Tunbridge Wells.
18			Yates	Dorothea	24	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London.	Father Mrs Yates 57 Thurlow Rd West Hampstead
19			Young	John Anthony	32	M	M	Company Secretary	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Sydney	George Young. Carlton Mansions, Dalston NE.
20			do	Muriel	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
21			do	John Eric	2	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do Mother Mrs Smith
22			Fraser	Robert Hamilton	29	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Friend Mr Wilford Fraser 28 Prospect Terrace Kew
23			Fraser.	Victor Hamilton	56	M	M	Company Director	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	England	London	Friend Mr Wilford Fraser 28 Prospect Terrace Kew
24			do	Georgina	49	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
25			de Medeiros	Benito	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Father S. da Medeiros 24 Prospect Terrace Kew
26			Griffin	Gerald J.	61	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Australia	Perth	South West Australia
27			Frescal	Gordon	42	M	M	Advertising Agent	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	Pacific Hotel The Esplanade Manly Sydney. NSW.
28			do	Mary	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
29			do	William	1	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
30			Ydino	[illegible]	35	M	M	Banking	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friends 17 Strathan Place Strathan Hill London

27 42 27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival, deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY,

Arriving at Port of ...eyster New York, 1914. 80

16—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	B.W.I.	Barbados	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes.	1916 Dr Leonard	Dr Leonard Archer Holders					Good		5	10½	White	Grey Brown		B.W.I.	Barbados.
ANT ALIEN 2	do	do	do	Husband	Yes	Yes.	do	do					Good		5	7	fair	Turning Grey Dk Brown	None	do	do.
ANT ALIEN 3	do	do	do	Father	Yes	Yes	do	do					Good		5	5½	fair	Turning Grey Dk Brown	None	do	do.
4	Australia	Sydney	N.S.W.	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 London	Mrs Leonard Archer Holders Barbados					Good		5	4	White	Dk Brown Brown	None	do	do.
5	W.I.	Trinidad	B.W.I.	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother Gordon Sydney N.S.W. Australia	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10.	Dark Grey	Brown Scar on forehead	Barbados	Lambeth	London
6	do	do	do	Father	No	No	No	Husband Sir John Chancellor Government House Trinidad W.I.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3.	fair	fair Blue	None	do	London
ANT ALIEN 7	Australia	Melbourne	W.A.	J.C. Williamson	Yes	No	No	Father J.C. Williamson Ltd Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fresh	Brown Blue	None	Panama	Sweden
ANT ALIEN 8	S.A.	Brazil		Amazon Steam Navigation Co	Yes			Empress Theatre Varieties Rio de Janeiro Brazil	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Dark	Brown Hazel	Scar on nose & right of neck	do	Stockport
9	B.W.I.	Barbados	N.Y.	Clothier	No	No	No	Dr Leonard Archer Holders Barbados	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	Lt Brown Hazel	Dark mole cheek	B.W.I	Barbados.
ANT ALIEN 10	W.I.	Trinidad	B.W.I.	Lady Chancellor	Yes	No	No	Government House Port of Spain Trinidad W.I.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8½	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Eastcote, Middlesex	
ANT ALIEN 11	Spain	Coroa	Barbados	Castellano Bros	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Coroa Cienfuegos S. Spain	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	Ruddy	White Grey	None	England	
12	W.I.	West Indies	B.W.I.	Self	Yes	Yes	9...	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown Grey	None	[illegible]	
13	B.W.I.	Trinidad	B.W.I.	Self	Yes	Yes		Taimaga B.W.I.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Ruddy	Grey Grey	None	Beckenham Kent	
ANT ALIEN 14	Japan	Tokyo	Japan	Japanese Government	Yes	No	No	New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3½	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Tabah	Yokohama
ANT ALIEN 15	Cuba	Cienfuegos	U.S.A.	Self	Yes	No	No	The Cuba Sanmarine Telegraph Co Cienfuegos Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	Hazel Blue	None	[illegible]	
16	do	do	U.S.A.	do	Yes	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	—	Brown Blue	Scar left jaw	do	Westerfield
17	W.I.	Trinidad	B.W.I.	Lady Chancellor	No	No	No	Government House Port of Spain Trinidad W.I. From Englewood N.J. To the next of kin	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Barbados	
ALIEN 18	Australia	Melbourne	W.A.	Employer	Yes	No	No	J.C. Williamson	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	Red Blue	None	England	London
19	do	Sydney	N.S.W.	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 New York	Brother Gordon Sydney N.S.W. Australia	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Dk Brown Blue	None	do	do
20	do	do	N.S.W.	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5½	Fair	Dk Brown Blue	None	Australia	Sydney
21	do	do	N.S.W.	Father	No	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	Grey Brown	None	do	do
22	B.W.I.																				
23				Self																	
24	do	do							No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Light	White Grey	None	New Zealand	Pall Mall
ALIEN 25	Cuba	Havana	U.S.A.	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother Barba III 199 Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Australia	Melbourne
26	Spain	Canary Islands	Spain	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother Rev. John Cyzffini Holy Ghost apostolic college Island	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Panama	Teleport
ALIEN 27	Australia	Sydney	N.S.W.	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	Pacific Hotel Esplanade Manley	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10½	Fair	Grey Brown	None	Ireland	St Leonard
ALIEN 28	do	do	N.S.W.	Husband	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7½	dark	Blk Bro	None	England	Hull
ALIEN 29	do	do	N.S.W.	Father	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	fair	Bro Blue	None	do	do
30	Japan	Tokio	Japan	Self	Yes	No	—	Intransmitter Tokio Japan	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Dark		None	USA	San Francisco
																				Japan	Tokyo

Numbers 5.6. 10-17. 22. 23. 24

Did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Irany in N. Y., Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Irany M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1916

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6
Can In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from Liverpool, October 31, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to Non-Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Brackett	Jesse M.	Snow Falls	63	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	British	Canada		Thomas Robert B. Brackett
2											Bangs	Charles F.		50	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	British	Canada		46, Wellmeadow Rd, London, S.E.
3											"	"											
4											Brown	John F.		28	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Montreal	B. H. Bahan Esq.
5											Wilbur	Lawrence		41	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Montreal	Transportation Office
6											Black	David Frank		45	M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Montreal	
7											Macchia	Alessandro		34	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Italian	Italian	Regent Palace Hotel
8											Edward	William			M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	Italian	Italian	25 Piccadilly
9											Archibald	Gilpin		35	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Harry Brosch,
10											Dalton	William		67	M	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	do	English	do Toronto	Father Alla Rocchia
11											Guthrie	Ivon Cameron		50	M	M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch		Italian Hotel Assistant
12											Fraser	George		49	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	British		35 Little Street London
13											do												Archibald Friend Mr C. Wexford Broun 35 Old Jewry London E.C.
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 82

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1916.

16—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prior grant of alienage, or limitation of the same, has been granted by a court, or supported by a charity in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket, or by means of any money sent for the purpose by any railroad or other transportation company, or agent of any transportation company, or by any person other than himself, or herself, unless it be clearly shown that such alien is not coming in violation of the contract labor law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Nova Scotia	Halifax	No	Self				90 W. E. Jones Co. Hollis St. Halifax. Nova Scotia												
	2	Canada	Montreal	No	Self				29, Lots des [illegible]												
	3	do	do	No	Self				[illegible]												
	4	do	Toronto	No	Self				[illegible]												
	5	do	do	Julius Boston Cloak Factory					[illegible]												
	6	do	Winnipeg	No	Self				[illegible]												
	7	do	Montreal	No	Self				[illegible]												
	8	do	Toronto	Yes	Self				[illegible]												
	9	do	do	Yes	Self				[illegible]												
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	10	B.C.	Vernon	Yes	Self				[illegible]												
	11	do	do	Yes	Husband				[illegible]												
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Neuman, Chief Officer, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Neuman
..... Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* October, 1914.

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D, Surgeon of the U.S. Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracy M.D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 21st October, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Edwardes	*Lily Alexandra	24		F	S	Mental Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Leicester	Father, Robert Edwardes,
2	Joy	Katharine Mary	18		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rivertyon	Tinea, Co. N. Meath
3	Howarth	Elizabeth Ann	39		F	M	Domestic Duties	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Rose Grove	Father, Michael Joy, Walsh Island, Philipstown
4	Adams	Frank Adams	46		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Rose Grove	Brother, R. Endworth, Highwater St. Rose Grove
5	Do	Sarah Bella	46		F	M	Domestic wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	R. Adams 32 Gt Bland St. New Kent Road, London, S.E.
6	Radeff	Sarah Rosina	22	2	F	M	Domestic wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Bulgarian	England	London	Father, 626 Rotherhithe St. Rotherhithe London, S.E.
7	Do	Vladimer John	9	11	M	Nil	No	No	No	Gt Britain	Bulgarian	England	London	
8	Bannon	Mary	25		F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Templemore	Doctor, The Bonnar, 19 Gaine St. Templemore
9	C Dea	Columbo	19		M	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilfenora	Mother, Kilfenora, Co Clare Ireland
10	Tomlinson	Frances	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Salehurst	Mother-in-law, Mrs Tomlinson, Queen St. Longport Lancs.
11	Houghton	Daisy Ellen	24	4	F	M	Domestic wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bideford on Avon	Parents, J. Robbins "Dereka" Bideford on Avon.
12	Atkron	Hilda	33		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Do	England	Dewsbury	Mrs J. Oldfield 43 Granville St Dudsbury
13	Godfrey	Mary	28		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Father, Thomas Finn, Lakehill Co Mayo
14	Hesketh	Helen	23	9	F	S	Shop Employee	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Hesketh, 45 Sirkstone Bayswater, Liverpool
15	Atkinson	John	11	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Grandmother, Mrs Atkinson 15 Mary's Lane, Dublin
16	Tow	Stella	23		F	S	Domestic Factory	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Do	Do	Do	Parents, 18 Upper Kevin St. Dublin
17	Cole	Emily	38		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Mt Bromwich	William Cole (Husband) Esq. Mt Tolland Nonisburg
18	Do	Sarah	16		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Do	Do	Do	All.
19	Do	Annie	14	1	F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Do	Do	Do	
20	Adams	Margaret	30		F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Mother, Bridget Adams, Carrowbeg Castlerea.
21	Thomas	Elsie	29	4	F	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hebburn	
22	Do	Edward	4	10	M	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	England	Do	Father, W. Thomas, 29 Reve St. Hebburn Grandfather
23	Do	William	1	6	M	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Ipsrat	Margaret	21	4	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, R. Ipsrat, 34 Reve St. Hebburn
25	Simmons	Annie	32		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Camborne	Aunt, Mrs Mortelmon, Camborne, Cornwall, England.
26	Pardoe	Edith Mary	21		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holloway	Mother, 243 Hanney Rd Holloway
27	Woolley	Gladys Clara	22	11	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Yate Glos	Father, John Woolley, East View North Road, Yate
28	Forsyth	Bessie Galloway	21		F	S	Laundry Worker	Yes	Yes	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father, George Forsyth 90 Mayfield Rd, Edinburgh
29	Blackwell	Mabel Louise	46		F	W	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England	Boxhill on Sea	Son, Charles W. Bowers 12 Shanakill Rd, Old Kent Rd, London S.E.
30	Do	Jessie	9		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	

44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

(29)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

16—431

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Gladys Edwardes, 242 W. 16th St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Glassare Co. W. Meath
2	"	"	"	"	Yes	"			Brother, 252 W. 52nd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	grey	"	"	Walshestand Pulipstown
3	Mass	Southbridge	No	"	"	Yes	1915	South Bridge	Brother D. Endworth 22 Combe St. Southbridge, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Thawsforth
4	NY	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	1909	N.Y.	102 West No 56th Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	brown	blue	"	"	Edmonton
5	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1916	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Grey	clo	"	Canada	Nova Scocia
6	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Husband, Vladimir Kadeff 410 Front St. Toledo, Ohio U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Sair	dark brown	blue	"	England	London
7	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	/	/	"	"	"
8	NY	New York	"	Self	$20	Yes	1911	NY	Friend Mr. Mrs. Kearney 516 W 169th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dk.	Dk	blue	none	Ireland	Thurles
9	"	"	"	Brother	"	No	No	No	Brother Patrick C. Dea 431 East 9th St. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	4	2	Sair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Kilfenora
10	Mass	Malden	No	Self	$25	Yes	Malden Mass		Husband. Fred Tomlinson 85 Curve St. Maplewood, Malden		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	England	Manchester
11	Pa	Maylan	"	Husband	Yes	No	No		Husband. Oliver Appleton Woodward Av. Maylan, U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Bideford on Strm
12	Mich	Sturgis	"	Self	No	Yes	Sturgis		Parents. Mr. Mrs. Allen, 607 E. West St. Sturgis Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	hazel	"	"	Dewsbury
13	NY	Brooklyn	"	Husband	"	"	"	NY	Husband Thomas Godfrey 77 Monitor St. Greenpoint Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Good	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Lakehill Knock
14	"	Buffalo	"	Self	"	No	No	No	Sister Mrs. Neary 24 Aldridge Ave. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	dark brown	grey	Mole on chin	England	Liverpool
15	Mich	Detroit	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father. Michael Ahearn, 160 Florence Av. Highland Park Detroit		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Rather	Engr	Brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
16	NY	New York	Yes	Intended Husband	$10	"	"	"	Intd. Husband, Pat. Conolly 49 Labrar St. Detroit		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
17	Ill	Harrisburg	Yes	Husband	No	No	No		Husband, W. Cole, Esq. Mt. Vernon Harrisburg Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ak	grey	brown	None	England	West Bromwich
18	"	"	"	Father	$30	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	a	dk	grey	"	"	Do
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dk	ak	grey	"	"	Do
20	Mass	Boston	"	Self	$25	Yes	19	Boston	Friend, Margaret Adams 20 Charles Cab. West. Boston		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	grey	blue	"	Ireland	Carrowbehy
21	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Husband	"	"	3	Cleveland	Husband, Mr. E. Thomas 8521 Force Avenue Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	black	dark brown	Mark on left Eye	England	Hebburn
22	"	"	"	Father	No	No	No	No			"	"	"	"	"	3	0	do	Chin	No	None	do	do
23	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No		"	"	"	"	"			do	dk	blue	None	do	do
24	"	"	"	"	$25	"	"	"	(Uncle)		"	"	"	"	"				dark	dark	Mark on			
25	Conn	Bridgeport	"	Self	Yes	Yes	14	Brid. Port	Mother J. Simmons 812 Boston Avenue Bridgeport		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fresh	brown	grey	forehead	England	Hebburn
26	Mich	Detroit	Yes	"	$25	No	No	No	Mrs. M. J. Clery 91 Langlett St. West. Warren Detroit		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Brown	"	None	"	Cambourne
27	NY	New York	"	Self	No	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Crowley 1929 2nd Avenue New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"	"	"	London
28	NJ	New Jersey	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Jell Mc. Land 400 London St. Bridgefield Park N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	dark Brown	grey	"	"	Wincombe
29	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	Daughter Mabell Gallagher 2282 Ky 6 Av. Lakewood Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	"	"	"	Mother	Nil	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Medium	dark	blue	"	England	Kesteng
																4	9	fa	fa	av.		Engla	London

Number 16 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Newman Chief Officer, of the "L" Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

R. 85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy. M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S. Philadelphia, Pa., (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by contract Surgeon" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *21st October*, *1916*.

14—681

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mc Evoy	Mary	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother Mrs Elizabeth Cosbart 22 Baron St, Wheelley, Wigan Lancs. NON IMMIGR
2			do	Thomas Frederick	2		M	S	Nil	No	No	do	do	do	Blaenau Festiniog	Father Humphrey Edwards 3 Summerhill, Blaenau Festiniog
3			Edwards	Kate	16	2	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Forests, Mr & Mrs Lowell St Edgyde Co.
4			Lowell	Nellie	17	2	F	S	Factory Girl	do	do	do	English	England	Shelton	Shelton Stoke on Trent Brother in law Wm J Sherman
5			Williams	Amelia	69		F	W	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	Truro	27 Carclew St Truro Mother Sarah Mc Garvey
6			Mc Garvey	Mary	22		F	S	Home Maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	Sallon Newtownstewart Mrs Lockett, 23 Eastbourne
7			Alcock	Annie	39		F	S	Governess	do	do	do	English	England	Southport	Burkdale, Southport
8			Small	Marion C	43		F	M	Home wife	do	do	do	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Jas Cameron, 18 Ashley Place Edinburgh NON IMM
9			Trogg	Mary			F	M	do	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Dernalea	Brother James Reid, Dernalea Co Armagh.
10			do	William	12		M	S	Student	do	do	America	do	do	do	Uncle do Father John McLoney, Milltown Malbay Co Clare NON IMM
11			Moloney	Nellie	25		F	S	Home work	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Milltown	Aunt Mrs Jewell, 7 Maugsen Rd, Greatham
12			Brenner	Henrietta Marie V.	31		F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Vercoe 3 Prospect Place Truro
13			Vercoe	Charles	42	9	M	M	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Truro	Sister Fanny Pike, Barabo Buttersweken Strand Glos.
14			Cook	Alice Ellen	35		F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Stow on the Wold	Father Mrs Cox Laburnum Cottage Blackford Wedmore
15			Cox	Dora Lucy	19	9	F	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Stockbridge	Sister Edward Moggs Glenroy Saltkeymills Watford
16			Moggs	Nellie Elizabeth	31	4	F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Mother Margaret Mackey 94 Main St Carrick on Suir
17			Mackey	Rosamond	27	6	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrick on Suir	Father Hugh Leonard
18			Leonard	Margaret	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Castletown	Castletown
19			Daly	Laura	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs L Youlton 40, Stapehill Road Aigburth, Liverpool
20			do	William Youlton	16		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21			do	Laura	12		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22			do	John Cheeseman	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23			O'Brien	Hannah	26		F	S	Assistant Teacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother Mrs C O'Brien, Rossnare Rathmeen, Co. Cork
24			Walshe	Mary Teresa	24		F	S	Assistant Teacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Uncle Mr Walsh, 13 Sidney Place, Cork.
25			do	Leibond Richard	55		M	M	Draper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents, 113 Graham Road, London, N.E.
26			Seinberg	Henriette	23		F	S	Artist	do	do	Dutch	Russian	England	London	
27			Buckley	Catherine	60		F	Wid	Widow	do	do	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newtownsand	Mother Buckley, (Dec) Newtownsanders, Co Kerry
28			do	Mary	25		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Owner Tilport, Hotel Central Emmeichstr
29			Tilport	Ernest	20	3	M	S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	England	London High Wycombe	Mother Mrs Hutchinson 29 Gertrude St, Park Walk, Chelsea
30			Hutchinson	Jessie Christina	26		F	S	Maid	do	do	Gt Britain	English	do		

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 45

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 86

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by money from any source, or a vagrant?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ST ALIEN 1	Pa	Pittsburg		Self		1910		Husband, Thomas J. Mc Evoy, 7 Melrose Avenue, North Side Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown grey	None	England	Wigan
ALIEN 2	"	"		Mother		1913		Sister, Jane Edwards Cor. Burney, Bay View Ave, East Belp't L. Island	"	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.A.	Pittsburg
3	N.Y.	Long Island		Self	No	No	No	Sister, Annie Howell, 100 East 17th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	brown brown	"	Wales	Bryncoch Penlwng
4	"	New York		Sister	"	"	"	Son, Joseph J. Clarevon Grand Blvd. Island Park Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown grey	"	England	Stoke-on-Trent
5	Mich	Detroit		Son	"	"	Colonet	Husband, Mr. John Langenbach [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey blue	"	"	Penzance
6	N.Y.	New York		Self	No	No	No	Friend, Miss Lilian Sheehan 420 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark brown grey	"	Ireland	Newtown Stewart
ALIEN 7	"	"		"	"	"	"	Husband, Wm. C. Isdall 1511a. Mt. Carbon St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	dark brown	"	England	Stone Staffs
8	Pa	Philadelphia		"	Yes	Yes	Phila		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	fair Bro	"	Scotland	Glasgow
9	N.Y.	New York		"	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. C. Wood 723 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	dark grey	"	Ireland	Castlebaugh
10	"	"		Wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" blue	"	U.S.A.	New York
ANT ALIEN 11	Wy.	Newport	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Wy.	Cousin, Miss Keegan, 132 East 32nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	fair brown	None	Ireland	Milltown
12	Ill	Chicago	"	"	Yes	No	No	Parents, 1758 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark "	"	England	Norwood
13	Nevada	Mt. Hill	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Lehmann, Box 631 Mt. Hill Nevada U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown blue	"	"	Truro
14	N.J.	Paterson	"	Friend	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. C. Yules, 134 Trenton Avenue, Lake View Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark brown	"	"	Stroud
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	dark "	"	"	Yeovil
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	"	Yes	"	Boston	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	Ireland	Wexford
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	No	Sister, Frances Mackey 151, W. 12th St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Carrick on Suir
18	"	"	"	Self	Yes	"	"	Cousin L. Cowell, 210 East [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Castletown
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Husband, John C. Daly, 643 Hawthorn Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Liverpool
20	"	"	"	Mother	Yes	No	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark "	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	No	Yes	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	fair blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	No	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	fair	fair blue	"	"	"
23	Mass	Boston	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Boston	Friend, Mr. A. R. Kimball, Hotel Tudor, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown grey blue	"	Ireland	Rathmore
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sister, Julia Walsh, 291 & 162nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Crate
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband, Mr. D. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	dark "	"	"	do
26	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"		Cousin, A. Walk, 1327 Clay Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	dark brown Brown	"	Holland	Amsterdam
27	Brooklyn	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Friend, Edward Buckley, 957 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	do blue	"	Ireland	Newtown Limavady
28	"	"	"	"	"	No	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend, Benjamin, Hotel Plaza, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	fair Brown	None	U.S.A.	Tuttle and Emporia Kan.
30	Md.	Annapolis	No	"	"	"	"		Friend, Miss Hutchinson, Marine Barracks, Annapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	dark brown hazel	"	England	London

Numbers 9.12. 16.18.23.27.28 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer, of the "S.S. Philadelphia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the L.S. Philadelphia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 21st October, 1916

14-431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Mc Hugh	Alice	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co	Father, Michael Mc Hugh, Tullaveram, Mother, Mrs Rose, Mc Laughlin Ros, Blacklion, Co Cavan
2										Mc Laughlin	Minnie	22		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co	
3										Hanna	Sara	31		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Granstia	Brother, William Scott, Granstia, Dromara, Co Down
4										Do	John Scott	12		M	S		Nil	No	No	Do	Do	Do	
5										Edgar	Elizabeth Jane	31	11	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Do		Do	Do	Mother, Mrs Edgar, Mount St Dromore, Co Down
6										Lawden	Jean Ogilvie	27		F	S	Dress maker	Do	Do	Do		Do	Dromore	Mother, 42, Hilltown Dundee
7										Tully	Margaret	40		F	M	Nil	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	U Sot Ireland	Detroit	
8										Do	Peggy Ross	4		F	S		Do	No	No				
9										Whatson	Ellen Minnie	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Horton 4 Pickle St Bootle Uncle
10										Grahamslaw	Edith Agnes	32	3	F	M	Nil	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	
11										Mayo	Jessie Laura	22	3	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Portsmouth	Father, John Silas Whatson 168 Orchard Rd, Southsea.
12										Gibb	Bessie 28518 11 4 17	22		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	
13										Thorp	Florence Frances	35		F	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U Sot	Fairhall	G H Grahamslaw, Box 43, Barberton, Ohio
14										Do	Florence Frances	35		F	M	Artist	Do	Do	Canada	American	Canada	New York	Mother, Jane Gibb, 17, Duke St Coldstream, Berwickshire
15											Hollang G	8		M	S		Nil	Do	Do				
16										Danskey	Annie	24		F	M	Housework	Do	Do	Do	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow
17										Travis	Mary	20	5	F	S	Nil	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	England	New Mills	Mother, Mrs Mitchell, 39 Apsley Place, Glasgow Aunt, Mrs Wood, 45 Union Rd New Mills, Stockport
18										Batts	Kate	29		F	S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do		Do	St Leonards on Sea	Mrs G Batts, Glebe Farm Longworth, Faringdon
19										Gilby	Ellen Maud	18		F	S	Dress maker	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Father, Lt Col H Gilby, Command Depot, Sutton Coldfield, Warn
20										Batts	George	60	5	M	M	Farmer	Do	Do	Do		Do	Teignmouth	Alfred Batts, Longworth, Berks
21										Do	Elizabeth	53	9	F	M	Nurse	Do	Do	Do		Do	Longworth	
22										Gillespie	Mary	23		F	S	Weaver	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs Gillespie, 11 Harlaw St, Rutherglen
23										Henry	Amelia	27		F	S	Assistant Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Randalstown	Brother, Arthur Henry, Ballytresna, Randalstown, Co Antrim
24	768750-10/14/31									Mc Carron	Annie	38		F	S	Seamstress	Do	Do	Do		Do	Ballymacan	Ann Mc Carron, Ballymacan Cloher, Co Tyrone
25										Mc Donagh	Margaret	39		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Father, Hugh Mc Donagh, Main St, Clogher, Co Tyrone
X 26										Berezi	Marguerite	23		F	M	Nil	Do	Do	Hungarian	Hebrew	Do	Dublin	J Liebenger, 11 Parnell St Golden Gate
X 27										Colwell	Maggie	20	5	F	S	Nurse	Do	Do	Gt Britain	Irish	England	London	Mother, Margaret Colwell, District Home, Aidan
28										Goldberg	Esther	24		F	S	Saleswoman	Do	Do	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Ardeda	Brother, Samuel Goldberg, 96 Cannon St Rd London, E
29										Mylroie	Kay Nels Christian	24		M	S	Architectural Draftsman	Do	Do	Denmark	Danish	England	London	Friends, Mr Lowen, Effingham Place, Chestnut, Herts
30	378860-5/7/28									Reynolds	Margaret M	25	4	F	S	Typist	Do	Do	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Effingham	Michael Reynolds, Rockfield Bridge, Mullingar, Co Meath
										Galvin	Norah	29		F	S	Nil	Do	Do	Do		Do	Mullingar	Father, Maurice Galvin, Classes Ballincally, Co Cork
																						Ballincally	

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 42

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 88

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 OCT, *1916*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$250	No			Sister Mrs K Cearley, 1929 2nd Ave, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	blue	None	Ireland	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs John Kearns 2426 7th Ave, New York	No	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	"	"	
3	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	"	"	2	Phila	Husband Robert John Dann The Gerard, National Bank 116, 3rd St, Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	Scotland	Granstra
4	"	"	"	Mother	No	No	No	No		"	"	"	"	"								
5	Penn	Monessen	Yes	Entd	Husband	Yes	"	"	Entd Husband, Rev W J Carson 468 Reed Avenue, Monessen	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyleix
6	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	Yes	5	Detroit	515, 2nd Ave, Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	dark	blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
7	NY	New York	"	Husband	"	Yes	9 3/5	N.Y.	Husband, George Kelly 337, W 20th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	brown	grey	"	England	Liverpool
8	"	"	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"						Do.			
9	Texas	Galveston	No	Fiancee	Yes	No	No	No	Entd Husband, Ky Knust 4112 Ave, S 2 Galveston	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fresh	fair	grey	Scar on right side of neck	Wales	Cardiff
10	Ohio	Barberton	"	Self	"	Yes	6	Barberton	Husband, Ed Buchanan Law Box 43, Barberton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light brown	blue	Mole	England	Bohemia
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY	Brother (Both U.S. Cit)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Do.	"	"
12	NY	New York	Yes	Self	"	No	5	"	Mrs E Hilbank, 302 West 87th Street, of NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	dark brown	hazel	Mark on right wrist	Scotland	Middlefield
13	"	"	"	"	Yes	Yes			Parents	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	brown	blue	None	U.S.	New York
14	"	"	"	Mother	No	"				"	"	"	"	"						"		
15	NJ	New Brunswick	"	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Husband M Dansky, 6 Maple 29 Schurman St, New Brunswick	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Burnette	brown		None	Russia	Kolipole
16	NY	Cortland	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father, 46 Crandall St. Cortland, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	auburn	hazel	"	England	New Mills
17	Conn	Greenwich	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Sister Mrs W A Clifford, Greenwich to Greenwich	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Oxford
18	NY	New York	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Dyer, 353 Central Park, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	blue	Do	East Indies	Lucknow
19	Conn	Greenwich	No	"	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	Daughter, Mrs Carroll Billings Greenwich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	"	England	Longworth
20	"	"	No	Husband	No	No				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	grey	Do	"	"	"
21	NJ	New Jersey	Yes	Self	"	Yes	"	N.J.	Sister, Mrs J Nham, 139 Ryerson St, to Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Freshauburn		grey	"	Scotland	Rutherglen
22	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	"	No	No	No	Brother, Bernard Kenny, 123 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	Do	"	Ireland	Randelstown
23	Island	Providence	No	Do	Yes	Yes	19	Rhode Island	Entered Mrs Caffrey, 67 Lenox, Stuell Ave, Providence	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Cloghen
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	Phila	Sister, Mrs H Flanagan 220 7th St, 1520 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Clifden
25	NY	New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	Parents, 640 W 139 St, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	black	Mole	Austria	Vienna
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, 141 West 118th St, St Thomas Academy	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	Ireland	Tribeda
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Louis A Marcus, 1576 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	brown	Do	"	Russia	Tchamki
28	Conn	Hartford	No	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Mr Christiansen, Imbrie Rd, Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	light	blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
29	NY	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	Yes	NY	John J Reynolds, 127 West 98th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Natural	black	brown	"	Ireland	Rockfab Bridge
30	Conn	Bridgeport	"	Mother	No	No	No	No	Brother, Victor Eaton, 96th St, Main St, Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	brown	blue	"	"	Coachford

Numbers 1. 2. 10. 11. 13. 14.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman. Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the "S.S. Philadelphia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from "Liverpool", 21st October, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Brennan ✓ Nora	31	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Canamada	Father, Patrick Brennan, Canamada, Lacarraw, Roscommon
2								Woods ✓ Ellen	22	F	S	Book keeper Hotel	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. J. Woods, 17 Northgate Colchester
3								Ogor ✓ Juliette	62	F	W	Cook	No	No	France	French			E. Barbier, 6 St. Martin St. Leicester Square
4								C. Loughin ✓ Abbie	34	F	S	House maid	No	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portlaverin Lettermore	John C. Loughin, Portlaverin Lettermore
5								Thompson ✓ Alice	31	F	M	House wife	No	No	No	Scotch	U.S.A.	East Orange N.J.	Father, Jas. H. L. Gaunt, 60 Bell St. Dundee
6								West Ethel Prince	27	F	M		No	No	No	English		Chicago	
7								Turner Arthur Henry	2	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	English		Chicago	A. Anderson, 92 Wood St. Manor Park, London E.
8																			
ADMITTED 9								Buckley ✓ Timothy	22	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert	John Buckley, Tarmon Tarbert Co Kerry
ADMITTED 10								Fitzpatrick ✓ Mary	45	F	W	Music Teacher	No	No	No	"	"	Dublin	
ADMITTED 11								" ✓ Aloysius	17 10	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Student, Mr. Mostyn Balbrigh House Lusk Co.
ADMITTED 12								" ✓ Bertram	16 6	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 13								" ✓ Mary A.	11 6	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14								" ✓ Cecilia	6 9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15								Corrigan ✓ Bridget	28	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballygally	Anne Corrigan, Bally Scally, Clogher Co Tyrone
16								Sarjuharson ✓ Margaret	60 9	F	M	Nil	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kinrose	Daniel Sarjuharson Montgomery St Kinross (Son)
17								Griffiths ✓ Mary Hannah	28	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	Brother, J. T. Griffiths, South sea, Wrexham
18								Riggs ✓ Reginald H.	21 9	M	S	Estate Valuation	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. Riggs, 1194 Chester Road, Stretford, Manchester
19								Mc Goldrick Catherine	22	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Swantinbar	Father, Edward Mc Goldrick, Abbahullian, Swintinbar
20								Finlay ✓ Alice	40	F	S	Lady's Maid	No	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lisduff	Mother, Catherine Finlay, Lisduff Loughmaurice, Castleblayney
21								Mason ✓ Maud Mary	35 10	F	M	Nil	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Holyoke	
22								" ✓ Florence H.	13	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Sarah Stamforth, 26 Shirley Gt. Shipley Yorks
23	2/11033UM	5/24/3	V	Mc Kenna	✓	Blanche			23 10	F	S	Typist	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, 6 Malvern View Ter, Dublin
24								Flood ✓ Annie	36	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	Sister, Mrs. Lee, 22 Lewis Ter 13 Lr. Ormond Quay
25								Buckley ✓ Mary	37	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	English	"	Deptford	Brother, Eugene Buckley, 269 Evelyn St. Deptford, S.E.
26								Ebich ✓ David	17 7	M	S	Learner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Father, J. Ebich, 61 Stamford St Leeds, England
27								Norton ✓ John	19	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Knockbrack	Mother, Mrs. Allen, Knockbrack Athenry
28								Kelly Lizzie	24	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. M. A. Kelly
29								Hannon ✓ Margaret	17	F	S	Scholar	No	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Mother, E. Hannon, Roscrea Co Tipperary, Ireland
30								C'Loughlin ✓ Robert	27	M	S	Catholic Priest	"	"	"	"	England	Reading	Father, R. C. Loughlin, Queenstown Cork, Ireland
								Regan ✓ Delia	23 6	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Derrycastle	Father, Michael Regan, Derry Castle Kilkelly, Co. Mayo

55 — 47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 90

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 OCT 1916, *1916*

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	15 Boston	Cousin, Ry Collins 482 Dudley St. Roxbury, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown grey	None	Ireland	Canamada
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$30 No	No	No	Uncle, J. J. Feeney, 18 W. 88 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Hazel	"	England	Carleton
3	Mass	Boston	"	"	Yes	"	"	Daughter, Eleanor Lavinia 44 Linden Av. Somerville, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	turning grey brown	"	France	Pontoallin
4	"	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	0 Boston	Sisters, J. Mc Keone, 136 West 7th St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown dark	"	Ireland	Culverren
ALIEN 5	N.J.	East Orange	"	"	Yes	No	6 N.J.	Husband, M. G. Active, East Orange. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	auburn grey	"	Holland	Dundee
6	[illegible]	Albany	No	Husband	"	"	"	Husband, Homer, York, 1926, N. Rockwell Chatham [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Charles Borromeo Seminary Overbrook, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Tarbert
9	"	Tarrytown	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Auburn grey	"	"	Dublin
10	"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	Friend, Rev Walsh, Immigration Church Tarrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	black blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	fair	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	Bro	Bro	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	light	Blue	"	"
14	Rhode Island	Providence	No	Self	$25 Yes	7	Providence	Michael Mc Kenna 98 Federal St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	blue	"	Clogher
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	Yes	No	No	Daughter Mrs. A. L. Montree 540 West 135th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fresh	white	hazel	"	Edinburgh
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Eastland, 320 West 58th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Wales
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Chelsea W. 23rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	light	blue	"	Wrexham
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, Patrick Mc Cauck 220 W. 42 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	England	Northampton
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16 N.Y.	33 West 12th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Lisduff
ALIEN 20	Mass	Holyoke	No	Husband	"	"	1916 Holyoke	Husband & Father, J. W. Mason, 1553 Northampton St. Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6½	"	dark brown	blue	England	Leeds
21	"	"	"	Father	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Bro	Blue	"	Bradford
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 N.Y.	Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Dublin
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 Chicago	Friend Miss Katie Tupsach 314 W. 39th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	dark	Gray over	"	Killeaconnan
24	Mass	North Adams	"	"	$26	"	8 N.Y.	Uncle Timothy Buckley 80 Keyes St. North Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	dark brown	right eye None	England	Cavan
25	N.Y.	New York	"	Brother-in-law	Yes	No	No	Brother-in-law, Chick 423 Amity St. Flushing Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	dark	brown black	"	"	Deptford
26	Mass	Newton	Yes	Uncle	"	"	"	Brother, Michael Norton 151 Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	dark	blue	Ireland	Leeds
27	"	Boston	"	Self	No	"	"	Brother, P. Kelly 97 Hall St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Athenry
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Uncle, James Hannery 157 Nth. Walnut St. East Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	Brown	blue	Ireland	Roscrea
29	N.Y.	New York	"	"	Yes	"	"	Friends, Cardyns, Darby Madison Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue grey	"	Tipperary
30	"	"	"	"	Yes	5	N.Y.	Brother, Patrick Regan, East Pleasant Ville, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Derrycastle

Numbers 6.7.18.27.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the "S S Philadelphia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916, at New York

H.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 21st October, 1916

14—631

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Creighton	Mary	29		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Derrycastle	Father, John Creighton, Derrycastle, Kilkelly, Co Mayo. NON IMMI
2										Davenport	Miriam	34		F	S	Saint's Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	St Albans	Mother, 7, Camp Road, St Albans, Herts.
ADMITTED 3							1			Gilbert	Joseph	15		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	English	England	St Albans	Mother, Edith A. Gilbert.
4										Bryant	Wilfred	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goldathney	Christopher Bryant, West End Goldathney.
5										Quigley	Lily	22		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father, Mr Quigley, 7th St. NON IMMIG
6										"	Agatha	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfabpunier, Rd, Dundalk NON IMMIG
7										Conway	Ellen	29		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ardmore	Father, D. Conway, Grange Ardmore, Co Waterford
8										Dr	Helen Elizabeth	32		F	S	Lady Artist	"	"	"	English	English	Scotland	
9										"	Elizabeth	12	3	F		Artist's Dau.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10										"	William	68		M	M	Cement Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	H. Samuells, Rhodes Farm, East Malling, Kent
11										Smith	Florence	19		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Lester Mrs Clayton 178 Southport Ave, Glasgow
12										Chambers	Mary	38		F	M	Married Traveller	"	"	"	"	England	Bury Main	Brother, Wm Newton 20 Brunton St, Bury Main NON IMMI
13										Chesters	Fred	31		M	M	Married Traveller	"	"	"	English	"	"	Wife, Mrs. E. L. Chesters 5 Sherbrook Dwg, Kingsbridge Rd, London NON IMMI
14										Spittal	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Scotland	London	Father John Spittal, Dundonnell Drymen, Rotland
15										Dale	Ernest Arthur Hilton	24		M	S	Chauffeur	do	do	do	Australian	England	Drymen	Brother, F. Dale 17, Stafford Court Rd, London, W.
16										Mc Keon	Rose	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	London	Father, Joseph Mc Keon Gortahoosha, Drumkeeran
17										O'Connor	Mary	30		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeeran	Mother, Ellen O'Connor, Boosna, Co Kerry
18										Fleming	Dorothy	26		F	S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Boosna	68 Suffolk Rd Sheffield Joiner
19										Lake	Anna Gertrude	30		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Sheffield	Mother in law Mrs. Lake Stone
20										Alexander Simmonds	Gertrude Grace Anne	37		F	M	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	London	Alexandra Sutton, Surrey Friend V. J. Wainwright Morley Heights, Harborne, Staffs
21										Gutmann	Moses	32		M	M	Manufacturer	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	Wife Mrs. L. Gutmann 191, Ambrose Rd, Hockley, Birmingham
22										White	William	60		M	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	Birmingham	Son Alfred White 162, Summer Lane, Birmingham
23										Mc Cullough	Lucinda	38		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Belfast	Father, Robert Mc Cullough Bunnaghy St. River, Kings Co.
24										Moore	John	25		M		Grocer's Asst	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. Moore Tongore, Ballylaccon, Belfast
25										Duignan	Molly	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Ballynameen	Mother, Mrs. Duignan Ballynameen, Boyle
26										Cassy	Mary	43		F	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	N. Z.	Ossining	Sister, Mrs. Peel 22, Bryan St. Belfast NON IMMIG
27										do	Kathleen	11		F		Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIG
28										do	William	16		M		Apprentice	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29										Seiler	Phillippine Marie	19		F	S	Lady Maid	do	do	Germany	French	England	London	do Mrs. N. M. Low 40, Grosvenor St. London W.
30										Barilli	Ernest	48		M	M	Glass Blower	do	do	Italy	Italian	Wales	Kenfig Hill	Neptune, Talgoni, Prop. 1, Bridge St. Kenfig Hill.

48

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 92

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 OCT 1916, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																				
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1905 N.Y.		Sister, Miss Delia Cleaghton, 25, Franklin Place, Flushing	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh dark	brown blue	None	Ireland	Derrycastle
2	"	"	"	"	$50	1914		Aunt Mrs Baglien 8 East 37 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	red brown	"	England	St Albans
3	Conn	Yalesville Meriden	No	"	$50	N.	N.	Sister Mary Rowe, Thompkins Av, Yalesville, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark grey	"	"	Coldnutney
4	NY	Warwick	No	"	$50	"		Brother, Harold Bryant 208 Box, Warwick.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blue	"	"	St Hilary
ANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$50	1906	Chicago	Sister, Mrs McGrath, 4247, Cornell Av, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Ireland	Dundalk
ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	—	1914			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	NY	New York	Yes	"	$50	1914	NY	Home 1185 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	"	"	Ardmore
8	Tenn	Memphis	No	"	No	No	No	Richard Dearing 965, New York Av Memphis Tennessee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Auburn	Grey	Scar on Centre of Head	England	Eastbourne
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy	grey blue	Two bumps over eye	"	Wolverhampton
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy	grey blue	"	"	Wolverhampton
11	NY	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No	No	Sister, Mrs Taylor, 5316 Av, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark brown	None	England	Leeds
ANT ALIEN																				
12	Mass	Boston	Yes	"	$50	1914	NY	Husband Capt Lehembre 5 Place Vendome France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Percy Manor
ANT ALIEN	Wis	Kenosha	do	do	$50			Friend Holland House Broadway N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8½	do	brown	do	do	Northampton
14	NJ	Fort Hills	NJ	do	$50	—	—	Friend A. F. Shurtliff Esq. Box 125, Fort Hills, NJ.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	grey	do	Scotland	Dryonsky
15	NY	New York	NJ	do	$50	NY	—	Father Mr. Dale 76 Brooks, 245, Broadway New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	dk	Front teeth out	Australia	Sidney
16	"	do	do	do	$50	1914	New York	Sister Dale Mr. Hare 56 W 88th St, New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blonde	do	None	Ireland	Drumkeen
17	Mass	Boston	do	do	$50	1914	Boston	Brother Mr O'Connor 55 Welles Avenue Dorchester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Boston
18	NY	New York	do	do	$50	No		Friend Mrs. J. Fleming Room 4, N. 11 W. New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	Very Good	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	England London
19	do	do	do	do	$50	1914	New York	Husband, Mr. L. Lake 60, Wall St. New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5½	do	blonde	do	do	N.Y. New York
20	do	do	do	do	$50	—	—	Friend Miss Helen M. 23rd St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	grey	do	do	England London
21																				
22	O.	Bellaire	No	Self	$50	1914	Bellaire	Friend Miss Ellen Mary White Ranch 6, Bellaire, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fresh	grey	None	England	Birmingham
23	NY	New York	Yes	do	$25	No	1911	Sister, Marie Mc Cullough 1179 54th St, New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blue	do	Ireland	Portglenone
24	Conn	Manchester Green	No	do	$50	Yes	1914 Manchester	Friend Manchester Green Conn Mr. S. K. Walker	do	do	No	do	do	do	5	11½	do	do	Mole over right cheek	do	Belfast
25	Ill	St Louis	do	do	$50	No		Brother Domenick Duignan 1107 Ohio Ave, St Louis, Mo.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	grey	None	Ayle
ANT ALIEN																				
26	NY	Corning	do	do	$50	Yes	1914 Corning	Friend Mrs. Bulger 12 Washington Ave Corning, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Belfast
ANT ALIEN																				
27	do	do	do	Mother	$50	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	—	"			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do	do	do
29	NY	New York	do	self	$25	No		Yvonne d'Arc, Home 259 W. 24th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	dk	do	Algiers	Hattenheim
30	Ill	Chicago	do	do	$50	yes	1913 Chicago	Home 1020 S. Ohio St Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	gr	do	do	Berlin Prussia

FORM 650 A

Numbers 8.9.10. X did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman. Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, 21st Oct, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 29 OCT 1916, 1916

93

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gribbon	John	41		M	M			
2	Bates	Paul Mountney	23	8	M	S	Circleville Ohio, 9 January 1893.		Wife 615, 61st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Towers	Margaret	49		F	W	22nd August 1867 Boston Mass. Husband a Native		538, West, 113th St. New York.
4	Whipple	Delia M	40		F	M	(Oct 2. 1880		4212, Eastern Ave. Los Angeles. Californ ia
5	Wrigley	William Hy	71	3	M	M			190, Broadway. Pawtucket. R.I.
6	Do	Mary Ann	69	9	F	M			55 Dowdin St. Dorchester Mass.
7	McKenny	Michael	36		M	S			
8	Knaster	Leon	40	10	M	M			
9	Eckhardt	Dorthea	46		F	W			
10	Haynes	Margaret	29		F	M			4, East, 46th Avenue. New York.
11	Dunn	Julia	27		F	M			509 West, 170th St, New York.
12	Greenley	Thos. Dalton	39		M	M	June 6/ 1876. New Rochelle, NY.		3504, Woodland Ave, Chicago, Ill.
13	do	Ethel Mayo	35		F	M	Dec 8/ 1882. Brooklyn. NY.		6540, Hamilton Ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	do	Robert Hall	11		M	S	May 10/ 1905. do		425 Grange St. Rochester, NY.
15	do	Thomas Dalton	10		M	S	Dec 14/ 1907. do		do
16	Jenkins	John J.	68		M	M	June 17th 1848. Manchester, N.H.		do
17	Avery	Eunice	52		F	M			506, Maple St. Manchester, NH
18	do	Edith Jane	23	7	F	M		Court of Common Pleas New York June 15th 1892	4417 23rd St. Astoria, NY.
19	Johnson	Sarah Jane	52		F	M			do do
20	do	Violet Pauline	16	7	F	S			
21	do	Olive Mary	14		F	S			
22	Allen	John Francis	41		M	M			
23	Becerra	Martin Diego	27		M	S	Born Ponce Porto Rico Nov 11/ 1890	1st Dist. Co. of New York	253 E. 20th St. New York, NY.
24	Inglis	Patrick James	44		M	M		County Court of Franklin 28 Aug 1902	1280 Main St. Buffalo, NY.
25	do	Annie	50	6	F	M			Oil City Pa;
26	do	Mary	5	6	F	S	Oil City Pa. April 17/ 1911		do
27	do	Julia	3	6	F	S	Oil City Pa. Feb 26/ 1913		do
28	do	Margaret	10	6	F	S	Ireland. Nov. 24th 1905.		do
29	Ryan	Patrick D.	17		M	S	Chicago Aug 12/ 1899	P.C. 33517	1741 Home 6630 Green St Chicago
30	Nugent	Margaret	27		F	M	Brooklyn born York. Aug/ 1891	by marriage 3	Home 609 W 170 St. New York City

John A Colvin
Inspector

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D, Surgeon of the "L.L Philadelphia", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of ship," as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracy M.D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 In Transit to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *21st October*, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Coming to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject:)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
SUBMITTED 10/			Howe	Sarah Matilda	F 33	S	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Gwaunlinbar Co Cavan	Father R. Howe, Gwaunlinbar Co Cavan NON IMM
2			Farrow	Lillian	44	F	m	Housekeeper	do	do	do	English	England	London	Friends Mr & Mrs. Smith 15 Hart Street, London, Middx, London NON IMM
3			do	Ruby	7	F	c	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4			Young	John Robert	27	M	m	Musician	do	do	do	do	do	Newcastle	Mrs. E. A. Young 194 Summerhill Ter. Newcastle-on-Tyne NON IMM
5			Bruce	Peter	35	M	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Canada	Calgary	Home Calgary Alberta Canada NON IMM
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

5 (5)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 Oct, 1916. 95

16—621

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deported as an alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge, or who has been deported as a result of the provisions of any law or treaty now in force or hereafter enacted prohibiting and providing for the exclusion from the United States of aliens who are mentally or physically defective, or who belong to certain classes or who have come in consequence of certain conditions or circumstances specified in such law or treaty, or who have been convicted of certain crimes or misdemeanors specified in such law or treaty, or who are supposed to be coming for certain purposes specified in such law or treaty, or who are under contract or agreement to perform labor specified in such law or treaty.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	B.C.	Victoria	Fiancee	Yes	No	No		Fiancee H. Johnston 118 Robertson St. Victoria B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light brown	grey	None	England	Lowestoft
2	Ont	Toronto	do	Daughter	Yes	No		Daughter - Sister Lillian Fenton 68 Pape Ave Toronto	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	England	London
3	do	do	do	Sister	Yes	No			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ontario	Ontario
4	BC	Vancouver	do	Brother	yes	yes	In Canada	to join Graham Cochrane Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester
5	Alb	Calgary	yes	self	yes	yes	In Canada	Home Andrew Calgary Alberta Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ash	ash	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY. 95

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	Fiancee	Yes	No	No	No	Fiancee R. Johnston 118 Robert St. Victoria, B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Swantinbar
NT ALIEN 2	Ont	Toronto	do	Daughter	do	No			Daughter & Sister Lilian Fenwick 68 Pope Ave. Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	England	London
NT ALIEN 3	do	do	do	Sister	do	Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ontario	Ontario
NT ALIEN 4	B.C.	Vancouver	do	Friend	do	Yes	Yes		to join Friend Mr. Frederick Stevens Home Address Calgary Alberta Canada	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	4½	do	do	Blue	None	England	Exmouth
NT ALIEN 5	Alb	Calgary	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Yes			No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	10	ash	ash	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Neuman, Chief Officer, of the "S S Philadelphia", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Neuman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No. (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy. M.D., Surgeon of the "S.S. Philadelphia", Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (therewith)" or "employed by owners (thereof)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8
In Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 21st October, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Medley	William Thatcher	41	5	M M	Official	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Habana	Uncle, A. L. Medley, 7 Brighton Terr. Buxton Staff
2		Do	Florinda	25	6	F M	Nil	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do
3		Narborough	Harry John	24		M M	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	English	England	London	Wife, Louisa Narborough 77 Caledonian Rd. London, N.
4		Motoki	Kisuke	33		M M	Student Engineer	do	do	Japan	Japanese	do	do	I.J.N. Broadwaycourt Broadway Westminster London
5		Christensen	Edward	29		M S	Steel Manufacturer	do	do	Australia	English	Australia	Wallangarra	Friend, H. J. Hicks Wallangarra, N.S.W.
6		Harrison	Edwin	37		M M	Engineer	do	do	England	do	England	Grantham	Wife Mrs. A. M. Harrison 16, Houghton Rd. Grantham
7		Hook	Elizabeth	27		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Stroud	Wife + Grandson Mrs. Brooks Tyfield near Abingdon
8		do	Frank Arthur Geo	6		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9		Douglas	Joseph Hunter	33	9	M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	do	do	Liverpool	Mother Mrs. Hunter Breeclench Build Belfirth, Scotland
10		Martin	Oliver Victor	23	6	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother Mrs. A. Martin 157 Cecil Newton Rd. Manchester
11		Brown	Margory	38		F S	Ladies maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Dundee	Visiting 23 Pollgrove Terrace by Dundee.
12		Coupe	Grace	28	10	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Carlisle	15 Sheffield St. Carlisle England
13		do	Florence	2		F S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do
14		Syme	William	38		M M	Engineer (Civil)	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	31 Colebrook Rd Dingle Liverpool England
15		Steel	William	64		M M	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Moorville	Wife Mrs B Teal Moorville, Carlisle
16		Morris	John	28	1	M S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Home 47 Avendale Rd Birmingham England
17		Whittall	Alfred	52	6	M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Scarbough	Wife 69 Westborough Scarbough
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1916, 1916

97

11—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See also Rule 22.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See also Rule 22.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Eng	Frankist Ut	Self	yes	In transit	None 19 yrs Texas			Brother Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	England	London
2	for	Cuba	Husband	Do					only	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	dark	Do	brown	Do	Do	London
3	to	Havana Cuba	Do	Employer	Do	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Pale	dark brown	grey	Do	Do	Birmingham
4	Japan	Tokio	Do	Japanese Govt	yes					do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	dark	black	brown	do	Japan	Tokio
5	U.S.	Brooklyn	Do	self	Yes	yes	1910	Yokohama		do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	fair	to	gr	do	England	Manchester
6	Ceylon	Penang	Do	do	150	—	—	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	yellow	do	do	do	Do	Leeds
7	W.I.	Bermuda	Do	Husband	yes	—	—	—	Husband + Father Sergeant T. B. Hosp. 50 Genge Military Hospital Bermuda	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	do	do	do	Do	Hungerford Berks
8	do	do	do	Father	—					do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	Do	Norfolk
9	Ny	Bolton Castle	do	Messrs Chambers & Co	Yes	yes			c/o S.S. Bolton Castle Newyork Messrs Chambers & Coy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Dalkeith
10	Ny	do	do	do	Yes	yes			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Bro	grey	none	England	Manchester
11	Ills	Chicago	no	Self	Yes	yes	1912	Chicago	Home 638 Rush St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
12	Ills	Bloomington	no	Husband	Yes	yes	1913	Bloomington	Home 313 W. Jefferson St. Bloomington Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Carlisle
13	do	do	—	Father	Yes	yes	1914	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	fair	do	none	U.S.A.	Bloomington
14	Ny	Newport	Yes	S.S. Lapland	yes	yes	1916	Newyork	Home 424 - 62 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	lig	grey	Tatoo ring on left hand	Scotland	Perth
15	Ny	do	Yes	Steamer	yes	yes	1911	do	Home 11 W. 16 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Grey	blue	None	England	Carlisle
16	Ny	do	Yes	Steamship Lapland	yes	yes	1916	Sailing on steamers	American + Cuban S/S Co. New York Hotel Breslin 29 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	brown	none	England	Skipton
17	Ny	do	do	Self	Yes	yes		In transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	do	do	do	Middlesmoor
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief officer, of the S/S Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear as (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Neiman, Chief officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Neiman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Philadelphia, Jarving Shersmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

9

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, October 21st, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U.S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cashman	Nora	25	7	s	Stenographer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Youghall	Father Maurice Cashman Main St. Youghall
ADMITTED 1-12		37.50													
ADMITTED 1-13			Filson	Martha Ann	48	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Bolton	
ADMITTED			do	Vernon	14	11	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mr. George Mercer Preston St. Bolton
ADMITTED			do	Richard Gordon	5	4	s	do	no	no	do	Canadian Born			
5			Hamilton	Mary	11	7	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
6			Johnson	Sarah Jane	52	7	m	Wife	do	do	Denmark	do	Scotland	Aberdeen	
7			do	Victor Emanuel	16	7	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Son Mrs Rollins John R. Bee 3 Hallis St. Jersey
8			do	Olive Mary	11	7	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9			Morris	Nora	22		s	Nurse	do	do	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Father Rev. T. Morris Castlerea Co. Roscommon
10			Foley	Bridget	48	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Castlerea	
11			do	Anne	17	7	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Foley Ballinvally Castlerea Co. Sligo
12			do	Michael	14	7	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13			do	Mary A.	11	3	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
14			do	Patrick	22	7	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballinvally Castlerea	
15			do	Charles	13	3	s	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16			Johnson	Allan Frank	19		s	Ship's Officer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Father Fred Johnson 113, Sc. Market St. London, E.
17			Deevy	Margaret	20		s	Commercial	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Jenkinstown	Parents Swift's Heath Jenkinstown Co Kilkenny. Ireland
18			Godfrey	Thomas Joseph	2	9	s	Infant	no	no	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	grandfather Thomas Finn Lattenstill
19			Danisty	Mary	4		s	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	grandmother Mrs Mitchell 89 Apsley Street Glasgow Scotland
20			Alexander	John Oswald	5		s	Child	no	no	Great Britain	English	England	London	Cousin V. S. Wainwright Mirley Heights Haslemere Surrey Nr. London
21			Burke	Mary	30		s	Nurse	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory	Father Michael Callaghan Slago Ireland
22			Callahan	Nora	24		s	Telephone operator	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kilmaley	Parents Kilmaley Co Clare Ireland
23			do	Theresa	21		s	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents Kilmaley Co Clare Ireland
									22-05-293	DC/1	08/24/16				
24			McMahon	Nora	20		s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballyhaune	Parents Beale Ballyhaune Co Kerry
25			O'Keefe	Stephen	16		s	Priest	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kerry	Parents Daragh Kerry
26			Donovan	Ellen	35		s	domestic	22-784	23-505	8/24/16	do	do	Boscarberry	Father Drennan Boscarberry Ireland
27			Magee	Nellie Elizabeth	31		s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Foulksmills	Parents Slevoy Foulksmills Co Wexford Ireland
28			McKeogh	Joseph	25		s	Priest	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kilcalee	Home Kilcalee Co Clare Ireland
29			Marron	Susan	26		s	Stenographer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cavan	Parents Upper Manny Street Cavan Ireland
30			Molloy	Julia	17		s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Athenry	Father Emily Gwynne Athenry Co Galway
			Campbell	Margaret	23		s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	England	Carlisle	Parents Newton Grange Cottage Carlisle

311 - 52

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... 9 OCT 191 .....

14—681

99

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Penn	Reinville																
2	New York		yes	self	$50	no			Aunt Rs. Mrs Catherine Mahony 141, Henry St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	lt	lt	none	Ireland	Youghall
3	Illinois		no		yes	yes	9 yrs	Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	no	"	"	"	England	Tottington, Lancs.
4	do	do	do	Mother						no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		— do	Lancashire
5	do	do	do		100				Husband 54 Richmond Ave Worcester	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6	Penn	Reinville	do	Husband	yes	no				no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		England	Tottington
7	do	do	do	Father	50				Husband & Father M. Johnson 220, Summer Street Boston, Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	lt	gy		England	Grimsby
8	do	do	do	do						no	no	no	Good	no	5		do	do	do		Wales	
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	65					no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Scotland	Aberdeen
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Daughter					Cousin Nora Mannie 449 E 47th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Castlerea
11	do	do	do	Sister						no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	Galway
12	do	do	do	do						no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
13	do	do	do	Self	yes	yes	5 yrs	Newark, N.J.	368 Central Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	Sister		no				no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	N.Y.	S.S. Oceanic	yes	Owners	10	yes	1915	Norfolk, Va.	British S.S. "Oceanic" at New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	lt. Bro	none		England	London
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$10	no			462 - 178th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. Uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Father	no	no			Father Thos. Godfrey 11 Monitor St Greenpoint Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no						none	U.S.A.	New York
18	New Brunswick, Can.		do		no	no			Father M. Daniels, do Hospital Schurman New Brunswick	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	no	no			Uncle Mr. Thos. Hotel Clerk 1st Ave & 2nd St New York	no	no	no	good	no						none	England	London
20	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	$10	yes	1915	N.Y.	Uncle Mr. Carmody 1433 Stowes St Worcester, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	blue	do	Ireland	Sligo
21	N.Y.	do	yes	Brother	$5	yes	1915	N.Y.	Uncle Mr. Carlin 227 E 60th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	brn	blue	none	Ireland	Tarmon
22	N.Y.	do	yes	— do —	no	yes			Uncle Mr. O'Connor 227 - 215 St San Francisco Bronx Palace Los Angeles	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	none	— do —	Tarmon
23	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Uncle	40	yes			Uncle Mr. Ryan 148 Maine Ave Andover, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	blue	none	— do —	Tully Bane
24	do	San Angelo	do	do	Cash	yes			Uncle Mr. Carlin 227 E 60th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
25	Mass.	Hanover	yes	Bro.	$50	yes		Braintree, Mass.	Brother Mr. Ryan Andover, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	blue	none	— do —	Kilkenny
26	do	Cambridge	yes	Self	$50	yes		Cambridge	Uncle Mr. Ryan 22 Bank St. Cambridge, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	brown	none	Ireland	Wexford
27	Ills.	Alton	no	Barber	$100	yes		Alton, Ill.	Uncle Mr. Ryan Bridge Palace Alton, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Killaloe
28	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	$40	yes		Europe	Sister Mrs. Farrell 306 Montgomery St. Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	med	brown	none	Ireland	Tarmon
29	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Aunt	$20	yes			Aunt Mrs. Mahoney 222 Gilbert St San Francisco Mrs. Porter	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk	dk	—	none	— do —	Athenry
30	Ills.	Chicago	no	Father	$5	yes			6104 Kildare Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	brown	none	England	Saltaire

Numbers 10. 11. 12. 13. 14
did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 14,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy. M.D, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at ____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 30 — 1916

Recd Oct 29-1916

15

100

Actual
243
24
267 Total

51
Tu
Rel

Revised
238
24
262 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 2, 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Canada 14 101

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newport, October 29th, 1916.

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, or has sufficient money to procure same, or is assisted by friends or by charitable or other institutions, and how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																					
1	Ont	Toronto	yes	Father	Yes	no	Wm Wesley Bryan 710 Broadview avenue Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belmullet Mayo.
NT ALIEN 2	Ont	Hamilton	yes	self	Yes	yes 2 times Buffalo	in transit to Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	do	Maryboro.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 500 B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1916,
at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 102

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool on Oct 21st, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 29th, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Crisp	Elizabeth	60		F	M		U.S.P. # 79855 Chicago March 2nd 1899 Passport 29873	189 North 14th St. Toledo Ohio
2	Barlow	Mary	30		F	M			Springvale, Maine
3	do	Katherine M	9		F	S	Lapperill. Mass. 2nd July 1907		Cemetery St
4	Pettay	Sadie	29		F	M			1363 E 125th St. Cleveland O.
5	do	Infant William A	7	m.	M	S	Pittsburg Pa 7 apl. 1		
6	Keane	Patrick	40		M	M			
7	do	Carrall	9		M	S	Brook 2nd 1906. New York	Supreme Court New York City	248 E 74th St. New York City
8	O'Connell	Bessie	30		F	S	(Father naturalized)		— do —
9	do	Abbey	17		F	S			143 South St. Providence R.I.
10	Frears	Michael	1	4	M	M			
11	do	Clare	29		F	M		Southern District Court New York, 18th July 1914	760 Second Ave New York
12	Kelly	Patrick	27		M	M			— do —
13	Ingwalle	Infant Anna	9th		F	M		Sept 2nd 1916 Supreme Court	160 W 84th St. New York
14	do	Mabel	17		F	S			2323 E 22nd St
15	do	Alles	11		F	S			Cleveland Ohio
16	Mc Caul	John	26		M	S	Newyork 20 Sept. 1890	Passport No. 30382 Southern District Court, Aug 8th 1911.	97 Newark St. Newark N.J.
17	Lyons	Thomas	54	6	M	S			223 E 95th St. New York City
18	Taylor	do	56		M	M			1704 Madison Ave, New York
19	Johnson	Carl W	26		M	S	Cedar Creek, Wash March 30th 1889		Elba, Nebraska
20	Cotill	Michael	59		M	M			
21	Degaris	Harold	11		M	S	New York 21st Nov 1905		1 Stuyvesant Place, New York City
22	do	Roland	8		M	S	do 25th March 1907		
23	Bindy	George M	58		M	M			
24	Daniel	Harold Trudy	21	3	F	S		Philadelphia Sept 2nd 1890	1 East Chittenden Ave, Columbus O
25	Johnson	Albert Clark	27		M	S	Cedar Creek Wash 30th March 1889		932 Prescott Ave Scranton Pa
26	Ewell	William	50				Bettsgrotte Ga Oct 8th 1866		Father-in-law of Johnson, Miss Birch, Sydney Australia
27	Mc Farland	Infant Eric	7th		M	S	Newark June 7th 1909		1 Indiana Ave For Immigrating Department, Chicago
28	Kelly	Ed							Mrs. M 1912 St. Marys Pa.
29	Westhoff	Edward							
30									

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Oct. 21 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Commutation. U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1 ADMITTED									1	Gimenez / Estanislada	57		✓ F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Dowlais	Husband: Benito Gimenez, 12 Horse St. Dowlais.
2 ADMITTED									1	-do- / Francesca	14		✓ F	S Student	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father -do-
3 ADMITTED									1	Fuller / Annie	28		✓ F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin: Thos Phillips, 17 Calvary St. Stepney. London E.
4 ADMITTED									1	Shugar / Kate	14		✓ F	S None	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5										Abrahams / Fannie	21		✓ F	S Tailoress	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend: Mr. Rubenstein 2 & 4 Liddiard Court Greenfield St Whitechapel E.
6										Shkolnik / Markus	24		✓ M	M Tailor	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle: S. Shkolnik 444 & 446 Commercial St London E.
7										-do- / Annie	21		✓ F	M Housekeeper	3-167776		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
8										-do- / Abe	2	8	M	S None			British	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
9										-do- / Ray	7		F	S None			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
10 ADMITTED									1	Gabrielaw / Tina	55		F	M Housekeeper	Yes	No	Russia	-do-	-do-	-do-	Son: M. Gabrielaw 122 Oxford St Stepney London E.
11 ADMITTED									1	-do- / Fanny	20		F	S Corset maker	7-182449		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
12 ADMITTED									1	-do- / Leah	18		F	S -do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother -do-
13										Gilbert / Freda	21		F	M Cream puff	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law: A. Jacobsen 29 Edward St. Lower Broughton
14										Josephs / Anna	44		F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Manchester	Daughter: Lily Joseph 30 Bell St Stretford Manchester
15										-do- / Eva	23		F	S Typist	Yes	Yes	British	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
16										-do- / Sarah	16		F	S Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
17										-do- / Rose	16		F	S Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
18										-do- / Louis	15		M	S None	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
19										-do- / Philip	11		M	S —	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
20										-do- / Charlie	10		M	S —	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21										Anderson / Anna L.	16		F	S Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Flen	Father: G. Anderson Somalandsgat 3 - Flen
22										Nilsson / Johan G.	22		M	S Laborer	116	116	84	-do-	-do-	Linca	Father: Nils Nilsson Lysengr. Linca
23										Janssens / Charles Herman	45		M	S Tanner	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	Salford	Friend: H. Clemmeson & Salford. Manchester
24										Nikias / Nicolas	27		M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kilos	Friend John G. Spoulos 40 Bute St Cardiff
25										O'Callaghan / Mary	18										
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Exp 1-2-10-11-12

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

(Over)

55

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 104 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 How is printed or stamped, or plainly written, or any and all pressure of the hands, or any part thereof, by clumsy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	No	Self	$50	No			Daughter Mrs A. Alvarez 26 Richmond St Phila Sister														
2	Pa	do	No	Brother	£4	No			do														
3	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Husband	$10	No			Husband: Maurice Muller 1345 Cutter St, Cincinnati O. Br in-law														
4	do	do	Yes	Br in-law		No			do														
5	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt: Mrs L Cole Salomon 59 Moore St. Brooklyn, NY.														
6	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	£40	No			Uncle: 3145 Euclid Av														
7	do	do	Yes	Husband		No			Philadelphia														
8	do	do	Yes	Father		No			do														
9	do	do	do	do		No			do														
10	NY	Syracuse	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband: Mrs M. Fabrikant 210 Bronson St Syracuse N.Y.														
11	NY	do	Yes	Brother		No			Father: do														
12	NY	do	Yes	do		No			do														
13	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother-in-law: Sam Aarons 42 Bulavraw St Back Bay, Boston														
14	NY	New York	Yes	Uncle	$16	No	Yes	do 1916	Husband: Maurice Joseph 77 Madison St. New York														
15	do	do	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes		Father: do														
16	do	do	Yes	do		No			do														
17	do	do	Yes	do		No			do														
18	do	do	Yes	do		No			do														
19	do	do	Yes	do		No			do														
20	do	do	Yes	do		No			do														
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: John Anderson 7245 Vernon Ave														
22	Iowa	Mondamin	Yes	do	$25	No			Uncle: John Wegnmann Mondamin Ia														
23	NY	New York	Yes	do	$26	No			Cousin: Frans Fenaft 610 Fenmore Ave New York														
24	Pa	Butler	Yes		$50	Yes	4 yrs	Butler	Brother: Jim Nokids 20881 East Butler Pa														
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number 25 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman Chief Offic, of the ....., from LIVC....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M. D., Surgeon of the PHILA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
3371/1									Moore	Mary Elizabeth	44	2m	M				Brit'l	English	England	Rugby	Mother Mrs Marshall, 15 Gayam Rd. Birkenhead
2									do	Dorothy Cecilia	do	w	F	S			do	do	do	do	do
3									do	Willicent Ada	14	w	F	S			do	do	do	do	do
4									do	Lilian Florence	14	M	F	S			do	do	do	do	do
5									do	Raymond Cecil	8	M	M	S			do	do	do	do	do
6									do	Grace Marion	6	w	F	S			do	do	do	do	do
7732									Pender	Kattie	19	w	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Mr P. Pender, Dromore, Co Tyrone
8763									Perks	Florence	26	w	F	S	House	yes	yes	do	English	England	Mother Mrs M. Greville, Willenhall, Staffs
9017									McConville	Margaret	26	w	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Berry, Boston, Mass
11028									Moorhead	Bella	50	w	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Berry, Lurgan
11872									Lacey	Edith	25	M	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	English	England	Alexandra Rd. Luton, Beds
12867									McDonnell	Sarah	20	w	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Berry, Lurgan
10955									Cassidy	Mary	28	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Berry, Lurgan
11096									O'Brien	Kate	14	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Berry, Lurgan
15676									Dolan	Mary Kate											
23753									Sullivan	Ellie	32	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	British	Ireland	Father Wm Fuller, 20 Galway St
24587									Fuller	Aaron	16	M	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	British-Hebrew	England	Uncle and Aunt London
									Brown	Rose	31	w	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Parents Co Tyrone
									Andrews	Margaret, Mary dtr			F	S	do		yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Greaghnethanagh, Mountcastle P.O. Strabane
24853									Fay	Susan	23	w	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	British-Irish	Ireland	Father Wm Fay, Tullyhunco P.O. Co Cavan
									do	Catherine	20	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
									Fitzgerald	Annie											
24856									Costello	Mary Kate	21	w	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	British-Irish	Ireland	Father Michael Costello, Derrymore Cruckaun, Co Clare
24865									Foley	Catherine	25	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father James Foley, Doughboy, Co Clare
24859									Harley	Catherine	23	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father Jas Harley, Kildysart, Milltown, Co Clare
24859			158120 4-2-28						Ahern	Delia	23	w	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father John Ahern, Milltown, Co Kerry
24929									Johnston	James Dwight											
27924									Duffy	Bridgie	20	w	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	British-Irish	Ireland	Father James Duffy, Ballure, Ceagle, Westport.
29086									O'Connor	Nellie	25	w	F	S	Irish	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Parents Knocknaughton, Castle Island, Co Kerry, Ireland
29088									Hickey	Maggie	18	w	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mother Mrs R. Hickey, Knockanamore, Co Kerry

56

Nos 1/7 + 25 + 28
10/29/28 W. S. Watson Asst. Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 106 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Conn	Hartford																			
1	~~Pa~~	New York	No	Husband	Yes	No	2yrs 10 months	Hartford	husband William Smith 3 miles Seymour St. Hartford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Br	Grey	None	England	Monmouth
2	do	do	No	Father	do	do	do	do	Father do							5	4½	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	Walsall
3	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do							5	4	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do							5	4½	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	do
5	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do							4	10	Fair	No	Bro	do	do	do
6	do	do	No	do	do	do	15 yrs	do	do									Fair	light	Blue	do	do	do
7	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	Self	$25	No	No	No	Born in Hartford, Ct. Left 1 yr. ago to work at Wilcox and Bridges Silk Co. Has always lived with parents								Dark	Dark	Dark	do	U.S.A.	Hartford
8	Ind	Jasper	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	No							5	3½	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland	Leitrim
9	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	No							5	3½	Fair	Br	Blue	do	England	Willenhall
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	To join husband James La Coy 115 W 2nd St. New York							5	5	Fresh	Dk	Blue	do	Ireland	Dromore
11	Ind	Bicknell	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	No							5	4	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Pontlotes
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Self	$30	No	No	No							4	11	Fresh	Br	Br	do	England	Kathendon
13	Pa	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	No							5	6	Fair	Br	Br	do	Ireland	Edenderry
14	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	No							5	2	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Portrush
15																							
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Self	$30	No	No	Brother: Michael Colleran 8 Wilfred Court Boston Mass							5	0	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Galway
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	$25	No	No	Uncle: Mr. D. Rigbet 144 & 146 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Br	Br	None	England	London
18	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Self	$30	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Mary Ann Gallagher 71 Lewis St. Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Fair	Br	Br	do	Ireland	Co Tyrone
19	do	Trenton	Yes	Brother	do	$30	No	No	Mr. W. M. Bartram 120 E. High St. Germantown Phila														
20	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Sister	Self	$25	No	No	Sister Mrs. Marks 186 Bloomfield av. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Sl	Br	None	Ireland	Co Cavan
21	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	do	$30	No	No	do							5	0	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	do
22																							
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	$30	No	No	Cousin Mrs. B. Carr 53 E. 82nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrymore
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Self	$30	No	No	Cousin Mrs. B. Carr 5309 Master St. W. Phila							5	6	Dark	Br	Br	do	do	Long Island
25	Conn	Fairfield	Yes	do	Self	$25	No	No	Sister Mrs. Burke 5519 37th St. Woodside L.I.							5	4	Fair	Bl	Br	do	do	Melbourne
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Self	$30	No	1907 1914	Mrs. M. Driscoll 161 W. 133rd St. New York							5	6	Fair	Dark	Hazel	do	do	do
27																							
28	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Self	$30	No	No	Sister Mary Duffy 8149 Burnham Av. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Cavan
29	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	sister	Self	$30	No	No	Sister Mrs Corbin 511 West 131st Street Newyork City							5	7	Rosey	Bro	grey	do	do	Knockroughan
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	$30	No	No	Sister: Katie Kelly New York	Mrs Hannah Smith 347 Chauncey St.						5	4	Fair	Br	Grey	do	do	Mountmorris

numbers 17.13.14.15.16 19.22.27. std, not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or, First or Second Officer.

107

I, L Newman, Chief officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L[illegible]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916.

at NEW Y[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct. 21 1919, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
29945 1									Halloran	Delia	26	F.	S	Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Derrynane Beg Co Kerry	Brother: Jn° Halloran Derrynane Beg Co Kerry
50363 2									Connolly	Mary Ellen	22	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Rathcoole Co Dublin	Father: Michl Connolly Rathcoole Co Dublin
50512 3									Linehan	Lizzie	25	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Tallyglebeen Macheladerown	Father: Edmund Powers Old Parish Dungarvan Co Waterford
39489 4									Powers	Mary E.	21	F.	S	Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Brother: Jn° A. McGovern Carrickmacross Co Monaghan
30614 5									McGovern	Bessie	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Carrickmacross	Father: Mich° McGlynn Lisnasperagh Carrickmacross
30615 6									McGlynn	Maggie	21	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Lisnasperagh	Father: John Conroy Lettermullen
73 7									Conroy	Nora	21	F.	S	do			British	Irish	Ireland	Lettermullen	Father: Pat Connolly Lettermullen
6801 8									Connelly	Nora	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	do	Father: Pat Linehan Calundaniel Co Kerry
37501 9									Sheehan	Ellie	23	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Calundaniel	Father: Mich Mc Carthy Dromtarriff Cork
32321 10									Porter	Minnie	44	F.	M	Housekeeper			do	do	do	Dromtarriff	Brother: Jn° Timothy Lowell Glenmeagher Skibbereen
30512 11									Driscoll	Katherine	20	F.	S	Domestic			do	do	do	Skibbereen	do
12									—do—	Julia Ann	16	F.	S	None			do	do	do	do	Brother: Michael Feely Ardeen Ballycannon.
8287 13									Feely	Katie	18	F.	S	Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Ardeen	
30481 14									Kissane	Ellen											
15									McMyler	Mary	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Durrow	Father: John McMyler Glanmire Castlebar
16									Caulfield	Margaret	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Ballinrobe	Father: Michl Caulfield Ballynahe Brecgha Castlerea
17									Flannery	Maria	18	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Burren	Mother: Delia Flannery Burren, Castlerea
18									Devanny	Maggie	22	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Larmagh	Brother: Mich Devanny Leach, Tuncogh, Castlebar
19									Sudden	Sarah Agnes	17	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Loppinmore	Father: Anthony Sudden Loppinmore, Castlebar
20									—do—	Annie	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Townlick	Mother: Sabina Sudden Tawnid, Castlebar
30945 21									Clarke	Mary	18	F.	S	Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Clonthumpe	Father: John Clarke Clonthumpe, Lelly P.O. Longford
23									Keenoy	Maggie	609	F.	S	Domestic			do	do	do	Castle Ray	Parents: Inishmacsaint. Castlecary Co Roscommon. Ireland
33166 23									Griffin	Nora	24	F.	S	do			do	do	do	Castlegregory	Father: Jas Griffin Castlegregory
33167 24									O'Connor	Ellie	24	F.	S	do			do	do	do	do	Father: Thos Connor Castlegregory
33168 25									Norris	Julia	20	F.	S	do			do	do	do	do	Sist-in: John Norris Castlegregory.
33124 26									Walsh	Bridgid	27	F.	S	School Teacher			do	do	do	Athenry	Parents: Old Church Street Athenry Co Galway Ireland
33126 27									Shaughnessy	Sarah	37	F.	S	Cook			do	do	do	Athenry	Sister: Maria Shaughnessy Athenry
									Rooney	Mary	18	F.	S	None			do	do	do	do	Father: Mr Martin Rooney Athenry
28																					
29									Nolan	Bridget	18	F.	S	Domestic			do	do	do	Tullow	Brother: James Nolan Duff St. Tullow
									Nolan	Mary	23	F.	S	Domestic			do	do	do	Mullaown	Father: James Nolan Mullaown, Tullow, Co Carlow

57

Scarlet Fever

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

(15)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 108

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191

14–913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY.	New York	yes	Self	$5	No	—	Sister: Mrs Cullinane 132 N. Portland Av Brooklyn							5 6	Fair	Dk Bl	Brown	Ireland	Tarbert
2	Mass.	Orange	do	do	$5	No	—	Aunt: Mrs B. F. Imeran. 99 Day St, Orange, N.J.							5 4	Fair	Bl	Grey	do	Longford Newcastle
3	Mass	Lawrence	No	Sister	$5	No	—	Sister: Miss M. Mulcahy 65 Wilson St. Lawrence Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Fair	Bl	Br	do	Ireland Kanturk
4	NY.	New York	yes	Self	$5	No	—	Cousin: Mrs. J. Rodgers. 27 Hancock St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No good	No		5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Old Parish
5	Mass	Roxbury	yes	do	$25	No	—	Sister:							5 4	Dark	Br	Br	do	do
6	Mass	do	yes	do	$25	No	—								5 4	Dark	Br	Br	do	do
7	NY.	New York	yes	Self	$10	No	—	Cousin: Mrs. J. Harvey. 226 W. 67th St. New York	three Aprons	No	No	No	No good	No	5 7	Fair	Br	Blue	None	Ireland Ballymullen
8	NY.	do	yes	do	$10	No	—	visits pw Joseph Harvey 226 West 67th St. New York							5 6	Red	Dark	Br	do	do do
9	Mass	Cambridge	No	do	$25	No	—	Sister: Miss Sheehan 34 Holyoke St Cambridge, Mass							5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do Kilmurry
10	Mass	Lawrence	yes	do	$5	yes 20 yrs	Lawrence	Cousin: 686 Park St. Lawrence Mass							5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do Ireland
11	Mass	Charlestown	No	Self	$10	No	—	Brother: John J. Neall. 109 Sarlet St. Charlestown Mass							5 6	Dark	Br	Br	do	do Shelburne
12	do	do	No	Brother	$10	No	—								5 6	Dark	Br	Br	do	do
13	NY.	Albany	No	Self	$25	No	—	Brother: Mr J. Farley 176 N. Paul st. Albany	No	No	No	No good	No		5 2	Fair	Br	Grey	None	Ireland Scotland
14																				
15	NY.	New York	yes	Self	$5	No	—	Sister: 286 Christopher St. New York							5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do Barrow
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	do	$5	No	—	Sister: Mrs Greenlee Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Dark	Dark	Br	do	do Ballymark
17	NY.	New York	yes	do	$5	No	—	Cousin: John Duncan 244 W 10th St New York							5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do Barrow
18	NY.	do	yes	do	$10	No	—	Aunt: Mrs B. Martin 129 E 116th St New York							5 4	Fair	Fair	Br	do	do Leck
19	NY.	do	yes	do	$3	No	—	Uncle: Wm Roach 243 E 94th St New York							5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do Cooparican
20	Ill	Chicago	yes	do	$3	No	—	Sister: Mrs P. Hogan 1823 Ninth St Chicago							5 0	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do Tonvent
21	NY.	[illegible]		Father	$0	No	—	[illegible] New York	No	No	No	No good	No		5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Lothumpa
22	Mass	[illegible]	yes	self	$40	No	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	Rosy	Fair	Blue	do	do Castlerany
23	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	No	—	Sister: Mrs C. Griffin 11223 Vernon Av Chicago	Ship Carp						5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do Castlegregory
24	Ill	do	yes	Self	$25	No	—	Cousin: do	Ship Carp						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do do
25	Ill	do	yes	Self	$25	No	—	Cousin: do							5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do do
26	Mass	Newton	yes	Sister	$25	No	—	sister: Mrs Fahey 53 Fairmount Ave Mt Newton Mass.							5 3	dark	Bro	Blue	do	do Athenry
27	Mass	Quincy	yes	Self	$50	yes 15 yrs	Waltham Quincy	Brother in law: Michael Flaherty 245 Whitwell St. Quincy Mass.							5 4	Fair	Fair	Br	do	do Clonmany
28	do	do	yes	do	$50	yes 15 yrs	Waltham Quincy	Friends above address							5 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do do
29	NY.	New York	yes	do	$100	No	—	Uncle: M. Kennedy 115 Main St. Washington to I. Ny.							5 1	Fresh	Br	Hazel	do	do Tullow
30	NY.	Washington to I.	No	Self	$100	No	—	Uncle: Michael Kennedy 115 Main St. Washington to I. Ny.							5 6	Fresh	Br	Br	do	do Tullow

Numbers 1. 2. 3. 5. 6. 10. 11. 12. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Newman-Chief Officer, of the ..... , from LIVI ..... ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. N.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy m D, Surgeon of the [redacted], Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [redacted] 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1912

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Oct. 21 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. To Transit. Returning to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
33759 1			Lyons	Michael	68		M	M	Widow Man	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. British	Irish	Ireland	Crossbeg	Brother James Lyons Crossbeg, Ogharapore Ballyhaunis
2			do	Honora	34		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	Ogharapore	do
3			do	Mary Ellen	6		F	S		Yes	Yes		do	do	Ballyhaunis	do
4			do	Veronica	4		F	S	do	Yes	Yes		do	do	do	do
5			do	Thos Joseph	2		M	S	do	No	No		do	do	do	do
6			do	Elsie	8	mos	F	S	do	No	No		do	do	do	Parents Killaoopalla
33765 7			Conway	Winnie	20	½	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Westport Town	Father Michael Moore, Westport Town Co. Mayo Ireland
33768 8			Moore	Mary Ellen	do		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyglass	Father Michael Moore, Ballyglass Westport
33769 9			Moore	Margaret	28		F	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carrabawn	Father [illegible] Croagee, Co Mayo, Westport
33916 10			Herron	Mary Celia	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilronan	Father [illegible] Kilronan Isles, Co. Galway.
34204 11			Garland	Margaret	21		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mullagh	Father [illegible] Ireland, Mullagh, Kells, Co Meath
34022 12			Redahan	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Clavelea	Father Thomas Redahan Clavelea, Lorrha, Parish Barnahalanna
34333 13			Lee	Katie	14		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Barnahalanna	Father Charles Lee Barnahalanna Co. Longford.
35861 14			O'Hara	Mary	18		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ard-na-rea	Father [illegible] O'Hara, Ard-na-rea Glenfarne
35862 15			do	Katie	17		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Longford	Father [illegible] O'Hara, Glenfarne Co Leitrim
35[illegible] 16			Clancy	Kate	19		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballyhina	Father John Hallegan, Ballyhina, Killeglogher
35937 17			Hallegan	Katie	19		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Glaremorris	Mother [illegible] Hallegan, Glaremorris
35938 18			Fahy	Jane	28		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible] Dunmody, Glaremorris
35939 19			Griffin	Julia A	20		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Griffin, Main St. Glaremorris
35940 20			Corless	James	36		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Corless, Glaremorris
37451 21			do	Mary Ellen	do		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible] Kilmagowla, Co Leitrim
37482 22			O'Connor	Mary K.	20		F	S	do	2-39307 Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible] Waddican, Glaremorris
37483 23			Fox	Kate	18		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Fox, Glaremorris
37484 24			Cleary	Mary	26		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Cleary Kilmagowla, Glaremorris
37485 25			Hunt	Ellen	19		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father W. Hunt, Glenfarne, Co Leitrim
37647 26			Loftus	Bridget	19		F	S	do	1-40896-7/26/37 Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cahernafort	Brother Pat Loftus, Cahernafort
27			Mullen	Anna												
28			Shugrue	Kate												
ADMITTED 29	1		Driscoll	Kate	25		F	M	Housekeeper	1-260894-7/24/39 Yes	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrossanty	{Husband John J Driscoll Kilrossanty, Co Waterford.
ADMITTED 30	1		do	Infant John	1		M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father do }
	3		58													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Four	18 Prospect Ave Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Br	Blue		Ireland	Inishowen Donegal
2	do	do		Husband				do							5	4	do	do	do		do	do
3	do	do		Father				do							5	10	do	do	do		do	do
4	do	do						do							4	0	do	do	do		do	do
5	do	do						do							5	6	do	do	do		do	do
6	do	do						do							5	10	do	do	do		do	do
7	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Mary Conway 1899 Lowe Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No good	No		5	3	Fresh	Blk	Brn	None	Ireland	Mt Glaccalla Co Tipperary
8	Mass	Boston	No	Self	$3	No		Sister Agnes Moore 91 Anawan Ave W Roxbury Mass							5	5	Fresh	Fair	Brn		do	do
9	Pa	Phila	Yes	do	$5	No		Cousin Mr P. Tierney 3290 S 19th St Phila							5	7	Fresh	Fair	Brn		do	do
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$4	No		Cousin Mr. the widow 35 Street ave S Boston							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
11	Pa	Phila	No	Father	$2	Yes		Uncle James Garland Byrnes St Mitchell, Ills							5	2½	Fair	Br	Grey		do	do
12	R.I.	Providence	Yes	do	$5	No		Sister Ellen Gedachan 142 Carter Ave Pawtucket R.I.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Frederick Lee, 20, 4 Seventh ave New York							5	4	Fair	Br	Grey		do	do
14	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$5	No		Cousin Louis Russell Jara 19 Ave Place, Arlington							5	6	Dark	Dark	Br		do	do
15	do	do	Yes	do	$5	No		do							5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		do	do
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$5	No		Aunt Mrs A. F. Fitzgerald 157 First ave N.Y.							5	8	Dark	Br	Grey		do	do
17	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Cousin Matthew Flannery 144 W 101st St New York							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
18	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Young Women 325 E 36th St New York							5	6	Fair	Dk	Hazel		do	do
19	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Cousin Faye Fahey 325 E 36 St New York							5	6	Fair	Dk	Br		do	do
20	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Cousin Faye Fahey 325 E 36th St New York							5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue		do	do
21	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Cousin do							5	7	Fair	Fair	Br		do	do
22	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Cousin do							5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel		do	do
23	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Sister Mrs J Mullen 2405 85th St New York							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
24	Pa	Phila	Yes	do	$25	Yes	9 mo	Phila Pa Address 2542 North Hutchinson							5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue		do	do
25	Ills	Chicago	Yes	do	$25	No		Brother Wm Hunt 4752 Princeton av Chicago							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
26	N.J.	Red Bank	Yes	do	$2	No		Sister Miss Nellie Loffy 31 Strong Place, Redbank N.J.							5	0	Fair	Br	Grey		do	Falconalot
27																						
28																						
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$10	No		Father John Dee 255 Star St New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No good	No		5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey		do	do Waterford
30	N.Y.	do	Yes	do		No		Grandfather do Conn	No	No	No	No good	No								do	do

No 1 2 3 5 6 USCs
Nos 24 28 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, C Heinman, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Heinman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, Paul H Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the ____, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Oct. 21 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning to: U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen's Wife & Minor Children	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
38345 1			Corcannon	Bridget											
38370 2			Burke	Bridget	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father Peter Burke, Westport
38413 3			Retreat	James	11	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballyglass	Father Peter Retreat, Ballyglass
38581 4	(1)		Mulcahy	Hannah	28	F	M	housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Old Parish	Father Peter Powers, Ballinamorran, Old Parish, Dungarvan
38630 5			Colbert	Ellen	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilmeaden	Father Patrick Colbert, Kilmeaden, Co Waterford
38632 0			Scally	Celia	22	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Galway	Father Martin Scally, Galway
39617 7			Geneghan	Celia	18	F	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doncaster	Parents Doncaster, Westport Co Mayo Ireland
39647 8			Dolan	Mary	20	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tinea	Father Patrick Dolan, Tinea, Co Meath
39648 9			Milligan	Rose Ann	25	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Castleblayney	Father Owen Milligan, Cors Lairge, Castleblayney, Co Monaghan
39650 10			McNamara	Margaret	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tynan	Father P. McNamara, Tynanvally, Tynan, Co Armagh
39651			Keohan	Hannah	18	F	S	cashier	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shalbally	Father Patrick Keohan, Shadbally, Co Waterford
39654 12			Landers	Margaret	24	F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Bridget Landers, Curtlendike, Co Waterford
39655 13			Jackmans	Rebecca	20	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	British	England	Leeds	Parents Mr. Mrs. Jackmans, 6 Crawford St. Leeds
39656 14			Kilshiffry	Betty Fanny	35	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friends Mr. Mrs. Kilshiffry, Ruby Place, Leeds
39655 15			Hourican	Margaret	21	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Aughnadiff	Father Philip Hourican, Drumbargain, Aughnadiff, Longford
39656 16			Norton	Helena	19	F	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Onagh	Parents Onagh Laughnacorrell, Co Roscommon Ireland
39657 17			Toolan	Margaret	26	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Longhglynn	Mother Bridget Toolan, Glombuning, Longhglynn
39658 18			Moroney	Nora	18	F	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballyleague	Parents Ballyleague, Les doonwarna, Co Clare
39659 19			Gavin	Bridget	30	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lavalla	Father Michael Gavin, Lavalla, Ballynakelly
39660 20			Goldrick	Mary Ellen	14	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kill	Father Chas Drake, Goldrick, Co Cavan
39661		1	Reilly	Mary	15	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballygrodiff	Grandmother Mrs Lavins, Market St, Ballygrodiff
39662 22			Ward	Mary	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cashelnahon	Father Michael Ward, Cashelnahon, Ballyclamon
39663 23			Dobbin	Margaret	22	F	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moghereafelt	Father Mr Henry Dobbin, Moyorgy, Moghereafelt
39664 24			Gallagher	Maria	32	F	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Co Cavan	Friend James Dimmock, Balmanoke, Ballywebuck, Co Wexford
25			do	Katie	24	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39665 26			Murphy	Minnie	36	F	M		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle West	Father Patk Treacy, 6 Chapel St, Newcastle West Ireland
27			do	Bridgit	17	F	S		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
39667 28			McMullen	Mary	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballintoy	Mother Mrs McFarlane, Ballintoy, Co Antrim
39668 29			Sweeney	Ellen	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloone	Father Edwd Sweeney, Cloone, Co Leitrim
39669 ED 30		1	Moynihan	Mary	21	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rossaguile	Father John Moynihan, Rossaguile, Newport Co Tip

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 112

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 1916, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Cousin	$3	No	—	Uncle: John Burke, 1809 Lowe Av. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fresh	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—	Father: Denis H. Kelly, 6 Philip Av. Swampscott, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Light	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballyglass
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	11 Yes New York	Young uncle: 124 Palisade Av. Yonkers, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Tuam
5	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$5	No	—	Cousin: Miss Mary Burke, 3618 Union Av. Chicago. Sister: Mrs A. McEvoy,	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	Ballyglass
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$10	Yes	—		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Castlebar
7	Conn	New Haven	Yes	self	$2			90 Battle St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother: Mr Patrick Henebry,														
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$10	Yes	—	697 Longwood Av. Hunts Point	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Freckles	Fair	Blue	None	do	Galway
9	N.Y.	do	Yes	Sister	$9	Yes	6 yrs	Sister: Mrs. Dolan, 417 W 150 St. New York														
10	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Sister	$2	No	—	Mrs John Anderson, 1129 West 25th St. New York														
11	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	$5	No	—	Aunt: Mrs. as Farley, 32 Goldsmith St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	Strabally
12	Mass	do	Yes	Uncle	$5	No	—	Uncle: Thomas Leane, 5 Main St. Peabody, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Fresh	Dark	Blue	do	do	Tuam
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Brother: Louis Leane, 595 Tinton Av. Bronx, N.Y.							5	3½	Fresh	Br	Bl	do	England	Tuam
14	N.Y.	do	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	Uncle: Mr. Harry Fyman, 552 Powell St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5	Dark	Bl	Br	do	Limerick	Ballygar
15	N.Y.	do	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister: Bridget Lourican, 101 E 39 St. New York							5	7	Dark	Bl	Blue	do	Ireland	Loughrea
16	Mass	Roxbury	Yes	Sister	$5	No	—	sister: margaret Norton, 97 Maple St. Roxbury, Mass							5	3	dark	DK Bro	Blue	do	do	Cnagh Co Roscommon
17	Conn	New London	Yes	Sister	$30	No	—	Sister: Mary Jordan, 57 Montock Av. New London							5	3/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Loughglynn
18	Mass	Somerville	Yes	Sister	$10	No	—	Sister: Mrs Catherine A. 8 Elliot St. Somerville, Mass							5	4	Fresh	Fair	Gray	do	do	Ballyfigue
19	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$50	No	—	Brother: Martin Gavin, Chicago, Ill.							5	6	Fair	Br	Hazel	do	do	Kuvalla
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Aunt	$1	No	—	Aunt: Mrs J. P. Cody, Brooklyn							5	4	Dark	Dark	Br	do	do	Kill
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$1	No	—	Brother: Mr. Reilly, 76 Horton St. New York							5	10	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Ballyporeen
22	N.Y.	do	Yes	Sister		No	—	Sister: Miss Sadie Ward, 244 W 56 St. New York							5	8	Fair	Br	Grey	do	do	Castleaden
23	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Sister	$5	No	—	Sister: Mrs Blagg, Brown Place, Pittsburg														
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Daughter	Yes	No	—	Daughter: Miss Gallagher, Youngs Place, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Fresh	Br	Grey	None	do	Co Derry
25	N.Y.	do	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister: — do —							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballymote
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	$5 Up	—	Sister: Delia M. Burke, 287 W 127 St. New York							H	9	Fresh	Br	Grey	Mark Under right ear	do	Ballymote
27	N.Y.	do	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	—	Aunt: — do —							5	4 3/4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Newcastle W. Meath
28	Pa	Phila	Yes	do	$2	No	—	Aunt: Mrs Hannah McIlvor, 6734 Keystone St. Germ. Phila							5	7 3/4	Fresh	Br	Grey	do	do	do
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$5	No	—	Brother: Peter Sweeney, 50 Lot St. Flatbush, Brooklyn.							5	9	Red	Bl	Hazel	do	do	Drumnagoo Boyle
30	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	do	$5	No	—	Sister: Catherine Moynihan, Rumble Boulevard, Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	Kilmore
															5	2	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Passage

Numbers 1.3.5.6.10.27.28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Newman Chief Officer, of the ..... (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
Chief Officers

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916.

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...TERED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 114

113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

7

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Oct. 21 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tod'rid.; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Hawaii, Inspctr.; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
39616 ADMITTED 1		/	Devlin	Alice	45		F M	Housemaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Manchester 170 Oxford Road Moss Side	Cousin Mr. Daniel Tighe Empire Grove, Douglas, Isle of Man
ADMITTED 2		/	do	Mary Alice	16	9	F S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 3		/	do	Sylvester J	12	2	M S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 4		/	do	Hughie Anthony	8	11	M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
39670 5			Fitzgerald	Nancy	6		F S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	America	Killarney	~~Mother Mrs Ellen Fitzgerald Downhurst Ave. Killarney~~
39671 6			O'Donnell	Mary	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Glenduff	~~Mother Mrs Ellen O'Donnell~~ Glenduff Carlow
39672 7			Foley	Martha	20	8	F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Father Mr William Foley Bridge House Carlow
39673 8			Hayden	Mary	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arles	Father James Hayden Arles Queens Co.
39674 9			Sweeney	Mary	18		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Waterpass Hill	Parents Mr & Mrs Hugh Waterpass Hill, Co Cork
39675 10			Condon	Katherine	24		F S	1-53011 2-28677	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballyheehan	Sisters Mrs John Flynn Ballyheehan
39676 11			Feimell	Nora	21		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cooladerry	Father Mr. Feimell Cooladerry, Ballysaggart
ADMITTED 12		/	Barker	Elizabeth	30		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Exeter	Husband Victoria Place Exeter
39678 13			Callahan	Theresa											
39679 14			—do—	Nellie	23		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Father Wallwalech Cavan
39680 15			—do—	Nora											
39681 16			Mc Grath	Bridget	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gladbally,	Mother Nellie Mc Grath Gladbally, Co Waterford Father Wm Green
39682 17			Lemon	Mary George	25		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newport	Newport
18			Lemon	Theresa	25		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Westport	Father Stephen Lemon Westport
19			Callaghan	Julia	14		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lisheen	~~Father Martin Callaghan~~ Lisheen, Father Co Clare
39684 20			Mc Guiness	Susan	23		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownbutler	Father Newtownbutler Co Fermanagh Ireland
39685 21			Conlon	Mary Ann	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Clones	Parents Clonfad, Drumnilly Clones Co Monaghan Ireland
39686 22			Lemon	Delia	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Westport	Father: Stephen Lemon Keel St., Westport Co
39687 23		/	Carlen	Margaret	16		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	England	England	Greyabbey
39688 24			Connors	Katie	26		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tarrydonlan	Father John Connor Tarrydonlan Co Longford
39689 25			Murphy	Delia	19		F S	1-69588 2-53511	yes	yes	do	do	do	Derrynagullan	Father Michael Murphy Derrynagullan, Tulla Co Clare
39690 26			Mc Fadden	Kate	20		F S	3-20918	01/13/41 yes	yes	do	do	do	Stormhead	Mother Mrs Kate Mc Fadden Stormhead Dunfanaghy, Co Donegal
39691 27			Keating	Margaret											
39692 28			Brown	Katherine	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Inniscrone	Father: Thos Browne Inniscrone Mayo
29			Grimes	Sarah	24		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cahernafot	Brother: Mrs Sarah Grimes Corlackduff, Killenaule
39694 30			Brennan	Mary	17		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Killenaule	Brother Martin Brennan Killenaule, Killenaule

Seen & Examined Insp.

60

5 / Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... ✓

(8)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 114

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT 1916 ....., 191

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height, Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	R.I.	Providence	No	Husband	No	No	—	—	Husband: J. L. Devlin 46 Well St. Providence R.I.					no no no no good	no	5	3	Dark	Bl	Bl	Sparse Nose	England	Castletown
2	do	do	do	Father	No				do							4	8	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	do	Douglas Isle of Man
3	do	do	do	do	No				do							5	7	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	Manchester
4	do	do	do	do	No				do							5	7	Fair	light	Blue	none	do	do
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brother	No	No			Brother: John Fitzgerald 730 W 65th St. New York							5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	Ireland	Tralee
6	N.Y.	do	yes	Cousin	yes	No			Cousin: Miss A. Noland 622 W 110 St. New York							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Castleisle
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle: James Cochran 11 Prospect Place, Brooklyn					no no no no good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	Facial	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother: Joseph Kaydish 11 Prospect Place, New York							5	5	Dark	Br	Hazel	do	do	Roscrea
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Aunt	Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs Barry, Et 201 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn							5	4	Dark	Br	Blue	do	do	Arles
10	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister: Miss Bridget Conlon 38 Grande St Fitchburg Mass							5	2	Dark	Bl	Bl	do	do	Waterpark Hill
11	Mass	Brockton	yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother: Robert Feichell 164 Court St, Brockton Mass							5	2	Fair	Br	Grey	do	do	Kilcarron
12	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	Yes									Last Residence				dark	grey	Bro	do		Corlickery
13																							
14	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Brother	Yes				Brother Patrick Mc [illegible]					no no no no good	no	5	11	Med			None	Ire	
15																							
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother: Pat Mc Grath 167 Key St. S Boston Mass					no no no no good	no	5	2	Fresh	Br	Grey	None	Ire	Stradbally
17	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	yes	Phila	Husband: Geo Lewin 2 Maple Av Margaretville Pa							5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	do	do	Newport
18	Pa	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	Brother: Peter Lennon 3209 South 10th St. Phila							5	5	Dark	Dark	Hazel	do		
19	Pa	Phila	No	Brother	Yes	No			Brother: John Gallagher 1 Stabbochephen Downington Pa							5	2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	do		Kilkeen
20	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin: Miss Alice Connal 116 E. 79th St. Newyork city					no no no no good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dk Bro	grey	None	do	Newtownmitte Co Fermagh
21	N.Y.	do	yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Alice Conlon 116 East 79th Street Newyork city							5	11	Rosy	Dark	Blue	do	do	Clonfert
22	Pa	Phila	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Brother: Peter Lennon 3209 S 10th St. Phila							5	6	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	Westport
23	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]			[illegible]							5							
24	Pa	New Brighton	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister: Mrs M Peluso Geneva Falls New Brighton Pa							5	11	Fresh	Dark	Br	do	do	Garrydoolan
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No			Sister: Miss Kate Murphy 53 E 82 St. New York	do	do					5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	Dairynagallon
26	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister: Mary Mc Faddon 40 Mc Nichols Bernardsville, New Jersey	do	do					5	4	Fresh	Br	Br	do	do	Hannland
27																							
28	N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Cousin	Yes	Yes	Yes	N. Rochelle	Cousin: Mr Anderson 7 Brook St. New Rochelle N.Y.							5	7	Fair	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	Breale
29	do	do	No	do	Yes	No			do							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Rodia Duff
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister: Miss Anna Begnigni 1692 Park Ave, New York							5	6	Pale	Fair	Br	do	do	

Numbers 5. 6. 13. 15. 19. 27. 28. 29. 30.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, C. Newman, Chief Offr, of the PHILADE..., from L..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing Shereness, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. DEC 2. 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling of Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
39691 1									McCluenley Patrick	55		M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Gateshead	Brother-in-law Thos Lowry Upton St. Gateshead-on-Tyne
2									do Mary	41		F.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
3									do Margaret	18		F.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
4									do Agnes	11		F.	S.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
5									do Kate	9		F.	S.	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	
6									do Nellie	6		F.	S.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
7									do Anne	7		F.	S.	None	Yes	do	do	do	do	
8									do Frances	10		F.	S.	None	Yes	do	do	do	do	
39695 9									O'Shea ✓ Julia	17	9	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Edenduarnel	Father - Timothy O'Shea, Rath Edenduarnel, Waterville, Co. Kerry
39696 10									Sullivan ✓ Nellie	11	9	F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Keenaugh	Father - James Sullivan Lineen, Waterville, Co. Kerry
39697 11									McGinley ✓ Anne	14	7	F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gortnabrod	Father - Dominick McGinley Gortnabrod, Carragat, Letterkenny
39698 12									Wilson Mary											
13									& Infant											
39699 14									Quinn ✓ Mary	16		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glasmoyre	Father - P. Quinn Mayfield, Glasmoyre
39700 15									Cooley ✓ Margaret	17	6	F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother - Mrs Anne Cooley Charlotte St. Bloomfield, Donnybrook
39701 16									McGuire do	30		F.	[illegible]				do	do	do		Father - Con Bellinny, Co. Kerry
39702 17									Burke ✓ Margaret	21		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newport	Father - Francis Burke Carndoon, Newport
39703 18									McDonnell Mary	16		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Inagua	Father - Bernard McDonnell Monaghmore, St. Ann, Co. Tyrone
39660 19									Carr ✓ Bridie	17		F.	S.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	carrickon Shannon	Parents - James Carr Rd. Carrickon Shannon Co. Leitrim
39702 20									Berry ✓ Ellen	24		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballydehob	Mother - Mrs Berry Ballydehob, Co. Cork
39702 21									Sullivan ✓ Ellen	37		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father - John Sullivan Shanavaghy, Ballydehob, Co. Cork
39700 22									Scott Katie											
23									Young Annie &											
39660 24									McDonagh ✓ Joseph	13	3	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghderreen	Mother - Mrs M. McDonagh Aclane, Ballaghderreen
25 39661 25									Connor ✓ Katie	35		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tullaghan	Brother - Mr. Connor Tullaghan, Knockcrochen
26	4/11-24874 5/22/39								Geraghty ✓ Mary Kate	19		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bruckeragh	Father - Thomas Geraghty Bruckeragh
39663 27									Shellard Mary Ellen	18		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carrowntemple	Brother - Thos Shellard Carrowntemple, Co. Sligo
39700 28									McInnis Katherine											
29	P-9/82029-83 6/20/39								Boylan ✓ Bridget	20		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Parents - Bridge Street Boyle. Co Cork.
30									Smith ✓ Mary Anne	17		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilnaleck	Brother - Thos Margaret Boylan Kilnaleck
										18		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aughalonra	Father - Pat Asmos Aughalonra Edmore.

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax - 15

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny.	New York	Yes	Son in Law	Yes	Yes	1901 2½ yrs. Pittsburg	Daughter: Mrs W. Brady 408 E. 52 d avenue New York							5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
2	do	do	do	do	Yes										5 3	Dark	Grey Grey	None	England	Tow Law
3	do	do																		
4	do	do																		
5	do	do																		
6	do	do	Yes	Br in Law	Yes	Yes	1903 2 yrs Newton	Sister: do							5 1½	Dark	Br Blue	Buffalo tooth	England	Tow Law
7	do	do																		
8	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	1906 2 yrs	do	Sister do							5 0	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
9	Ny	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	Yes	—	Sister: Miss Nellie C. Shea 45 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Br Br	None	Ireland	Cahirdaniel
10	do	do	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	—	Aunt: Mrs M. Mahoney 54 E. 53 rd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	do
11	Pa	Phila	Yes	do	No	—	—	Aunt: Miss Ellen Mc Gauley 1904 Galeton St. Phila							5 7	Fair	Red Blue	do	do	Portnahard
12																				
13																				
14	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister: Margaret Dunn 2050 Fulton St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Dark Br	None	Ireland	Blacknaree
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	—	Aunt: Mrs Mc Graun 414 E. Carpenter av. Flushing L.I.							5 8	Fair	light Blue	do	do	Edendeary
16	Ny	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Self	Br-in-law: John Mc Gauley Waterfield Northport av. New York							5 6	Fair	Br Grey	do	do	Fardromin
17	Pa	Phila	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Cousin: Mrs Geo. Lennon 2 Maple Av. Manchunk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	Br Blue	None	Ireland	Newport
18	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Brother: Jas M. Donnell 435 W 54 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Fair	Br Dark	do	do	Cavan
19	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Sister	Nil	No	—	Sister Annie Carr 81 Hamilton Place Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Rosy	dark Blue	None	do	Carrickon-Shannon
20	Wash	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Brother John Perry 316 B St N.W. Washington							5 4	Fair	Dark Bl	do	do	Kneckloe
21	N.J.	Plainfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	N.J.	Sister: A. Sullivan 648 W 8 th St. Plain Field, N.J.							5 7	Fair	Dark Bl	do	do	do
22																				
23																				
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Brother: Martin Mc Donagh 1692 Park av: New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Leelane
25	R.I.	Providence	No	do	Yes	Yes	Providence	Sister: Mrs Tracey 28 Chalkstone av. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 0	Dark	Bl Blue	do	do	Tullaghan
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Aunt: Mrs Butler 171 East 96 th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Bl Br	do	do	Brackagh
27	Ny	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Brother: [illegible] Dayton 20 - 36 th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	do	do	Carracastle
28	N.J.	Newark	No	Aunt	Yes	No	—	Aunt: Bessie Mc Manus 93½ Mt Prospect ave. Newark N.J.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	dark Bro	None	do	Boyle
29	N.J.	New Jersey	No	Brother	Yes	No	—	Brother: 319 Central ave Newark N. Jersey Thomas							5 6	Fair	Fair grey	do	do	Kilnaleck
30	Ny	New York	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Sister: [illegible] New York							5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	Aughalane

Numbers 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 12. 13. 16. 18. 22. 23. 24.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, C Newman Chief Officer, of the ..... from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy M D, Surgeon of the PHILADA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newport, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916.

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

9

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct. 21 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
No. or List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.										
ADMITTED 27 1									/	Boyland	Eugene	15	V	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinalock	Brother: Margaret Boyland, Kilnalock, Co. Cavan
2										Mc Enery	Maggie	20	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	Mother: Maggie Mc Enery, Kilnalock, Co. Cavan
29 3										Gilheaney	Margaret	31	V	F	S	Cutter Worker	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Stranadarragh	Mother: Mrs Gilheaney, Stranadarragh, Lawndale
31 4										~~Mc Carthy~~	Nora	31	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Bantry	Brother: Mr Mc Carthy ~~Chapel St. Bantry~~
5										- do -	Margaret	do	V	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
32 6										Ferris	Maggie	24	V	F	S	Barmaid	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Kalee	Father: Michael Ferris, Knockaloch, Dromore ~~Bantry~~
32 7										Hegarty	Mary Kate	18	V	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portarlington	Brother: P. J. Hegarty, Portarlington, Cahercalla, Clonmel
8										Higgins	James	28	V	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Granard	Mother: Mrs A. Higgins, Granard Castle, Edmanstown, Wexford
32 9										Feehaly	Maggie Kate	14	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Bloomfield	Brother: ~~Patrick~~ David Feehaly, Bloomfield, Swinford, Co. Mayo
33 10										Philips	Delia	18	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Caldra	Father: Michael Philips, Caldra, Knock, Claremorris
33 11										Mulholland	Bridget	22	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Aughagower	Mother: Mrs Mary Mulholland, Aughagower, Westport
12										Whelan	Mary	29	V	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Attigarvan	Sister: Mrs Bourke, Attigarvan, Co. Kildare
13										- do -	John	2	V	M	S	None	No	No	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
14										- do -	Margaret	6	V	F	S	None	No	No	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
34 15										O'Sullivan	- do -	27	V	F	S								
34 16										Cunningham	Thomas Alan	18	V	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Mayfield	Father: Thomas Cunningham, Rockgrove, Mayfield, Co. Cork
35 17										Morris	Mary	19	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Dunmore	Father: Wm Morris, Dunmore, Co. Galway
35 18	37/16053	4/8/33								Mc Walter	Bridget	20	V	F	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Corpagh	Father: Patrick Kearney, Corpagh, Dunmore, Co. Galway
19										Walsh	Nora	17	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Ballinrees	Mother: Mrs Mary Walsh, Ballinrees, Co. ~~Clare~~ Mayo
35 20										Mullarkey	Sarah	18	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	Father: Pat Donnellarkey, Ballinrees, Co. Mayo
35 21										Tierney	Mary	23	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Ballyhamis	Brother: Mr Bridget Tierney, Mt Dalton, Blomfield, Ballyhamis
35 22										Flynn	Bridie	20	V	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Grody	Sister: Mrs Guilfoyle, Grody, Kerry
35 23										Mc Carthy	Nellie	26	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cromane	Father: Denis Mc Carthy, Cromane, Killorglen, Co. Kerry
35 24										O'Donohue	Norah	20	V	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Morris Mills	Sister: Winifred O'Donohue, Drumduff, Morris Mills, Ennis
35 25										Regan	Margaret	20	V	F	S	- do -	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Carrine	Father: Thos Regan, Carrine, Ballyhaglyn, Co.
ADMITTED 35 26									/	Browne	Michael	45	V	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Irish	Coynmah	Father: Michael Browne, Clogahanny,
ADMITTED 27									/	- do -	Nora	36	V	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Tullamore	Father-in-law: do
35 28									/	Costello	Mary	24	V	F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Clough	Father: John Costello, Clough - Ballinlough.
35 29										Beakey	Margaret	30	V	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Glane	Mother: Mrs Mary Beakey, Glane - Co. Cork
35 30										Gannon	Annie												

IN HOSPITAL U. S. CHARGE

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

#26 by H A Tuttle Inspector

Wm Berger Master

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 118

9 A

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien-paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		No	Brother	$ No	—	—	Brother 379 Central Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark Brn	None	Ireland	Clonard
2	Mass	do	Yes	Aunt	$ No	—	—	Aunt Ellen Gallagher 18 Cedar St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark Br	do	do	do
3	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	$ Yes	16 Yrs	Providence R.I.	Sister Mrs Edgar 7 Dexter St Providence R.I.							5 4	Fair	Br Blue	do	do	Shranadaragha
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	None	Yes	9 Yrs	Norfolk 335 E 39th St New York							5 6	Fair	Br Grey	do	do	Bantry
5	do	do	Yes	do	None	No	—	do							5 5	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	do
6	Pa	Honesdale	No	do	Yes	No	—	Cousin Catharine Dee, 108 Eighth av Honesdale Pa							5 3	Fresh	Fair Blue	do	do	Lisnard
7	Conn	Bridgeport	No	do	$ 30	No	—	Brother John Hegarty 732 Grant St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Ireland	Castlebreen
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$ 50	Yes	4½ Yrs	Brother Patk Gallagher 46 W 44th St New York							5 7½	Dark	Bl Hazel	do	do	Newroad
9	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$ 25	No	—	Cousin Mrs Godfrey							5 6	Fair	Dark Br	do	do	Glenmanus
10	Pa	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$ 10	No	—	Aunt Mrs O'Shea 731 E 11th St Lisle							5 5	Dark	Br Blue	do	do	Caldra
11	Pa	Wales	Yes	do	$ 10	No	—	Husband John Whelan 530 Amsterdam av N.Y.							5 4	Fresh	Fair Blue	do	do	Aughagower
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	11 Yrs	N.Y.	Father do							5 3	Pale	Br Blue	do	do	Kilcircel
13	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father				do										do	do	do
14	N.Y.	do	Yes	do				do										do	Co Mayo Ire	
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$ 30	Yes	2 Yrs	Mrs Sullivan 69 Manning St										do		
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	Aunt	$ No	No	—	Mother Mrs Cunningham 11 North Sq Harvard House Boston							5 4	Fresh	Br Br	do	do	Macroom Co Cork
17	do	Dorchester	No	Father	$ 25	No	—	Aunt Mrs Rose Costello Dorchester Mass							5 4	Fresh	Dark Grey	do	do	Gortmore
18	do	do	No	Self	$ 25	Yes	9 Yrs	Boston [illegible]							5 7	Fresh	Bl Grey	do	do	do
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$ No	No	—	Brother Manhard 886 Lorimer St Brooklyn							5 5	Fresh	Bl Blue	do	do	Ballinrose
20	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Father	$ 25	No	—	Sister Margaret Mallarkey 619 Copeland St East End Pittsburg	do	do					5 3	Fresh	Fair Blue	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	19 Yrs & Yes 19 Yrs N.Y.	Cousin Mr Kane 1249 Park Avenue N.Y.	do	do					5 5	Fresh	Br Blue	do	do	Ballyhamis
22	Ill	Springfield	Yes	do	$ 25	No	—	Sister Mrs Bowe Springfield Ill							5 4	Fresh	Br Blue	do	do	Kyle
23	R.I.	Providence	No	do	Yes	Yes	14 Yrs Providence	Cousin Hanna Lagrue Willow St Providence	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Br	None	Ireland	Roscaire
24	Mass	Boston	S	Self	Yes	No	—	Cousin Mr Thos Walsh 32 Lexington av Cambridge							5 3	Fair	Dark Grey	do	Ireland	Moss Mills
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Sister Catherine Regan 253 W 36th St New York							5 5	Fair	Br Blue	do	do	Lavanagh
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Cousin Mr Hickey 550 Tenth av New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Loughatanny
27	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	8 Yrs N.Y.	do							5 10	Fair	Fair Fair	Short of right arm	do	do
28	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs do	Aunt 139 W 49th St	From Kosh Feb 19						5 6	Dark	Bl Blue	None	do	Clougher
29	Conn	Hartford	No	do	Yes	No	—	Sister-in-law Mrs J. Murray 22 Hamilton St Hartford Conn	Detained						5 4	Pale	Dark Grey	do	Ireland	Tonestynee
30																				

Numbers 11.5.6. 22.25.30. did not embark.

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, M. D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct 21 1916, 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 10 120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 1911

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Self	$25 No	—	—	Sister: Mr. Harling, 90 Midland av: Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Glenmaria
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	$20 No	—	—	Aunt: Miss Mary Corbit, 206 Stevens av: Brooklyn							5' 6"	Fair	Fair Br	do	do	Kilgeen
3	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	$5 No	—	—	Cousin: John Donohoe, 292 W 119 St. New York							5' 2"	Dark	Br Hazel	do	do	Derrinoe
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	$40 No	—	—	Cousin: Miss M. E. V. Connolly 1038 Manhattan St, Stapleton Staten Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 0"	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Derrynode
5	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30 yrs N.Y.	Going home: 522 Grand St. New York							5' 3"	Fair	Bl Hazel	do	do	Woodtown
6	N.Y.	do	Yes	Aunt	—	No	—	— Aunt: — do —							—	Sallow	Dark Hazel	do	do	Dublin
7	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	20 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Mr. J. Ryan 1 Hanover St. Boston Mass.							5' 0"	Fair	Br Br	do	do	Kiltoom
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mr. Murphy	Yes	No	—	Friend: Mr. P. Murphy 209 E 39th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Cunnaghcor
9	Iowa	Denmore	Yes	Self	$53			Sister: Miss Kate Lucken 414 Pine St. Denver Colo.										None	England	
10	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	No	Cousin: Dan Hayes. 502 Otisco St. Syracuse NY							5' 3"	Fair	Fair Hazel	do	do	Cuna g Leen
11	N.Y.	Depew	No	do	$100	Yes	—	Sister: Mary E. Duncan 10 Welby St. Roswell Mass. Sister: Miss Mc Caffrey 81 Bartlett St. Stamford	Mrs Duggan 2276 Tedyuick Ave Bronx City						5' 8"	Medium	Dark Bl Bl	do	do	Gurteen
12	Conn.	Stamford	No	do	$25	No	—	Aunt: Mrs. M. Halpin 540 E 155th St. Bronx City	Cunningham Sullivan 543 W 163rd St. N.Y.C.						5' 0"	Fresh	Br Br	do	do	Drumdart
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$40	No	—	Friend Mary McManus 235 W 47th St. New York							5' 6"	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	Coolahang
14	Ohio	Toledo	No	do	Yes	Yes	1908 Ohio	Home 33 W. Detroit Ave Toledo O.							5' 7"	Fresh	Dark Blue	do	Canada	Sutton
15	Ohio	Toledo	no	self	$25	yes	1908 Ohio	Home 33 W. Detroit Ave Toledo. Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Fresh	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Sutton
16	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Friends	$20	No	—	Friends: Mr & Mrs W. Thomas 2162 W 100 St. Cleveland O.							5' 1½"	Fair	Br Br	do	Wales	Portardulais
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	10 yrs N.Y.	Daughter: Mrs. M. Harmes 466 Nereid Ave Bronx New York	Deckart family						5' 6"	Dark	Dark Grey	do	Ireland	Bellcastle
18	Ills	Doresville	Yes	self	$25	Yes	Yes 1910 Penn	Home Doresville Ills.							5' 11"	Pale	grey grey	do	England	Tydreath Cornwall
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Yes 1910 N.Y.	Friend: Mr Smith 130 Jefferson Av. Brooklyn							5' 8½"	Fair	Fair Blue	do	Ireland	Kilcolgan
20																				
21	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	$31	No	—	— Cousin: Nellie Clarke 578 Jefferson av. Brooklyn	No Ex	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Freenduff
22																				
23	N.Y.	New York	No	self	$25	No	1910	Sister: Mrs. Ford 70 Edward St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10½"	Fresh	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyard
24	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$40	No	Yes 1910 Chicago	Sister: Mr. Dwyer 2319 Sacramento Av. Chicago							5' 8"	Fair	Br Blue	do	do	Tremoland
25	Ill	do	No	do	$25	No	—	Cousin — do —							5' 6"	Fair	Br Blue	do	do	Altbawn
26	Penn	Charleston	No	do	$50	No	—	Cousin: Mr. P. Keane 363 Rutledge St. Saratoga							5' 9"	Fresh	Dark Dark	do	do	Ai
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$8	No	—	Friend: Mr. P. Joyce 1 Bank St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	Dark	Dark Bl	None	Ireland	Carrick on Suir
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Cousin	$10	No	—	Cousin Mary O'Shaughnessy 1811 Pacific St. Brooklyn	Mrs Nellie Kearney 1811 Pacific St. Brooklyn						5' 3"	Dark	Blk Blk	do	do	Laxinoo
29	Conn.	S. Manchester	No	Brother	$15	No	—	Brother: Michael Riordan 243 Schoolhouse St. S. Manchester							5' 4"	Fair	Br Grey	do	do	Killagh
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mrs. M. Cleary 1413 Second Av: New York							5' 0"	Fair	Br Blue	do	do	Kiltrea

Numbers 23-7.11.19.20.27.26.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Newman. Chief Officer, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
..... Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy M. D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916.

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Notwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Oct. 2 19[illegible], 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
		RESIDENT OF									Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.															
38287	ADMITTED							1			Kelly	Annie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Friend Mr Fleming Rinree, Ballina
	ADMITTED							1			-do-	Mary Jane	22		F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	ADMITTED							1			-do-	Peter	8		M	S	Home	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
38405											Brohan	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kilthanshane	Father: Anthony Brohan Kilthanshane Westport
38567											Beattie	Norah												
38568											-do-	Celia												
39037											Higgins	Beatrice	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunsford	Parents, Treerfoughnane Dunsford Kingaffe co mayo Ireland
39632											Curren	Katie	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lavan	Mother Mallaccrd Ballymore
39[illegible]	ADMITTED							1			Archer	Alice May	6		F	S	child	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	England	Exeter	grandfather Victoria Place Bowdale St Exeter
	ADMITTED							1			-do-	Georgie James	3		M	S	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
39705											Press	Lazarus	26		M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents 25 Cheetham St Cheetham Manchester
											Shaughnessy	Margaret												
39[illegible]											Fitzgerald	Nora	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullaras	Father: John Fitzgerald Tullarat Lauragh
39[illegible]											Connolly	Lizzie	22		F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dunbalin	Brother Mr Connolly Dunbalin Bantry
39[illegible]											Ahern	Nan	20		F	S	Accountant	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Strand P.O.	Father: Maurice Ahern Strand P.O. Youghal Co Cork
39[illegible]											Hampson	Margaret	35		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	-do-	English	England	Preston	Mother: Mrs Folshaw 19 Lloyds Walk Preston
39[illegible]											Becton	Mary	21	9	F	M	Weaving	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother: Mr Boyd 245 Ribbleton Lane Preston
											-do-	Betsy			F	S	Home	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
39[illegible]											Massey	Maude	28		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Chester	Brother Mr H. Mills Ruby Cottage, Vicars Road Chester
											-do-	Eliza	10		F	S	Home	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother: -do-
											HASWELL	GRAHAM FREDERICK	8		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
39[illegible]											Tuohy	Mary	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Roscamire	Father P. Tuohy Roscamire Feakle Co Clare
39[illegible]											Rogers	Catherine	32		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	do	Tyrone	Mother Mullatinmoyle Cole Island, Co Tyrone
39[illegible]											Holland	William	41		M	M	Sailor	Yes	yes	do	-do-	-do	Cork	Father John Holland 2 Cross Green Cork
39[illegible]											Murray	Sarah	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Killimagh	Father John Murray Killimagh
39[illegible]											Crowe	Martin	50		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kyle Rednan	Cousin Michael Crowe Kyle Rednan O'Brien Bridge, Co Clare
39[illegible]											Reilly	Anne	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Corraloss	Husband Thos Reilly Corraloss Co Cavan
39[illegible]											Canavan	Julia	25		F	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ballinadrick	Brother Mr Canavan Ballinadrick
39[illegible]											Carroll	Delia	20		F	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle Thos Carroll Ballinadrick
39[illegible]											Griffin	Mary	31		F	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gurtane	Brother Bridget Byrne Gurrane, Ballyhaunis, Co Mayo

64

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—228

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 122

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 191

	No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Pa	Phila	yes	self	yes	yes	7yrs	Phila	Sister Julia Barclay 132 W 99th St New York						5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballina
	2	do	do	yes	do	no	no	—	—	Cousin M Conroy						5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do
	3	Pa	Phila	yes	do	no	no	—	—	Cousin do						5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do
	4	Pa	Phila	yes	Cousin	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Miss K Keany 6016 Carpenter St W Phila						5	4	Fresh	Br	Blue	do	do	Rathmolyon
	5																				do		
	6																				do		
	7	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Aunt	not	no	—	—	Aunt Annie Kelly 4065 Spruce St West Philadelphia	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	dark	Bro	grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
	8	Ny	New York	yes	Cousin	10																	
	9	Ny	do	yes	Grandmother	—	no	—	—	Father 3700 East 48th St New York city						5	5	Fair		Grey	do		
	10	Ny	do	yes	do	—	no	—	—												do	England	Lancaster
	11	Ill	Chicago	yes	Brother	$25	no	—	—	Brother Jas Egan res 2444 Washtenaw av Chicago						5	2	Fair	Br	Br	do		
	12																						
	13	Ny	New York	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Sister Julia F Fitzgerald 132 W 99th St New York	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Galway Loughrea
	14	Kk	Cherokee	no	do	$4	no	—	—	Cousin E F Rawlins Cherokee Farm N H						5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	Dunbeg
	15	R I	Providence	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Miss M Walsh 299 Prairie Av Providence						5	7	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	England
ST ALIEN	16	Mass	N Bedford	no	self	$25	yes	yes	N Bedford	Friend Miss A Brock 877 Brock av New Bedford Mass						5	2	Fresh	Br	Br	do	England	Preston
ALIEN	17	do	do	no	do	$25	yes	yes	N Bedford	do						5	2	Pale	Br	Br	do	do	do
T ALIEN	18	do	do	no	Mother	$	yes	5 yrs	N Bedford	do											do	do	Bedford Mass
	19	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	$25	yes	2 yrs	Boston	Husband Fred P Massey 202 Bendler Ave, Highland Park Detroit Mich Cable: do					(Cable)	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Br	do	Ills	Chester
	20	do	do	no	Mother		yes	do	do														
	21	do	do	no	do		yes	do	do	do													
	22	Ny	Brooklyn	no	Self	$	no	—	—	Brother Henry Touhey 132 Lawrence av Parkville Brooklyn						5	5	Pale	Br	Br	do	Ireland	Roscommon
	23	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	$	yes	6yrs	Phila	2315 Parrish Avenue													
ALIEN	24	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$	yes	2 yrs	Phila	Chestnut nr 16 Phila Pa Steerage 270 Bowery Majestic Hotel New York						5	5	Dk	Blk				
	25	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$5	no	—	—	Sister Norah Murray 296 West End Av New York						5	8	Fair	light	Grey	do	do	Co Ck
	26	Tex	Houston	no	do	$	yes	yes	Texas	Brother Michael Browne 209 Preston St Houston Tex						5	11	Fair	Br	Bl	do	do	Westport
	27	Mass	Worcester	yes	do	$25	yes	1906	New York	Wife Washington Heights Cabinet Harrington Heights New Jersey						5	9½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	do	Bridgetown
	28	Ky	Jenny Lind	Ky	do		yes	yes	1906	Sister Mrs Farley 16 Belleville Av Jenny Lind Ky						5	0	Sallow	Bl	Br	do	do	Coraglass
	29	Ky	do	do	do		yes	no	—	Cousin Mrs Farley 16 Belleville Av Jenny Lind Ky						5	4	Fair	Dk	Br	do	do	Ballinlee
	30	Ill	Chicago	yes	do		yes	yes	1906	Sister Kate Montgomery 65 S Maryland ave Chicago						5	7	Fair	Br	Br	do	do	do
																5	6	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Fortaine

Numbers 5.6.17.18.19.20. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Newman Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, from LIV, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing thereinth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the fact may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge dnd belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1916.

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. FINLAND sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct. 21 1912, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
38308 1		1	Lyons	Bridget	21	4/5	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knockdrumeclough	Parents Knockdrumeclough Fermagh. Co Cork. Ireland
118588 2			Cusack	do												
24865 3			Molloy	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Corravy	Father: Michael Cusack Gloncurry Poles P.O. Co Cavan
31430 4			Geoghan	Kate	22		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Clarecmont	Father: P. Molloy Clarecmont Oughterard
30 [illegible] 5			Connolly	Jane	18		F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Oughterard	Father: Denis Geoghan Glengola, Oughterard. Co Galway
11 [illegible] 6	1		Mc Ginn	Bridget	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Glonasla	Husband: M Connolly Glonasla Lurgan Co
24 [illegible] 7	1		Doherty	Mary Kate												Father: Mrs M Lynn Lurganeen. Castleblaney
24 [illegible] 8			Moyles	Miss Thomas	20	M	S	Clerk		yes	yes	do	English	England	Stockport	Mother: Mr Moyles 105 Windermere Lane Davenport, Stockport
37011 10			Delaney	Edward												
24868 11			Gibson	John	23	M	S	Student		yes	yes	Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Craigavad	Mother: Mrs J Gibson Longview. Craigavad
24 [illegible] 12	1		Stavrou	Nicolas	22	M	S	Fireman		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cyprus	Cyprus	Cyprus
33034 13			Charalambis	Charalambis	25	M	M	do		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
36444 14			Hallinan	Ellen	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Mother: Mrs Hallinan Castlerea
12 8 15			Garvey	Thomas	20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
38646 16			McMahon	Mary												
38401 17			Greeley	Mary	19		F	S	none	yes	yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	Parents Glenrane Ballyglass Co Mayo
32 [illegible] 18			O'Callaghan	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Townland	Parents Townland Glenurcalkeel Co Cork
[illegible] 19			Murphy	Hannah	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	do	do	Father Crolaw
[illegible] 20	1		Mc Grath	Julia	54		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Fair Green	Brother Rev J Porter Newhouse Portumna Co Galway
[illegible] 21	1		do	Bridget	15		F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
32 [illegible] 22			Sullivan	Hannah												
39 [illegible] 23			Mullane	Margaret	19		F	S	2-97437 Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeane	Father Denis Mullane Kilkeane Co Cork
24 [illegible] 24			Cusack	Ellen	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Westmeath	Mother Mrs Cusack Longford Co Westmeath
[illegible] 25			Mc Namara	Theresa	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tullira	Father Mr Mc Namara Tullira Ballinasloe
34907 26			Fleming	Margaret	25		F	S	2-854647-1-29-40 Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Father Thos Fleming Kilwall, Co Mayo
[illegible] 27			Keeley	Nancy												
[illegible] 28			Mc Grath	Bridget												
[illegible] 29			do	Julia												
[illegible] 30			Burke	Florence												

65

6 Exp 1-x-6-14-36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

F. A. Sullivan Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 191

12 124

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	$10	No	—	—	Sister Mrs. Laundress. 5 Bay St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Bro	None	Ireland	Knockaroun Clough Tennygh.
2	Pa	Phila	Yes	Father	$15	No	—	—	Brother: Owen Cunnah. 540 St Josephs St Lancaster Phila	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Clooney
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$20	No	—	—	Friend: Mr. E. Carmichael 1002 Canterbury St. Roxendale, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Oughterard
4	do	do	Yes	do	$15	No	—	—	Dealer — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother: Mrs L. Connolly Presbyterian Hospital 70th St New York	No	Dark	Stoutly	Good	No	No	5	2½	Dark	Br	Blue	do	do	Glenisla
6	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Less	No	—	—	Sister: Ethel McGinn 101st St & Broadway City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Br	Grey	do	do	Lurgangreen
7																							
8	Pa	Hazelton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 years	Hazelton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	Monaghan
9																							
10	N.J.	Princeton	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Princeton Theological Seminary Princeton N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	do	Belfast
11	Pa	Phila	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	~~Brother: Mr W. H. Clendenin~~ Alexander Clendenin 226 E. 45 St Phila	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	Br	do	Greece	Cyprus
12	Mass	Lowell	No	do	Yes	No	—	—	~~Cousin: Lowell Mass~~ 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	Do	Cath	Dublin	Good	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Br	Right hand off	Ireland	do
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	9	N.Y.	Aunt: Mrs Brown Central Parkend, Palisade Park N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Light	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlerea
14	Mass	Lowell	No	do	Less	No	—	—	Sister: Mrs H. Christiansen [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
15																							
16	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$15	No	—	—	Sister Mrs C. [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Clare Mayo
17	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—	—	Sister Bridget O'Callaghan 273 Haverhill [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Br	Grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	$5	No	—	—	Cousin Rose Smith [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Br	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$20	No	—	—	Husband James M. Heath 131 E 45th St New York	do	do	do	Card	Sensibly	which affects	5	1	Fair	Br	Blue	None	Scotland	Woodford
20		do	do	Mother	—	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
21																							
22	N.Y.	New York			$18		—	—	Aunt: Mrs Fogarty 967 Washington Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	
23	N.Y.	do	Yes	Sister	$50	No	—	—	Sister Nellie Kenneck 308 E 100th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Newcastle
24	Del	Wilmington	Yes	do	$5	No	—	—	Sister Annie McHarg 2200 Harrison Ave Wilmington	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Ballina
25																							
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$6	No	—	—	Sister Elizabeth Fleming 59 E 77th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Br	None	Ireland	Edgeworth
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number 8. Canada

Numbers 7. 9. 15. 21. 24. 25. 27. 28. 29. 30.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer, of the ..... from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1910,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy M D, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1916.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., OCT 2 1912, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Returning from Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
25740 1			Mc Culla	Francis	31		m	farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	mother Kate Mc Cullagh Killaan W. Ballaghaderreen
2			do	John	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
3			do	Mary	6		f	s	do	yes	no	do	do	do	do
4			do	James	3	6	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do
5			do	Margaret (Infant)	1		f	s		no	no	do	do	do	do
6			Lee	Honora	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Parents Fairymount Ballaghaderreen
7			Mc Guire	Bridget	35		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Parents Meenagh Killaloe Clogher Tyrone N.I. friend in Lahaynon barrida
8			Papantonian	Frankis	27		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes				19 greatham st. Liverpool. England
9			Vopiadpoulas	Theodore	25		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Parents Beyrouth Syria
10			Martin	Edward Thomas	26		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Beyrouth mother St Marys Terrace Athlone Co Westmeath
DEPORTED			Ingroville	Mary Ann	51		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	English	Channel Islds	Athlone Guernsey 50 longstone St Peters Port Guernsey C.I.
S.I.			do	Mabel	17		f	s	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
S.I.			do	Alice	11		f	s	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

13 126

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1916

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or maimed, crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	Newyork	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914		Husband and Father 16 Chandler St Camden N J		no	no	no	good	no								
2	do	do	yes	Father	yes	yes	1911		do		no	no	no	good	no						none	Ireland	Portlaw
3	do	do	yes		yes	yes	Born		do		no	no	no	good	no						none	Usa	Portland
4	do	do	yes		no				do		no	no	no	good	no						none	do	Newyork
5	do	do	yes		no				do		no	no	no	good	no						none	Ireland	Portlaw
6	Col	Denver	yes	Himself	23				Aunt Mrs Lee 327 Grand Ave Camden N J		no	no	no	good	no						none	do	do
7	Ny	Newyork	yes	self	yes	yes	1914		Friend Mr Pericleous Painos 360 West 52nd street Ny		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Red	Blue	none		Germany Mount
8	Ny	Newyork	yes		25	no			Friend Mr Pericleous Painos 360 West 52nd street Ny		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Brn	none	Ireland	Tipperary
9	Ny	do	yes	self	25	yes	saving to Baltimore		Friend Mr Pericleous Painos 360 West 52nd street Ny		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	none	Greece	Chipsilos
10	Nj	Camden	yes	self	25	no			Father 434 State St Camden N J		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Blk	Brn	none	do	Keyrouda
11	Mrs	Racine	yes	Husband	yes	no			Husband and father 7323 S 20th St		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Blk	Brn	none	Ireland	Athlone
12	do	do	yes	Father		no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Grey	Brn	none	Channel Isl	Guernsey
13	do	do	yes	do		no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brn	Grey	none	do	do
14											no	no	no	poor	no						none	do	do
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1916

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Races or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

15

Form 509 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

127

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool October 21st 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th 1916

No. on List	NAME, IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lyons	✓ Michael	38		m	m		Nov 27th 1912	Home
2	do	✓ Norah	34		f	m		Supreme Court Co of Kings. Newyork	438. Prospect
3	do	✓ Mary Helen	6		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. July 9th. 1910.	do	Avenue
4	do	✓ Veronica	4		f	s	do Aug 8th. 1912.		Brooklyn
5	do	✓ Thomas Joseph	2		m	s	do Oct 13th. 1914.		N.Y.
6	do	✓ Annie E.	6		f	s	do April 7th. 1916.		U.S.A.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 1186

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4230

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN *arrived* OCTOBER 29, 1916 *19* , *M.*, *from* 128

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Carr, Bridie	8	19		1	To sister	12:15 Sis Corner of Hamilton Pk " NYC	Bch	29	12[45]			
2	Sacknovis, Rebecca	6	13		1	" brother	Uncle Louis Mark 395 Sinton St Bronx	Bch	29	1			
3	O'Connor, Nellie	3	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Norah Curtin 511 W 131 St NYC	Bch	30	4[30]			
4	Costello, Mary Kate	3	23		1	" cousin	Sis Norah 705 E 53 St NYC	Bch	30	9[45]			
5	Hickey, Maggie	3	30		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Hannah Smith 247 Chauncey St Bklyn	Bch	30	11[30]			
6	Klishefsky, Betsy P	6	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Hyman 352 Powers St Bklyn	Bch	30	9[45]			
7	Fay, Susan sister	3	25		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Clarke 136½ Bloomfield Ave Newark NJ	Bch	30	9[40]			
8	Fleming, Margaret	12	26		1	" sister	Sis Eliz 704 Livingston St Bklyn	Bch	30	11[45]			
9	Murphy, Delia	7	25		1	" sister	Sis Norah 705 E 53 St NYC	Bch	30	9[35]			
10	Sullivan, Mollie	8	10		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Catherine Mahoney 45 E 53 St NYC	Bch	29	12[30]			
11	Smith, Mary Ann	8	30		1	" sister	Sis Bessie 1005 Park Ave NYC	Bch	30	11[30]			
12	Callahan, Nellie	7	14		1	" brother	Bro Walter 146 W 66 St NYC	Bch	29	12[45]			
13	Boylan, Bridget	8	29		1	" brother	Bro John 376 Cumberland Brooklyn	"	30	9[30]			
14	Geraghty, Mary E	8	26		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Butler 17 E 96 St NYC	Bch	30	9[45]			
15	Powers, Mary E	4	4		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Hannah Mulcahy 120 Palisade Ave Jersey City	Bch	29	9[30]			
16	Mullane, Margaret	12	22		1	" aunt	Sis Eliz 976 Washington Ave NYC	Bch	29	12[30]			
17	Hurley, Catherine	3	25		1	" sister	Bro Thomas 641-60 St Bklyn	"	30	10[45]			
18	Goldrick, Mary E	6	20		1	" sist	Aunt Mary Cody 42 Hall St Bklyn	"	29	9[30]			
19	Halligan, Katie	5	17		1	" cousin	Sis Margaret 144 W 61 St NYC	Bch	30	10[30]			
20	Carden, Margaret	7	13		1	" mother	Mother Margaret 360 W 116 St NYC	"	30	9[40]			
21	Fitzgerald, Nora	11	13		1	" sister	Bro Thomas 132 W 63 St NYC	Bch	30	10[32]			
22	Conlon, Mary Ann	7	21		1	" sister	Sis Mary 446 E 79 St NYC	Bch	30	11[32]			
23	Whelan, Mary 2 ch	9	12	1	2	" husband	Brief John 590 Amsterdam Ave NYC	"	31	11[25]	4	4	4
24	Connolly, Mary	10	4		1	" cousin	Sergeant Bessie Connolly 1038 Lexington Ave Steinway L.I.	"	30	12[30]	1	2	1
25	Curren, Katie	11	8		1	" cousin	Cousin Louis Hart 131 W 119 St NYC	"	29	1	—	—	—
26	Croly, Margaret	8	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Elizabeth Train 4432 Carpenter Ave NYC	"	30	2	1	2	1
27	Foy, Lizzie	5	23		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Margaret 240 E 85 St NYC	Bch	30	9[45]	1	1	1
28	Kennoy, Maggie	4	22		1	" tel	Bro Thos 875 W 98 St NYC	"	29	9[20]	—	—	—
29	Quinn, Mary	8	14		1	" sister tel	Sis Margaret 2450 Dutton St San Jose Cal	"	30	1[30]	1	2	1
30	Feehely, Maggie R	9	9		1	" sister	Cousin Agnes Derrey 554 W 132 St NYC	Bch	30	11[45]	1	1	1

PHILADELPHIA OCT 29

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1429

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Philadelphia arrived ..... 19 .., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Tuohey, Mary	11	22		1	To brother	Bro Henry 6 Linwell 1727 Lawrence St Bklyn	Sch	29	3.20	1	1	4
32	Foley, Martha	7	7		1	" uncle	Unc Jas Costigan " Frankfort St, Bklyn	"	29	1.0			
33	Sweeney, Mary,	7	9		1	" aunt	Aunt Helen Barry 202 Greenpoint Ave Bklyn	"	29	1.0			4
34	Murphy, Mary A	12	18		1	" cousin	Aunt Ist Lennon 24 11 3-4 St Phila	"	29	1.0			4
35	Mc Enery, Maggie	9	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Bridget Gilby 78 Adams St Bklyn	"	30	1.0	1	1	4
36	Murray, Sarah	11	25		1	" sister	Sis Nora 1597-3 Ave Phila	"	29	10.0	1	1	4
37	Toolan, Margaret	6	17		1	" tel ?	Wife Mary 5 — Pinehurst Ave Pawtucket R.I.	"	31	2.00	2	2	2
38	Hayden, Mary	7	8		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 11 1 Noble Pl Bklyn	"	29	1.00	1		4
39	Murphy, Minnie & ch	6	26		2	" sister	Sis Celia Sheedy 267 11 2 St Phila	Sch	29	10.0			4
40	Clarke, Mary	4	21		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Clark 164 Hicks St Bklyn	2ch	29	1.0			4
41	Cusack, Annie	12	33		1	" sister	Sis Celia 318 11 00 St Phila	"	30	10.30	1	2	4
42	Conroy, Nora and cousin						Cous Mrs Della Garvey 226 11 67 St Phila	3ch	30	10.30	2	2	2
43	Connolly, Nora	4	7		2	" sister	Sis Mrs Della McGuire 1443-2 Ave Phila	3ch	30	10.30	1	1	4
44	Costello, Lillian	10	30		1	" sister	Sis Margaret 418 11 53 St Phila	"	30	10.30	1	1	4
45	Dolan, Mary	6	9		1	" sister	Sis Celia 555-5 Ave Phila	"	30	10.30	1	1	4
46	Ford, Katie	10	23		1	" sister	Bro Michael 2074-2 Ave Phila	3ch	30	9.30	1	1	4
47	Lee, Katie	5	13		1	" brother	Sis Bridget 31 2 34 St Phila	3ch	30	9.30	1	1	4
48	Mourican, Margaret	6	15		1	" sister	Aunt Mary 67 St 94 L Bklyn	3ch	29	7.0			4
49	Joseph, Anna & 6 ch	8	24		7	" husband	Sis Mrs Kate Lennon 2276 Kalgarnock St Phila	3ch	30	11.0	1	1	4
50	Mc Donough, Bridget	10	11		1	" sister	Bro Peter 70 Doll St Bklyn	2ch	29	1.0			4
51	Sweeney, Ellen	6	29		1	" brother	Wife Mrs Tom Lee 3234 Chanka St Phila	2ch	5	1.0	2	3	2
52	Lee, Honora	13	6		1	" tel ?	Cous Mrs Ruth McInerney 45 2 53 Ave Phila	3ch	29	10.0			4
53	O' Shea, Julia	8	9		1	" sister	Aunt Mrs Kate Connors 5 Moore St Bklyn	3ch	30	11.00	1	1	4
54	Abrahams, Fannie	2	5		1	" aunt	Uncle Michael Kennedy 115 Main St Port Boston L.I.	3ch	30	11.00	1	1	4
55	Nolan, Bridget	4	29		1	" uncle	Cous Mrs Nellie Tearney 1892 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	3ch	30	10.30	1	1	4
56	Leahy, Nellie	10	27		1	" cousin	Uncle Patrick Murphy 2075 3 St Phila	3ch	29	7.0			4
57	Noone, Mary	10	8		1	" uncle	Wife Aunt Annie Kelly 4052 Spruce St Phila	2ch	30	11.30	1	1	4
58	Higgins, Beatrice	11	7		1	" tel ?	Cous Thos Godfrey 77 Monitor St Bklyn	2ch	30	11.30	1	2	4
59	Philips, Celia	9	10		1	" cousin	Bro Michael 116 Berry St Bklyn	3ch	29	1.00			4
60	Walsh, Nora	9	19		1	" sister							

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Philadelphia arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 130

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Clarke, Maggie		10	21	1		To cousin	Cous Kellie Clarke 578 Jefferson Av Bklyn						
62	Mc Guines, Susan		7	20	1		" cousin	Cous Alice Conlin 116 279 St - N Y C						
63	Nolan, Mary		4	30	1		" med exam	Bro Michael Kennedy 115 Main St Port Washington						
64	Beahey, Margaret		9	20	1		" med exam	Aunt Hurst Jane 227 Saint Edwards St New York Conn						
65	Ingroville, Mabel	[redacted]	13	12	1		" mother & sis-in-law	[illegible]						
66	Morris, Nora	II Cabin	9	9	1		" cousin	Cous Nora Mansell 2579 - E 68 St N Y C						
67	Goldberg, Esther	do	3	27	1		" uncle	Unc Louis Markus 575 - 76th St Bklyn						
68	Colwell, Maggie	do	5	20	1		" sister	Sis Mary 141 W 118 St N Y C						
69	Duigan, Molly	do	25	25	1		" relative	Bro Dominick 1469 College Ave St Louis Mo						
70	Bryant, Wilfred	do	5	21	1		" med exam	Bro Harold Box 266 Warwick N Y						
71	Jenning, Dorothy		5	18	1		" sister	Cous Mary Colwell 141 W 118 St N Y C						
DROUGHT TO ELLIS ISLAND OCT 30, 1916 at 9:30 am														
72	Di Don, Philomena	II Cabin	1	9	1		" brother	Bro Patrick 461 E 135 St N Y C						
73	Cox, Dora L	do	2	15	1		" int sis-in-law	Rev Fr Ep City Mission Society						
74	Wookley, Gladys	do	1	27	1		" sister	Sis Clara Tuxedo Park N Y						
75	Mc Garvey, Mary	do	2	6	1		" cousin	Father Henry						
76	Reilly, Mary		6	21	1		Steerage 3/30 11 Am	Father Bernard 26 Cedar St N Y C						
77	Clancy, Nat		5	16			"	Cous Mrs Margaret Kenny 39 Westfield Av	Sch	30	11			
78	McGinn, Bridget		2	6			" 11 30 Am	Sis Tait 127 E 61 St N Y C						
79	Ingroville, Alice		13	13	1		10/30 11 30 Am	[illegible]	Sch	14	2	3	6	5
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														

Philadelphia 10/29/16

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 131

CM S. S. Philadelphia (American Line) arrived Oct. 29, 1916. , 191 , M., , from (3)

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Rehearings. Date	Admitted. Date	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25f	1	Driscoll, Kate	5	29	2	P C 1245 pm Cert	Macintosh			10/29 189 Lor 130						2	
11/12m		John															
25m	2	Zaccharia, Chrysanthos	12	12	1	" Cert	Tuttle	10/30 14 K	10/31 131 44 N S	11/8 3 40 Landed							
28f	3	Miller, Annie	2	3	2	"	"			10/30 13 Lor 10 30						2	
14f		Shugar, Kate															
15m	4	Boylan, Eugene	9	1	1	" Sister Bridget TD	Leger			10/30 17 Lor 10 55						1	
11m	5	Atkinson, John 2 Cab	9	15	1	"	Conner	10/30 33 K		11/5 164 N S 20							
24f	6	Kelly, Annie	11	1	3	"	Schwartz	10/30 14 K	11/1 38 N S	11/8 1 PM Landed							
22f		Mary Jane				Cert & H. 11/1/16 Hold											
8f		Rita								11/1 58 N S 205							
21f	7	Moynihan, Mary	6	30	1	"	Macintosh			10/30 86 O B 12 55						1	
22f	8	McCabe, Mary	10	29	1	"	Scarlett			10/30 87 O B 1 00						1	
11f	9	Hynes, Rose	10	6	1	"	"			10/30 83 O B 11 50						1	
65f	10	McDermott, Kate	10	17	1	" Cert 13	"	10/30 2 Lor		10/30 18 N S 2 10						1	
52f	11	McGrath, Julia	12	19	2	" Cert 1 30	Tuttle	10/30 85 O B	11/1 141 F H	11/15 17 Lor 11							
15f		Bridget															
70f	12	Ahern, Elizabeth	11	9	3	" Cert	Smith			10/30 154 N H 9 55						3	
6f		Alice Mary															
3m		Harry James															
14f	13	Devlin, Alice	7	1/5	4	" 1.30	Smith			10/30 10 Lor 10 20						4	
16f		" Mary															
12m		" Silvester				Cert.											
7m		" Hughes															
45m	14	Browne, Micheal	9	26/27	2	LPC 1.30	Leger			10/30 31 Lor 11 40						2	
35f		wf Nora				Cert.											
55f	15	Gabrilon, Reuta	2	10/12	2	LPC " 1.30	Smith	10/30 15 Lor		10/31 13 Lor 11 50						6	
15f		" Leah															
57f	16	Gimenez, Estanislida	2	1/2	2	LPC Cert. 1.30	Schwartz	10/30 10 K		10/31 42 N S 4						4	
14f		" Francesca															
55f	17	Connelly, Jane	12	5	1	LPC Cert. 1.30	Tuttle	10/30 5 K		10/30 N S F 3 20						1	

Philadelphia 10/29/16

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 132

S. S. Philadelphia (American Line) arrived Oct. 29, 1916., 191, M., , from [redacted]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Third	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Detained.	Dining.	Supper.
151/2m 18	Johnson, James Henry	14	1	1	LPC Under 16	1.30	Schwartz Dykes							10/30	13	K	1.00										
48f 19	Wilson, Martha (2d Cab.)	9	2/5	4	" Sec. 11	12.00	Dykes							10/30	28	Lor	11.20										
10m	" Vernon																										
6m	" Rubard G.																										
11f	Hamilton, Mary				Under 16																						
15f 20	Fitzpatrick Fitzgerald, Mary (2d Cab.)	4	9/13	5	LPC	12.00	Montgomery							10/30	24	Lor	11.20										
17m	" Aloysius																										
16m	" Butram																										
11f	" Mary																										
6f	" Cecelia																										
15m 21	Gilbert, Joseph (2d Cab.)	5	3	1	LPC under 16	12.00	Dykes	10/30	136	F				10/31	18	M	9.50										
83f vv	Howe Dark Matilda F. 2d Cab	1	1	1	LPC Arrive with Typo		Snider							10/30	17	K	11.00										
18m 23	Freedman Harry (Harvey) I Cab	4	15	1	LPC Held w draw 10/30 HK		Montgomery							10/30	183	K	11.00										
20f 24	Gabilow Fanny	2	11	1	LPC Iron Worp		Smith							11/1	13	Lor	11.20										
8f 25	Ingroville Mary Ann	1	13		Cert 7.11. Iron Worp		Hammer	11/4	19	J																	
10f 26	Ingroville Alice	13	13/13		LPC Sec 1	11/4/16	Bethel	11/4	19	J																	
11f	" Mabel				"																						

Philadelphia 10/29/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

Bennett Hirschfeld
Phys

Oct 30 — 1916

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Liverpool, 1916.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning to U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 8 Able to— Read.	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1															
2			Blaisdell	Sophie	21		S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Iceland	† Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Her husband
3					31		S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland	Hafnarfjord	Her husband
4					25		S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Her husband
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

134

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

14—430

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																							
1	USA	New York	Yes	Myself	Much	Several	Years	USA	[illegible]					Sound		5	10	Medium	Blue			Iceland	Reykjavik
NT ALIEN																							
2	USA	New York	Yes	myself	Much				[illegible]					Sound		5	9	Light	Blue	Grey		Iceland	Reykjavik
3	USA	New York	Yes	myself	Much				[illegible]					Sound		5	11	Medium	Brown	Grey		Iceland	Reykjavik
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] of the S/S "Cretafax", from Reykjavik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. [illegible]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Stenciled lists of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and changes should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Persons who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following entries should be especially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH (AMERICAN).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of* ..... *each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.'*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

s/s GODAFOSS
Barnett Hoolaghan
agents 18 Broadway
N.Y.City

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Godafoss sailing from Reykjavik, Iceland, 14 Oktober 1916

14—631

1	2				3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)									Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen; Diplomatic; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Resident of Cuba; Resident of Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gudmundsen	Margret Andrea	35		F.	S.	Home-maide	yes	yes	Icelandish	Icelandish	Iceland	Iceland	Skuli Bjarnason Winnipeg Manitoba Can.
2			Jónsdóttir	Anna	21		F.	S.	Maiden	yes	yes	Icelandic	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Björn Pétursson Elfros Sask. Canada
3			Jónsson	Flóvent	16		M.	S.	Farmer labor	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Gudmundur Sigurdsson Elfros Sask. Canada
4			Johannesson	Sigurbjörn	24		M.	S.	Landsbanke bruiner	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Seydisfjord	Finnur Johnson New York
5			Oddgeirsson	Sigurdur	24		M.	S.	man	yes	yes	Islandic	Icelandic	Iceland	Vopnafjördur Iceland	Skuli Bjarnason Winnipeg Manitoba Can.
6			Hallgrimsson	Björn	21		M.	S.	Farmer labor	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Vopnafjördur Iceland	Halldór Hallgrímsson Björnsson Winnipeg Manitoba Can.
ADMITTED			FOLDBERG	Robert Carl	29	11,0	M.	S.	Farmer labor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Iceland	Reykjavik Iceland	Father Jonas Foldberg Stavar England 184 Agnes Street

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Polak C. F. Englot Inspector

Not to be allowed to land in Iceland until further instructions.

69

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

s/s GODAFOSS
Barnett Hoodley & Co
agents 18 Broadway
N.Y.City

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Godafoss sailing from Reykjavik, Iceland, 14 Oktober, 1916

16—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.					NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							Gudmundsen	Margret Andrea	35		F. S.	Home-maide	yes	yes	Icelandish	Iceland, Denmark	Iceland	Vestman Isl.	Oddgeir Eudmundsen Vestman Isl. Iceland
2							Jónsdóttir	Anna	21		F. S.	Maiden	yes	yes	Icelandic	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Jón Jónsson Nýlendu 13 B Reykjavik Iceland
3							Jónsson	Florent	16		M. S.	Farmer Labor	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Reykjavik	Jóhann Sigurdsson Seydisfjord Iceland
4							Johannsson	Sigurbjörn	24		M. S.	Gard-drese business	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Seydisfjord	Oddgeir Eudmundsen Vestman Isl. Iceland
5							Oddgeirsson	Sigurdur	24		M. S.	man	yes	yes	Islandic	Icelandic	Iceland	Vestman Isl.	Sigurbjörn Björnsson Seydisfjord Iceland
6							Hallgrimsson	Björn	21		M. S.	Farmer Labor	yes	yes	Icelander	Icelandic	Iceland	Vestmannaeyjar	
7							FOLDBERG	Robert Carl	29		M. S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	[illegible] Iceland	[illegible] England	Glasgow England 184 Oxford Street

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Iceland (J. English Inspector)

+ ADMITTED

No 7 is a Slovonian, ordered back to Leith Scotland for investigation.

69

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 29, 1916. Oktober, 1916

136

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or whether coming for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
GRANT ALIEN 1	✓	Winnipeg	No	Father	40	No.		Skúli Sig Bjarnason Winnipeg Toronto St. 656 Father Underneath	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Lt. Brn.		Island Vestmannaeyjar
2	Canada	Leslie Sask.	No	Sister	Yes	No.		Leslie Sask. Canada Sigurd Sigurdson	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8	Lt.	Med. dark brown		Island Island
GRANT ALIEN 3	Canada	Elfros Sask.	No	Sister	Yes	No.		Elfros Sask. Canada Sigurjon Johannesson	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	—	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Br.	Iceland Snæfellsnes
U.S.A. 4	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	$1440 $450	No.		New-York.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8	Blond	blond	blue	Island Seydisfjord
GRANT ALIEN 5	Canada	Winnipeg River	No	Self	Yes	No.		Skúli Sig Bjarnason Winnipeg Toronto St. 656 Father, Kristinnur Bjarnason	No	No	No	No	good	No.	6	00	Fair	blond	blue	Island Vestmannaeyjar
GRANT ALIEN 6	Canada	Manitoba	No	Self	40	No.		Reykjavik Iceland Can.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8	Fair	blond	blue	Island Eyjafjord
7	N.Y.	New York	No	Robbed away	190	No.		Father, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Br.	Russia Courland
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Julemissen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Gudvangen, from Reykjavik Iceland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Julemissen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct 1916
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 137

Str. S. S. Godafoss (Bennett & Co) arrived Oct. 29, 16, 191, , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m 1	Foldberg, Robert Carl	I. 7 1	L P C	1135 am Stowaway	English	To ship 10/21/16 - 4 10 pm Rpt 11/1-140 10/29 188 Trd.										11/2	325	Landed					2	3, 4

Godafoss 10/29/16

N. Y. Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Godafoss, Iceland S.S. Co arrived Oct. 29, 1916, M., from 138

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hallgrimsson, Bjorn F Cat	1	6		1	Ref'd o/b 17th Inst. To hosp on arrival	Father Hallgrimur Bjornsson, Winston Can.	Bath	10/31	6	3	3	5

GODAFOSS OCT 29

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[redacted] 139

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan Oct 25th 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Oct 30th 1916

	1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering* Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
Form 546	1	Difra	George	20	M	Great Britain	African	Sept 20 1916	St Thomas	Sister Weatrice 130 - 23rd St Phila.
Form 546	2	Maynard	Bruce	23	M	Great Britain	African	Sept 20 1916	St Thomas	Brother Joseph 1354 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
Form 546	3	Evans	Maria	27	F	Denmark	African	Oct 3 1916	St Thomas	Husband Charles 2240 Grand Boulevard
Form 546	4	Harris	Marcia	55	F	Great Britain	African	Sept 20 1916	St Thomas	Daughter Edelen Concourse Bronx
Form 546	5	Harris	Rupert	11	M	Great Britain	African	Sept 20 1916	St Thomas	201 W 140th St N.Y.C.
Form 546	6	Adams	Sarah	42	F	Great Britain	American	Sept 26 1916	St Thomas	Cousin Mary Gough 23rd W 135th St N.Y.C.
Form 546	7	Galabert	Oswald	43	M	Denmark	Scandinavian	Sept 20 1916	St Thomas	Aunt M Melton Cambridge Mass.
Form 546	8	Thoresen	Valdemar	41	M	Denmark	Scandinavian	Oct 19 1916	St Thomas	Hotel Belmont N.Y.C.
Form 546	9	Cruz	Ariadea	27	M	Colombia	Spanish American	Oct 20 1916	Curacao	Business trip to U.S.
Form 546	10	Cruz	Fernando	27	M	Colombia	Spanish American	Oct 20 1916	Curacao	
Form 546	11	Medina	Emeline	29	F	Denmark	East Indian	Oct 11 1916	St Thomas	2224 W 13th St N.Y.C.
Form 546	12	Muntoloff	Ernesto	29	M	Germany	Exempted	Oct 19 1916	Brazil	Seamen returning to U.S. N.Y.C.
Form 546	13	Franch	Juan	25	M	Spain	Spanish	Sept 29 1916	Cuba	Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.
Form 546	14	Larson	Harriman	29	M	Denmark	African	Mar 20 1909	San Domingo	Wife Sarah Staten Island N.Y.
Form 546	15	de Marchena	Hector	44	M	Santo Domingo	Spanish American	Oct 24 1916	San Domingo	Mrs Beistone 350 W 12th St N.Y.C.
Form 546	16	Casal	"	24	M	Spain	Exempted	Sept 20 1916	New York	N Y City
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

16 2/14

2 T

E. Evans
Master

70

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos G. Evans, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Am. S.S. Brunswick, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oct 30-1916

Thos G. Evans Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October 1916

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-45

1416 - 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. Olinda sailing from Nuevitas, Cuba, 10/23/, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Otup	Hjalmar R	57		M	M		Worcester Mass 22nd Octobr 1887	Attleboro Mass
2	Otup	Anna	54		F	M		Became a citizen when her Husband was naturalized	Attleboro Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

VOTED

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dim Fiasella, Surgeon of the SS Rotterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Fiasella MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S

Oct 31 - 1916

6 3

2 36 47 5 5 - 3
2 12 14 2 16 - 2

Oct 31 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Actual Revised

	Age	Mos.	Days
	46	6	5
	16	—	16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

11—6712

S. S. Olinda sailing from Nuevitas, Cuba, 10/23/, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crup	Hjalmar R.	57		M	M		Worcester Mass 22nd October 1887	Attleboro Mass
2	Crup	Anna	54		F	M		Became a citizen when her Husband was naturalized	Attleboro Mass

20 C T

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest oppbsite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(1)

Oct 30 - 1916

2 2 + 2

— 2 + 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Frascella, Surgeon of the St Montezuma, Salina Kansas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Frascella M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

141

8

S/S Montezuma

Oct 31 - 1916

Oct 30, 1916

6 - 3

2 36 47 - 5 - 52 - 3

2 12 14 2 16 - 2

Actual Revised

Aliens

46 6 52

16 - 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

0

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.P. October 26, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	(The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernard John	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Wesleyan	British	Bahamas	Nassau	Father	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Nassau
2	Coronaios Joe	46	M	M	None	No	No	Italy	Greek	Bahamas	Nassau	N.P.	Sister	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Nassau
3	Chipman Thomas A.	34	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Wesleyan	British	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Nassau
4													Mother	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Nassau
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 50			Sister Miss Meta Butler 126 Ludington Ave Rockaway Beach N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Nassau
2	No	Self	Yes $ 50			Brother Alexander Ostrander Coronado Cal.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Nassau
3	No	Self	Yes $ 50			Lieutenant U.S. Army Fort Wadsworth S.I.	No	No	No	Good	None	6	1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Nassau
4						Lieutenant U.S. Army Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	None	6	1	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Germany	Nassau
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ALIEN
ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith, Master, of the S.S. Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Smith Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz October 20 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 30 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Einstein	Arturo	54	7th	M	M	Joliet Ill March 4 1857		Hotel Astor N Y City
2	Crowell	Chestells	24	7th	S		Brooklyn NY Dec 3 1891		934 Bedford Brooklyn NY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso October 22, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 30, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stevens	Arthur	45		M	M	Dayton Ohio May 23 1871		#80 163 Dayton, Ohio
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.P. October 26, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 30, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Parkins F.	68		M	W	Oct. 6. 1848	Chicopee Falls Mass	116 Devonshire St Boston
2	O'Neill	William J.	36		M	M	Aug 10 1880	Bridgeport Conn	24 Unnamed Ave N.Y.C.
3	Lamb	William K.			M	S	Nov 28 1869	Mount Holly N J	Mount Holly N J
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Frascolla, Surgeon of the S.S. Martenez, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Frascolla MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct., 19 16

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4 S. S. Monterey sailing from Tampico October 17, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Davey	Lyelish Roy	43		S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	USA	Last Resd	Mr G. J. Watson Jr	Indianola Miss
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1916 147

14—430

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether an Alien.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
NOT ALIEN 1	N J	East Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Detroit	No	East Orange N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Canada	Ontario
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 5

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Fiascolla MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 366
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5 S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz October 20, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Spanish; Cuban; Mexican; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Commutable; Illiterate	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cardenas	Juan de	35	M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Spanish Legation Mex City Mex
2			Menchero	Francisco	35	M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Spanish Legation Mex City Mex
3			Arguelles	Carlos	37	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mr Jose Izquierdo Mex City Mex
4			Broostrom	Carlos	35	M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Mexico	Mex City	Mr S Malstrom Mex City Mex
5			Broostrom	Matilde	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Mexico	Mex City	Mr S Malstrom Mex City Mex
6			Benitez	Justo	30	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr E Diaz Mex City Mex
7			Diez	Leon	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes	11/19/34	Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Pachuca	Mr Henry Perret Swiss Consul Mex City Mex
8			Diez	Alberto	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	12/19/34	Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Pachuca	Mr Henry Perret Swiss Consul Mex City Mex
9			Diez de	Elisa	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	12/19/34	Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Pachuca	Mr Henry Perret Swiss Consul Mex City Mex
10			Diez	Marcel	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes 31	Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Pachuca	Mr Henry Perret Swiss Consul Mex City Mex
11			Dipis	Matias	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr T Stechel Vera Cruz Mex
12			Dogle	Francisco	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr Manuel Mendez Mex City Mex
13			Dogle	Juan	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr Manuel Mendez Mex City Mex
14			Marin	Pedro	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Mex City	Mr Juan Carranza Mex City Mex
15			Marin de	Esther	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr Antonio Pinto Mex City Mex
16			Maxwell	Victoria	19	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Chiapas	Robert Thomwell Speaker Chiapas
17			Moral del	David	21	M	S	Rancher	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mrs Concepcion Moral Mex City Mex
18			Moreno	Francisco											
19			Osio	Carlos	45	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr S Dermal Mex City Mex
20			Osio	Clementina	16	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr S Dermal Mex City Mex
21			Osio	Luis	14	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr S Dermal Mex City Mex
22			Reyna	Amalia	28	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr G Lobeyra Friend Mex City Mex
23			Reyna	Emma	22	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr G Lobeyra Friend Mex City Mex
24			Reyna	Carlos	36	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuluca	G Lobeyra Friend Mex City Mex
25			Reyna Vade	Dolores	34	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuluca	G Lobeyra Friend Mex City Mex
26			Reyna Vade	Mercedes	35	F	M	Wife None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuluca	G Lobeyra Friend Mex City Mex
27			San Pedro	Ygnacio	35	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuluca	E Saleedia Friend Mex City Mex
28			Castro	Cesar	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Adolfo Perez Bro Mex City Mex
29			Uhink der	Dora	33	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Mexico	Mex City	Mrs Uhink Mother in law Coedover #47 Mex City
30			Vegnola	Miguel	41	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Rafael Diez Vera Cruz

S.L.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30 1916

14—430

149

12	13	14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NY6	Spanish Embassy
2	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	1915	NY6	Spanish Embassy NY City
3	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NY6	Cuban Consulate 240 Manhattan Ave NYC
4	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	Mr Polizzi 5 Italian St NYC
5	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	NYC	Mrs Paterson 5 Water St NY6
6	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NY6	Mr O De Ugarth 374 Washington St NYC
7	Ny	NY City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Mrs F Bulker Jr 123 W 128th St NYC
8	Ny	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr F Bulker Jr 123 W 128th St NYC
9	Ny	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	NYC	Mrs F Bulker Jr 123 W 128th St NYC
10	Ny	NY City	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Mrs F Bulker Jr 123 W 128th St NYC
11	Ny	Hoboken	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Thomson Hotel Hoboken NJ
12	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Astor
13	~~No~~	~~No~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Astor NY6
14	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel
15	~~Ny~~	~~No~~	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel
16	Ca	Selby	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902		John F Hartwell Co 111 Broadway St Fulton
17	Ny	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	72 Jerome St Forest Hills LI NY
18									
19	Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1916	NY6	Mr E Sturbeds 15 Bronx St NY6
20	Can	Montreal	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	NY6	Mr E Sturbeds 15 Bronx St NYC
21	Can	Montreal	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	NY6	Mr E Sturbeds 15 Bronx St NY6
22	~~Ny~~	~~NY City~~	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Breton NYC
23	Ny	NY City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Breton NY6
24	Ny	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Breton NY6
25	~~Ny~~	~~NY City~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Breton NY6
26	~~Ny~~	~~NY City~~	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Breton NY City
27	Ny	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NY6	Hotel Breton NY6
28	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Union	Union Sq Hotel NY City
29	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	NY	Mr Percy Thacker Agency Great Kills SI NY
30	~~Ny~~	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NYC	Mr D Kuber 5 C NY City NYC

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
Have in prima or attendance, or intoxicating liquors of any kind, or imported by others, or in his own behalf?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Spain Madrid
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Spain Madrid
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Mexico
No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Sweden Vesteras
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Denmark Aprusida
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Mexico
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Switzerland Berne
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Switzland Berne
No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Switzerland Fauvenstein
No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Mexico Pachuca
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Germany
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Puebla
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Puebla
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Italy Venedia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Mex City
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Scotland Edinburgh
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Mexico
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Mex City
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Mexico Mex City
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Lt	Lt Lt	None	Mexico Mex City
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Br Br	None	Mexico Mexico
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Mexico Yucatan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Lt Blue	None	England London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Dk Br	None	Italy Abruzzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Frascella, Surgeon of the St Pontesey Sailing Transport, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. Frascella MD

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1916,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

150

14—21

"Race or people," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

S. S. Ventura sailing from Progreso October, 1916

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Soto	Rafael	56		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Sra Candelaria Soto de Merida Mex
2									Barbachano	Manuel	34		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr M Gonzalez Merida Mex
3									Galler	Mauricio	36		M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Merida	German Consul Merida Mex
4									Carrillo	Manuel			M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr Alberto Urioby Merida Mex
5									Martinez	Alfredo	38		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr H Stevenage Merida Mex
6									Montalvo	Hortensia	32		F	S	Professional Cabaret	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Phelps & Solico Merida Mex
7									Montalvo	Carmela	23		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Phelps & Solico Merida Mex
8									Montalvo	Francisco	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Phelps & Solico Merida Mex
9									Montalvo	Garcia	9		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Phelps & Solico Merida Mex
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

78

9 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30, 1916. 151

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
2	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	1916	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
3	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	1909	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None	Germany	Stuttgart
4	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
5	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
6	Mex	Mex	City	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
7	Mex	Mex	City	Parent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
8	Mex	Mex	City	Parent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
9	Mex	Mex	City	Parent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Smith Master, of the St Montrey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916, at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single?*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or *Yes*—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm E Frascella, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had, Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm E Frascella M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

7

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, OCT 24th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Cardsha.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	To Transit.	Alien in Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											HIJUELOS	LUIS												
2																								American Consulate, Havana.
3											LEONARDO LEON	AMADEO	37		M	S	Merchant			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Villaverde, San Rafael 1 1/2 Havana.
4											Alvarez	Alfredo	41		M	M	Farmer			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	Father, Ramon Alvarez, Sancti Spiritus
5											Fernandez	Ramon	22		M	S	Clerk			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	Father, Ramon Fernandez, Sancti Spiritus
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

1 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York October 30 1916

153

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what defect?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Home, Hotel American, New York City.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Yucatan.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Home, Hotel American, New York City.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	none	Spain	Valladolid.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Home, Hotel Navarre, New York City.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	None	Cuba	Havana
4		Barbados							Manhattan Hotel, N.Y.											Barbados
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Fiascolla, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, [United States] (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. A. Fiascolla M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

10 S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz, October 30, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			1						Fehde	Herman	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U S A	N Y City	H. Heuser Vera Cruz
2			1						Fehde	Herman jr	10	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Vera Cruz	H. Heuser Vera Cruz Mex
3			1						Fehde	Anita	9	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Vera Cruz	H. Heuser Vera Cruz Mex
4			1						Font	Carlos	54	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Mrs Emilia Perez Font wife Vera Cruz
5			1						Gutierrez	Carlos	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Rafael Carrill Father Mex City Mex
6			1						Garcia	Maximiliano	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	E Gonzalez Palma 8 Vera Cruz Mex
7			1						Lopez	Fernando	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Felix Flores Mex City Mex
8			1						Lopez	Fernando Jr	17	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Felix Flores Mex City Mex
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMM

80

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1916

155

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1916 NYC	Sister Mrs Elsa 211 E 116th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Germany	Berlin
2	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No No	Board Steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Germany	Berlin
3	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No No	248-50th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Pueblo
4	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1913 NYC	Manuel Darnell Lot 247 E 116th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	Med	Mexico	Oaxaca
5	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	140	No	No No	Y M C A 318 St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	80	No	No No	Mr J M Arnembarter 50 & Henry St Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mexico
7	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	100	No	No No	J Macone 1112 No Adams St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Celaya
8	Ill	Chicago	No	Father		No	No No	J Macone 1112 No Adams St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
9									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith Master, of the S S Morro Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Smith Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Frascella, Surgeon of the S.S. Montana, Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Frascella MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rússniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso, Oct 22, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						/			Arao	Joaquin	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Mr Cubalo Arao
2						/			Capmany	Rafael	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Mr A Capmany
3						/			Horrach	Juan	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Campeche	Mr Juan Cyulancer
4						/			Martinez	Edwardo C	20		M	S	Shearing	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr Juan Martinez Merida Mex
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

81

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30 1916

157

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		My	My City	Yes	Father	15.00	No	No	No	Mr Jose Sella 71 Mott St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Coporke
2		My	My City	Yes	Father	15.00	No	No	No	Mr Jose Sallas Friend 71 Mott St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Coporke
3		My	My City	Yes	Self	80.00	Yes	1908	NYC	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Mallolla
4		My	My City	Yes	Father	38.00	Yes	1915	NYC	Mr Juan Martinez Employer 7 Mott St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mexico
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Smith, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916,
at New York.

, Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Frascella, Surgeon of the S Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm a Frascella MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octob, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTERLY sailing from HAVANA, OCT 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									~~FIGUEROA~~	MARIA	17 50	F	M	None		yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indies	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Consuelo Montero, Calle 19 No. 57, Vedado.
2				1					ZIGNAGO	DARIO	29	M	S	Laborer		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friends, Doria y Co. Obispo 105, Havana.
3									~~IBANEZ~~	ALBERTO	41	M	M	Consular Service		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister, Rosa Ibañez, 5 Linea, Vedado, Havana.
4				1					Figueroda	Maria	30	F	M			yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Sotero Figueroa 13th # 85 Vedado, Havana. NON IMM.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

82

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 30th, 1916

14—451

159

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ Friend, Francisco Figueredo, 26 W. 41st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no Friend, Manuel Bochini, 29 E. 45th, St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Genova.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no None, Long Acre Hotel, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana.
4	My	Newyork	Yes	Father	35	Yes	1901	Wyc Mr Frank Figueroa Brother 28 W. 21 St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Potosies	Ponce
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Smith Master, of the SS Monterey, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

G Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

160

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Trascott, Surgeon of the S.S. Montana, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. W. Trascott MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14

160

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N P October 2nd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.		Country.	City or Town.	
1							1	Mc Donald James	39		M W	Steward	Yes	Yes	Brit Subj African	Cuba	Nassau		Mother Grace Bradock Nassau N P
2							1	Mc Donald Jannette	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Brit Subj African	Bahamas	Nassau		Grandmother Grace Bradock Nassau N P
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

83

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30, 1916

16—421

161

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	25	26	27		28	29														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute or connected with the business of prostitution; whether coming for that purpose or procured, assisted, or solicited to come by any person; whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and by whom; whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Fla Miami	Son Herbert Mc Donald 200 W 133 St Newyork My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Bahamas	Mathews Town
ALIEN 2	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No No	Brother Herbert Mc Donald 200 W 133 St Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Bahamas	Mathews Town
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Montana, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1916,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm. Pascella, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey Sailing Newport, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~One~~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, ~~correct~~, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. Pascella M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 31 - 1916

And Oct 30 1916

Actual 2
4 Cats
2 Dogs
1 Cat
3 Cats
1 Dog

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.P., October, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Territory; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Johnson	Mathew	41		M W	Elevator Operator	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahama	Nassau	Mother Laurance Johnson Eleuthera
2			Knowles	Harold A.	17		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahama	Nassau N.P.	Father B.A. Knowles Nassau N.P. Bahama
3			Miller	Arthur	23		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Brit.	African	Bahama	Nassau N.P.	Mother Louisa Miller Nassau N.P. Bahama
4			Bascom	Hally				H. Fireman							
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not Citizen New York Pilot for Master

J.A. Sutler
Inspector

84

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30, 1916 163

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1913	New York	Friend Wm W Sands 26 W 140 St	No	No			Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Eleuthera Governor's Harbour
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40	No			Sister Mrs Rose H Bramley 198 W 83 St	No	No			Good	No	5	10	Brown	Black	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Consul	$26	Yes	1913	New York	Friend Hans Engelman 336-279 St	No	No			Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia	Kovel
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith, master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Pilot, or Officer.)

Arthur Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1912

at Key West, Fla.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—935

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

14—214

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, OCT 24, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 30, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARTWELL	BRAEDLEY R.	~~28~~ 13		M		New York City.	Devon	Eaton Rapids, Michigan.
2	HARTWELL	JOSIE	~~33~~		F	M	New York City.		Eaton Rapids, Michigan
3	Hall HARTWELL	ELMER	~~10~~ 11		M	S	Eaton Rapids, Michigan.		Eaton Rapids, Michigan.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.P., Oct

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).
1	~~Johnson~~	~~Arthur~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		
2	~~Bacon~~	~~Hady~~	43	M	M		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nov 3 1916 Dr Little Sec Legation
3	Brando	Williams G	28	V	M	M	Sept 21. 1888. Scotland
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

(+) 1156

File Case No 2 Sec Let X

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

DRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Nassau, N.P., October 28, 1916.

165

The United States
Immigration Officers,
Port of New York.

Gentlemen:

I beg to inform you that H.Bacon, was landed at Nassau, N.P. late at night September 28, 1916, after having been severly injured while on duty on board the S/S " Monterey". He departs for New York to-morrow the 26th instant.

I respectfully recommend that he be placed in care of the proper hospital authorities, as his leg is badly fractured.

On October 29, 1916, H.Bacon was discharged by myself on account of the above mentioned accident, and placed in the hospital at Nassau, N.P.,

File No.855.

American Consul.

Alien discharged
Nov 3 1916
Little
Surg

86

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 15

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau N.P., Oct, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 30, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Johnson~~	~~Hall~~							
2	~~Boy~~								
							SPITAL DISCH... See Letter X	Brooklyn City Court	~~the~~ ~~place~~ ~~New York~~ 238 Adams St New York
							21. 1898	Scotland Court Common Pleas. N.Y. City	Sept 28/1916 220 Garfield Ave. Jersey City NJ
								Duck - 1 of 2 3	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

156

See Letter X

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to p
2. Where one or more members of a f
such manifest opposite the name
3. Failure to observe the terms of this

ot taken out final naturalization papers.
Suitable notation may be made upon

14—214

Ellis Island Hospital
November 2d 1916

Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island, NY.

166

Dear Sir:

I am an American seaman. On September 28th 1916, while performing my work as boatswain on the New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ship "Monterey" (an American ship) at Nassau, I received a fracture of the left leg. I was confined in the hospital in Nassau and was then brought as a passenger on the "Monterey" to New York, where I was sent to Ellis Island, where I am now confined in the hospital. I desire to be discharged in order that I may go to my home, 238 Adams St., Brooklyn. I have been employed many years by New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company and I intend to return to the serbice of that company as soon as I am sufficiently recovered for that purpose. I therefore respectfully ask you to discharge me from the hospital here. Hells Revv

Alien discharged as seaman Nov 3, 1916 Suttee

86

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 15

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. Montcalm sailing from Nassau, N.P., Oct 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 30, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Johnson~~	~~Mathew~~	~~41~~	~~11~~	~~M~~				~~1600 7th Ave New York City~~
2	~~Bacon~~	~~Stanley~~	~~43~~	~~11~~	~~M~~		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		238 Adams St New York
3	Brando	Williams G	28	V	M	M	Sept 21 1888	Scotland Court Common Pleas Hy Cty Sept 28/1916 220	Englewood Jersey City NJ
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dr. Ukens of 2-3

+ U56

Title Ins Co No 2 Liberty St

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. Frascella MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

16 S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz October 20, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.										
1										Lopez	Arturo	18		M	S	Financier	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Gaiuta Mo quel Fro Mex City Mex
2										Monquel	Gustavo	18		M	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Gaiuta Mo quel Fro Mex City Mex
3										Lopez	Francisco	38		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Luis Lopez Vera Cruz Mex
4										Salame	Yoseph	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico	Mex City	Salome Uncle Mex City Mex
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ASSISTED

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30, 1916

169

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	H Marquardt & Co 35 So William St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Oaxaca
2	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	H Marquardt & Co 35 So William St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Tentotepec
3	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Edward Acosta c/o Golding 29 W 96th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
4	NY	Buffalo	No	Self	15	No	No	No	Mr M C Salerno 448 Seneca St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Turkey	Corinto
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

170

Wm. A. Frascella, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Monterey sailing from Progreso, October [illegible], 191[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	*Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	(Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1						1				Cordova	Alfredo	15		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. Concepcion Cordova (Mother) Merida Mex
2						1				Noh	Eligio	18		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mr. Conrad Acosta Frd Progreso Mex
3						1				Heurich	George	25		M	S	Engineer (Chief) (Merchant Service)	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	USA	NY City	Wife Elizabeth Heurich Cassel Germany
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Ex. J. A. Tutt Inspector

88

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York October 30th, 1916

14—213

171

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Self	100	No	No	No	Mr Philip Canton Fr 115 W 88 St Ny c	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Honduras
2	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Self	175	No	No	No	Victor Nah Brother Rio [illegible] Escalante Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Honduras
3	Ny	Ny City	Yes	American Consul Gen	No	Yes	1916	Ny	[illegible] Laufenhuber [illegible] Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Alsace Lorraine
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ENT ALIEN

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Frascolla, Surgeon of the S S Monterey, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Frascolla MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

18 S. S. MONTERREY sailing from HAVANA, OCT 24, 1916

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3, 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			COALLA	CESAR	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Pedro Martinez, Salud 59, Havana.
ADMITTED 2			PELAYO	ENRIQUE	11		M	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Granfather, Juan Pelayo, Cuba 16, Havana.
ADMITTED 3			PELAYO	LORENZA	50		F	W	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Juan Pelayo. Cuba 16, Havana.
4			Kapotis	Peloyachos	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Havana.
5			KARIMOS	ANASTASIOUS	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Havana.
6			Spanos	GEORGE	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Havana.
7	VL-283-36		Kyriakos	Kapos	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B. Havana.
8			Alexo	JOHN	50		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Habana.
9			LAMBROU	GEORGE	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Havana.
10			JOHNSON	HAROLD	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	African	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Blanco, 54 Oficios, Havana.
11			CUCIRO	FRANCISCO	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B. Havana.
12			Kopsaka	Antonios	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	Havana	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental, Havana.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

89

3 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30 1916

173

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		yes	no	no no Friend, Jose Diago, 153 South St, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6-	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
2	Pa.	Philadelphia		no	mother		yes	no	no no Friend, Pelayo Ranx, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana.
3	Pa.	Philadelphia		no	self.		yes	no	no no Friend, Pelayo Ranx, 4522 Chestnut St, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6-	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana.
4	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		yes	no	no no Friend, ~~Costas Stratis,~~ Stephano Nikolas 691 91 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Janina.
5	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		yes	no	no no Cousin, Evangelon, Hrisagen, 333 W. 6th, Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Alquido.
6	~~N.Y.~~ Ohio	~~New York~~ Akron		yes	self		yes	no	no no Brother, Spirok Sjerold, 330 Main St., Akron, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kosita.
7	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		yes	no	no no Friend, Karahiolos Jakes, 275 7th Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Adrero.
8	Pa.	Phila	New York	yes	self		yes	no	no no Friend, ~~Costas Stratis,~~ Dimetrios Paidas 91 Cherry St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Janina.
9	Pa.	Phila	New York	yes	self		yes	no	no no ~~Friend, Costas Stratis,~~ 1207 Forest Ave 91 Cherry St, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Janina.
10	~~N.Y.~~ Penn	~~New York~~ So Lancaster		yes	self		yes	no	no no Mother, Lucy Lane, Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	black	black	black	none	Jamaica	South Field.
11	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		yes	no	no no Friend, Rose Diaz, Leonardo 153 South St., New York	118 Chrelton St no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña.
12	~~N.Y.~~ Ohio	~~New York~~ Akron		yes	self		yes	no	no no Yakson, Spiro Katz 264 Main St, Akron, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Coritha.
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

United States Commissioner
Boston, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners U.S.mail," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, Oct 31, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Bason Harry		42	M M	Seaman	yes yes	British				Wife Mrs Bessie Bason
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspected Nov 3. 1916
by J. C. Tiller
Inspector

Liverpool via London and Boston

Mr Bason

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Key, Feb. 20, 191(

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Key	Brooklyn	—	U.S. Consul	$	—	20 yrs	Brklyn	Wife Mrs. Ruth H. Bacon 258 Adams St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Declared Cy	Declared Cy	5	11	Colored	Black	Brown	Tattoo on left forearm Eagle	Dutch W. Indies	Curacao
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

N. Y. Form 99

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 176

Case S. S. Monterey (Ward Line) arrived Oct. 30, 16, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54m	1	Font, Carlos	2 Cab	10	4	1	Det 10/1/16 11:35 am In Hosp. Dr Cert. L P C 11:5 am							11/1	42	11:55									1	
21m	2	Moral del David	1 Cab	5	17	1	" Det 11/1/16 11:20 am In hosp. Dr Cert							11/1	16	1									1	
38m	3	Lopez, Francisco		16	3	1	" Cert	Tuttle						10/30	21	1091	3 25							1	2	1
30f	4	Pelayo, Lorenza		18	2	2	"	"						10/31	11	3	2 15							1	2	1
11m		Enrique																								1

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1438

List 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Monterey Ward arrived October 30, 1916, M., , from 177

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Coromadis, Toi	Ty Cat	8	2		1	To Brother	3rd	Mary Armory 195 Pacific St	Brklyn	8	30	1.30	— 1 1 — 1
2	Delidi, Herman, daughter	Ty Cat			2	2	To semin hosp	Sis Mrs Elsie Edelstein						— — — —
3	Delidi Herman	Ty Cat	10	1		1	Ret'd Hr to Pa hospital arrived	211 E 48 St		N Y C	Sen	2	1.30	6 4.30 6 2-4-4 6
4	Nah, Eligio		17	2		1	Trachoma Ty	1 Yan Ch to 130 Victor		120 Bway	N Y C	Sch	1	2.30 — 1 — 1 0 - 1 0 Nat

MONTEREY OCT 30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Walk away
Roll-Aman-Sale

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ludyk sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Gray	Samuel	38	M	S	Baker	Y	Y	Jamaica W. Ind	Negro	U.S.	Philadelphia	none
2										Santos	Manuel	25	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	Brazil	Negro	Brazil	Pernambuco	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 2, 1916 175

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		Nor- way	1 y		1914		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk Dk	None	Jamaica	West Indies
2	[illegible]				0 y		1916	Sis	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Dk Blk	"	Brazil	Pernambuco
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Andijk, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 19..

at Newyork

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 180

S.S. Candy K. Hill Am arrived Oct 30 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Gray Edmund	Workaway 1 1	1	S.C.	4 Sc	Schwartz						11/31	70	111	1010							1	1	1
2	Santos Manuel	Workaway 1 2	1	S.C.	4 Sc	Schwartz						19/31	40	108	1153							1	1	1

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. D. L. Luckenbach sailing from [illegible], Oct. [illegible], 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED		[illegible]									
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

92

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1916

14—213

182

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My New York		Yes																				
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 504
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 183

S. S. Dr Luckenbach Luckenbach S.S.C. arrived Oct 31st Nov 1, 1911, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Hospital.	Dining.	Supper.
		Stowaway																							
1	Wilson Chas A	1	1		L.P.C. 4.20	Schwartz							11/2	160	K	9.50	Dis. U.S. Born						1		1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5807

Oct 27-31 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 30

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5808, from November 1st, 1916, to November 1st, 1916

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	November	1st	S.S. Pastores	Havana. Cristobal. Puerto Limon	5
2	"	"	" Duernstad	Huelva. Spain	1
3	"	"	" Cristobal	Cristobal	4
4	"	"	" Soma	Kingston. Jamaica	2
5	"	"	" Panama	Cristobal	5
6	"	"	" Candiman	Valencia. Spain	1
7	"	"	" Oscar II	Cohenhagen. Christiania	42
8	"	"	" Silvan	Calcutta	1
9	"	"	" Noordam	Rotterdam	36
10	"	"	" Karamea	London	1
11					
12					
13					
14					

5808

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5805

Nov 1 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailinig therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Lewis

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of October, 19 16

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. Pastor sailing from Havana, Cuba, October 27th, 1916

6-9

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.														NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						/																			Aballi	Carlos	44	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs.M.Aballi,wife, Havana,Cuba.
2						/																			Alonso	Anita	22	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.H.Metz,employer, Egido # 1,Havana,Cuba.
3						/																			Bertoli	Ferruccio	41	M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Panama	Panama City	Mr.G.Meloni,friend, Panama City,Panama.
4						/																			Bertoli	Ethel	39	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Panama	Panama City	Mr.G.Meloni,friend, Panama City,Panama.
5						/																			Bertoli	Ida	1	3	F	S	None	~~yes~~ no	no	Italy	Italian	Panama	Panama City	Mr.G.Meloni,friend, Panama City,Panama.
6						/																			Bertoli	Dina		3	F	S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian	Panama	Panama City	Mr.G.Meloni,friend, Panama City,Panama.
7						/																			Rowe	Anna	50		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Gt.Britain	African Black	Panama	Panama City	Mr.G.Meloni,friend, Panama City,Panama.
8						/																			Caldwell	Alfred	13		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Gt.Britain	~~Spa-Amer.~~ Cuba	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr.J.Caldwell,father, Cienfuegos,Cuba.
9						/																			Caldwell	Sara	14		F	S	Student	yes	yes	Gt.Britain	~~Spa-Amer.~~ Cuba	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr.J.Caldwell,father, Cienfuegos,Cuba.
10						/																			Carlucci	Gaston	30		M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	New York	New York	Mr.L.Carlucci,father, 1956 Crotona Parkway,N.Y.C.
11						/																			Carlucci	May	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	American	New York	New York	Mr.L.Carlucci,father-in-law, 1956 Crotona Parkway,N.Y.C.
12						/																			Carrichurd	Ernesto	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs.E.Martinez,mother, Mariana # 42,Havana,Cuba.
13						/																			Garcia	Luis	45		M	M	Planter	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mrs.S.Garcia,mother, Merida,Mexico
14						/																			Garcia	Maria	25		F	S	Wife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mrs.S.Garcia,mother-in-law, Merida,Mexico.
15						/																			Herbruger	Luis	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.F.Herbruger,brother, Panama,City,Panama.
16						/																			Herbruger	Mercedes	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.F.Herbruger,brother-in-law, Panama City,Panama.
17						/																			Iglesias	Laureano	32		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Mr.L.Abascal,friend, Santiago,Cuba
18						/																			Junis	Gregorio	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Mr.J.Cora,friend, Suarez # 79,Havana,Cuba.
19						/																			Martinez	Ramon	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mr.J.Martinez,father, Santiago,Cuba.
20						/																			Saad	Femer	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Brazil	Campo Grande	Mr.S.Saad,brother, Campo Grande,Brazil.
21						/																			Saad	Adela	23		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Brazil	Campo Grande	Mr.S.Saad,brother, Campo Grande,Brazil,
22						/																			Schoenfeld	Charles	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	New York	New York	Mrs.C.Schoenfeld,wife, Bound Brook,N.J.
23						/																			Serrano	Francisco	39		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr.J.Caldwell,friend, Cienfuegos,Cuba.
24						/																			Tarte	Domingo	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.V.Tarte,brother, Panama City,Panama.
25						/																			Tarte	Carmen	22		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.V.Tarte,brother, Panama City,Panama.
26						/																			Torres	Victoria	41		F	W	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.J.Carbo,brother, Calle J # 27,Havana,Cuba.
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

8 v 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...sheet is for the listing of ...PASSENGERS ONLY.

...N.Y. ... October ... 1916

16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION				
	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of $50 in cash (or not)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled (mentally or physically)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—	
	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
...yes	...yes	...1914	Hotel America, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown
...yes	...yes	...1914	Mr. E. Roth, employer, 221 Huguenot St. New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown
...yes	...yes	...1913	In transit to Connecticut	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown
			In transit to Connecticut	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown
			In transit to Connecticut	"	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	fair	brown	brown
			...ney.		no	no								
			...bago.											

THE CUBA-AMERICAN SUGAR CO.
129 FRONT STREET
NEW YORK

2

CABLE ADDRESS
"CUBANACO"
NEW YORK
WESTERN UNION CODE

Cardenas, Cuba,
October 26, 1916.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

By these presents I hereby give power to my brother-in-law, Sr. Francisco Serrano, to take my two minor children, Sarah and Alfred, to New York and surrender them to Miss Edith Barclay, of 56 Schuyler Avenue, Stamford, Conn., who will conduct them to Miss Lowe's School at Shippan Point, Stamford, and the New York Military Academy at Cornwall, N. Y., respectively.

Yours very truly,

J. W. Caldwell

Witnessed by.
J.H.Land

U.S.CONSULATE GENERAL
at Habana, Cuba.

BE IT KNOWN, that on this 26th day of October, 1916 personally came before me, Mr.J.W.CALDWELL, to me known, who subscribed and declared unto the foregoing statement, for the purpose of admission of his minor children into the United States, to enter school /and states that he subscribes this statement, for the purpose of complying with the quarantine regulations and immigration laws of the United States.

In witness whereof, I have here unto set my hand and affixed the seal of this Consulate General at Habana, October 26th, 1916

Walter N. Stevens

U.S.VICE CONSUL

No. 1154

New York, N.Y.

S/S "Pastores"

Oct 31/16

Alfred and Sarah Caldwell @ 8/9

Admitted

[signature]

Inspector

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

...nus ...on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIR... PASSENGERS ONLY. ... 3

...riving at Port of New York,N.Y. October 30th. , *1916*

14—430

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													Height.		Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...on paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.C.	Hotel America, New York City,N.Y?	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	Cuba	Havana	no	employer	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.C.	Mr.H.Metz,employer, 299 Huguenot St.New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	Spain	Barcelona	no	self	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.C.	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Panama	Panama City
4	Spain	Barcelona	no	husband	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.C.	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Panama	Panama City
5	Spain	Barcelona	no	father	yes	no	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	black	brown	none	Panama	Panama City
6	Spain	Barcelona	no	father	yes	no	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	fair	brow	brown	none	Panama	Panama City
7	Spain	Barcelona	no	employer	yes	no	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	grey	black	none	Jamaica	Kingston
8	N.Y.	Cornwall	no	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	New York Military Academy, Cornwall,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
9	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Miss.Lowe & Heywood School, Stamford,Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.L.Carlucci,father, 1956 Crotona Parkway,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Trevior
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.L.Carlucci,father-in-law, 1956 Crotona Parkway,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	blark	brown	none	New York	New York
12	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.F.Lopez,friend, 52 Broadway,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Hotel Seville, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Mexico	Merida
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	Hotel Seville, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Merida
15	Pan.	Panama	no	self	yes	no	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	black	brown	none	Panama	Panama
16	Pan.	Panama	no	husband	yes	no	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	noen	Panama	Aguadulce
17	Spain	Ovido	no	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	In transit to Ovido,Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Ovido
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Mr.D.Fame,friend, 63 Washington St.,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
19	Cuba	Santiago	no	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	noono		no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	none	Cuba-	Camaguey
20	Braz	CampoGrande	no	self	yes	no	In transit to Rio de Janiero Brazil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	black	none	Greece	Athens
21	Braz.	CampoGrande	no	husband	yes	no	In transit to Rio de Janiero Brazil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Greece	Athens
22	N.J.	Bound Brook	yes	self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Mrs.C.Schoenfeld,wife, Bound Brook,N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Aussig
23	Cuba	Cienfuegos	no	self	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.C.	Hotel AcAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
24	Pan.	Colon	no	self	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.C.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Panama	Colon
25	Pan.	Colon	no	husband	yes	no	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Panama	Colon
26	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.C.	Hotel Endicott, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master *, of the* S.S. PASTORES *, from* Havana,Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 30th. *day of* October *, 19* 16,

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Persons who are only in transit across the United States to some foreign destination are not to be entered in the manifest.

Column 2. Name of every person. The entry in column 2 should be the family name or surname, followed by the given name or initials, and middle name or initial, if any. Titles, as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., etc., should be omitted.

Column 3. Master's list. The entry in column 3 should be either Master or Other Manifests, as the case may be.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should show as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Farmer, engineer, shoemaker, tailoress, laborer, clerk, merchant, servant, waiter, cook, barber, hairdresser, engineer, draftsman, surgeon, physician, nurse, author, editor, musician, actor, actress, artist, sculptor, dancer, teacher, professor, lecturer, minister of the gospel, priest, rabbi, missionary, evangelist, secretary, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, accountant, salesman, saleswoman, milliner, dressmaker, tailor, tailoress, miner, mason, bricklayer, carpenter, painter, glazier, plumber, blacksmith, machinist, moulder, engraver, locksmith, gunsmith, tinsmith, weaver, dyer, printer, pressman, bookbinder, cabinetmaker, upholsterer, butcher, baker, cook, engineer, fireman, sailor, longshoreman, stevedore, fisherman, boatman, steward, stewardess, housekeeper, housework, waiter, waitress, porter, laborer, or other definite occupation, if any.

A distinction should be made between "engineer" as a calling and "engineer" as a term designating the operator of a steam-engine, regardless of the amount of mastery shown, as follows:

Engineer (stationary), one who operates a stationary engine for others.

Engineer (locomotive), one who works a locomotive engine for the man who operates it.

Engineer (marine), one who works a marine engine for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct one should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (or read and write). Yes. No (or can neither read nor write). Yes. Yes (or can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race, or people). Specific of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Races or peoples of Europe.—An intending resident for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be city and destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket by self, and destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30—23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of October, 19 16

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the nation from which each person comes, as indicated by the language they speak. The principal stock or race should be used as the basis of the classification (for example, "Teutonic"). The particular race is to be used only when it is desired to specify the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Kroat.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEI

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commandi.. officer of each vessel carrying such pass

S. S. P A S T O R E S *sailing from* Puerto Limon.Costa Rica , October 22nd. , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
1			Fernandez	Belisario	25	M	S	Book-keeper	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr.M.Fernandez,father, San Jose,Costa Rica.	
2			Fernandez	Jose	17	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr.M.Fernandez,father, San Jose,Costa Rica.	ose
3			Polini	Manuel	33	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr.H.Polini,father, San Jose,Costa Rica.	ose
4			Yrias	Julian	43	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Nicaragua	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica	Heredia	Mr.V.Trejos,brother-in-law, Heredia,Costa Rica.	ose
5			Marcos	Francisco	21	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Spa-Amer.	At sea	At sea	Fireman aboard U.S.Calamares.	Sejorca
6																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

29, 1903.

11-213

List B

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. October 30th. , 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had cash with passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Costa Rica	San Jose	no	self	yes	yes 1913	N.Y.C.	Hotel Seville, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	Costa Rica	San Jose	no	self	yes	yes 1906	N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Costa Rica	San Jose
3	Costa Rica	San Jose	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.C.	Hotel Seville, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Costa Rica	San Jose
4	Costa Rica	Heredia	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C.	Hotel America, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Nicaragua	Neu Sejorca
5	At sea			U S Govt.	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Fireman aboard S.S.Calamares	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H.A.Henshaw, Master**, of the **S.S. P A S T O R E S** from **Puerto Limon,Costa Rica**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this **30th.** day of **October** , 1916,

at **New York,N.Y**

Inspector taking affidavit

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Steamship ... [illegible] ... Column ... [illegible] ... Yes ... Yes ... [illegible] ... Yes ... Yes ... [illegible] ... Yes ... Yes ... [illegible]

Citizen of ... Nationality.—Citizen should be construed to mean the country of which ... is a citizen or subject.

Race or people.—Spelling of races ... back of the manifest. The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Citizen of ... Nationality.—Citizen should be construed to mean the country of which ... is a citizen or subject.

Race or people.—Spelling of races ... back of the manifest. The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as manifested to United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 7: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 8: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show, if within the United States, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: Who paid passage.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D. , Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES , sailing therewith , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof; in the case hereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of October , 1916

at New York,N.Y.

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" should be determined by the birth country or race which the alien has sprung and the language they speak. Do not enter "Caucasian" or "Hebrew" as the race or people, but specify whether Caucasian or Hebrew and of what country or people. Thus, a Hebrew may be a Russian, German, English, Spanish, Italian, Polish, Turkish, Arabian, Persian, Syrian, Egyptian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Mexican, Negro, Indian, etc., Hebrew. Do not enter "Negro" as the race or people, but specify whether African, West Indian, Mexican, etc., Negro. The people of Europe are to be grouped only according to the grand divisions commonly recognized as such.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (native)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

List B

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, October 23rd., 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U.S. citizen; Diplomat; Parent; Under 16; Child; Merchant; Special Exempt; In Transit; Otherwise Exempt (Class)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Acosta	Jose	30		M	M	Dentist	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Cuenca	Mrs.Julia Acosta,wife, Cuenca,Ecuador.
	In possession of Round Trip Ticket Form322 Number 756															
2			Arango	Jacinto	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mrs.J.P.Arango,wife, Panama City,Panama.
3			Aya	Ruperto	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Messrs.Aya Brothers,friends, Bogota,Colombia.
4			Barco	Virgilio	59		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Sta.Marta	Mr.G.Barco,son, Santa Marta,Colombia.
5			Belizaire	Philomena	27		F	M	House-wife	yes	yes	Panama	African Black	New York	New York	Mr.E.Belizaire,husband, Fall River Line,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
6			Besosa	Alexander	26		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Portorico	New York	New York	Mr.F.Besosa,father, 59 Pearl Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
7			Bonnefoy	Eldea	26		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	France	African Black	CanalZone	Ancon	Mr.J.Bonnefoy,husband, Ancon,Canal Zone.
8			Bonnefoy	Alboy	6	9	M	S	None	yes	yes	France	African Black	CanalZone	Ancon	Mr.J.Bonnefoy,father, Ancon,Canal Zone.
	In possession of Roundtrip Ticket Form 322 Number 586															Mrs.S.Obmos,mother-in-law,
9			Henriquez	Haim	25		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Panama	Colon	Colon,Panama.
	In possession of Roundtrip Ticket Form 322 Number 586															Mrs.S.Obmos,mother,
10			Henriquez	Nivia	24		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Holland	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Colon	Colon,Panama.
11			Hermosilla	Procopio	35		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Chile	Spa-Amer.	Chile	Los Angeles	Mr.J.Hermosilla,father, Los Angeles,Chile.
12			Jaramillo	Edmundo	32		M	M	Banker	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.E.Jaramillo,brother, Guayaquil,Ecudor.
13			Jaramillo	Amalia	31		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.E.Jaramillo,brother-in-law, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
14			Meloni	Giovanni	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs.M.Meloni.wife, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
15			Tous	Lorenzo	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs.M.Cordia,mother-in-law, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
16			Tous	Maria	25		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs.M.Cordia,mother, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
17			Tous	Lorenzo Jr.	1	6	M	S	None	no	no	Spain	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs.M.Cordia,grand-mother, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
18			Tous	Maria	4		F	S	None	no	no	Spain	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs.M.Cordia,grand-mother, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
19			Santa Cruz	Ana	30		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.Lorenzo Tous,employer, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
20			Matas	Blanca	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.Lorenzo Tous,employer, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
21			Jimenez	Francisco	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.F.Jimenez,father, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
22			Alcivar	Miguel	10		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Dr.M.Alcivar,father, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
23			Vasquez	Federico	38		M	S	Banker	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	Mr.P.Vasquez,brother, Medellin,Colombia.
24			Velez	German	42		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Miss.S.Velez,sister, Bogota,Colombia
25			Villegas	Alfonso	32		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Cali	Mr.J.Villegas,father, Cali,Colombia.
26			Villegas	Leonora	24		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Colombia	Cali	Mr.J.Villegas,father-in-law, Cali,Colombia.
27			Williams	Bertram	41		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr.E.Barham,friend, Panama,City,Panama.
28			Horn	Otto	30		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Germany	German	At sea		Fireman aboard S.S.Tenadores
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. October 30th. 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has the cash passage, whether paid by himself or by other persons, etc., etc., intending to enter this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of			Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pan.	Panama City	~~no~~ yes	self	yes	no		Hotel America, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blackbrown	none	Colombia	Bogota
2	Pan.	Panama City	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	J.Arango & Co.Friends, 8 Bridge St.,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blackblack	none	Colombia	Medellin
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Mrs.J.Currea,mother-in-law, 324 W 103rd.St.N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blackbrown	none	Colombia	Bogota
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Hotel America, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brownblue	none	Colombia	Floridia
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.E.Belizaire,~~husband~~, Fall River Line,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	blackblack	none	Panama	Panama
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C.	Mr.P.J.Besosa,father, 59 Pearl St.,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blackbrown	none	Porto Rico	Bayamon
7	~~Baz.~~	Ancon	no	self	yes	no		Mrs.E.Belizaire,brother, ~~Fall River~~ Line,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	blackblack	none	French Guianna	Cayenne
8	C.Z.	Ancon	no	mother	yes	~~no~~ yes		Mr.E.Belizaire,uncle, ~~Fall River~~ Line,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	black	blackblack	none	Panama	Panama
9	Pan.	Colon	yes	self	yes	no		Mrs.E.Gomez,aunt, 125th.St.nr.Madison Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blackbrown	none	Dutch W.I.	Curacao
10	Pan.	Colon	yes	husband	yes	no		Mrs.E.Gomez,aunt, 125th.St.nr.Madison Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brownbrown	none	Panama	David
11	Chile	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	no		Mr.Jose Suarez,friend, 24 Broadway,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrwon	none	Chile	Los Angeles
12	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	self	yes	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blackblack	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
13	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	husband	yes	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	blackblack	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
14	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Hotel Lafayette, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey brown	none	Italy	Modena
15	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.C.	Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blackbrown	none	Spain	Sta. Maragretta
16	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	husband	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.C.	Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brownbrown	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
17	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	father	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	blackbrown	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
18	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	father	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	fair	blackblack	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
19	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	employer	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blackblack	none	Ecuador	Quito
20	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	employer	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brownbrown	none	Peru	Lima
21	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	Mr.Tous	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blackbrown	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
22	Ecua.	Guayaquil	no	Mr.Tous	yes	no		Hotel Majestic, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blackblack	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
23	~~France~~	Paris	no	self	yes	no		In transit to Paris,France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brownbrown	none	Colombia	Medellin
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Mr.R.Aya,friend, 324 W 103rd.St.,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blackblack	none	Colombia	Bogota
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Mr.P.J.Eder,friend, 60 Wall Street,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownblue	none	Colombia	Manizales
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Mr.P.J.Eder,friend, 60 Wall Street,N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownblack	none	Colombia	Cali
27	Jam.	Kingston	no	self	yes	no		In transit to Kingston,Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brownblue	none	Jamaica	Kingston
28	At sea			U.S.Govt.				Fireman aboard S.S.Tenadores	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownbrown	none	Germany	Leipsig
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from Cristobal,Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of October, 1916,

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, October 22nd., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 30th., 1916

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cruise passengers:-		
1	Bloch	Jacob	62		M	M	June 21st.1854-Cincinnatti,Ohio.		810 Main Street,Cincinnatti,Ohio.
2	Bloch	Blanche	45		F	M	July 5th.1871-Cincinnatti,Ohio.		810 Main Street,Cincinnatti,Ohio.
3	Ferguson	Roy	22		M	M	November 14th.1894-Paterson,N.J.		602 W 190th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
4	Ferguson	Kathleen	22		F	M	June 27th.1893-Paterson,N.J.		602 W 190th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
5	Kerr	John	58		M	M		Court of Common Pleas of the City of New York,N.Y.-About 10 years ago.	251 W 80th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
6	Wainwright	William	50		M	S	May 15th.1866-New York City,N.Y.		104 E 36th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
							Passenger from Puerto Limon,Costa Rica:-		
7	Carrico	Sidney	27		M	M	August 6th.1890-Fort Worth,Texas.		Belle Chase,La.
							Passengers from Cristobal,Canal Zone:-		
8	Brandon	Stanley	27		M	S	March 29th.1889-New York City,N.Y.		3 Beaufort Place,New Rochelle,N.Y.
9	Carrington	Walter	38		M	M		Supreme Court,District of Columbia-1901	58 W 137th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
10	Carrington	Clara	31		F	M	November 30th.1885-Paris,Texas.		58 W 137th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	Ferris	William	56		M	M		Criminal Court,Chicago,Cook County,Ill. about 1892.	102 W 10th.Street,La Crosse,Wis.
12	Ferris	Reca	54		F	M	December 21st.1861-Auburn,Ala.		102 W 10th.Street,La Crosse,Wis.
13	Gest	Francis	25		M	S	December 26th.1891-Fairhaven,Wash.		200 Fifth Avenue,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
14	Hull	Genevive	20		F	M	October 18th.1896-Chicago,Ill.		328 N.Sheridan Rd.Chicago,Ill.
15	Long	Ethel	29		F	S	April 26th.1886-Rockland,Mass.		17 Waverly Street,Brocton,Mass.
16	Riedell	Andrew	23		M	S	April 7th.1893-Brooklyn,N.Y.		254 Eldert Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Rogers	Leon	35		F	M	July 15th.1881-Louisville,Ky.		Nogalez,Arizona.
18	Shorey	Arthur	35		M	S	September 16th.1881-Bath,Maine.		848 Washington Street,Bath,Me.
							Passengers from Havana,Cuba:-		
19	Burrage	Charles	59		M	M	May 15th.1857-Ashburnham,Mass.		Needham,Mass.
20	Burrage	Martha	56		F	M	September 10th.1860-Winchester,Mass.		Needham,Mass.
21	Chastenay	Edward	45		M	M	September 22nd.1871-New York City,N.Y.		95 Elliott Pl.Rutherford,N.J.
22	Davenport	Sumner	37		M	M	November 6th.1878-Framingham,Mass.		Framingham,Mass.
23	Elder	Charles	34		M	S	April 10th.1882-Portland,Me.		Hartford Golf Club, Hartford,Conn.
24	Graham	Ziba	38		M	W	March 15th.1878-Detroit,Mich.		Hotel Manhattan,New York City.
25	Leggett	Louis	39		M	M	September 4th.1877-Tuckahoe,N.Y.		1013 Prospect Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Leggett	Ella	30		F	M	December 6th.1887-Brooklyn,N.Y.		1013 Prospect Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Metz	Hudson	44		M	M	December 9th.1872-New York City,N.Y.		299 Hugeunot St.,New Rochelle,N.Y.
28	Metz	Isabel	33		F	M	September 26th.1883-Havana,Cuba.		299 Hugeunot St.,New Rochelle,N.Y.
29	Metz	Isabel	10		F	S	July 20th.1906-Havana,Cuba.		299 Hugeunot St.,New Rochelle,N.Y.
30	Morris	Morton	21		M	S	September 13th.1895-New York City,N.Y.		181 Front Street,New York City,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, October 22nd., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 30th., 1916

No. on list.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Newhall	Terry	44		M	S	September 27th.1882-Lynn,Mass.		5 Tinsbury Terrace,Lynn,Mass.
2	O'Brien	William	25		M	M	July 18th.1891-Philadelphia,Pa.		1718 N 64th.St.,Phila.,Pa.
3	O'Brien	Kathryn	25		F	M	June 17th.1891-Philadelphia,Pa.		1718 N 64th.St.,Phila.,Pa.
4	Osler	Joseph	33		M	M	Ocyober 4th.1881-Rome,Iowa.		505 Fifth Avenue,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
5	Plummer	Frederick	50		M	S	December 15th.1865-Auburndale,Mass.		Auburndale,Mass.
6	Stout	John	65		M	M	March 10th.1851-Kingston,Wis.		972 Dean Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Tefft	Arthur	32		M	S	April 6th.1884-Avon,Conn.		267 Wethersfield Ave.,Hartford,Con
8	Vedeler	George	40		M	M		U.S.Court - Boston,Mass. - 1898	27 Kilby Street,Boston,Mass.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspector

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

10 No.

S. S. Pastores U. Fruit Co. arrived ~~Oct 31~~ Nov 1st, 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Foabin																						
1	Horn Otto	B 28 1	1	L.P.C.	Schlaar.							11/1	34	Gr	1130							1	1	
		Foabin		(Hoponarrival)																				
2	Alsivar Miguel	B 22 1	1	" Hulb	"							10/31	36	NS	340									
		Foabin																						
3	Tous Lorenzo	15 16 17 18	1	" Seell	"							11/31	35	NS	341									
	" Maria																							
	" Lorenzo Jr.																							
	" Maria																							
		Foabin																						
	Santa Cruz Ana	B 19 1	1	L.P.C.	"							11/31	36	NS	340									
4	Matas Blanca																							

Return 10/24

Dist 62

Norton Lilly & Co

1

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

Nov 1 - 1916

Nov 14 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Steamship
Fully
Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Quernetal sailing from Huelva, Spain, October 10, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED 1										Ambrona	Arsalmo	22	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	Spain	Father Mariano Ambrona Zaragoza, Spain
DEPORTED 2										Montenegro	Amada	17	m	s	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	Manila		
DEPORTED 3										Pano	Manuel	19	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	"	"	Cebu		Mother Louisa Garcia Cebu, Japan
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

date 3

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

12

Arriving at Port of Newyork, November 1, 1916.

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Ny	Newyork	3rd	Stowaway	No	—	—	Brown Bro. N Hamilton ave. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dk	Blk	Brn		Spain Zarza
2	"	"	None	Stowaway	No	—	—	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Blk	Brn		" Portell
3	"	"	"	Stowaway	No			None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Brn	Grn		" Tygosa
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Grosseto, from Hamburg & Ham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Bie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1906,

at Baltimore

Katie Tenbrink
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 13

S. Querustad Norton Lilly Nov 1 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from (3)

Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Montialungo, Amado	A	2	1	1pc	2pm Schwartx	11/2	92	3				—						3	11/9 ✓	Querstad		8	8	8 ✓
2	Sino, Manuel	A	3	1	1pc	2 pm Schwartz	11/2	94	3				—						"	" ✓	Querstad		8	8	8 ✓
3	Ambrona, Anselmo	A	1	1	1pc	2 pm Schwartz	11/2	89	3				—						"	"	Querstad		8	8	8 ✓

Querstad 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such pas

S. S. CRISTOBAL sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, OCTOBER 24, 1916 [illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																					11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										CLARK,	MRS ISABEL	30	F	M	SERVANT	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	CANAL ZONE	EMPIRE	HUSBAND) ALVIN CLARK PANAMA R P
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4658

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1424

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document mutilated	Target: Error	Other Defect (Check Items to be Numbered)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 5 8 0 8							
Front of 16							Part. Photo
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 4/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944 — Samuel Fleming
Date — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944 — _____ Chief
Date — Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List (2)

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

— 15

Irriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 31, 1916

11—1115

2	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on list.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under care of physician, or supported by charity; and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	CORNWALL ON HUDSON N Y		LR FORBES USA	NO			WITH MRS . F H FORBES CORNWALL ON HUDSON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		ST JAMES BWI JAMAICA
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, BENJ. CORNING MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the STEAMSHIP "CRISTOBAL", from CRISTOBAL C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj Corning
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov ; 1916

at N.Y.

Max Pelcyger
Immigration Officer.

11—4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4033

Form 436
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1 1/2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. Oct. 24, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 31, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sexton,	William T	28	✓	M	M	Jacobstown, New Jersey June 20, 1888		4183 Leeby Ave Phila Pa
2	Sexton,	Mrs Marguerite	27	✓	F	M	Phila. Pa. July 29, 1889		-----"-----
3	Pyne,	Martin W	35	✓	M	M	Petersburg, Va. July 29, 1881		Asheville, N. C.
4	Pyne,	Mrs Anna	28	✓	F	M	Asheville N C May 19, 1888		-----"-----
5	Carlson, Robt. S.	Robt. S	29	✓	M	S	Elgin, Ill Oct 15, 1887		Elgin Ill.
6	Forbes,	Mrs Frances H	22	✓	F	M	Louisville, Ky. Nov 20, 1894		Cornwall, N. Y.
7	Forbes,	Frances	1	✓	F	S	Ancon, C. Z. July 24, 1916		-----"-----
8	Jones,	Miss Isabel	21	✓	F	S	Aurora, N. Y. Jan 22, 1895		-----"-----
9	Henshaw,	William P	52	✓	M	M	Somerset, Va. Jan 26, 1864		Somerset Va.
10	Henshaw,	Mrs Marie	45	✓	F	M	Norton, Va. Sept 12, 1871		-----"-----
11	Mc Loughlin,	Thomas R	20	✓	M	M	Boston, Mass. Oct 8, 1896.		Boston, Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

Was Passengers

11C

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—22

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3139

Nov. 1, 1916

Actual
12 # aliens
16 Tot

Revised
6 Aliens
4 NSC
10 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1139

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRISTOBAL sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z. OCTOBER 24, 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	FORERO,	GONZALO	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	Y	COLUMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLUMBIA	BOGOTA	JOSEPHINE FORERO (SISTER) SAGAMOSO, COLUMBIA	NY	NEW YORK
2	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIA	22		M	S	BARBER	Y	Y	COLUMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLUMBIA	BOGOTA	ANTONIA RODRIGUEZ (FATHER) TUMJA, COLUMBIA	NY	NEW YORK
3	SCHLUNDT,	ALBERT	37		M	S	STEAMSHIP FIREMAN	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	PANAMA	COLON	CAPT. KRAUSE, HAMBURG AMER LINE S.S. PRINZ SIGISMUND COLON HARBOR	NY	NEW YORK
4	GRIFFITH,	MRS FLORENCE	27		F	WD	[illegible]	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	COL WM MORROW USA BALBOA HEIGHTS C. Z.	NY	BROOKLYN
5	GRIFFITH,	CLARENCE	6		M	S	-	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	GULBRANDEN,	MARGUS	26		M	S	STEAMSHIP ENGINEER	Y	Y	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	TENSPIT	JENS GULBRANDEN (FATHER) TENSPIT NORWAY	"	BROOKLYN
7																
8	Alexander	Phillip	24		M		[illegible]	Y	Y	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	Aunt Dolores Bronx Uncle Raphael [illegible]	New York	
9	Alexander	Clarence	24		M		Fisherman	Y	Y	"	English	"	"			
10	Alexander	Mercedes	4		F		-	N	N	"	[illegible]	"	"			
11	Alexander	Estelle	2		F		-	N	N	"	"	"	"			
12	Alexander	Madeline	1		F		-	N	N	"	"	"	"			
13	Alexander	Mrs Mercedes	44		F		Wife Keeping House	No	No	"	"	Spain	"			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 cl
31 12
STEERAGE

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2150

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1424

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect (Check Items to be Retaken)		Remarks
Volume # 5 8 0 8								
Front of 16								Part. Photo
								Rechecked
								FR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 4/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Samuel Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

UNITED

7, to be delivered

6 ....., 19

12	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
State.	City or Town.
NY	NEW YORK
NY	NEW YORK
OR NY	NEW YORK
NY	BROOKLYN
"	"
"	BROOKLYN

e therein.
71. 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND-CLASS~~ PASSENGERS.

List (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 31, 1916, 19 — 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		COLUMBIAN GOVERNMENT	100 NO				COLUMBIAN CONSUL NEW YORK CITY
2		SELF	150 NO				COLUMBIAN CONSUL NEW YORK CITY
3		SELF	43 YES	1914		NEW YORK	HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY
4		SELF	50 NO				DAISY GRIFFITH (SISTER IN LAW) 858 LINCOLN AVE BKLYN NY
5		[illegible]	"				"
6		SELF	YES	1916		NEW YORK	KNUD GULBRANDEN (BROTHER) 4906 6TH AVE BKLYN NY
7							
8		Self	Yes	1914		New York	[illegible]
9		self	"	1914		"	"
10		"	Yes	1914		"	"
11		"	"				"
12		"	"				"
13		"	"				"
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK	DK		COLUMBIA	SOGAMOSO
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	DK		COLUMBIA	TUNJA
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DKD	DK	DK		GERMANY	HAMBURG
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		B W I	BARBADOS ST JAMES
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	BLK	BLK	BLK		"	"
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	DK	DK		NO RWAY	TENSPIT
[illegible]													
"													
"													
"													
"													
"													

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, BENJAMIN CORNING, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "CRISTOBAL", from CRISTOBAL, C. Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjn Corning
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

Number (3)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL* sailing from CRISTOBAL, C? Z. OCTOBER 24, 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York OCTOBER 31, 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~PHILLIP~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR~~ S A	JAN 4, 1892 FATHER-AMERICAN	NEW YORK CITY
2	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~FLORENCE, MRS~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BROOKLYN, N. Y.~~	MAR 3 1892	--"--
3	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~MERCEDES~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK CITY~~ 1912		--"--
4	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~ESTELLA,~~	~~2~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR~~ SA 1914		--"--
5	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~MADELINE,~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~GUAYAQUIL~~ ECUADOR SA 1916		--"--
6	~~ALEXANDER,~~	~~MRS MERCEDES~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~WD~~	~~QUITO, ECUADOR~~ SA 1868	HUSBAND-AMERICAN	--"--
7	BRUNKA,	GEORGE C.	28 ✓		M	S	EAGLE RIVER, WIS. JUNE 22, 1888		3212 WOODLAND AVE PHILADA
8	DRIVER,	DANIEL	21 ✓		M	M	GRIFFIN, GA. NOV 18 1895		CUTHBERT, GA.
9	GOMEZ,	ANTONIO	49 ✓		M	M	MALAGIA SPAIN 1867	FEB. 18, 1898. PORTLAND ME.	PORTLAND, ME.
10	MC LAUGHLIN,	JOHN	21 ✓		M	S	PROVIDENCE, R. I. MAR 23, 1895		76 PRESTON ST PROVIDENCE R I
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 C

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Affidavit of Surgeon. United States

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—27

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Cristobal Pan R R S S Co arrived Nov. 1, 1916, M., , from 20

Line	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22 f	1	Griffith Florence	4	4½		L.P.C. 1130	Schaantz							11/1	31	21.5	1.40								2	
6 m		" Clarence					1"																			
																								0	1	0

Cristobal 11/1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

United Fruit

21

2

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

16—213

Nov 1 1916

actual / Revised

	U. S.	Total
First Cabin		
Second Cabin	14 1 15	
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ident 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-10 S. S. Sama sailing from Kingston Jamaica B W I, October 26th, 1916

5-9

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Henry.	Charles	27		M. S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Blk African	W. Ind Jamaica	Kingston	Father. Chas. Henry. Fig Tree. Sandy Point. St. Kitts B. W. I.
2										Campbell	Gwendoline	20		F S	Typist	✓	✓	✓	White West Indian	✓	✓	Father A. J. Campbell Kingston 23 Rae St. Rae Town Jamaica
3										Bent	Julia	40		✓ ✓	School Teacher	✓	✓	Jamaican	Blk African	✓	✓	Mother Mrs E N. Bent Southfield P.O. ✓
4								1		Peat	Placida	17		✓ ✓	Student	✓	✓	✓	Negro ~~West Indian~~	✓	✓	Father John Peat Alma, Alexandria ✓ NOR
5										Coote	Clarrie	21		✓	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Kathleen Coote Waterloo Road ✓
6										Brown	Drucilla	28		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	African	✓	Browns Town	Browns Town ✓
7										Temple	Lydia	29		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingston	Aunt Ida Temple 30 Duke St ✓
8										James	Fanny	22		✓ ✓	2-28-99	4/4/31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. M. James 33½ Charles St ✓
9										Grant	Julius	26		✓ M	Tailor	✓	✓	Reck 9/21/37	✓	✓	Linstead	Mother Sarah McDonald Linstead P.O
10										Welsh	David	35		✓ W	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	W	Montego Bay	Mother Anne E Welsh Montego Bay NON IM
11										Nelson	Florence	20		✓ F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingston	Mother Emily Ferguson 18 Stephen St Allman Town ✓
12										Owen	Betsie	28		✓ ✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Coleyville	Father T. S. Owen Mandeville P.O
13										Paine	William L	46		M W	Purser	✓	✓	✓	~~West Indian~~	U.S.A	N.Y. City	Aunt Mrs. J. Littlejohn Brentford Road
14										Franklin	Lionel	30		✓ S	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	~~Blk~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~Kingston~~	Sister Mrs. S. Durrant Mandeville NON I
15																						14 C. F. English
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Q C Kingston 8/8/35 4/13

11

7

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., NOVEMBER 1ST, 1916

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	NY	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	$100	No	—	—	Cousin Josiah Georges 34 W 136 St N Y Cy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Blk	Blk	Blk	Mole on right eyebrow	St. Kitts	Sandy Point
	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Sister Corrine Campbell 46 W 130 St. N.Y. Cy.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Wht	Bro	Bro	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Cousin I. A. July Mrs. Ethel 53 W 140 St N Y Cy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Blk	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Southfield
ANT ALIEN	4	Canada	Toronto	Sindens	✓	$200	—	—	—	Cousin May Peat 449 a Ossington Ave Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Wht	Bro	Blue	✓	✓	Alexandria
	5	Mass	Boston	✓	✓	$60	—	—	—	Mother Henrietta Coote 68 Warrington St. Y.W.C.A. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	3	Bro	Blk	Bro	✓	✓	Kingston
	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	$	✓	—	—	Brother J. L. Brown 24 Kendal St Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Blk	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Browns Town
	7	N.Y.	N.Y City	Yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Brother Wm. Temple 120 Prospect Ave Mt. Vernon N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Blk	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Santa
ca Bwi	8	NJ	Jersey	No	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Cousin Miss M. Satchel 44 Gates Ave N. Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Blk	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Cruz
	9	NY	N. Y. City	Yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Friend R. A. Cross 53 W 143 St N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Blk	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Kingston
NT ALIEN	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Friend J. S. Melbourne 261 Cumberland Ave. Bklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Bro	✓	✓	Linstead
	11	Conn	N. Haven	No	✓	$40	✓	—	—	Sister Odelle Ferguson 7 W Park Ave N. H. Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Bro	✓	✓	Montego Bay
	12	NY	N. Y. City	Yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Sister Mary Rodd 220 Prospect Ave N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Bro	✓	✓	Half Way Tree
NT ALIEN	13	Chilian & Peruvian	Porter	✓	✓	19 pieces	✓	—	—	W. R. Grace & Co. 7 Hanover Sq N.Y. Cy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Bro	✓	✓	Mandeville
NT ALIEN	14	Me	Portland	No	✓	$50	✓	2	Maine	Nephew C. Durrant 120 West St. Third Maine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Wht	Bro	Grey	✓	✓	Half way Tree
	15										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Bro	Blk	✓	✓	✓	Mandeville
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Sama, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Selmer Johnsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1916,
at New York

C. E. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

Number 2.

S. S. Sama sailing from Kingston Jamaica, Oct 26th 1916., Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 1st NOVEMBER 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bowerman	Horatio B	53	7	M	S	U.S.B. Baltimore City Md 7/12/1863	—	Bureau of Lighthouses Washington DC
2							~~C.E.~~ English Insp		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

D. Selmer Johnsen
master

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Sama Un Dust arrived November 1, 1916, M., , from No. 24

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Peal, Placida Fr Cat	2	4		1	To cousin	RR Conv Mary P 449 A Vesington Ave Toronto Can	D	1	15	—	1	—
											—	1	—

SAMA NOV 1

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and not by the language they speak. The original stock or people shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Jewish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Oct. 25th, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—			* Last Permanent Residence.		
	Residents of: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Citizen of U. S.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	† Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) / † Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Mortnoff, Freefou	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria Bulgarian	JanalZone	Balboa	Father, Martin Mortnoff, Kostivistoa, Bulgarja,
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 31st, *1916*

26

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Have his prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Seattle	No	Self	50	Yes	1905		Friend, M.Keeke, Seattle, Wash													Bulgaria	Postiviston
						Yes	1912	Seattle	117 Occidental Ave,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br			
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 609
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. O. Mocobray, Master, of the S.S. "Panama" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Cristobal, Coz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. O. Mocobray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 550
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z., Oct. 25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31st, 1916

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Albert,	Frederick W.	39		M	M	Williamsport, Pa.	1877		
2	Albert,	Helen M. wife	29		F	M	Burlington, Vt.	1887		Washington, D.C.
3	Avery,	Neil	26		M	S	Acworth, Ga.	1890		-"-
4	Bradney,	Madison F.	50		M	M	Jefferson Co. Ohio	1866		U.S.S."Arkansas"
5	Bradney,	Stella	35		F	M	West Union. Ohio	1881		R.D. #2 West Union, Ohio.
6	Bradney,	Anna E.	5		F	S	Canal Zone	1911		-"-
7	Bradney,	Mary	2		F	S	Canal Zone	1915		-"-
8	Brown,	Arthur R.	33		M	W	Allegany, N.Y.	1883		27 William St. Hornell N.Y.
9	Crook,	William	32		M	M	England	1884	Hudson Co.Court,House. N.J. 1910	Garwood, N.J.
10	Crook,	Laura	24		F	M	England	1892	-"-	-"-
11	Cauthas,	Robt. A.	26		M	S	Middletown, N.Y.	1890		Middletown, N.Y.
12	Coleman,	Albert J.	30		M	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1886		96 Temple St. W.Roxbury, Mass.
13	Coleman,	Edith S.	29		F	M	Farmingham, Mass.	1887		-"-
14	Coleman,	John P.	1	6	M	S	Canal Zone,	1916		-"-
15	Englander,	Ned	39		M	S	Granville, N.Y.	1877		460-W-147th, St. N.Y.C.
16	Foster,	Clifford M.	35		M	M	Richford, N.Y.	1881		202-E-Poultney St. Corning, N.Y.
17	Foster,	Fabies	4		M	S	Canal Zone,	1912		-"-
18	Gassman,	L.B.	28		M	S	Sandusky, Ohio.	1888		518 Reese St. Sandusky, Ohio
19	Grissom,	James T.	39		M	S	Bunkersville, Ky.	1877		Bowling Green, Ky.
20	Gilbert,	Garfield O.	35		M	M	Ellington, N.Y.	1881		Ellington, N.Y.
21	Gilbert,	Alice B.	36		F	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1880		-"-
22	Gilbert,	Ida M.	5		F	S	Canal Zone	1911		-"-
23	Heald,	Harold W.	31		M	M	Worcester, Mass.	1885		106-W-47th, St. N.Y.C.
24	Iurka,	Louise L.	37		F	M	St.Louis, Mo.	1879		106-W-47th, St. N.Y.C.
25	Iunka,	Virginia T.	9		F	S	St.Louis, Mo.	1907		-"-
26	Kirschner,	John M.	25		M	S	N.Y.C.	1891		329-E-82nd, St. N.Y.C.
27	Lesher,	Geo. B.	42		M	M	Russell Hill, Pa.	1874		Waverly, N.Y.
28	Lord,	Jason R.	43		M	M	Orange Luz, Pa.	1873		236 South St. Athens, Pa.
29	LaTour,	Jean	17		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	1898		157-W-80th, St, N.Y.C.
30	Purchase;	Ross A.	24		M	S	Dansville, N.Y.	1892		Dansville, N.Y.

30

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
28

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., Oct.25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Messer,	Anna	26	✓	F	M	Germany, 1890	Husband born N.Y.C.	528-E-83rd, St. N.Y.C.
2	Messer,	Robert	3	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1913		-*-
3	Millett,	Pat	32	✓	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. 1884		
4	Millett,	Elizabeth wife	32	✓	F	M	Knoxville Tenn. 1884		Knoxville, Tenn.
5	Norfleet,	Robert G.	47	✓	M	M	Franklyn, Va. 1869		-*-
6	Norfleet	Nancy, E.	39	✓	F	M	Annopolis Md. 1877		Princess Ann, Md.
7	Norfleet,	Robert G. Jr.	11	✓	M	S	[illegible] Mexico 1905	Father, American born	-*-
8	Norfleet,	Elizabeth E.	9	✓	F	S	[illegible] Mexico 1907	" " "	-*-
9	Norfleet,	Nancy W.	5	✓	F	S	Norfolk, Va. 1911		-*-
10	Richardson,	Ellinor	46	✓	F	M	England 1870	Husband Naturlized, City Hall, Brooklyn, 1893	-*-
11	Smith,	Beatrice	16	✓	F	S	Corning, N.Y. 1900		203 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Swain,	B. E.	32	✓	M	M	Concord, N.C. 1884		202 East Poultney St. Corning, N.Y.
13	Swain,	Mrs.B.C.	25	✓	F	M	NewOrleans, La. 1891		327 C SE St. Washington, Dc.
14	Viall,	Harry H.	46	✓	M	M	Willoughby, Ohio. 1870		-*-
15	Woolford,	Lena R.	33	✓	F	S	Princess Ann Md. 1882		10 Sherman St. Ashtabula, Ohio.
16	Welch,	Ada L.	24	✓	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa. 1892		Princess Ann, Md.
17	Walston,	Mary	24	✓	F	M	Elizabeth City, N.C. 1892		427 Charles St. Pittsburg, Pa.
18	Walston,	Rubio	6	✓	F	S	Canal Zone, 1910		Elizabeth City, N.C.
19	Walston,	William	4	✓	M	S	Canal Zone 1912		-*-
20	Wynkoop,	Nancy J.	64	✓	F	W	Jefferson Co. Pa. 1852		-*-
21									Hallton, Elk Co. Pa.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z, Oct. 25th., 1916., Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 31st., 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thompson,	Charles W.	57		M	W	New London, Wis. 1859		New London, Wis.
2							C.F. English Supvr.		
3									
4									
5							PASSAGE WORKER.		
6	Ayers	James	37		M	M	Big Stone Gap. Va. 1879		Big Stone Gap, Va.
7							C.F. English Supvr.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert B Perry M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Panama, Employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Med Col and The State of Ny., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert B Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1916

at New York

C F Edwards

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z., Oct. 25th, 19 16

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruis	Antonio	28		M S	Marine Fireman	Yes	Yes	Chile	Spanish	C.Z.	Balboa	Bro. Francisco Ruis Tomuco, Chile	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Castro,	Jose	38		M S	Marine Fireman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Father Ramon Castro Conoria, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3	Ross,	Frank	32		M S	Marine Fireman	"	"	Chile	Spanish	"	"	Father, John Ross Santiago, Chile	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4	Gonzalez	Jose	33		M M	Marine Fireman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Father, Jose Gonzalez Coronia, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	Lopez-Mroa	Manuel	40		M M	Marine Fireman	"	"	Spaine	Spanish	"	"	Father, Lopez, Malchure Coronia, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Simpson,	Charles	32		M M	Railroader	"	"	B.W.I. Jamaca	African	"	Panama Cristobal	Father, Geo. Simpson, Jamaca, St. Catherine	Canada.	
7	Simpson,	Elethia	27		F M	H.Wife	"	"	B.W.I. Jamaca	African	"	Panama Cristobal		Canada.	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 31st, , *19* 16.

31

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$ 30	-	-	Friend, Jose Burel 248 West St, N.Y.C.
2	Yes	Self	$ 30	Yes 1910 1913	N.Y.C.	Friend.
3	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes 1907 1909	N.Y.C.	Friend
4	Yes	Self	$ 30	Yes 1907 1909	N.Y.C.	Friend
5	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes 1909 1911	N.Y.C.	Friend, J. Mosquero 34 Cherry St. N.Y.C.
6	No	Self	$ 100	No	-	Cousin, Salmon Simpson 61 Ciscil St. Toronto, Canada
7	No	Self	$ 100	No	-	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

19 Whether in polygamy or polyandry, or both (strike out that which does not apply).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br		Chile	Tumoco
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Coronia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br		Chile	Santiago
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Coronia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Coronia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bk	Wool	Br		Jamaca	St. Catherin
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bk	Wool	Br		Jamaca	St. Catherin

I R L Smith Agt 1 List 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. W. Mowbray Master, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Mowbray
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or, No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List

R. L. Smith Agt

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Perry Lee, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, N.Y. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. (New York), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Perry Lee

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1916

at Ellis Island

Frederick Berkeley

Immigration Officer.

14—214

1 — 32

Nov. 1 — 1916

Attorney
1 Alien
1 Nov 16
1 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegóvinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuan sailing from Liverpool Spain, Oct 3rd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1					Wicks	George	39		Male Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Barbadas	Spanish	America	New York	None
2					Jose	Esteury	26		Male Single	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Manuel Esteury Father Vigo, Vigo
3																	
4					Able	Eustora	19		Male Single	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Bilbao		Eusalia Eustora Aldana 3. Barcelona
(1) 5					Martin	Thomas	27		Male Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	American	American	Native		None
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

(1)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—2[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 31, 1916 — 33

14—513

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.							
	No. on List	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free (a person or a class not coming under the contract labor law), or contract laborer, or assisted by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any printed or written communication, circular, advice, or information, or otherwise, to any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Employee	$20	Yes	10 ~~1916~~	New York	Wife Carrie 1816 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	(No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridge Town
Britannic	2	N.Y.	New York	No	—	No	No	—	—															
Lar	3									No														
Mauritania	4	N.Y.	New York	No	—	No	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Vigo
Lar	5	N.Y.	New York	No	—	No	Yes	27	Richmond	No	No	No	No	No			5	3	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
	6									Yes Richmond Va	No	No	No	No			5	8½	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo on Both Arms	4/27/18 Absence	Richmond Virginia
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. H. Rowe, (State who Chief Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Kamerman, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. H. Rowe. Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31. day of Oct, 1916.

at Key West Fla. Wm. H. Dyche
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olarin, Surgeon of the S.S. "CAR II" sailing therewith.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Norway, October 20th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knoow	Magnus	29		m m	Businessman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife Mrs Knoow Christiania Norway	Ill	Ingalls
2	Olsen	Gustav	31		m m	Businessman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Olsen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
3	Andersen	Albert	11		s s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Andersen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
4	Gade	Hedvig	60		m m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Daughter Mrs Gade Christiania Norway	Mass	Boston
5	Larsen	Elvira	45		f d	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Larsen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
6	Pettersen	Hans	42		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Pettersen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
7	Mathiesen	Carlina	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Mathiesen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
8	Berg	Karl	9		m s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Berg Christiania Norway	Mass	Boston
9	Olsen	Oscar	27		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Olsen Christiania Norway	Cal	San Francisco
10	Andersen	Emil	37		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Andersen Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
11	Iversland	Ingeborg	33		m s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband Mr Iversland Christiania Norway	Mass	Boston
12	Lundblad	Nils	41		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Lundblad Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
13	Göthlin	Carl Adolf	22		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr Göthlin Stockholm Sweden	Ill	Chicago
14	Jorgensen	Karl	9		m s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mr Jorgensen Copenhagen Denmark	Ill	Chicago
15	~~NOT SHIPPED~~														
16	Eastman	Ole Hans	20		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Eastman Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
17	Paine	Edgar	32		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Mr Paine London England	Mass	Boston
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 , 190 35

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MASTER s/s „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1906,

at N[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 36

S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 1 NOV 1916

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Siemer	Henry C.	43		m	m		Passport No 46 904 Wash. January 12-1916	New York Home 201 W. 118th St. New York
2	Dishkin	Alexander	26		m	s		Passport 30096 Wash D.C. 7/21 16	
3	NOT SHIPPED Sailer	Ernest							
4	Rothapfel	Mat.	31		m	m	March 23rd 1884 Brooklyn NY	Pass 46904 Wash D.C. 9/12/16	Home Brooklyn NY
5	Kaufman	Walter	28		m	s	Jersey City 11th 1888 New York	Passport No 30827 Wash. Aug. 14th 1916	Home 25 E. 76th St. New York NY
6	Dreis	Eugene L.	28		m	s	New York 11th 1888 Bloomsburg Pa	Passport No 30826 Wash. Aug 1st 1916	Home 25 E. 76th St. New York NY
7	Kaufman	Rosa	57		f	m	New York 22nd Feb 1859		25 E. 76th St. New York
8	Fritsche	Magdalene	54		f	m		Passport 47063 Wash D.C. 9/16/16	Guest Mary Ford 1 W. 72nd St. New York
9	Dziack	Minnie	32		f	s	New York 2nd Oct 1884		25 E. 76th St. New York
10	Koff	Emily Louise	24		f	s		Passport 20443 Wash DC 9/27/1916	Father Benjamin Koff Rockland, N. Island NY
11	White	Rosa	40		f	m	Dec 5th 1876 Dallas Tex	Passport 31299 Wash D.C. 9/5/16	Home 114 W. 79th St. New York NY
12	Rothschild	Bertha	41		f	w		Passport 7705 Wash D.C. April 10th 1916	Home Hotel Ben Bay New York
13	"	Julius	45		m	s		Passport 29446 " July 5th 1916	
14	Magnes	Judah Leon	39		m	m	Feb 4th 1877 Sacramento Cal		Home 366 - 2nd Ave. New York
15	Cooper	Garrett D.	40		m	m	July 6th 1876 Toledo Ohio		Home 209 W. 97th St. New York
16	NOT SHIPPED Cooper	Louis	23		m	m			Home 1446 - 69th St. Brooklyn NY
17	Ginsberg	Nathan	24		m	m		Passport 47406 Wash D.C. 9/11	
18	Penzer	Otto	44		m	m		Passport 45849 Boston Sept 14th 1916	Home Chicago
19	"	Louise	38		f	m		45501 " "	"
20	Fielding	Ethel L.	37		m	m	Sept 1 1879 Brooklyn NY	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 21 1879	Home New York
21	Tal	Edward	40		m	m	Sept 29th 1887 New York City	Pass 47406 Wash D.C. 9/13 16	127 Wadsworth Ave Home 1 - Gramercy Park New York City, N.Y.
22	Jacobson	Annie J.	39		f	m	Sept 2nd 1912 San Francisco Cal	Passport No 26883 June 17th 1916 Washington D.C	Home 464 Riverside Drive New York, N.Y.
23	do	Ellen	4		f	s			
24	Ormacher	Lea Mc	29		m	s	Oct 22nd 1887 Chicago Ill.	Pass 47405 Wash D.C. 9/16	Office 302 West -36 St. New York, N.Y.
25	Hack	Henry H.	30		m	s	Oct 13th 1885 Chicago, Ill.	" 47406 " "	
26	NOT SHIPPED Cataldo	Elvira	35		f	m			Home 466 - 75 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	NOT SHIPPED Cataldo	Carmine	9/12		m	s			
28	Charles	Edward	39		m	m	Dec 17th 1876 Kenosha Wisc		Home
29	"	Catharine	27		f	m	Sept 16th 1889 Hoboken, N.J.		Milwaukee, Wisc
30	NOT SHIPPED								

25

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 37

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II“ sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 1 NOV 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Months.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jørgensen	Stig	30		m	m		# 482937 Supreme Court of N.J. June 2nd 1914	home 217 - Broadway, N.J.
2	—	Viola	23		f	m			
3	—	Stig	—	5	m	s			

3

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 38

S/S Oscar II sailing from Christiania Norway October 20th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 1 NOV 1916 19

3

List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lauel	Emil	45		m	s	Stonewall Texas June 16th 1871		Washington D.C.
2	Eglandt	Olga	52		f	w	Passport No 10. Petrograd Russia 6/5 16	5/25 16	225 E 10th St nyc
3	van Deventer	Robert	43		m	w	born March 5 1873 at New York		Army
4							29417 Passport dated July 7 1916		Ft Wilkinson Wis
5	Lovell	Daniel	46		m	m	Passport 1299	Nov 7/1916 Wash DC	# 266 90 a District Court 3 June 1912. Boston Mass
6	Kelly	Thomas	23		m	s	Sept 6th 1892 Quincy Mass	Passport 30341 Wash DC Dec 21st 1916	69 Hanover Place Quincy Mass
6	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Egal	29		m				
7	Hess	Frank	34		m	m	Passport 22067	Passport 25361 Wash DC 11/22 16	
8	Mohrn	A. F.	33		m	m	Belgian Paper Washington 14/4 1911	Supreme Court Montana Co Washington D.C.	417 Lumber Exchange Building Minneapolis Minn
9	"	Rachel	29		f	w			
10	"	Signe	4		f	s	8 Sept 12th 1909 Born in Wash	13th April 1911	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OCT 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~															
2			26		m	s	Actor	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Jenny Lemvig Gothersgade 137	N.Y.	New York
3			27		f	s	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Louise Larsen Store Kannikestraede 25	Conn.	New Haven
4			20		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	Mother Magdalene Feller Spitalgasse 47	Ny	New Brunswick
5			22		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs M Thygesen Frederiksberg Alle 63	Ny	New York
6			21		m	s								Father Otto Jaeger Ny Kongensgade 44	Ny	Brooklyn
7			41		m	m								Wife Mrs Ellen Christensen Ingerslev Alle 14	Ny	New York
8			29		f	s	Typewriter	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Malmo	Mother Mrs Elise Christensen Ebbe Sorensgade 12	Ny	New York
9			20		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	Father Mr Hayessen Blumenhave 3	Ny	Brooklyn
10			22		m	s	Lawyer's clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Mother Mrs L Hellmuth Vesterbrogade 74	Ny	New York
11			43		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Mrs Jacobsen Bredgade 74	Ny	New York
12			6		f	Child				Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Peter Larsen Hjorringvej 25	Ny	New York
13			20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Georg Schneider Vesterbrogade 74	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
14	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~															
15			24		m	Child		yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Martin Bahl Vesterbrogade 55	Ny	New York
16			21		m	s	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Helene Petersen Kobmagergade 44	Ct	Bristol
17			27		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Ottilie Farbo Gl. Kongevej 94	Ct	Hartford
18			36		m	m	Accountant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Ingrid Jorgaard Blaagaardsvej 14	Ny	Newark
19			62		m	Divorced		yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Wife Mrs Hedwig Emmeck Hellerup	Ny	
20			38		m	Married		yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife Mrs Anna Emmeck Vesterbrogade 6	Ct	—
21			36		m	Widower		yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Hanna Evensky Gjuvsbro Sweden	Ny	Orange
22			24		f	s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany		Mother Mrs Ingeborg Esbensen Reitz Bahnhofstrasse 26	Ny	—
23			22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Joseph Heilbrun Hessen Schleiden	Ny	New York
24			24		m	s	Phil. Cand.	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Fr Hartmann Hartmanns Have 5	Copenhagen	
25			25		m	s	Artist	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Niels Collin Sdr Boulevard 9	Ny	N.Y.
26			42		m	m	Engineer	yes						Wife Petra Haakh Langgade 2	Copenhagen	Boston
27			23		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Ny	Father Niels Collin Sdr Boulevard 9	Ny	Ny
28			22		f	Married	Housework	yes	yes					Mother Sofie Collin Sdr Boulevard 9 Copenhagen		
29			25		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	Mother Sofie Loeb Zahlplatz 1½	Mainz	Long Beach
30			36		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Capt Hansen Fladeby	Nj	Brooklyn

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1 NOV 1916 , *19* 40

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by himself or herself, or by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	self	yes	yes	1915/16	NY	Friend Mrs de Wecth Hotel City Center New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	My	self	yes	no			Saint Croix W.I. [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Viborg
3	My	self	yes	yes	1910 1915	Philadelphia	Friends Mrs S.B. Leatine 2216 Lincoln Av New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	brown	brown	no	Switzerland	Bern
4	My	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Jeppesen 670 W 149 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	strong	gray	no	Denmark	Randers
5	My	self	yes	no			Uncle Mr Fred Sadenberg 1450 Q. 105th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	strong	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
6	My	self	yes	no			Brothers Mr Wm Goodby 1 Broadway Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg
7	My	self	yes	no			Brothers Mr Wm Goodby 1 Broadway Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Lund
8	My	self	yes	yes	1912 1915	NY	Uncle William Bilfing 479 Prospect Place Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	thin	brown	no	Germany	Oldenburg
9	My	self	yes	yes	1911 1913	NY	Mr Leonie Heilbrun 505 W 145th St New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	dark	brown	no	"	Helmershausen
10	My	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Allen 1 Broadway New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	light	blue	no	Denmark	Kopenhagen
11	My	self	yes	yes	1908 1906	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Wm T. Reinecke Hotel Imperial Broadway & 32nd St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	dark	blue	no	Germany	Bathenow
12	My	self	yes	yes	1904 1905	N.Y.	Son Mr Gabriel Mc Clearly 4500 Gabriel Av Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Otto Carlsen Stonewall Hotel 2 NYC Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	dark	brown	no	"	"
14																				
15	My	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Jacob Lake Grand Hotel NY Broadway & 31st St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	My	self	yes	yes			Friend Mr Carl Frederick Hotel Astor Broadway & 44th St New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	brown	no	"	Viborg
17	My	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Frank Allen Hotel Astor Broadway & 44th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
18	My	self	yes	no			Friend Benjamin Jepsen [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	gray	blue	no	"	Gesler
19	My	self	yes	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Assens
20	My	self	yes	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Friend Mr Otto Carlsen Hotel Astor Broadway & 44th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
21	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1910	NY Penn	Friend Vice President Wilson Edison Co. Orange	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
22	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Misc.	Home 56 Lexington Av New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	no	Germany	Alt Ebon
23	My	self	yes	yes	1914	NY	Hotel Orange Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	brown	no	Germany	Strassburg
24	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Jonas Caplin Woolworth Bldg New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	gr.	no	Denmark	Ft Borg
25	yes	self	yes	no			United Shoe Machinery Co. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	yes	no			Office Woolworth Bldg New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Brandrup
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 16	NY	Sister Mrs Y Simon Long Beach L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
28	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	1908 1914	NY	Mrs Edna Catenhusen 466-76 Lefferts Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Fredensborg
29	My	self	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	blue	no	Germany	Wranz
30	yes	self	$15	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Hagerup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the s/s "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
(Master, First, Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien arrives).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—7115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Number

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S/S OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OKT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Anna	26		w s	Lady's maid	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mr Christensen Temperancehotelet Cop	N.Y.	New York
2	Lyng	Carl John Christian	5		m s		yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Marie Christensen Charlottenlund	N.Y.	New York
3	Blidberg	Allan	20		m s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Father Carl Blidberg Södravägen 38 Göteborg	N.Y.	New York
4	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Aron	40		m s	Agricult.	yes	yes	Turkey	Ottoman	Turkey	Constantinople	Sister Mr E Stranton Haifa Palestine	DC	Wash
5	Gron	Lyla	1		m w		yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband Dr Grosbollegade 8 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
6	Mayer	Clara	1		f w		yes	yes	German	"	Germany	Hamburg	Husband Dr Grosbollegade 8 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
7	Rahbek	Anton	37		m w	Painter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother Peter Rahbek Gothersgade 118 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
8	Calcagno	Elva	35		f w	Housework	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend Miss Ethel Hocket Jagtvej 27 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	"	Carmine	5		m s				"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 6300 A — FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Number 1

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 , 19 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether blind or deaf and dumb; whether an idiot, insane, or epileptic; whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	My self	yes	yes	no	American Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2	My self	yes	yes	1895 South Amby	Mother (as for Brooklyn)	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Lyne
3	My self	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	6		healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden Göteborg
4	My self	yes	no	1912 Wash D.C.	Cousin Hansen as for Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				no	Palestine Kaifa
5	My self	yes	yes	to visit	Cousin Hansen as for Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	6		healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark Lyngby
6	My self	yes	yes	to visit	Cousin Hansen as for Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	blue	no	Brooklyn NY Q. Hansen
7	My self	yes	yes	yes 1905 to Denmark	Mother as for Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark Skole
8	My self	yes	yes	yes 1913 to Denmark	Mother as for Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark Skole
9	My mother	—	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	?	?	?	?	Denmark Skole
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Form 630 A

FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative residing, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OKT 1916 19 , Arriving at Port of New York 1 NOV 1916 19

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leayara	Minnie Sophie	41		f	m	Finland born in: Thurso, Mich. Aug 3rd 1879.	Clerk U.S. Ct. Chg. U.S. Born	Husband, Rev. H.G. Leayara 5 Elm St. Cortland N.Y.
2	Lindgren	Carrie	21		f	s		# 588761 Clerk U.S. Dist. Ct. Chicago Ill.	Friend: Frank Lindgren 2336 North Western Av. Chicago Ill.
3	Clausmann	William	57		m	m	1859 1961 Aug Chicago Ill.	Passport No. 8261 Wash. Sept 27th 1916	Home 2541 Haddon Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	"	Bertha	54		f	m			
5	Forsberg	Svante	33		m	s		Passport No. 30706 Wash. July 29th 1916	Home 527 W. 134th St. New York N.Y.
6	Jacobsen	Christian	28		m	m		Clerk U.S. Dist. Ct. 1916, #279484 Cook Co. State of Ill.	Home 3758 Mclean Av. Chicago Ill.
7	"	Pauline	26		f	m	(Finland)		
8	Busk	James	39		m	m		Passport No. 33743. Wash. 1/9/16.	Home San Francisco Calif.
9	Olsen	Christine	55		f	w		Passport No. 560 Wash. June 16th 1915	Home 1020 - 23rd St. Omaha Neb.
10	Raymond	Herman	50		m	s		Passport No. 15 66 Wash. Jan 14th 1916 extended at Copenhagen July 5th 1916	Home 441 E. 161st St. New York
11	Swart	Mads A.	57		m	s		Superior Court Monterey Co. of Cal. June 28th 1888	Home Salinas Calif.
12	~~DOG SHIPPED~~	John G.	36		m	s			Friend: Mrs. Nelson 1321 Sutter St. San Francisco Calif.
13	Hart	Edward G.	38		m	s		Passport 29463 Wash. D.C. July 11th 1916	Ellis Island N.Y.
14	Brennan	Thomas	35		m	s	Pennsylvania Shenandoah Valley	1881 1881 Passport 2029 Sept 28th 1916	
15	Buckley	Thomas R.	35		m	s		Passport 25256 Wash D.C. Sept 26 1916	Home Washington D.C.
16	Franke-Hofmann	Cecilie	62		f	wod		Passport 23161 Wash. 5 May 1916.	home 162 - 9th St. Hoboken N.J.
17	Gustafson	Neal A.	30		m	s		US Passport 26067 District of Washington	home 2129 Burdette St. Omaha Neb.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Abraham
Ingeborg

16 —

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6728

...FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

List ...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 44

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Norway October 24th 1916, Arriving at Port of 1 NOV 1916

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~ Stolan	Anna	8		f	s			
2	Goranson	Hilder	21		f	s	March 6th 1895 Chicago Ill		1008 Boulevard Ogden
3	"	Hilma Julia	62		f	m		Sept 27th 1888 Superior Court Cook Co Ill	1844 Lafayette Chicago Ill
4	Sodberg	Andrew O.	56		m	m		Bank of Livingston Ill Sept 27th 1888	1844 Lafayette Chicago Ill
5	Rosenzweig	Moritz	19		m	s	Report 1 Odessa Russia Oct 6th 1896	No existing Court of Records	Cor 4th & Wood Ft Worth Texas
6	Tellason	Carl Edvald	24		m	s	#24851 Ved 2 6 July 16	#537697 Superior Court San Luis Obispo Cal July 31st 1916	65 Fourth St nr City Post San Luis Obispo Cal
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

26

16—614

FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

...ES AND A ...Commerce and Labor ...IGRATION SERVICE

List ... Number 45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand, S. Oktr. 21 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 1 NOV 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bjerbæk	Mrilde	46		F	M		U.S. D.C. 15 Dec. 1916	home
2	Nicolaisen	Nicolay	33		M	M		Pass. Cal. 198 West Dec. July 1916	589 - 88th St. S. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	"	Gerard	28		M	S		" 114746 Superior Court	home
4	"	Roy	8		M	S	San Francisco Cal. June 1st 1918	San Francisco Cal 8 March 1922	571 - 24th Ave. San Francisco Cal
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4C

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

...IC FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

M. Olsen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT 1916, 191

4

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Wortmann	Henry	Mar	31	M	M	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Hamburg	Mr Alberti Hamburg 22 Hoff Kamp Germany
2											"	Marion	Emma	2	F	S	child	no	no	born in U. S. A.	"			
3											Nilsson	Edna		60	F	W	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Landskrona	Brother C Johnson N Hanie Limited, Maine
4											Demand	Johanne		30	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U. S. A.	Akron O.	Kjeldi & Skarup Klegaard 24 Odense
5											Reitmann	Rosa		24	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J Reitmann Wesergade 15 Kjbh
6											Nyborg	Dagmar		18	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand		Horsens	Father Ch Nielsen Sønderbygade 16 Horsens
7											Epstein	Rose		47	F	M	Laboring	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Copenhagen	Brother Samuel Epstein Baggersbrigade 3 Kjbh
8											"	Basse	W	46	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
9											NOT SHIPPED. Jacobowitz	Samuel	Jacob	18	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Abraham Jakobowitz Landemærket 22 Kjbh
10											NOT SHIPPED. Rose	Moses		22	M	S		yes	yes					Brother Lea Kjbh
11											Hvid	Anna Antonie		42	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Helgesgade 17 Kjbh Friends Miss Holbech
12											Broe-Chassaigne	Amalie		45	F	W	Widow	yes	yes	French	"	"	"	Peterbrogade 106 Kjbh Peter Mrs v. Mayor
13											NOT SHIPPED. Rosenberg	Frances		38	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U. S. A.	Hoboken	Reventlowsgade 32 3 Kjbh
14											NOT SHIPPED.	Agnes		27	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father J M Thomsen Vognmagade 38. Herning
15											Becker	Emil	Wilh	29	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Father & Becker Hemmenhausen Hannover, Westerfeld Bz 12
16											NOT SHIPPED.	Carl Reinhold		47	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Herning	Father Mrs Thomsen Vognmagade 38. Herning
17											Matsen	Klara Gustav		38	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Haraldsgade 7 V. Pilestræde Holmens Kanal 28. Kjbh
18											Hansen	Agnes		20	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father J C Hansen Colbjørnsgade 34 Kjbh
19											Petersen	Sara		37	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Brother Mrs K Petersen Waldemarsgade 18. Kjbh
20											Andersen	Hans J.	Martin	36	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Randers	Father Niels Andersen Blaagaardsgade 23 B. Kjbh
21											"	Ellen	wife	36	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
22											Ryberg	Olga Mathilde		21	F	S	Needlework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hemmet By	Father Hemid B Ryberg Hemmet pr Brønderslev
23											Olsen	Amalie		58	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Husband Karl Olsen
24											Larsen	Ingeborg	Julie	19	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Detroit Mich	Grandfather Randersgade 52 Kjbh
25											Rønhild	Christian	Edo	27	M	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	C. A.	Honduras	Mother Mrs M Rønhild Fredericia
26											NOT SHIPPED.	Anton	John	37	M	M	Manager	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Gerda Randel Gothersgaden 118, Kjbh
27											Evers	Albert	E.	37	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Anna Evers Bakkegaards Alle 10 Frederiksberg
28											"	Albert	H.	8	M	S	Child	yes	yes	Born in U. S. A.		"	"	
29											"	Anne	Mary	10	F	S	Child	yes	yes	Born in U. S. A.		"	"	
30											Jensen	Martin		31	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nykøbing M.	Father Niels Jensen Fjordgade 3. Nykøbing, M.

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, 191 47

14—431

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
GRANT ALIEN 4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
GRANT ALIEN 19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
GRANT ALIEN 23																					
GRANT ALIEN 24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Steensel MASTER of the s/s „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Steensel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S/S OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OKT 1916, 191

16—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Hamanne	Carlos Alfred	24		m	s	Merchand	yes	yes	Chile	Spanish America	Germany	Hamburg	Frau Lorenz v. Ehren Blankenese, Falkenschluh 3a
2										Behrmann	Frieda	23		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	"	Friend Frida Tesch Hamburg 39. Bauenkamp 41
3										Jensen	Herman	23		m	m	Artist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Aunt Mrs Frida Jorgensen
4										"	Olga	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bangs Alle 115 2 Cop
5										"	Einar	4		m	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	
6										Henriksen	Rodith	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father H. Henriksen Bringet 8. Cop
7										Clausen	Emma	21		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father L. Larsen Ronnebaegade 215 B Cop
8										Lefkowitz	Rafel	28		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Friend S. Israel Klaggaardsgade 14 Cop
9										Jorgensen	Christine	26		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Fredericia	Father Chs Jorgensen Principal Skolen Fredericia
10										Levy	Alice Anna	23		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	Westindian	"	Copenhagen	Friend Miss Jacobi Strandvejen Copenhagen
11										Thon	Caridad Eugenia	22		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Dolla v. Eckhardt Cykkeslotsvej 4 Kopenhagen
12										Schiff	Rosa	49		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	Cousin Bernhard Schiff Kreishausstr. 6. Kassel
13										Karlsen	Karoline	28		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Store Vorde	father Anton Carlsen Nygaard, Store Vorde pr. Aalborg
14										"	Marthadine	22		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
15										Hoppe	Josephine	36		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Karl Gentner in Krützpheiten
16										"	Marcel	6	3	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
17										Lingnau	Margaret	34		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Amalie Lingnau Goltzstr. 19. Berlin W.
18										Bohlang	Marie	68		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Coburn. Capt. L. Leopold Farvegade 17 I. Cop.
X 19										Sorensen	Augusta	27		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father A. Sorensen Rhunogade 60 Aarhus
20										Cronmeier	Marie	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Justine Hübner St. Pauli, Seilerstr. 18 I
21										"	Carlheinz	2		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
22										Hofford	Helena	59		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Son Herman Bon Hofford Hofstenmegade 14 Cop.
ADMITTED S. 23										Ostberg	Elise	73		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Emma Jacobsen Svergaden 6 V. 80 Cop
ADMITTED S. 24				V/L						660/748	Elin Gustava	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viby	Mother Augusta Ostberg Holmens Kanal 38. Cop.
25										Lucks	Marie Louise	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Germany	Dresden	friend Professor A. Uffert Holzgartenstrasse Dresden
26										"	Frieda Paul	27		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"				
27										"	Roland Oscar	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"				
28										Barlach	Richard J. J.	32		m	Ingenieur	Ingenieur	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	aunt Mrs J. Jensen mad. Vogn Alle 2a IV Copenhagen
29										Schubert	Caroline	52		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Son Aage Schubert Bredgaden 42 Copenhagen
30										Ulfeld	Einar N. Ericson	38		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mothers Natalie Ericson Stralsund, Sweden

29

Dyches

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 49

14—631

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has money to pay for same, or has been supplied by others, or by any society, corporation, or government, and whether such ticket or money was furnished directly or indirectly by the United States immigrant station officers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	Luis Lima	no	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Chile	Santiago
2	My Brooklyn	My	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Germany	Hamburg
3	Conn Greenwich	no	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	" — " —	no	husband	yes	no															
5	" — " —	no	father	"	no															
6	My New York	My	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia	Alexandria
7	[illegible]																			
8	[illegible]																			
9	My New York	My	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Lendrup
ALIEN	My St Croix	My	Danish Government	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	Brown	no	D. W. I.	St Croix
ALIEN	" St Thomas	My	"	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	black	black	brown	no	"	St Thomas
12	Ill Chicago	no	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	dark	brown	no	Germany	Lippe Detmold
13	Ill Chicago	no	self	yes	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Faaes
14	" — " —	no	self	yes	yes	1910 Ill. 1915 Races					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	" — "
15	My New York	My	self	yes	no															
16	" — " —	My	mother	—	no															
GRANT ALIEN	My New York	My	self	yes	no	1911														
18	My Crawford	My	self	$50	yes	1908 1914 Crawford														
19	My New York	My	self	$25	no															
20	Mass Boston	My	self	$50	yes															
21	" — " —	My	mother	—	no															
22	My Brooklyn	My	self	$15	no															
23	My Brooklyn	My	self	yes	no															
24	" — " —	My	uncle	—	no															
25		yes	no	Friends	yes	no														
26	N.J. New York	yes	—	"	—	no														
27		yes	—	"	—	no														
28	My New York	yes	self	$10	yes															
29	N.J. New York	yes	self	$50	yes															
GRANT ALIEN	My Brooklyn	My	self	yes	yes	1917 1916 My														

Home Clerk Wil. Graves & Co
Rino Perez — no no no no good not 5 5 healthy fair blue no Chile Santiago
Friends Mrs H Yordi
1053 E 9th St Brooklyn — yes no no no good no 5 5 healthy fair brown no Germany Hamburg
Sister Miss Frida Monthoux — no no no no good no 5 5 healthy fair blue no Denmark Copenhagen
118 Railroad Ave Greenwich, Conn — no no no no good no 5 5 healthy fair blue no " " "
Friends William Adams — no no no no good no — healthy fair blue no " " "
516 — 3rd Ave New York — no no no no good no 5 8½ healthy fair blue no " to Brazil
Friend Daniel Bierk — no no no no good no 5 6 healthy fair blue no " Lemvig
35 Wooster St
Brother Wm Jorgensen — no no no no good no 5 7½ healthy fair gray no Russia Alexandria
35 Wooster St
Friend Ned Jorgensen — no no no no good no 5 6 healthy fair Brown no Denmark Lendrup
Cousin John Lewis — no no no no good no 5 6 black black brown no D. W. I. St Croix
Christiansted St Croix D.W.I.
Mother Marie Faurbye — no no no no good no 5 5½ black black brown no " St Thomas
St Thomas D.W.I.
Brother Dr. P. C. Schiff — no no no no good no 5 4½ healthy dark brown no Germany Lippe Detmold
Rimbach Ave Chicago Ill
Brother C. Carlsen — no no no no good no — 6 healthy dark blue no Denmark Faaes
40 49 Kelvin Pl Chicago Ill
Friend Mrs Hattie Dodge — no no no no good no 5 4 healthy fair blue no " " "
206 W 92nd St New York N.Y.
Husband Hans Hoppe — no no no no good no 5 5½ healthy fair blue no Germany Hilderthein
164 E 80th St New York N.Y.
Cousin Albert Nelson — no no no no good no 5 7 healthy fair blue no Germany Neustadt
Crawford N.J.
Friend Ottilie Petersen — no no no no good no 5 6 healthy gray blue no Denmark Korsöer
330 W 87th St New York — no no no no good no 5 1 healthy fair blue no " Horsens
Husband Carl Brandner — no no no no good no 5 3 healthy fair blue no Germany Hamburg
% Amerika Boston Mass — no no no no good no 5 3 healthy fair blue no " " "
Son Otto Boris Lopach — no no no no good No 5 — healthy gray blue no Denmark Copenhagen
824 41st St Brooklyn N.Y.
Son in law & Granddaughter — no no no no good no 5 10 healthy grey grey no " Helsinge
Venete 804 E 21st St Flatbush, Brooklyn — no no no no good no — healthy fair blue no " Aarhus
Husband William Jacks — no no no no good no 5 5½ good medium grey no Austria Gablonz
father 1265 Broadway New York N.Y. — no no no no good no 5 — healthy bald brown no " Gablonz
father — no no no no good no — dark Hair fair brown no England Newington
% Hammerstein Belasco Theatre 42nd St & Broadway New York — no no no no good no 5 11½ healthy fair brown grey no Denmark Aarhus
Husband Axel Tokarbet % Hammerstein, New York — no no no no good no 5 9 healthy fair blue no Sweden Ulricehamn
% Home 51 Albany Ave Brooklyn — no no no no good no 5 9 healthy fair blue no " Göteborg

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Heuspel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Heuspel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Fred Carr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and, not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

...AL OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Clair, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.

each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen October 19th, 1916

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Unger	Sigrid E.	34		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle Mr P. Svensson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hedsson	Lilly Mo.	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ronneby	Father Mr Otto Hansson	Ill.	Chicago
3	Olsson	Anna	33		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Pedro Brunsvagen Ronneby Sweden		Oak Park
4	Eliasson 59094	Hilda	39		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Lisa Ola Jonsson	N.Y.	New York
5	Bang	Oscar Vilhelm	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Sodra Rorum, Sweden		
6	Nordberg	Oscar Vilhelm	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Per Eliasson Tranquilla Bidelete Sweden		
7	Lysell	Otto	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	wife Ida Bang Helsingfors Finland		
8	"	Martha	34		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Signe Nordberg Helsingfors Finland		
9	"	Ottilie	4		F	S	child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.						
10	"	Georg	2		M	S	child	no	no	"						
11	Nelson	Edvin	33		M	S	Housework relining	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Sister in law Rosa Anei Brooklyn N.Y.		
12	Sandes	John	56		M	S	Steward	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	"	Sacramento	Sister Mrs Lovisa Lundstrom Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		
13	Brandt	Ole Rolf	29		M	S	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Sande Granby Denmark		
14														Cousin Mr Hj Svensson Fabriksgatan 13 Stockholm Sweden	Pa.	Mc Keesport
15														Father Mr Otto Hansson Pedro Brunsvagen Ronneby Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16														Mother Mrs Lisa Ola Jonsson Sodra Rorum, Sweden	Ill.	Oak Park
17														Father Mr Per Eliasson Tranquilla Bidelete Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18														wife Ida Bang Helsingfors Finland		
19														wife Signe Nordberg Helsingfors Finland		
20															Pa.	Mc Keesport
21																
22														Sister in law Rosa Anei Brooklyn N.Y.		
23																
24														Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		
25														Mother Mrs Sande Granby Denmark		
26														Cousin Mr Hj Svensson Fabriksgatan 13 Stockholm Sweden	Pa.	Mc Keesport
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 *19* 51

11—1316

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Born in U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the "S/S "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of A [illegible] 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

M. Olsen

M. Olsen

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Norway, October 20th, 1916

14—433

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hansen	Hanna	33		F	S	dom. servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Father Hans J. Hansen Tyde Porsgrunn Norway
2			Olsen	Sanda	29		F	S	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Jorgrind	Father Sophie Olsen Greithus Norway
3			"	Jenny	25		F	S	private	yes yes	"	"	"	"	" " "
4			Hansche Olsen	Oswald	32		M	S	sailor	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Drammen	Father Oswald Olsen Torderudsvei 55 Drammen Norway
5			Hansen	Joseph	41		M	M	sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Wife Maggie Hansen Tidemands gate 46 Christiania Norway
6			Fenich	Samuel	32		M	S	agent	yes yes	"	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Mr. Eduard Fredriksvern Christiania Norway
7			Berg	Regina	22		F	S	cook	yes yes	"	"	—	—	Father Hedel Berg Christiegade 26 Christiania Norway
8			Engelsgjerd Nilsen	Olaf	21		M	S	student	yes yes	"	"	—	—	Mother Marie Nilsen Bjerregaard Alle 17 Christiania Norway
9			Hovdah	Hector	24		M	S	engineer	yes yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Father A. Hovdah Smeltes Norway
10			Ferguson	Kate 27/11/03	46		F	W	housekeeper	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father A. J. Anderson Egersund Norway
11			"	Anne 21/11/13	2		F	S	child	no no	"	"	"	New York	" " "
12			Olsen	Regina	33		F	W	housekeeper	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr. Richard Hans Torderudsvei Norway
13			Mathisen	Johannie	21		F	S	housemaid	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mother Johanna Mathisen Torsberg Norway NON IMMIG
ADMITTED 14			Olsby	Olaf Hjalmar	2-5-21	763=6	M	S	clerk	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Skien	Father Ingvald Olsby Skien Norway
ADMITTED 15			"	Karl Malin	38		F	W	housekeeper	yes yes	"	"	"	—	" " "
16			Isaksson	Emilia Matea	25		F	S	servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lidköping	Father Isak Nilsson Sagmyr Lidköping Sweden
17	NOT SHIPPED		Carl Edvard		20		M	S	cook						
18			Pederson	Jenny T.	27		F	S	servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Falköping	Father Rev. Richard Parsonage Falköping Sweden
19			Nilsson	Ruth	26		F	S	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Dalhem	Father J. Nilsson Dalhem Sweden
20			Mattson	Hildegard	21		F	S	servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A.	London	Father Mauritz Mattson Upsvalla Sweden
21			Jonsson	Andrea X	27		F	M	servant	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Uddevalla	Husband Jonas Andersson Uddevalla Sweden
22			Svensson	Gustafa	21		F	S	servant	yes yes	"	"	Swed.	Dalhem	Sister Waldine Svensson Lysegatan 17 Stockholm Sweden
23			Tschikchetzen	Lotte	42		F	W	[illegible]	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Peter Tschikchetzen Strazow Tchigiss Russia
24			Swanson	Jeannie	27		F	S	servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dala	Father Mr. Peter Swanson Norgunda Dala Sweden
25			Berg	Nils	23		M	S	[illegible]	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hidinge	Father Mr. Karl Berg Askersund Sweden
26			Carlander	Sofia	43		F	W	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	New York	mother Mrs. Christina Johanson Hyarnbergsgatan 11 Göteborg
27			Scholan	Anna	24		F	S	housework	yes yes	"	"	"	New York	father Johan Andersson Göteborg Dalslandt Sweden
28															
29															
30															

Dyke & Brock

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 20

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916

14—431

List 7

191 53

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the "S/S OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Oktr 21, 1916

11—2136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Alice	31		F. S.	Servant	yes yes		Norway	Scand	U. S. a	Brooklyn	Father Karl Olsen Blindekjærstrein	Arendal	
2	Foss	Gunne	29		F. S.	Servant	yes yes		"	"	Norway	Lyse	Father Andr Foss	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Schmidt	Martha	44		F. S.	Housework	yes yes		"	"	U. S. a.	N.Y.	Mother Mrs Peterson Hoyjus Gate	Chrisand	— " —
4														"	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

32

NOT IMMIGR...

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 1916 , 19 55

List 8

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	myself	$15	Yes	1912		Brother Johan Olsen 744 43 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Sound	dark blue		No	Norway	Arendal
ANT ALIEN	2	Yes	myself	$20	Yes	1916		Rev. N. W. Nilsen 578 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	sound	dark blue		No	"	Tvedal
	3	Yes	myself	$35	Yes	1914		Mrs Kammon 607 Lexington ave New York C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	sound	fair blue		No	"	Thisand
	4					1916																
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the "S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

REPORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of November 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Nov 1 - 1916

Nov 2 - 1916

28

56

Actual
50
47
554

51
33
12

Removed
495
478
546
542

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiansand, Oktober 21st, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Dipl. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Hackett	Paul P	24	mos		sailor	yes	yes	English	English	Newfoundland	St Georges	Paid out from American
2										Gillis	Ranoibol	26	mos		sailor	yes	yes	English	English	Newfoundland	St Georges	Wife Matchless Stavanger
3										Jacobsen	Malvin	23	mos		seaman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Negro	Chicago	Glastor	father Jacob Halvorsen Tvedestrand
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 191 57

14—813

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	consulate	$20	yes 1906	Boston	home		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sunn	dark brown	none		Newfoundland	St. George
2	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	American	$20	yes 1916	Mass	Gloucester	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sunn	dark blue	none		Newfoundland	St. George
3	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	American	$20	yes 1908 1916	Boston Mass	home Gloucester	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sunn	dark blue	none		Newfoundland	St. George
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, F W Stempel, of the MASTER, OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F W Stempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed, in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number 50

Number 58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, Oct 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnson	Hugo	15		M	S		#63039 District Court of the U States District of New Jersey Newark Jan 10th 1916	231 Van Horn St Jersey City NJ
2	Bjorklund	Hjalmar	37		M	M		#157316 District Court of the United States Boston Mass July 11th 1910	342 Cambridge St East Cambridge Mass
3	"	Betty	37		F	M			
4	"	Barbara	6		F	S	Boston Mass 29 March 1910		
5	Henderson	Ida	37		F	W		United States Passport for Citizen #17285 Dated at Washington D C Febr 18 1916	2508 Moore St Bellingham Mass
6	Lantz	Otto	40		M	M		Court of Common Pleas County Fairfield Conn Stamford Conn Oct 22nd 1904	189 Millbank Av Greenwich Conn
7	Miller	Sigrid	28		F	S		District Court of the U S District of Conn Hartford Conn Sept 19th 1916	48 Thomas St Hartford Conn
8	Kelley	Jenny	37		F	M			
9	"	Inez	5		F	S	Chicago Ills 31st Dec 1911	United States Passport for Citizen #30054 Dated at Washington D C July 22nd 1916	20 West Hawni St
10	Johnson	Ernst G	48		M	M		Superior Court County of Stevens Wash Spokane March 24th 1910	Chicago Ills
11	Larsen	Anders	37		M	M			Minneapolis Minn
12		Maria	33		F	W			
13		Elmer	6		M	S	Lanesboro Fillmore Co Minn Dec 15 1911	District Court Estherville Ia Oct 16th 1905	617 Fifth St
14		William	4		M	S			Bedford Ia
15		David	2		M	S	Feb 28 1914		
16	Johnson	Victor Theodor	41		M	M			
17	Richard	Ida	551347	1916	F	W	Russland Kans Russian Empire 7th March 1887	District Court Sanilac County Mich Oct 6 1913 husband Jesse F Richards #392397	home
18	Svensson	Sanfrid	28		M	S		District Court Tremn Co Wyo Laramie May 15th 1916 #293653	Cedar Falls Ia
19	Vacor	Peter	29		M	S		Cedar Falls Black Hawk Co Ia	home
20	Walker	Hayden	23		M	S			Waterloo Iowa
21	Cahlberg	Paul	45		M	M	Lewisville Ills June 1893		home
22		Ester	42		F	W			Cedar Falls Ia
23		Richard	19		M	S			12 E St Jean Richmond Va
24	Rawlins	Irving	17		M	S		County Court Winneb Co Ill Feby 27th 1906 1891	703 Kirchwauke St Rockford Ills
25		Ernest	41		M	M	Haverstraw Mass Finland 1898		
26									home
27									S Delaware St Waverly
28									no 17 Almond Iowa
29									
30									

236

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—9711

Number 59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Oct 25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916, 19

ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. YRS.	MOS.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klemi	Liza	16		F	S	Aug 7th 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.		4403 - 5th ave Brooklyn
2	Hansen	Hjalmar	14		M	S	Pennsylvania Septbr 12th 1902		35 Hudson St Jersey City
3	"	Arthur	10		M	S	Pittsburgh Aug 20th 1906		" "
4	Klemi	Hilleu	17		F	S	Sept 29th 1899 Brooklyn		4403 - 5th ave Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Pessel	Kristian	36		M			Marquette Co. Supreme Court Marquette Co. Mich 1916 Pet 341 Wyoming Mich	
6	Weisberg	David	32		M	S	Passport 32610 28-8-1916 Washington	Supreme Court Marquette Co. Mich 1916 Pet 341 Wyoming Mich	Boston Mass
7	Curtis	Amanda	40		F	M	Citizen of U.S.A. England born Gainsborough Aug 31st 1888	31662 District Court Ramsey Co St Paul Minn Feb 2nd 1913	Home Bethesda Hospital St Paul Minn & Lancaster Mass. Husband Samuel Curtis 132 Beekman ave
8	"	Bertie	15		F	S	~~Aug 20th 1900~~		
9	Stark	Samuel	44		M	M	Aug 24th 1871 Prince Wales Island	Pass no 23770 Wash 13th 1916	103 Appleton ave Boston Mass
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 500
Treasury and Labor
SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 33

Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Oktbr 21, 1916, Arriving at Port of 1 NOV 1916 60 10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ekland	Gabriel A	30		M	M		#2-4992 Brooklyn N.Y. District court Dec 1 1911	Brother in law Alfred Jacobsen 657 - 54 Str, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	— " —	Raphael	27		M	M			
3	— " —	Edith	24		F	M			
4	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Samuel A	45		M	S	Feb 7th 1916 Brooklyn N.Y. Passports No 23770		
5	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Mendel	46		M	M	Savannah Ga August 24 1871		103 Appleton Str, Boston Mass
6	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Broday	33		M	M		Court of State of Californa	
7	~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Gudrun	28		F	M		San Francisco, Nov 3 1909	571, 24 Av San Francisco Cal
8	Hansen	Ray	3		M			#63420 Feb 15-1916 U.S. District Court Bridgeport Conn	393 Summer St Stamford Conn
9		Alvido	24		M	M			
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S/S OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OKT 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U.S.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Residence of)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Pelizer	Rela	28		f	s	servant			Russia	Pole	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Chaje Sucha Rysensgade 41, Copenhagen
2			Skrot	Marie	29		f	m	wife			Austria		USA	N.J.	father Johan Skrot
3				Anthon	9		m		child born						Austria Wien	Karnitz Mähren
4				Johann	8		m		child born							Austria
5			Petersen	Hoppe Johannie	25		f	m	wife			Denmark	Scand	USA	Chicago Ill	father Jens Andersen
6				Inger	3		f		child born			Born in U.S.				Skjoldelev pr Kalundborg
7			Bergqvist	Klara	21		f	s	servant			Sweden	Scandinav	Richardskrona		father Jens Berg Vesterbrogade 37 Copenhagen
8			NOT SHIPPED													father Jens Larsen Brandstrupgaard, Copenhagen
9			Chwat	Fetka	35		f	m	wife			Russia	Hebr	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend J. Wielunsky Lergravsvej 2, Copenhagen
10				Jakob	6		m		child born							
11				Fania	3		m		child born							
12			Andersen	Jens Kristian	44		m	m	family			Denmark	Scand			father Peter Andersen
13			Frank	David	22		m	s	waiter			Russia	Hebr		Copenhagen	Farup Falkevh sister Sara Peter Vingaardsgade 14, Copenhagen
14			Nielsen	Hans Marius	17		m	s	family			Denmark	Scand		Brønderup	father Jens Nielsen Hellevadvase 3, Odense
15			Leimotz	Schmerke	26		m	m	tailor			Russia	Jew		Copenhagen	mother in law
16				Sosja	24		f	m	wife							Chaje Kolbein
17				Erna	2		f		child born							fet Peterstrade 39,
18				Leige	1		f		child born							Copenhagen
19				Abraham	5		m		child born							
20			Kapelovitz	Jacob	24		m	s	worker							friend Bernhard Glück, admiralgade 21, Copenhag
21			Fridberg	Isaak	24		m	m	jeweler							wife Rosa Fridberg, Kvalsgade 3 Copenhagen
22			Abrahamsen	Max	29		m	s	tailor							sister in law Ester Fridberg Kvalsgade 3 Copenhagen
23			Johansen	Blom Caroline	56		f	m	[illegible]			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Fredrikshavn	Jens Johansen Blaagaardsvej 18, Copenhagen
24			Epstein	Lisa	18		f		servant			Russia	Hebr		Copenhagen	brother Samuel Epstein,
25				Bertha	16		f		servant							Rantzausgade 3,
26				Lola	14		f		child							Copenhagen
27			Wielunsky	Zelek Salomon	27		m	m	weaver							brother Jacob Wielunsky
28				Marie	29		f	m	wife							Stallegaardsvej 2, Copenhagen
29				Naks	5		m	s	child born							
30			Fuks	Faibus	26		m	m	weaver							wife Frida Fuks Rydygade 41, Copenhagen

Frida Fuks Rydygade

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 *191* 62

4

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of Years.	If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	frien							friend Berta Leib 924 N. Franklin St. Phila													
2	NY	New York	NY		husband	$25	yes	1915	NY	husband Anthony Kleinmondas					good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia Lodz
3	NJ	New York	NJ		father	—	no								good	no	—	—	healthy	fair	blue	no	Austria Ostra
4	NY	Newyork	NY		father	—	no								good	no	—	—	healthy	fair	blue	no	— Wien
5	Ill	Chicago	Ill		husband	$10	yes	1916	Chicago						good	no	—	—	healthy	fair	blue	no	— —
6					father					husband Peter Leib 1924 N. Franklin St. Phila					good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark Christiania
7	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		brother	25	no			California care Chicago					good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	blue	no	Russia Lodz
8	NJ	New York	NJ							brother Harris Falk					good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	blue	no	— —
9	NY	Paterson	NY		husband	$25	no			aunt Berger					good	no	5	11	healthy	dark	brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen
10	NJ	Paterson	NJ		father		no			aunt Minna Rosberg Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Russia Lodz
11	NY	Paterson	NY		father		no			husband Jacob Cleinman 387 Hopkinson Ave					good	no	4	11	healthy	dark	brown	no	Germany Stettin
12	Pa	Atlantic	Pa		brother		no								good	no	—	—	healthy	dark	dark	no	Denmark Copenhagen
13	NJ	Brooklyn	NJ		brother		no			brother and Christofer Peterson, Atlantic					good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	— —
14	Mo	Kansas	Mo		self	43	no			sister of Campbell 55 Delevan St. Brooklyn					good	no	5	5	healthy	black	brown	soft check	Russia Kutno
15	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		self	25	no			company Johanni Hilbert, Nebr					good	no	5	2½	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark Odense
16	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		husband	—	no			brother in law					good	no	5	8½	healthy	brown	brown	no	Russia Witebsk
17	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		father	—	no			aron abrahamson					good	no	5	1	healthy	black	blue	no	— —
18	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		father	—	no			13 Jerusalem Ave					good	no	—	—	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
19	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		father	—	no			Philadelphia					good	no	—	—	healthy	blond	blue	no	— —
20	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa		self	25	no			Pa					good	no	—	—	healthy	blond	blue	no	— —
21	NJ	New York	NJ		self	25	no			3½ S. 24th St. Philadelphia, Pa.					good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia Plungjan
22	NJ	Jersey City	NJ		self	25	no			cousin Simon Kitaen 2 & Bolgstein 704 Coldwell ave					good	no	5	1½	healthy	brown	brown	no	— Mitau
23	Pa	Baltimore	Pa		self	25	no	6	no	friend Simon Kitaen 2 & Bolgstein 704 Coldwell ave					good	no	5	3½	healthy	brown	brown	no	— Smorgon
24	NY	New York	NY		father	1000	no			daughter Julia Kelch 2318 W. Fayette St. Baltimore, Md.					good	no	5	3	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark Fredericia
25	NJ	New York	NJ		father	—	no			brother Israil Epstein 1590 Lexington ave					good	no	5	—	healthy	brown	brown	no	Russia Wohlieft
26	NY	Newyork	NY		father	—	no			going with parent					good	no	—	1½	healthy	brown	brown	no	— —
27	NY	Paterson	NJ	sick	25	no				2 no class					good	no	5	—	healthy	brown	brown	no	— —
28	NJ	Paterson	NJ	husband	—	no				friend Jacob Cantz 143 Governor St.					good	no	5	3½	healthy	black	brown	no	Russia Chavelk
29	NY	Paterson	NJ	self	—	no				Paterson, N.J.					good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	no	— Skiotsk
30	NJ	Passaic	NJ	self	25	no				friend F. Lipman 408 Monroe St. Passaic, N.J.					good	no	—	—	healthy	dark	blue	no	— Lodz
															good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	brown	no	— Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H Hempel, MASTER, of the S.S. "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
MASTER.
Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

declare solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

H. H. Caputo

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OSCAR II sailing from COPENHAGEN 19 OKT 1916, 191

(For use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1											Berglin	Regina	33		f	m	wife			Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend I. Barbiersk,
2											—	Hebarrit	7		m	s	child			1-18-43 (404)				Store Jernbanegade 9,
3											—	Jacob	5		m	s	child							Copenhagen
4											Jörgensen	Jane Elise	44		f	s	servant							brother Christian Jörgensen
5											Christensen	Harald	22		m	s	upholsterer			Denmark	Scand			Amalienborg 23 Copenhagen
6											Rasmussen	Bernhard	23		m	s	tailor							brother Arnold Christensen
7											Kalkoff	Anna	2		f	s	servant			Russia	Jew			14 Copenhagen
8											Schaalin	Anna	35		f	s	servant							Peter Ellegaardsvej
9	ADMITTED									1	Nielsen	Inge Marie	24		f	s	waitress			Denmark	Scand			Langetorv Vaagaard Kro
10											Jager	Isak	18		m	s	tailor							father Joh Hegn Jensen
11											Nielsen	Camilla	22		f	s	servant			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Elsa Brøn
12											Olsen	Niels Thorvald	39		m	m	upholsterer			Russia	Jew			Bryggergade 19 Copenhagen
13	X										Olsen	Anna	32		f	m	servant			Denmark	Scand			father Jens Nielsen,
14											Johansson	Josua Loving	19		m	s	joiner			Sweden				adopted parents
15											Larsen	Olga	48		f	w	private			Denmark		Sweden	Lycksele Asserum	mother Ellen Olsen
16										3/16 P.O. 10/1 Kh	Isaksson	Johan	17		m	s	laborer			Sweden		Denmark	Aalborg	Dronningensgade 8, Frederiks
17											Pedersen	Karen Marie	41		f	w	servant			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jens Christian
18											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Otto~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
19											Dudek	Antoni	25		m	m	farmhand			Russia	Polish	Sweden	Lycksele Norrtorp	Hansen, sister Maria
20	ADMITTED									1	Wilczynski	Wojciech	26		m	s	laborer			Russia	Pole	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Katrina Dudek
21											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Nicholai~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
22											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Johanna Emilia~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
23											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Ida Hansen~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
24											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Carl~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
25											Johnsen	Sörup	84		m	m	mechanician			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Skjoldelev	father Niels Johansen,
26											Johansen	Niels Peter Chr.	34		m	m	farmhand			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Skjoldelev	Skjoldelev, Holsted
27											—	Christine	31		f	m	wife			Born in U. S. A.				mother Ane Johansen,
28											—	Ernst Richard	7		m	s	child			Denmark	Scand			Stenstrup
29											—	Ernst Richard	3½		m	s	child							
30											Olsen	Ruth Marie	21		f	s	servant			—		U.S.A.	Perth Amboy N.J.	brother Erhard Olsen
																								Aalborggade 16, Copenhagen

1 38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—8713

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... List ... 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916 *191* 64

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	$22	no			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	brown	no	Russia	Fajetz
2	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	$	no			wife Frieda Brickler	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	no	—	—
3	—	—	no	mother	—	no			200 12 ave Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	brown	brown	no	—	—
4	Colo	Denver	no	self	25	no			sister Hedwig Fischer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	red	blue	no	Denmark	Hjörring
5	Ohio	Lima	no	self	30	no			2126 Catawba Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	no	—	Aalborg
6	Mass	Brockton	no	self	60	no			brother Niels Christiansen 3040 Starkweather Ave Cleve O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia	Libau
7	Mass	Lowell	no	self	36	no			sister Emma Martin 105 Ott St Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	dark	blue	no	Germany	Tonder
8	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	$	no	1908 1916		friends to go to 273 W 8th St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	—	Britzingen
9	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	$	no			friend Chr. Jensen 1330 W 1st St Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Tonder
10	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no			friend Hansine Peterson 1330 W 1st St Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia	Bozen
11	Del	Clifton	City	self	2	dollars			friend Hansen 944½ E 180 St Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
12	Mont	Ravalli	no	self	25	no			brother in law 5 E 104 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	gray	no	—	Tjaereby
13	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	25	no			Christ Thomsen Quincy Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	dark brown	brown	no	left thumb	—
14	Del	Chicago	no	self	25	no			brother Carl Johnson 1837 Commercial Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	—	Copenhagen
15	Pa	Audubon	no	self	25	no			daughter Hilma Bek Grotenhus 80 Friend Jens Lorentzen 4/23/1344 E 180 St Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Asarum
16	N.J.	New York	no	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
17	Mont	Hebb	no	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Skog
18																							
19	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	25	no			friend Lorenz Bagenberg Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	black	brown	no	Russia	Czestochowa
20	N.J.	New York City	no	self	15	no			friend Mr. Meissner 99 Saint Marks Place N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	black	brown	no	—	Jekate
21	N.J.	New York City	no	self	15	no			77 Saint Marks Place N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	—	fair	grey	no	—	Aalborg
22	Pa	Philadelphia	sister	no					brother Oskar Bystrom 366 W 44th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Gustavsberg
23	Mass	Boston	no	self	$	no			Mentes Shoe Machinery Comp. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	—	fair	—	no	Denmark	Brandrup
24																							
25	Mich	Grand Rapids	no	self	$	no	1909 1911	U.S.A.	friend August Jensen 11 Taylor Ave Grand Rapids Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Skiffors
26	Ore	Junction	no	self	25	no			father in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	tear on cheek	—	Langerup
27	Oregon	Junction	no	husband	Bottle	U. S. A.			Julius Nielsen, Junction Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	brown	no	usa	Jamestown Kansas
28	Ore	Junction	no	father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
29	Ore	Junction	no	father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy	fair	brown	no	—	Hemstrup
30	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	$5	no	1913 1916	Perth Amboy N.J.	friend L. B. Eskesen 384 Convent St Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	—	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henrik MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henrik
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II“ sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Korklan Sara	8	f		servant	y y	Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Riverochkin, Fallesvej 14 copenhagen
2		Lemme Johanne	28	f		servant	y y	Denmark	Scand	—	Aarhus	father P. P. Lemme, Aagade 19, aarhus
3		~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Ingeborg	14	f		child	y y	Sweden	—	Sweden	Gothenburg	grand mother Kristin Bjorkman, Sjogatan 20 gothenburg
4		NOT SHIPPED Gerda	11	f								mother anna Hansen, Sjogatan, Gothenburg
5		Hansen Emil	32	m	s	laborer	y y	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	father Caspar Fahrer, Bahnweg, Switzerland
6	X	Fahrer Kaspar	22	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	—	father S. Skafte Kongen Brandenborgvej Valby
7		~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Peter Jorgensen	20	m	s	assistant cigar maker	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vejkob	
8	36/154	Pedersen Ellefine	38	f	M	wife	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Valby	aunt Caroline Christiansen Hobro Denmark
9		Jorgensen Lilly	15	f	s	servant	y y	Born in U. S. A.				
10		— Lina	12	f	s	servant	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Valby	father Carl Wandrup Peperiesvej 47 copenhagen
11		Wandrup Axel	25	m	s	printer	y y	—	—	Copenhagen	—	sister Ida Bol
12	ADMITTED	Steen Emma	54	f	w	housekeeper	y y	Denmark	Scand	Faro	—	father Rasmus Jorgensen Carlsberg Kalkovn Vesterbro Copenhagen
13		~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Christensen Emil	30	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Allinge	
14		Andersen Clara	30	f	m	wife	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Josefa Andersen Lo v. alle Copenhagen
15		— Villy	6	m	child	no	—	—	—	—	—	
16		— Nelly	4	f	child	no	—	—	—	—	—	
17		Mortensen Herman	52	m	s	bacon	y y	—	—	Norway	Fredrikstad	mother Cecilie Mortensen Kronprinsvej Fredrikstad
18		Hansen Niels	44	m	m	farmer	y y	—	—	Denmark	Copenhagen	
19		— Sophie	46	f	m	wife	y y	—	—	—	—	brother Niels Hansen, Hemmet ved Nakskov pr. Lolbjerg Fyn
20		— Arthur	11	m	s	child	y y	Born in U. S. A.		—	—	
21		— Oscar	9	m	s	child	y y	Born in U. S. A.		—	—	
22		— Viktor	7	m	s	child	y y	Born in U. S. A.		—	—	
23		Petersen Kolt Kristian	17	m	s	farmhand	y y	Denmark	Scand	—	Lolbjerg	father P. Petersen Kolt Karnborg pr. Lolbjerg
24		Brix Christian	19	m	s	printer	y y	—	—	—	Randers	father P. C. Brix Timbelstrade 7 Randers
25		Johansen Niels Hans	29	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Stenstrup	mother Anna Johansen, Stenstrup
26		Westergren Nils Hjalmar	[illegible]			carpenter	y y	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjartum	wife Selma Westergren nr. Ås, Lilla Edet, Sweden
27		~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Oskar	14	m	s	farmhand	y y	—	—	—	—	mother Ida Henriksson Ås, Lilla Edet, Sweden
28		NOT SHIPPED Konrad	17	m	s	laborer	y y	—	—	—	—	
29		Jorgen Bertha Marie	36	f	s	servant	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jörgen Jakobsen Fasanvej pr. Aalborg
30		Stuckey Charles Jean	17	m	s	civil engineer	y y	Switzerland	German	Germany	Chemnitz	father Charles Stuckey Arendtstr. 8, Chemnitz

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916, *191* – 66

16—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill Chicago	self	no				1237 W. Kinzie St, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia	Kolbingen
2	Ill Chicago	self	25	no			friend Chas Hedlund 1237 W. Kinzie St, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Viby
3							father Oskar L. Hagstrom,	no	no	no	good	no						no	Sweden	Gustavsvik
4	Pa Philadelphia	father	no				368 W. 24th St,										brown	no	—	Nora
5	Pa Scranton	self	20	no			Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no					grey	no	Switzerland	Saxmen
6	Pa Warren	self	16	no	100	1911 Pa	brother Alex Glanzer, Scranton, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	sound	brown	grey	no	—	—
7	Calif Pittsburg	self	21	no			uncle Heinrich Huber, 119 Lincoln Ave Warren Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brown	brown	no		
8	Me Portland	self	20	no	1900	1911 Portland Me	friend Louis Holenshyn 2849 Russell St Berkeley, Calif	no	no	no	good	no					fair	grey	no	Denmark	Brandes
9	Me Portland	self	born in U. S. A.				brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Rostrup
10	Me Portland	self	–	no	100	1911 Portland Me	Chr. Larsen,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	blond	blue	no	USA	Po. Canada
11	Ill Chicago	self	40	no			Portland, Me	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
12	Ill Chicago	self	125	no	1892	1916 Ill	friend J. C. Nielsen 3164 Campbell ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	sound	fair	blue	no	–	Copenhagen
13	Ia Jewel Tea Co. Agent	self	25	no			brother Gustav Gabot 1865 N. Wayne ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	brown	brown	no	–	Ford
14	Ill Chicago	wife	born				friend Hansen & Hansen Jewel Tea Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			blue	no	–	Closter
15	Ill New York	mother	–	no			Peter Lund Christensen 704 3rd Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Ill New York	mother	–	no			New York City	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	sound	blond	brown	no	–	–"–
17	Ill White Plains	self	26	no	1902	1916 Ill	brother Blanche Cafe Rest. White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	sound	blond	blue	no	–	–"–
18	Ill Brooklyn	self	18	no	1913	Calif	friend Emilies Christensen 1240 Greene ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	–	Frederiksberg
19	" — "	husband	–	no	1910	1915 Illinois		no	no	no	good	no	5	½	sound	blond	blue	no	–	Vejlinge
20	" — "	~~self~~	Born in U. S. A.			~~Calif~~		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	blond	blue	no	–	Copenhagen
21	" — "	father	Born in U. S. A.					no	no	no	good	no	–	–	sound	blond	dark	no	USA	Illinois
22	" — "	father	Born in U. S. A.					no	no	no	good	no	–	–	sound	blond	dark	no	–	Illinois
23	Neb. Cozad	Jr	self	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	–	–	sound	blond	blue	no	–	Illinois
24	Ill Chicago	Jr	self	13	no		friends Martin Andersen R.F.D. Cozad, Nebr. brother C. M. Brix 1449 N. Calf ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	grey	left eye blind	Denmark	Viborg
25	Oregon Junction Oregon	self	21	Jr	50	15 Wash	brother Valens Nielsen, Junction Oregon	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	grey	no	–	Randers
26	Ill Rockford	Jr	self	18	no		friend Mr. Olsen 522 – 7th St, Rockford, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	dark	brown	no	–	Bromme
27	Ill Rockford	Jr	self	30	no		friend Mr. Olsen 522 – 7th St, Rockford, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	light	blue	no	Sweden	Torekella
28	–	–	Jr	self	30	no		no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	no	–	Borås
29	Me Portland	self	25	no			friends Mr. & Mrs. Peter Larsen 6 Ft Preble Portland, Me	no	no	no	good	no	6	–	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Torpa
30	Wisc Belleville	Jr	father	25	no		uncle Gottfried Schenda Belleville, Wisc.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	–	black	blue	no	Denmark	Nassorio
								no	no	no	good	no	5		–	black	blue	no	Germany	Clemmitz

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master of commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s "OSCAR II" sailing from **COPENHAGEN**, 19 OKT 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Andersen	Hans Chr.	39		m	m	farmer			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vejgaard	brother F. Hansen, Thorslunde
2			~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Lind	Christine	45		f	m	wife							
3			Åkerlund	Herman Richard	21	11-26	m	s	laborer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Luleå	father Karl Johan Åkerlund, Luleå, Sweden
4		1	Nielsen	#2363 Laura Kathinka	30	1-5	f	m	wife			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Svensen, Rantzausgade 29
5		1		Ella Marie	10	3A-	f	s	child							father Alfred Jørgensen
6			Jørgensen	Anna Katrine	37		f	s	servant							Lötz Sogn, Thorslunde
7			Nielsen	Martha	16		f	m	wife			Denmark			Copenhagen	father Wilhelm Nielsen, Revsvej 97 Kbhvn
8			Kenk	Stanislaw	19		m	s	[illegible]			Russia	Polish	—	—	[illegible]
9	VL-99153 Copenhagen		Christensen	Margrethe	28		f	m	wife			Denmark	Scand.	USA	Roboken N.J.	brother-in-law Georg Andersen, Hjørringgade 29 Kbhvn
10			Larsen	Christian	37		m	s	fisherman			—		—	Denmark Aalborg	father Lars Christensen, Fjordvejen 29 Kbhvn
11			Sörensen	Hans, der	31		m	m	[illegible]			—		—	Vedbæk N.Sj.	father Anton Sörensen, Skovbovej 11 Vedbæk
12			Sörensen	Ellen	17		f	s	servant			—		—	Denmark Køstrup	father Anton Sörensen, Skovvej 35 Kastrup
13			Jörgensen	Mariane	42		f	m	housework			—		—	Denmark Lolland	mother Maren Jörgensen Lolland
14			Nielsen	Ellen Marie	31		f	m	wife			—		—	Denmark Kbh	brother Jens Nielsen, Kobenhavnsvej 1, Kallerup
15			—	Ella Meta Ulla 8.26.26	4	11-1	f	s	child			—		—	—	—
16			Byström	Johanna Evelina	25		f	s	servant			Sweden		—	Sweden Surahammar	mother Kristin Byström
17	SX		—	Augusta [illegible]	10	3-14	f	s	child			—		—	—	grandmother Sprangerikken, Surahammar Sweden
18	SX		—	Hulda [illegible]	10	3-14	f	s	child			—		—	—	
19			Majinsky	Johan	18		m	s	laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Konin	mother Kristina Majinsky, Konin Russian Poland
20			Skazak	Zofia	19		f	s	servant			—	Polish	—	—	mother Franciszka Skazak, Konin Russian Poland
21			Cornetta	Fren Gustaf	26		m	s	electrician			Sweden	Scand	USA	New York	father C.A. Cornetta, Krantzgrekagatan 60 Stockholm
22			~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Oscar Wilhelm	39		m	m	merchant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	wife Elsa Berg, Helsingfors Finland
23			~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Bergberg	Oskar Wilhelm	42		m	m	—			—		—	—	wife Anna Bergberg, Helsingfors Finland
24			Jensen	Johanne	38		f	s	servant			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kbhvn	brother Jens Jensen, Kbhvn
25		1	Bishop	John	46		m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26			~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Carl	b	25		m	s	farmhand			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Ludvig Hansen, Brohuusgade 2, copenhagen
27		1	Petersen	Morten Oskar	33		m	m	joiner			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Klemensker	wife Clara Petersen
28			Andersson	Gustaf	44		m	m	joiner			Sweden	—	Sweden	Krokerik	[illegible]
29			~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Katrin	9		f	s	[illegible]			Iceland	—	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Bernhard Bjarnason, Styrkjarsholm Iceland
30			Christiansen	Hans Peter	42		m	s	carpenter			Danish	Scand	U.S.A.	[illegible]	father P.L. Christiansen, Ventoftegade

34 40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax — 34

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—273

List 6

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, 191 — 68

16—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to obtain employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2	Ill Chicago		self	no					brother-in-law H. F. Nielsen, R.F.D. 4 Box 15, South Haven, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	sound	fair	blue	no		Sweden	Lulea
3	Minn Hibbing		self	no					brother Nikolai Nielsen, address same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no		Sweden	Lulea
4	N.J. Newark		self	no					brother Marin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	sound	fair	blue	no		Sweden	Lulea
5	N.J. New York		self	no					husband William Nielsen, same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	grey	no		Sweden	Lulea
ANT ALIEN 6	N.J. New York		self	no					friend Mrs. Meyer	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no		Denmark	Odense
7	N.J. New York		husband	no					3 W. 122 St. husband Niels Peter Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	sound	fair	blue	no		—	Vejle
8	N.J. South Amboy		brother	no					325 (illegible) brother Jorgen Krunk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	fair	grey	no		—	Fuorlyttke
ANT ALIEN 9	Ill Roberts St.		husband	no					200 Thirteenth St. Perth Amboy, friend Thorvald Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	black	blue	no		—	Kjöbenhavn
10	Ill Chicago		self	no					brother Jorgen Nielsen, 1666 Campbell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	sound	fair	blue	no		Russia	Lublin
ANT ALIEN 11	Pa Scranton		self	no					home 802 Court St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	red	brown	no	tattooed	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn
12	Minn Minneapolis		self	no					home City sister Mary Sörensen 2201 Kenwood Terrace, friend Pastor Claire Nielsen, Dearfield Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sound	fair	blue	no		—	Frederiksberg
13	Wisc Dearfield		self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	brown	brown	no		—	Nykjöbing M.
14			self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	sound	fair	blue	no		—	Bogense
15	Ill Chicago		mother	no					husband Christian Nielsen, 2438 North Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no		—	Löjtsjar
16			sister	no					brother Oskar Nyström	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no		—	Copenhagen
17	Pa Philadelphia		father	no					father 368 W. 24th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sound	brown	blue	no		—	Gudmundrä
18			father	no					friend Michael Jarosz 1236 W. 36th St. Chicago, Ill. sister Michael Jaroszewicz 1236 W. 36th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	sound	fair	blue	no		—	—
19	Ill Chicago		self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	brown	grey	no		—	—
20	Ill Chicago		self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	brown	no		Russia	Kowno
21	N.J. New York		self	no					2477 W. 116th St. Chicago, Ill. friend Robert Pelkowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	no		—	—
22			self	no					New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brown	blue	no		Sweden	Stockholm
23			self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	brown	no		Finland	Helsingfors
24	Ill Chicago		self	no					friend Carl Karlek 4549 Evans Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no						no		—	Tokemäs
asit 25	Barbados B.W.I.		self	no					friend Mrs. Ethel Thompson 1 Stephenson Terrace, Bridgetown, Barbados B.W.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no		Denmark	Faroe
26	New Zealand		self	no					friend Burgas Tegamskolvägen 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no		Barbados	Bridgetown
Transit 27	New Zealand		self	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no		Denmark	Ballerup
28	Ill Rockford		self	no					friend Lars Persson 703 Kristianiagatan Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	sound	fair	blue	no		Denmark	Kjöbenhavn
29										no	no	no	no	good	no						no		Sweden	Gäfleborg
NT ALIEN 30	N.J. Asbury Park		self	no	25	1913	Asbury Park		friend Carl Olsen, Asbury Park, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	sound	fair	blue	No		Iceland	Hafnir
						1916																	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn

V. J. McCullough, Insp # 25, Nov 5, 1916.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S/S OSCAR II from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

List 43

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, October 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Rohrsson	Ruben	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Malmö	Friend Mr A. Akerman Möllevångsgt. 31 V. Malmö, Sweden.
ADMITTED 2	1		Olsson	Per E.	14		M	S	Youth	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	"	Br Hörby	Mother Mrs Hilda Johnson Örsjöryd, Br. Hörby, Sweden
3			Osberg 27/1905 2/1158	Hulda V.	23		F	M	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hörteby	Father Mr. Nils Lundberg Rorke, Sweden — NON IMM
4	(1)		— " —	Bernhard H.	4		M	S	Son	no	no	"	"	"		
5			— " —	Roland "	2		M	S	Child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.				
6			Agren	Signe E.	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hallsberg	Father Mr Johan Ingren Vernaby, Vernamo Hallsberg, Sweden
7			Jonasson	Bertil E.	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlskrona	Father Mr Olof Jonasson Hagalund, Karlskrona Sweden
8			Johansson	Hedvig N.	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Father Mr Nils Johansson Möllevångsgatan 6 a, Malmö, Sweden
9			NOT SHIPPED													
10			Håkansson	Hanna	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskrona	Father Mr Håkan Olsson Hagadal, Aparum, Sweden
11			Johnson	Ellen K.	25		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Johan Johnson Hagadal, Karlskrona, Sweden
12			Hedberg	Elsa M.	42		F	M	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	U S America		Brother in law Mr Anton Fredson Björnnäs, Sweden — NON IMM
13			Nilsson	Fritz A.	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Perstorp	Father Mr. A. A. Nilsson Sidrete, Perstorp, Sweden
14			NOT SHIPPED													
15			Andersson	Henrik E.	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskrona	Father Mr Per Andersson Hagadal, Karlskrona, Sweden
16			NOT SHIPPED													
17			Franke	Julia	38		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U S America		Mother Mrs Kristina Franke Fagelmara, Sweden
18			Olsson	Anna	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	U S America		Brother Mr Hugo Olsson Hallö, Karlshamn, Sweden
19			Karlsson	Ekla	36		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	U S America		Mother Mrs Hulda Nilsson Nova Billebackegrund 4 Carlshamn
20	2 87/10 Hals		Johansson	Ernst J. £04 17/53	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Johannishus	Father Mr Johan Johansson Möllebyd Johannishus Sweden
ADMITTED 21	1		Carter	Amalia	53		F	M	Mrs.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smedby	Brother Mr A. Johnston Hammenby, Smedby, Sweden
22			Stjernberg	Alma A.	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalmar	Father Mr Karl Stjernberg c/o Malmö Läderfab Malmö Sweden
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29				41												
30																

(1) 11 18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1.
List a

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* — 70

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," explain in full.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Brother-in-law	$25-			Brother-in-law Mr Israel Levett 2503 E. 59th st. Cleveland Ohio													
2	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Sister	$			Sister and Brother-in-law Mr & Mrs. N. Nass 70 West 73rd st Newyork City													
3	[illegible]	Providence	yes	Husband	$25-	Yes	1913-16 R.I.	Husband Mr. Bernhard Ohlberg 23 Alma St Providence R.I.													
4	R.I.	Providence	yes	Father	-	no															
5	"	—	yes	Father				Born in U. S. A.													
6	New York		yes	Sister	$50-	yes		Sister Miss Anna Agren 68 W 65th st Newyork City													
7	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	Brother-in-law	$25-	no		Brother-in-law Mr Ernst W Bordgren 1529 Fillmore ave Buffalo N.Y.													
8	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	$50	no		Aunt Miss Beata Johnson c/o Mrs Olof Johnson Buffalo N.Y.													
9	North Bergen	Jersey City	yes	Self	$25-	Yes	1886-1915 North Bergen	Home													
10	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	$25-	yes		Friend Mr Hugo Johnson 231 Van Horn St Jersey City N.J.													
11	"	—	yes	Self	$25-	no															
12	Newyork		yes	Self	$25-	Yes	1870-1916 Newyork City	Husband Mr Erik Carlson 220 East 34th st Newyork City													
13	Ill.	Rockford	yes	Self	$25-	no		Brother Mr Axel Nilsson 11-13-14th ave Rockford Ill.													
14	Wash.	Bellingham	no	Self	$			Brother-in-law Mr Alexander Berg 2508 Nevada st Bellingham Wash.													
15	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	$25-	no		Brother-in-law Mr. John Ekstrom 256 Brown st. Waltham Mass													
16																					
17	N.J.	West Newyork	yes	self	$25-	Yes	1896-1916 Newyork City	Sister Mrs Pettersson 521 Bergenline Av W Newyork N.J.													
18	"	—	yes	Self	$25-	Yes	1911-16 Newyork City	Sister Miss Hilda Olsson 3 West 86th st Newyork City													
19	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	$25-	Yes	1900-09 Boston	Friend Mrs Ebba Ramberg 169 Thorndike St Roxbury Mass													
20	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	$25-	no		Cousin Mr Pete Johnson 426 - 7th st W Newyork N.Y.													
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25-	Yes	1886 1910	Husband Mr Carl Carlson 439 East 35th st Newyork city													
22	Mass	Boston	yes	Friend	$25-	no		Friend Mr Paul Berg c/o Mr J J Carlin Boston Mass													
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Heuser MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(Name—Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heuser
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 7

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

9

...TMENT OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, Oct 19th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Hansson	Helena Franziska Josina	22	f	S	Maid Nur	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	Sweden	Helsingfors	Tilda Lindahl Brahegatan, Hörnet 7
2			Ekvid	Emfrid Julius	24	m	S	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs Ekvid Borgatan 72. Helsingfors
3			Gustafsson	Clara	26	f	S	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gustaf Kristiansson Bertilsgt
4	P-1232952 - 4/3/16		Borg	Helga	27	f	S	Maid Nur	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Providence R.I.	August Borg
5			Lundström	Ida Maria	20	f	S	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gustaf Gröngatan 24 Helsingfors Mrs Lundström
6			Johnsson	Ben Aron	22	m	S	Timberman	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Helsingfors	Gustaf Gröngatan 24 Helsingfors
7			Kristenson	Theodor	35	m	S	Timberman	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Red Cliff, Colo	Johannes Albertsson Tranabo, Upsala
8			Kristenson	Emma Charlotta	27	f	S	Maid Nur	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kristin Johansson Lokeryd Upsala
9			Nilsson	Klara Alfrida	26	f	S	Maid Nur	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Torup	Kristin Johansson Lokeryd Upsala
10			Johnsson	Olaf	25	m	S	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stathelle	Mrs P. Johansson Trebjörnshult Johannesfors
11															Sister M. E. Johnsson
12															Gerlind Trija Sweden
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

See sheet 10 — 11

NON IM

NON IM

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ____
List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, 191

72 — 9

14—213

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	My father	$25	yes	1907 1914	Brooklyn	Father: Axel Hansson 586 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hoganas
2	"	"	yes	I my	$25	no			Friend: Axel Hansson 586 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
3	R.I.	Providence	yes	I my	$25	yes	1907 1916	Providence	R.I. Friend: Miss Harriet Churchill 352 Broad St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Bara
4	Mass	Attleboro	No	I my	$25	yes	1903 1916	Providence	R.I. Brother: Oscar Borg 45 Graham St., Attleboro, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
5	"	"	yes	I my	$25	no			Friend: Oscar Borg 45 Graham St. Attleboro, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	White	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
6	Pa.	Erie	yes	I my	yes	yes	1909 1916	Red Cliff	Col. Friend: Mrs Agnes Johnson 2217 Ash St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Torup
7	"	"	yes	I my	yes	yes	1907 1916	Red Cliff	Sister: Mrs Agnes Johnson 2217 Ash St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Torup
8	"	"	yes	I my	$25	no			Brother: Mrs Agnes Johnson 2217 Ash St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	light	blue	none	Sweden	Torup
9	"	"	yes	I my	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Agnes Johnson 2217 Ash St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	White	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Torup
10	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Emil Ekmann Minneapolis Minn. Gateway Park Employment Office	No	No	No	No	good	Yes No	5	5	Light	Ruddy	Blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List [redacted]
List [redacted]

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List
List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Rasmussen	Karen Marie	31		f	s	servant			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Lyngby	friend Elise Hammond Kjøbenhavn
2										Rosala	Maria	24		f	m	wife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pietarsaari	brother Edvard Jungberg
3										"	Oswald	1	8	m	s	child							Ruotsinkatu 2 Pietarsaari
4										Pettersson	Otto	18		m	s	laborer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Norrtorp	father P. Johansson Karaja, Gullaba, Sweden
5										Gustafsson	Nils A.	40		m	s	Laborer							father Mr Svens Gustafsson Västalada Simtuna - Sweden
6										NOT SHIPPED.													Mrs. M. Johansson Vänja - Sweden
7										Gustafsson	Agnes L.	17	6	m	s	~~servant~~ Laborer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Södertälje	father Mons Gustafsson Södermalmsgatan 62 Södertälje Sweden
8																							
9																							
10																							
11										Johnson		of				Svens Cat. Pass.						Stockholm	sister Lapp Lisa Stockholm
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

9 - 10

43

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ....

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* — 74

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible]							28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
GRANT ALIEN transit	1	Ont.	Rainy River						brother in law Rainy River, Bordeaux P.O. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brtbly	dark grey	no		Sweden	Stockholm
transit	2																								
transit	3	Ont	Cobalt		husband Johannes Rosala Box 894 Cobalt Ont.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	no		Finland	Hanyjärvi
transit	4	Ont	Cobalt		brother in law Carmichael Cobalt Ont.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brtbly	light brown	no		—	—
GRANT ALIEN	5	Ont	Cobalt	yes	self	25	no		brother Thomas Johnson Cobalt Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brtbly	blue	no		Sweden	Lycksele Gullsbo
	6	Ont	Cobalt	yes	Edward Carroll Cobalt	100	no		friend Mr P. Larsen Box 317 Cobalt Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brtbly	blue	none		Sweden	Asbo
transit	7	Ont	Cobalt	yes	self	25	no		brother Mr Ahlberg Box 317 Cobalt Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	brtbly	blue	none		Sweden	Asbo
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	120	yes	1911 Minn	brother in law Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brtbly	hazel	none		Finland	Tenhola
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S/S OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Scandinavia sailing from Christiania, October 7th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Saarto	Hanna	27		s	Laborer	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Father Erland Saarto Wasa Finland
2			Ahonkaba	Taali	27		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	wife Hanna Ahonkaba Wasa Finland
3			Koski	Reinio	26		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Maria Koski Wasa Finland
4			Ojala	Emil	20		s	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Erland Ojala Wasa Finland
5			Koria	Frederik	28		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	wife Hanna Koria Wasa Finland
6				Simon	6									Father Johan Koria Wasa Finland
7	SUBMITTED		Johansson	Emma	25		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Johansson Wasa Finland
8	SUBMITTED		Johansson	Edit	6									
9		VL-342/615	Vahvia	Hanna	20		s	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father dead mother Elsa Vahvia Wasa Finland
10				Hanna	3									
11			Johansson	Elin	24		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	husband Johan Johansson Wasa Finland
12	X		Bobrikoff	Nikolai	28		m	Laborer	yes yes	Russia	"	"	"	Father K. Bobrikoff Kuopio Finland
13			Hannula	Charles	23		s	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Hannula Wasa Finland
14			Kilpinen	Hugo	22		s	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Kilpinen Wasa Finland
15	SUBMITTED		Kalpio	Emil	27		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	all dead
16	SUBMITTED		Kaplinen	Emil	22		s	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	all dead
17			Pohjanen	Abraham	24		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	mother Hanna Pohjanen Wasa Finland
18	X		Pohjanen	Hugo	22		s	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hugo Pohjanen Wasa Finland
19				Hanna	20									
20			Jaggeran	Gerhard	22		s	Laborer	yes yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gerhard Jaggeran Stockholm Sweden
21			Samuel	George	20		s	Laborer	yes yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Father Samuel Wasa Finland
22			Karonen	Nestori	24		m	Laborer	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Father Erkki Karonen Wasa Finland
23			Mustajarvi	Wilyam	32		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Herman Jarvela Vasa Finland
24			Jarvela	Juho	23		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Nikolaby	Father Herman Jarvela Nikolaby Finland
25			Kuusisto	Kalle	23		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Kuusisto Nikolaby Finland
26			Kokkola	Jacob	23		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Kokkola Nikolaby Finland
27			Lipsola	Eskon	27		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Abel Lipsola Nikolaby Finland
28				Kaapo	23		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	
29			Rajala	Kustaa	24		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Tyra Rajala Nikolaby Finland
30			Lappala	Wilh	30		m	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	wife Senja Lappala Nikolaby Finland

Exempted

Edmond Browne
Insp

5 44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, 191 - 76

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago		Self	$20																	
2	"	"		Self	$25																	
3	Ill	Chicago		Self	$10																	
4	Ill	Chicago		Self	$10																	
5	"	"		Self	$10																	
6	"	"		Self	$25																	
7	Ill	Chicago		Self	$10																	
8	"	"		Self	$10																	
9	Ill	Chicago		Self	$10																	
10	Ill	Chicago		Self	$2																	
11	Ill	Chicago		Self	$2																	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15	Ill	Chicago		Self	$10																	
16																						
17	Ill	Granite City		Self	$25																	
18																						
19				My husband	$10																	
20																						
21	Ill	Chicago		Self	$25																	
22																						
23	"	"		Self	$25	No																
24	Mich	Hancock		Self	$25	No																
25	"	"		Self	$25	No																
26	"	"		Self	$25	No																
27	"	"		Self	$25	No																
28	"	"		Self	$25	No																
29	Ill	Joliet		Self	$25	No	1902 Ill 1905	Friend John Regan 145 Eighth ave Joliet Ill														
30	"	"		Self	$25																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Hempel MASTER of the s/s "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 19

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S "OSCAR II"

I, M Allen, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

M Allen

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriah.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Stavanger sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Garabedian	Sarkis	28	26	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Father Garabed Kelikian Kaisaryeh, Persia
2									Oannesian	Oigan		26	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father G. Vartanian Kaisaryeh Persia
3									Andonian	Mediros		35	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Wife A. Antonian Kaisaryeh Persia
4									Sahagian	Oigan		24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Father Hagop Sahagian Kaisaryeh Persia
5									Shpanian	Erkan		36	m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Nalk Persia
6	4/34062-HKL							10/23/16	Keonigian	Mardig		26			[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Rustoff Persia
7									Ishoo	Shaul		27	m	s	Pharmacist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Hagop Persia
8										Sahag		22	m	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father G. Sargis Salmas Persia
9									Kachadurian	Asgan		36	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Persian	Assyrian	Persia	Father G. Yonkolos Urmia Persia
10										Kirel	wife	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	all dead
11									Johnan	Afandelin		42	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Persia	Wife Yonkus Urmia Persia
12									Khino	Rapka	Sr	26	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	sister Chela Yalameh Urmia Persia
13									Hirschfeld	Ephraim		17	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Father Nachmann Riga Russia
14									Sahagian	Mateos		23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Father G. Sahagian Tomar, Persia
15									Wisner	Salomon		24	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	mother Mina Wisner Bezprozvat Pereulok
16									Volgilensky	Mose		21	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	nr. Nagim Volgalievsky Moscow Russia
17									Rumbalsky	Lazar		27	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	wife Rosa Rubin Tsar Rubin
ADMITTED 18									Urzoomanian	Artin		18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Armenian	Russia	Father Ohannes Urzoomanian Lodz Russia
19									Chiaviedi	Michael		24	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Persian	Assyrian	Persia	Father Yonah Chiaviedi Urmia Persia
20									Cavanis	Isaacs		24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Yosef Cavanis Urmia Persia
21									Baker	Hanna	wife	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sergis Baker
22										Odisho	two	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Seregard
									NOT SHIPPED	Lida		33	m	m							
									NOT SHIPPED	Hanneka		22	f	m	wife	yes	yes				
ADMITTED 25									Stepanosian	Stepan		19	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Persia	father Thorad Stepanosian Teheran Persia
26									Francisian	Dikran		23	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Sashrik Ovanesian Teheran Persia
27									Poghosian	Koren		25	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	all died
28									Chevisoff	Pavel	two	20	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	father Alexander Lovicz Sevastopol Russia
29									"	Victor	three	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	
30									"	Anton	one	1	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	

45

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

#11 from Hospital - Nov. 2nd 1916

J.A. Sutter
Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 78

14—918

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	1910 N.Y.		Friend A. Pandosian 352 W. 39th st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	black	none	Armenia	Kessab
2	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	black	none	"	Turkey
3	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1912 N.Y.		Friend S. Gonoshian 339 E. 23rd st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	black	none	Turkey	Kharpoot
ANT ALIEN 4	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	1913 N.Y.		Friend A. Demirbashian Co 209 Columbus ave N.Y.C. brother Abraham Stepanian	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	dark	black	none	Turkey	Ras el Ain
5	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	Yes	1913			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Salmast
6	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Salmast
7	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$15	1909 Ny.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Kutzkeria
8	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$18	1910 Ny.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Urmia
9	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1910 Ny.		Friend Rahmo 315 E. 23rd st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	dark	black	none	Turkey	Urmia
10	—	—	Yes	husband	—	—		Friend Ramsa Gorgorian 230 E 29th st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	dark	black	none	Persia	Urmia
ANT ALIEN 11	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	1914 Ill.		Friend Laundering 1844 Wabansia ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	healthy	dark	black	none	0	Urmia
12	"	"	Yes	Husband	—	—		" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Urmia
13	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$18	1910 Ny.		Friend Ralph Hirschfield 814 East 165th st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Urmia
14	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1910 Ny.		Brother-in-law H. Menagian 307 E. 27th st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Riga
15	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	$30	1913 N.J.		Friend Kevork Eskijian 167 Livingston ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	healthy	dark	black	none	Turkey	Constantinople
16	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1913 Ny.		Friend Martin 3011 Hoskins ave Kingsbridge N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Erivan
17	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	1913 Ny.		Friend H. Schonberg 2 Brooklyn N.Y. 207 Hewes st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Russia
18	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$50	1913 Ny.		Friend Khanzadian 146 W 103rd st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Lodz
19	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	1914 Ill.		Friend B. Israel 973 N. Hoyne st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	healthy	dark	black	none	Russia	Bialystock
20	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	1914 Ill.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	Persia	Hamadan
21	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Self	$30	1913 Conn.		Friend Hilda Adams 301 Orange st New Britain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	healthy	dark	black	none	"	—
22	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	1914 Conn.		325 Arch st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Urmia
23	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	1914 Ny.		Friend M. Jacobs 76 Bond st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	—
24	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
25	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1914 Ny.		124 to 27th st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	1914 Ny.		Friend Dagosian 221 E 23rd st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	Persia	Teheran
27	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$50	1913 Ny.		Friend Arakelian 331 Seventh ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	—
28	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Friend Arakelian 339 E 23rd st N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	healthy	dark	black	none	"	Urmia
29	"	"	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Friend Pa Shmouny 1530 2. Pearl st Phoenixville Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	Eyes	5	5	heavy	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sourabyad
30	"	"	Yes	Brother	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	Eyes	—	—	healthy	dark	brown	none	"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korsap.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Koszeyko	Ekaterina	32		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rosanka	mother all dead
2	978664-11/5/31								"	Alexander	4		f	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	
3									Jakubowska	Helena	36		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Novgorod	Sister Mrs Jakubowska
4									"	Stepan	7		m	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	Novgorod	
5									"	Marija	5		f	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	Novgorod	
6									Nielsen	Carl	27		m	s	mechanic	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Christiania	Grandfather C. Paulsen Gjerlev Denmark
7									Sörensen	Marinus	23		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kareins	Father S. Sörensen Gjerlev Denmark
8									Jensens hemma	Kristine	23		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Jensen Gjerlev Denmark
9									Ihlainen	Otto	38		m	s	worker	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kangas	Father H. Ihlainen Kangas Finland
X 10									Lavrijo	Eugenia	16		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovrovets	Aunt Lovisa Bernardos Kovrovsk Russia
11	65149 1/15/16								Vasenkari	Eeli	20		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Mother J. Vanenkari Kalajoki Oulu
12									Antikka	Jussi	19		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kemi	Father H. Antikka Kemi Finland
13									Leppä	Jaakko	20		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Oulainen	Father Juha Leppä Oulainen Finland
14									Karkonen	Wilho	23		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Korpiä	Father H. Karkonen Korpiä, Finland
15									Kukkola	Kalle	27		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Seitsi	Wife Sanni Kukkola Seitsi, Finland
16									Luikkala	Wiljam	25		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Juho Luikkala Seitsi, Finland
17									Leppälä	Heikki	32		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Hanna Leppälä Seitsi, Finland
SUBMITTED 18									Kanninen	Ida	aunt 20		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Kiss Kangasniemi
SUBMITTED 19									Laakkonen	Emma	11		f	s	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED 20									"	Tyyne	sister 9		f	s	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED 21									"	Selma	sister 7		f	s	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED 22									"	Arvo	brother 5		m	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	
23									Lindstrom	Kaapo	24		m	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father K. Lindström Kampere, Finland
X 24	70148 1/3/16								Peltonen	Eeli	20		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother H. Peltonen Sotka, Finland
X 25	4/0-26-24 2-30-34								Kamalainen	Kaapo	21		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father H. Kamalainen Koivisto Finland
26									Kinnunen	Emilia	21		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother H. Heiskanen Sastamoinen Sastamoinen, Finland
27									Manninen	Lauri	17		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother K. Manninen Kestilä Kestilä, Finland
28									Lipinsalo	Hilma	21		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Claes Lipinsalo Vilmastrand Vilmastrand, Finland
X 29									Kaaria	Hilma	26		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father anthon Kaaria Virolalli Finland
SUBMITTED S. I. 30									Mikkonen	Hjort	32		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father A. Poikonen Kemijoki Kemijoki

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 5

46

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Sheet 13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, 191 — 80

14–213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Forge Village	Yes	Self	$20	No			Husband K. Kasheczko Box 128 Forge Village Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Prodsko
2	"	"	"	My mother	no	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Prodsko
3	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband A. Jokubauska 652 W. Lombard St. Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Wiekszy
4	"	"	"	My mother	50	no			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	brown	none	"	—, L
5	"	"	"	My mother	no	no			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	brown	none	"	— " —
6	Utah	Logan	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father M. C. Nielsen Logan City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Aarhus
7	Mass	Salem	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Axel Johnson 63 Clifford St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Falkoping
8	"	"	"	Self	$25	No			Brother Gustaf Theodor Johnson 132 Mason St Salem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Carlskrona
9	"	Lynn	"	Self	$20	No			Father Lorenzo Thomas 120 Grand St Lynn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	Mass	Brockton	Yes	Self	$200	No	1903	1909	Stanford Tsakiropoulos Box 285 Campello Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Greece	Kavousi
11	Mass	Swansea	Yes	Self	$35	No			Friend Tasia Hakala 13 Hazel St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Alavus
12	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend Carmen Cianciosi Mechanic St Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Italy	Cerchio
13	"	"	"	Self	$36	No			Friend J. Kabakian 13 Hazel St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kooplia
14	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$36	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Lucca
15	"	"	"	Self	$100	Yes	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
16	"	"	"	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
17	"	"	"	Self	$360	Yes	1895 1911	Hawaii Spain		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
18	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$	No			Brother Kazimieras Jaczunas 3.35 Fitchburg St. Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kangaroo
19	"	"	"	father	50	No			father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
20	"	"	"	father	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
21	"	"	"	father	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
22	"	"	"	father	—	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
23	"	Quincy	Yes	Self	$125	No			Sister Eugenia Lendzionowska 14 Nelson St Quincy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Vienna
24	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother W. Pelstonas 639-6.137th St W.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Lampasas
25	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Emma Petit 1493 Amsterdam Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Kovisto
26	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$125	No			Sister Eva Kresa 692 Monroe ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Sokolgorod
27	"	Battle Creek	"	Self	$175	No			Father M. Mannil Brother Osler 1940 Pierpont Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kerbin
28	Cal	San Francisco	"	Self	$125	No			Brother Osler 1940 Pierpont Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Rovaniemi
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$198	No			Sister A. Selin 4403-5 Lake Promenade Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Wiborg
30	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$25	Yes	1903 1910	N.J.	husband Arthur Hyorth Morristown N.J. 48½ Florence Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Klaipeda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, F. Heinzel MASTER of the "S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Heinzel
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916.

at N. Y. YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct 28th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Kyttikki	Elsa	19		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Veradota	Father J. Kyttikki Vaasa Finland
2		Jacobsen	Martha	27		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berneff	Father E. Jacobsen Bernoff Russia
3		Paeponen	Alfhild	23		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Terkjarvi	mother Elsa Paeponen Terkjarvi Finland
4		Savolainen	Taat	19		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	"	"	Lauko	mother Maria Savolainen Lauko Finland
5		Loukila	Juho	38		m	mariner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nurmea	wife H. Loukila Nurmea Finland
6		Poje	Maria	21		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Terkjarvi	mother Zida Poje Terkjarvi Finland
7		Koskinen	Martha	21		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	mother Ella Koskinen Helsingfors Finland
8		Maasikkamaki	Karl	20		m	S. laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	sister Hilma Maasikkamaki Ilmajoki Finland
9		Koivamaki	Elvira	27		f	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Henry Thomas Millomaki Ilmajoki Finland
10		"	Toivo	2	m	S. Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Emma Kuusisto Kauhajoki
11		Kuusisto	Emma	24		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father David Paavilainen Mikkeli Finland
12		Paavilainen	Esther	19		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mikkeli	Brother W. Wokomaki Kurikka Finland
13		Wokomaki	Leinpi	18		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kurikka	Father Rubiako Aegviidu Finland
14		Rubiako	Mina	17		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aegviidu	sister Caroline Ollola Ilmajoki Finland
15		Maasikkamaki	Justeena	40		f	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	wife Kaapelmie Kuusamo Komulemi Finland
16		Piirainen	Risto	39		m	S. Worker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Komulemi	Father E. Menkkinen Vaasa Finland
17		Menkkinen	Elisa	20		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vaasa	Father Juho Tolonen Ranttila Finland
18		Tolonen	Johanna	16		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ranttila	father Mikko Kyckling Seaforth Canada
19		Kyckling	Otto	17		m	S. Worker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Seaforth	Father A. Almasti Kuusio Finland
20		Almasti	Elsa	24		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kuusio	mother Brita Nygard Ranua Finland
21		Nygard	Aina	25		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ranua	Father Hans Borresen Fredrikstad Norway
22		Borresen	Lilly	19		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father Alf Andersson Kiggavaara Sweden
23		Andersson	Richard	19		m	S. Worker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Arvidsjaur	father Kristian Pekea Finland
24		Kristian	Aaf	19		m	S. laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pekea	sister Aina Carlsson Kalvig Sweden
25		Hellberg	Anna	37		f	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalvig	
26		"	Elsa	17		f	S. domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
27		"	Gustaf	16		m	S. worker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
28		"	Signe	14		f	S. child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
29		"	Ewen	12		f	S. child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
30		"	Karin	8		f	S. child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	

47 no. in cabin

Steerage

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 82

14—313

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY [illegible] ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of, or on account of, any corporation, society, or other person, or any government, state, or municipality, or other emigrating agency.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ag	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			Frank A. Lein 4403 5th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Orivesi
2	Ag	Worcester	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother (Wolfe Cohen) 436 W 18 East 6 N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Russia	Berezoff
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Ina Carpenen 53½ Smith St Quincy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Forssa
4	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister L. Lovelainen 121 Eastern ave Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Lankela
5	Mich	Franklin	No	Self	$25	No			Friend J. Mackanen Box 306 Franklin Keweenaw Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Revala
6	R.I.	Keene	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in Law 72 Kelleher St Keene	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Perkjarvi
7	Ag	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend C. Forsman 248-40th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Forssa
8	Mich	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father & Mother Maunisaari 1244 27 Harrison Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Himajoki
9	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
10	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
11	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			John Mattei 96 Cedar st Worcester Mass Sister Mrs Savolainen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kaukajoki
12	Ag	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$40	No			99 [illegible] St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Mikkeli
13	Mich	Isabella	Yes	Self	$1	No			Father J. Mackenzie Mich Brother in Law Rudolph Hancock N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kiviikka
14	Ill	Stanley	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend John Mattei Box 154 Brentwood Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Alajarvi
15	Wis	Brantwood	No	Self	$25	No	1902	Mich	Brother-in-law Eko Mesaba Co Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	"	"
16	Pa	Monessen	Yes	Self	$28	No	1910	Mich	Friend A. Laurala 116 High St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Hommainen
17	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend Jno Salomen 160 W 125th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kaskela
18	Ag	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother Wm Backman 6 Davis Terrace Peabody Friend E Pitti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Pentala
19	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend E. Tuomi 76 Amsterdam ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Jokkijarvi
20	Ag	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend E. Foumi Place Canyon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Koivisto
21	Colo	Globe	No	Self	$50	No			Brother in law E Kotta 1130 Concord st St Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Pekkala
22	Minn	St Paul	Yes	Self	$25	No			Anger A. Alava R.F.D. 1 Moorhead	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Fredrikstad
23	Minn	Moorhead	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Chas Aberg Chicago Robt Jacobson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
24	Wash	Spokane	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Eric Nelenberg 3226 Farragut Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Pori
25	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Vehmaa
26	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
27	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No			See 77 6&8/663	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
28	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
29	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
30	"	"	Yes	Mother	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Olsen Jr. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Olsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

15

OF LABOR
SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct. 20th, 1916

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 84

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZAT					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Fin	Globe	No	self	$30	Yes	1907	Father Matias Tuomas Globe Fin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Nederneil
2	"	— " —	No	husband	—	No	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	None	"	— " —
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	Friend Alfred Perola Bot 3H Hyannis Barnstable Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Helsinki
4	"	Hyannis	Yes	self	$25	No		Father Frank Salmi Bot 1929 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Blond	Brown	None	"	— " —
5	"	— " —	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend Simeon Salmi Bot 1929 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Kauskinen
6	"	Hyannis	Yes	self	$30	No		Friend Alfred Perola 3H Bot Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	— " —
7	"	Fitchburg	No	self	$25	No		Friend Samuel Latvala Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	Dark	Blue	None	"	— " —
8	"	Hyannis	Yes	self	$38	Yes	1909	Father Johan Tuhkan Bot 3H Hyannis Barnstable Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	Brown	None	"	Fitchburg
9	"	Hyannis	No	self	$32	No	1913	Friend Alfred Perola Bot 3H Hyannis Barnstable Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Kauskinen
10	[illegible]	New York	Yes	self	$25	No		Papa Jonton friend Washington St New York Astoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Tiderine
11	Mich	Marquette	No	self	$20	No		Friend Laya Salmunen Marquette Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blond	brown	None	"	Jumpoyoki
12	Mass	Hyannis	No	self	$28	No		Friend Georg Jordan Bot Vaughn Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Brown	None	"	Varpes
13	Mich	Ironwood	Yes	self	$45	No		Father Esper Andersson Ironwood Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Petrauna
14	"	Marquette	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend John Perpen Marquette Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Kostrias
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend Victor Salmi 1 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Korpelahti
16	—	— " —	Yes	self	$25	No		Sister Hannah Salmi 740 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	— " —
17	"	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$26	No		Friend Charles Salmi 1 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Karjalohja
18	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	self	$22	Yes	1913	Friend Charles Salmi Lampiamen Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	None	"	Loimaanjoki
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend Hugo Hannen 146 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Pyhajoki
20	Mich	Ironwood	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1909	Father Erick Markkanen Ironwood Mich Box 202	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None	"	Kajaani
21	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	self	$30	No		Friend Samuel Eskola Fitchburg Mass 1145 Main	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	"	Salla
22	—	— " —	Yes	mother	No															
23	"	Worcester	Yes	self	$4	No		Uncle Frank Niemi 32a Belmont St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	brown	grey	None	"	— " —
24	Mich	Hancock	No	self	$45	Yes	1911	Friend Jesse Lemmka Box 1 Atlantic Mine Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Kauppien
25	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	self	$25	No		Sister Tyyne Lukkarila 145 Avenue D Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	grey	None	"	Kettila
26	Pa	Monessen	Yes	self	$28	Yes	1914	Friend Sam Ahlo 440 Knox Monessen Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Rantsila
27	—	— " —	Yes	self	$28	Yes	1914	Same as No 26	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None	"	Jalasjoki
28	—	— " —	Yes	self	$28	Yes	1913	Same as No 26	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	grey		"	— " —
29	N.J.	N.Y.C.	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1909 1913	Sister Rika Tyyska 97 Ave B N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	grey	None	"	— " —
30	—	— " —	Yes	mother	—	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	Blue	None	"	Utajoki
									No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	blond	Blue		"	Helsinki

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. V. Hemmingsen, MASTER (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Hemmingsen
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1910

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the s/s "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

16

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Backman	Ida	23		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Harpes	Father K. Backman Harpes, Finland
2										Lindroos	Selma	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hankasalmi	Mother E. Lindroos Hankasalmi, Finland
ADMITTED 3		1								Poyhonen	Helmi	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father H. Poyhonen Hankasalmi, Finland
ADMITTED 4		1								Pikkusaari	Hilma	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister H. Pikkusaari Hankasalmi
ADMITTED 5											Frans	8-15405	9	10/5/38									
6		1										15		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 7		1					59399 4/11/30			Wiitanen	Fanni	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lahti	Father H. Wiitanen Lahti, Finland
ADMITTED 8		1								Mäkelä	Arno	8		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father H. Mäkelä Lahti, Finland
9		1								Heleniem	Jenny	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lahti	Father Jaakko Heleniem Lahti, Finland
10										Eskelin	Martha	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oitti	Father J. Eskelin Oitti, Finland
11										Berg	Lempi	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mekosen	Father Oscar Berg Mekosen, Finland
12										Leppimäki	John	17		m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wakatyra	Mother Hanna Berg Wakatyra, Finland
13										Kokkonen	Aino	27		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuusamo	Father A. Leppimäki Kuusamo, Finland
14										Virtanen	Kaarin	10		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iisalmi	Father Oscar Kokkonen Iisalmi, Finland
15										Wilen	Irene	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Father K. Virtanen Helsingfors, Finland
ADMITTED 16							5 6/10 5/10/20			Kuusi	Aksua	11-35401		1/30/17									
ADMITTED 17											Aino	32		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Lempi Kuusi Helsingfors, Finland
18										Leikajoki	Oscar	3		m	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	
19										Palomaki	Emma	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaukajoki	Mother Emma Palomaki Kaukajoki, Finland
20							58605 4/4/20			Kiiniste	Fanni	1-17949	6	4/9/36									
21										Hakamäki	Lina	9-8997											
22										Rosengren	Werner	17		m	s	Worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapua	Father Samuel Hakamäki Lapua, Finland
23											Hjalmar	14		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Joseph Rosengren Wiro, Finland
24										Eronki	Hakri	8		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oitti	Father E. Eronki Oitti, Finland
25												24-10695	(2)	11/20									
26										Lehtonen	Lydia	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oitti	Father V. Lehtonen Oitti, Finland
27										Kilppilä	Lempi	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Muhos	Mother Anna Kilppilä Muhos, Finland
28										Peeri	Emilia	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Father H. Hannikainen Helsingfors, Finland
29										Raeisa	Hedwig	25		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tampere	Father Alex Haglund Tampere, Finland
30										Raark	Edith	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Father Alex Haglund Helsingfors, Finland
							10/649 4/5/20					24463	7	1/12									
											Hester	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harpes	Mother M. Raark Lyttermark, Harpes
												2-72427	7	4/12/40									
										Helgren	Emilia	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
										Mäentaüstu	Edin	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Reeta Rinkolen Kreinsmagazin 17 Vaasa, Finland
												2-10											
												33		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alavieska	Father J. Mäentaüstu Reisto

16 V - 49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

86

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother A. Kurkinen 58 Boston rd. Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Harpes
2	"	Gardner	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister L. Kauninen 173 Pine St. Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Karkosalmi
3	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Lydia Pyykonen 219 Pine St. Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
4	"	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father John Pyykonen 284 Eagle St. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kaukajoki
5	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	fair	blond	blue	none	"	— " —
6	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister H. Wiitanen 22 Franklin St. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Pori
7	Oreg	Astoria	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Oregon	Father A. Makela Box 99 Astoria Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Lapua
8	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister S. Hakkarainen Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Orivesi
9	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Sanni Aalto 416-64 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Iisalmi
10	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother J. Johanson Box 48 Twin Lake Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Wolokyla
11	Mass	Fallsbrook	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Jacob Lyytinen Box 11 Shelburne Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kuusamo
12	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Sister Emma Tuttonen 525 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Marttila
13	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No			Born in U.S. A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	blond	brown	none	U.S.A.	Uniontown
14	Mich	Munising	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Emil Wiss Box 69 Munising Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond	brown	none	Mich.	Sault Ste Marie
15	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend A. Jaakkola 1459 North St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kauvosaari
16	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Hyrynsalmi
17	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother O. Ikola 25 Berlin St. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Hakkola
18	"	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Brother J. Kinnunen Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kauhajoki
19	Mich	Crystal Falls	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother V. Hakamaa Crystal Falls, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Lapua
20	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father A. Rosengren 625 & 134 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Wöri
21	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	blond	blue	none	"	— " —
22	Mont	Butte	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle John Pastoor 405 & Granite St. Butte	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Oulu
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister T. Lehtonen 3913-8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kauvosaari
24	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister S. Seppänen 241 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kauvosaari
25	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend H. Saarinen 323½ Elm St. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond	brown	none	"	K. Joensuu
26	"	Clinton	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Sister S. Tuuteberg 162 Green St. Clinton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Tampere
27	"	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father A. Raask 26 Vernon St. Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Jämsänkoski
28	"	— " —	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Kuopio
29	Mich	Sault Ste Marie	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law Alfred Makela Sault Ste Marie	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	blond	brown	none	"	— " —
30	Wisc	Superior	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend J. Lindgren 1314-7th St. Superior	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Kokemaki

ANT ALIEN

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Z. Hempel MASTER, of the "s „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Z. Hempel
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	X										Haapala	Hilja Emilia	26		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kankaanpaa	Matti Haapala Kankaanpaa Finland
2											Kukanen	Alice	8	4	f	s	child	Yes		"	"	"	Nasarta	Father Mauno Rantanen Nasarta Finland
3											Surila	Salomon	47		m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Haapavesi	Senia Surila Wife Haapavesi
4											Kautamaki	Hanna	22		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Koutamaki Haapavesi
5											Kemmunki	Hanna	28		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Kemmunki Haapavesi
6											Kaukaanpaa	Ida	33		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mother Unable Kaukaanpaa Haapavesi
7											Kakala	Lusa	34		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	Sister Maria Maki Kukonkylä Ilmajoki
8											Kavelin	Otto	16		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Haapavesi	Father Joh. Kavelin Haapavesi
9	(1)										Krook	Hertta	38		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kastulo	Sister Hanna Tuomela Suomela Finland
10											~~Krook~~	Paavo	4		m	s	child	No	No	Born in U. S. A.				
11											Kakala	Reino	7		m	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	Aunt Maria Mäki Kukonkylä Ilmajoki Finland
12											"	Hanna	4		f	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	
13											Mattson (Jansson)	Ida Maria	29		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jurva	Father Johan Jansson Jurva Lyby
14											Johanson	Hilja Lempi	34		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tampere	Brother Karl Johanson Tampere Finland
15											Koivusaari	Ville	58		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lisalmi	Mallena Koivusaari (Wife) Lisalmi
16											"	August	16		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Heikki Koivusaari Lisalmi Finland
17											Vaisanen	Salu	18		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lapinlahti	Father Johannes Vaisanen Lapinlahti Finland
18											Heikkinen	Emil	19		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lisalmi	Father Erik Heikkinen Lisalmi Finland
19											Mikkola	Anna Emilia	16		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kuru	Sister Lina Mikkola Kuru Finland
20											—"—	Anna Elisabeth	19		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
21											Latva Aho	Elisabeth	19		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kuortane	Brother Matti Aaltolo Kuortane Finland
22											Eemman	Askar	23		m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tornea	Father Joh. Eemman Tornea
23											Johansson	William	27		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Isac Johansson Eleonora Finland
24											Yletalo	Isak	23		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Peter Yletalo Tornea Finland
25											Kenttamaa	Karle	25		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Isac Kenttamaa Kotiperä Finland
26											Lahti	Oscar	20		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tornea	Sister [redacted] Lahti Tornea Finland
27											Venktala	Otto	23		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sievi	Mother Berta Hirtola Sievi England
28											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Carl	34											Mother Johanna Henrikson Tornio Sweden
29											Lundahl	Bror	18		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Amål	Father C. Lundahl Amål Sweden
30											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Svante	19											Father Johan Johansson Öfvan Tornio Sweden

50

Vice-Consul
Inspector

*Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ____

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* — 88

14–813

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over ten persons or a husband, or both husband and wife, in possession of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Vernon Lindon	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1907 Ish Mesnok	Husband Evert Kaapola Kesti Rot 266 Ludlow Vem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Kankaanpaa
2	W.J. W.J.C.	Yes	self	$50	No	Mother Berta Tertanen 535 W. 111 St W.J.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	brown blue	None	"	Rymattyla
3	Mich Wakefield	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1907 Ish Manitou	Friend Herpki Hoffmen Box 339 Wakefield Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	brown grey	None	"	Havnis
4	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	self	$25	No	Friend Elias Makelyes 1006 Cleveland Ohio 2137	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown blue	None	"	— " —
5	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	"	— " —
6	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Grey Blue	None	"	— " —
7	Mass West Quincy	Yes	self	$150	No	Husband Sam Hakala 22 Burnaby West Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown blue	None	"	Umayoki
8	Mich Wakefield	Yes	self	$25	No	Father John Haveland Wakefield Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	brown Grey	None	"	Havnis
9	Mass Worcester	No	self	$30	Yes 1913 Mass	Husband A. Kyrke Worcester Mass Selby	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Black brown	None	"	Knowen
10	" — " —	No	mother		Born in U. S. A.	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Blue blue	None	Mass	Worcester
11	" Quincy	Yes	mother	—	No	Father Sam Hakala 22 Burnaby St " Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Blond blue	None	Finland	Umayoki
12	" — " —	Yes	mother	—	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Blond blue	None	"	— " —
13	Mass Worcester	No	self	$25	Yes 1907 Mass	Husband Hedm Mattson Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Light	brown blue	None	"	Orivesi
14	W.J. W.J.C.	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1910 W.J.	Friend Einhard Kaskela 9 Harvest Ter New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown blue	None	"	Pirkkala
15	Mich Kenneval	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1913 Mich	Friend Alex Johnsonn Kenneval Mich Box 200	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown blue	None	"	Sastamo
16	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	brown blue	None	"	— " —
17	" Detroit	Yes	self	$25	No	Uncle Ned Vaisanen 5th Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	brown brown	None	"	— " —
18	" — " —	Yes	self	$30	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	brown blue	None	"	— " —
19	Ill Chicago	Yes	self	$25	No	Sister Senja Makela Box 403 Maplewood Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown blue	None	"	Kemij
20	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown blue	None	"	— " —
21	Minn Everet	Yes	self	$25	No	Sister Marie Kathleen Everet Minn Garfield Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	None	"	Kuortane
22	Mich Hancock	Yes	self	$30	No	Friend Isak Lantamaa Box 922 Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Kauhajoki
23	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Alavus
24	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Tornea
25	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Lohijarvi
26	" — " —	Yes	self	$25	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Tornea
27	" Ironwood	Yes	self	$30	No	Friend Maria Thompson 224 4th St Ironwood Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	blond blue	None	"	Pyhaj
28	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	"		No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9			None	Sweden	
29	Mass Medford	No	self	$25	No	Brother Henry Lindahl 32 Benzon Ave Medford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	blue blue	None	Sweden	Enal
30	Ill Chicago	No	"	$25	No	Friend Gust Lagerblad 3240 Clifton Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	—	—	None	"	Tornea

List

List

- Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Hansen MASTER the "S/S "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hansen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1910.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S „OSCAR II"

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct. 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Goldfarb	Judko	24		m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wirballen	Brother M. Goldfarb
2										Seyeman	Antara	24		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Mother Hagopian
3										Mkropian	Vortan	20		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Armenia	Kotais	Brother Kotais Persia
4										Kashamzade	Jadiel	22		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother Yaakis Hashimzade
5										Kazagan	Krikar	30		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Persia	Salmas	Mother Kazagan Salmas Persia
6										Kazagan	Bedros	22		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	all dead
7										Kinelian	Hagop	26		m	M	labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	all dead
8										Knudsen	Karl	32		m	W	S labor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Oakland Cal.	S. Mikkelsen friend
9											Anna	20		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes					Stange St. Norway
10										Kendikian	Dicran	2-251 3-5 4-7 5-9 6-10 7-293 8-351 NY 5 24 32		m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian			all dead
11										Jelanian	Eshak	27		m	M	labor	Yes	Yes	Assyrian	Assyrian	Persia	Sofalcis	
12											Vartanoosh	20		f	M	wife	Yes	Yes					brother Lion Jolanian
13											Mariam	60		f	M	wife	Yes	Yes					
14											Elishwa	25		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes					Salmas
15											Rachel	23		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes					
16											Shoushan	20		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes					Persia
17											Shabana	20		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes					
18											Hajdea	1½		f	S	child	No	No					
19										Berghoim	Irene	16		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ostermark	Father Karl Berghoim Ostermark Finland
20										Smith	Selma E.	18		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes				Makkola	Mother Anna Bergvist
21										Johnson	Marit	22		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Elama	Kuopio Finland Father Hans Hattenen Elama
22										Hansen	Synne	22		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes					Father Jorg Hanten
23										Hansen	Andrew	18		f	S	servant	Yes	Yes				Ireland	Father Erik Lindstadt
24										Sathersdahl	Carl A.	24		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden			Sweden Bolange	Father Carl Sathersdahl Bolange Sweden
25										Johansson	Hanna	22		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes			Gustafors	Sweden	Father Johan Andersen
26										Christensen	Mathias	30		m	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway			Hima Duluth	Wife Dagny Christensen Dagerudjet
27										Westlen	Fredrik	18		m	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden			Sweden Sundsvall	Father Carl Westlen Sundsvall Sweden
28										Eklund	Fredrik L.	34		m	M	laborer	Yes	Yes					Wife Ing. Eklund Sundsvall
29										Johansen	Klara	13		f	S	student	Yes	Yes				Torkoping	son Carl Holgerson Engelsberg Sweden
30										Lindgren	August	49		m	M	laborer	Yes	Yes				Sundsvall	Wife J. Lindgren Sundsvall

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ... ACT APPROVED FEB. 5, 1903. 25	26	27	28	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Ag 4 yrs	Jos Leaf		Self	$25	Yes	23	Frau J Gr Clayton 42 Boston city Chgo. Uncle Sister Bergmann 217 W 68th NYC Friend Jacob Johann 204 Riverdale Av Yonkers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	dark brown	None	Russia Warsaw
2	—	—	Yes	Self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black brown	None	Armenia Erivan
3	—	—	Yes	Self	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black brown	None	Persia Persia
4	—	—	Yes	Self	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black brown	None	" Marash
5	—	Davenport	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1913	Friend Sarkis Halbigian 593 2nd Av NY Brother Armenak Avedisian 201 Slave Lake Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black brown	None	" Zeitoon
6	—	Chicago	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1913		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	black brown	None	" Talas
7	—	—	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1914		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	black brown	None	" Nigde
8	Self Uncle	Worcester Mass	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1913	Uncle Chris Angelos 32 Piedmont St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	black blue	None	Norway Skange
9	—	—	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1913		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black blue	None	" "
10	Wife	Yonkers	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Cousin Jonathan 495 E 7th St Chgo Cousin Jonathan 44 Riverdale Av Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black black	None	Armenia Bayazid
11	Wife	Yonkers	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black black	None	Persia Salmas
12	Father	Boyne Highlands			No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	black black	None	" "
13	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	black black	None	" Urmia
14	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	black black	None	" Salmas
15	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black black	None	" "
16	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	black black	None	" "
17	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black black	None	" "
18	—	—	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	black black	None	" "
19	Uncle	Hancock Mich	Yes	Sister	$25	No		Sister Emma Andelin Hancock Mich 75 Father John Smith Eureka Utah 302 392 Brother Hans Johnson Ute Nebr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Brown	None	Finland Ostermark
20	Utah	Eureka	Utah	father	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond blue	None	" Pyhtaa Ky
21	N.D.	Mc Ville	Yes	Self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond blue	None	Norway Gamst
22	—	—	Yes	Self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond blue	None	" "
23	Wife	Wife	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother Fred Hansen 66 2nd Pl Brooklyn Brother in Law Eli Johansen 3123 Canal Ave Chgo Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond blue	None	" Ostrald
24	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond blue	None	Sweden Borlange
25	—	—	Yes	self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond blue	None	" "
26	Minn	Duluth	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1913	Cousin Jonathan Duluth Minn Friend Lloyd Jefferson 42 Lafayette Av Port Richmond Staten Island NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	blond blue	None	Norway Vardal
27	Wis	Eau Claire	Yes	self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond blue	None	" Sandsvall
28	—	—	Yes	self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond blue	None	" "
29	Ill.	Moline	Yes	Self	$25	No		Husband Anders Johansson Moline Brother in Law Victoria 2630-13th Ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond blue	None	Sweden Norkoping
30	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond blue	None	" Sundsvall

PANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Hempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

L[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

s/s „OSCAR II"

I, M. Oliver, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Oliver

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Eklund	Signe	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finland	Mrs. A. Eklund Finland
2										Koyrasvopio	Evanthe	28		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Greece	Panagiotis Kavrakos Greece
3										NOT SHIPPED.													
4										NOT SHIPPED.													
5										NOT SHIPPED.													
6										NOT SHIPPED.													
7										NOT SHIPPED.													
8										NOT SHIPPED.													
9										NOT SHIPPED.													
10										Johansson	Ernst	25		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Persia	Assyrian	Persia	Urmia	Mrs. Johannan Johansson Urmia
11										Khkeian	Vartan	32		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Persia	Armenian	Persia	Urmia	Mrs. Vartan Khkeian Urmia
12										Johnson	Christine	52		F	W	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Malmo	Mrs. Johnson Sweden
13										Gerdin	Albertina	28		F	W	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mrs. Gerdin Sweden
14											Rogers	3		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15											Gunnar	3		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
16										Hylen	Peter	17		M	S	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Salo	Father Hylen Norway
17										Hedin	Carl	28		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Hedin Sweden
18										Persson	Carl	29		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Eskilstuna	Father Olaf Persson Eskilstuna Norway
19										NOT SHIPPED	Ernst	25		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
20										Hansen	Carl	26		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sarpsborg	Father Louis Hansen Sarpsborg Norway
21										Olsen	Svante	46		M	M	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Johnsberg	wife Sofie Olsen Johnsberg
22										Andersen	Gustav	42		M	M	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Moster	wife Ville Andersen Moster
23										Pettersen	Anna	20		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Aneberg	father Fredrik Pettersen Aneberg Sweden
24	P. 1090193									Andersen	Gustava Hagemann	19		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Chra	father Ernst Andersen Christiania
25										Hageman	Harry	24		M	M	barber	yes	yes	U S	U S	U S	"	mother Inga Hagemann Holmestrand
26										—	Agnes	26		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husband Mr. Hagemann Christiania
27										Sorengian	Archac	29		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Persia	Urmia	all died
28										Aslaksen	Arthur	30		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Father P. Aslaksen Norway
29										Sarkisian	Archac	25		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Mass	Worcester	father Sarkis Sarkisian Russia
30										Ohlson	Eric Albin	19		M	S	dairyman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sodermanland Eskilstuna	Olof Ohlson Vesterop Lappa Sweden

11 52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 52

J. Edward Browne
Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

92

19

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment, or in any institution supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Ecanada	yes	self	$25	no	Uncle J Anderson Bx 18 Escanaba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Harpo
2	"	Hancock	yes	self	$25	no	Friend D Parkinson Box 52 Hancock Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Jomo
3	Ariz	Ajo	yes	self	$40	no	38 Park Place	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Persia	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
8	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$25	no	New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Moscow
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
10	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$25	no	original Detroit Mich Uncle John Kermeian 106 Beaubien ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Marsovan
11	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$25	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Smyrna
12	N Y	Belmore	yes	self	$25	no 1916	Belmore L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Marsovan
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$25	no 1916	Friend Chas Ohanesian 5437 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Nicomedia
14	"	"	yes	mother	$25	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
15	"	"	yes	mother	$25	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
16	"	"	yes	self	$25	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Hammerfest
17	N Y	Troy	yes	self	$25	no	Friend John Hodin 533 Prospect St Troy N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	no	fair	black	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes	shipmate	$25	no	Bro Eugene Ashtabula Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	
20	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes	shipmate	$25	no	Bro Eugene Ashtabula Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
23	N Y	N Y C	yes	self	$25	no 1903 1905	from Pastor & Petterssen 45 West 25th St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Norrkoping
24	"	"	yes	self	$100	no	Cousin Rosell & Solmes 326 Broadway cor Leonard St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Holmestrand
25	"	"	yes	self	$100	no 1913 1916	Jemiele Zakarian Armenian Printer 179 Suffolk St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Cheurkeuy
26	"	"	yes	husband	$	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Stargunes
27	N Y	New York	yes	self	$40	no 1915 1915	455 - 1st Ave Jacob Hermann New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Armenian	Hebron
28	N Y	New York	yes	shipmate	$25	no	Tailor S/S Rhyzia New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Norway	Lenvik
29	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	$25	no 1916	Box 689 Shrine Lily Mosaphian Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none	Armenian	Kesaria
30	N Y	New York	yes	self	$25	no	Uncle 502 West 179 th New York Erik Nilsson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Södermanland

ANT ALIEN
ANT ALIEN
ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Kiempel MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" COPENHAGEN, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Kiempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1916,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...ER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, S/S „OSCAR II“ Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

M. Olsen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Bragoli Stella Margareta Nathalie	27	F	S	Nurse	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father G. Bragoli Fjällgata 46 Stockholm
2		Eriksson Erik Hjalmar	35	M	M	Mechanical Engr	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Anna Eriksson Tomtebogatan 10 Stockholm
3		Lundström Anna Christina	40	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Hilda Nilsson Nordangatan 6 Hernösand
4		Amelia	24	F	S	Maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Lars Johan Lundström
5		Lundström Catharina Amalia	32	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Sister Maria Lundström
6		Lundström Helma Mathilda	27	F	S	Governess	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	General Rottneros Park Aktiebolag Rottneros
7		Clara Louisa	19	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Mother Hanna Nilsson Nordanäs Rottneros
8		Clara Louisa	20	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Father Lars Nilsson Nordanäs Rottneros
9		Signe Christina	20	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	
10	NOT SHIPPED	Axel	18	M	S	Bricklayer	yes yes	Sweden	Swedish	America	Chicago	Father Emil Alexander Hjalmarsson Fjellerup Nyköping
11		Carl Johan Gustaf	28	M	M	Engineer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Worcester, Mass.	Father Nicolaus Nilsson Ljungbergsgatan 11 Sunne
12	W-258-66	Ellen Nathalie (Sister)	23	F	S	Cook	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Father Nicolaus Nilsson Ljungbergsgatan 11 Sunne
13		Hanna Louisa	16	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Brother Edgar Nilsson
14		Olof Elias	32	M	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Brother Oscar Fahlström
15		Hammarlöf Hans	30	M	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Mother Hanna Fahlström Sunne
16		Fries Ida	29	F	M	Photograph	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Husband Harry Fries Garfunkelsgatan 6 Stockholm
17		Olof	38	M	M	Tailor	yes yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Hanny Fendel Upplysningsgatan 5 Stockholm
18		Johan Magnus	34	M	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan Johansson Lekare Stockholm
19		Ida Josefina	42	F	M	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	
20		June Carl Thure	9	M	S	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Ida Olsson Nybergsgatan 45 Stockholm
21		Sonja Elizabeth	7	F	S	Child	yes no	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Ida Olsson Nybergsgatan 45 Stockholm
22		Sture Helge Johannes	5	M	S	Child	no no	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	
23		Albert Reinhard	19	M	S	Tailor	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norberg	Father Johan Johansson Lekare Stockholm
24		Ida Viktoria	17	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Alfred Johansson 459 Malmtorgsgatan Stockholm
25	COMMITTED	Emil Reinhold	19	M	S	Schoolman	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hallstavik	
26	REMITTED	Christina Cecilia	24	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Söderhamn	Mother Anna Lundström Hammarsk Skolleftea
27	37/17744 7/31/33	Martha Gunborg Margit	1	F	S	Child	no no	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Söderhamn	Mother Ida Lundström Gammelstilla Brukstorp
28		Anna Elizabeth	22	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norberg	Father J. Olsson Kvarngrufva
29		Carl Johan	28	M	S	Mechanic	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norberg	
30												

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMM

NON IMM

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

20

94

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY New York	Yes	myself	Yes	30	Yes	1909	New York	friend Carl Dahlen 629 - 3rd Av. New York							5	11	dark	black	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Minn Fergus Falls	Yes	myself	Yes	28	Yes	1914	Minn	[illegible]							5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
3	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	myself	Yes	30	Yes	1909	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Sweden
4	Ill Chicago	Yes	myself	Yes	25	Yes	1913	Chicago	[illegible]							5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Sweden
5	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	myself	Yes	40	Yes	1905	Minn	[illegible]							5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Sweden
6	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	myself	Yes	40	Yes	1916	Minneapolis	[illegible]							5	3½	fair	gray	gray	none	Sweden	Sweden
7	Ia McKeesport	No	myself	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							5	8½	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Sweden
8	Ill Chicago	Yes	myself	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Sweden
9	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	myself	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	5½	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Sweden
10	Ill Chicago	No	myself	No	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Sweden	Sweden
11	Minn Moorhead	No	myself	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	5	light	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
12	Minn Cyclone	No	myself	Yes	25	Yes	1911	Minn	[illegible]							5	3	fair	black	blue	none	Sweden	Sweden
13	[illegible]	No	myself	Yes	50	No			[illegible]							[illegible]							
14	Minn Minneapolis	No	myself	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]							
15	Neb Wahoo	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	6	fair	light	gray	none	Sweden	Jemtland
16	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Sweden	Sweden
17	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	myself	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Sweden	Ragunda
18	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	myself	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	5	fair	[illegible]	blue	none	Finland	Rogebyn
19	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	brother	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hamrakarlsgom
20	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	father	Yes	40	No			[illegible]							5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hamrakarlsgom
21	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	father	—	No				[illegible]							5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hogs Mob.
22	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	father	—	No				Mrs Carl Johansen 145 So 3rd St Brooklyn							—	—	dark	light	blue	none	Sweden	Ingelstad
23	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	myself	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							—	—	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Ill Brooklyn	Yes	Mr Carl Johansen	Yes	25	No			Brother Fred Anderson 130 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn							—	—	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
25	Minn Forreston	No	myself	No	25	No			[illegible]							5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vålo
26	Minn Albert Lea	No	Mrs Carl Johansen	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
27	Minn Albert Lea	No	father	Yes	25	No			Brother Carl Johansen [illegible]							6	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Lockelorp
28	Ill New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Sjeke
29	Minn Norway	Yes	myself	Yes	25	No			[illegible]							—	—	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
30									Brother Wilhelm Lundblom 777 Hatch St San Francisco Cal [illegible]							5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Torsåker
									[illegible] Norway							5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Norberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Olsen MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Olsen
MASTER
(Master.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 19 16.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S "OSCAR II"

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the ....., sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing thereunto" or "owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, October 20th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 † Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Halbin	Inga	37		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Mother: Hanna Ingebrigtsen Torfald Vaagen, Norway
2										Halbin	Severin	8		m		child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Grandmother: Hanna Ingebrigtsen Torfald Vaagen, Norway
3										Qiaas	Sigrid	27		f	s	Waiting maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Farf. Sivert Qiaas Nedre Møllenbergs gt. 9 Trondhjem
4										Bolin	Gustav	34		m	m	baker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father: Karl Johan Bolin Skönsberg Sundsvall Sweden
5										Bolin	Anna	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father in law: Karl Johan Bolin Skönsberg Sundsvall Sweden
6										Bolin	Henry	8		m	s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Grandfather: Karl Johan Bolin Skönsberg Sundsvall Sweden
7										Bolin	Helge	6		m	s	child	no	no	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Grandfather: Karl Johan Bolin Skönsberg Sundsvall Sweden
8										Bolin	Harry	3		m	s	child	no	no	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Grandfather: Karl Johan Bolin Skönsberg Sundsvall Sweden
9										NOT SHIPPED. Klein	Sigvard	32		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tropidtsen	Brother: Torbjörn Klein Father in law: Ole Skål Vika Kjöringvåd
10										Steele	Charles	58		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Norway	Lakrehavn	Wasa Finland
11										Hagerberg	Emma	21		f	s	maidservant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund	Father: Olaus Hegerberg Torkildsvigs gaard P. Vaagen Kristiansund
12										Boden	Eleonora	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gjuvunda	Father: C. O. Solen Gjuvunda Sjöbo Sweden
13										Boden	Wilma	1		f	s	child	no	no	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gjuvunda	Grandfather: C. O. Solen Gjuvunda Sjöbo Sweden
14										Eriksson	Karis	40		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: mrs Margretha Andersdotter Ystberg Rättvik Sweden
15										Gyden	Gustaf	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ostan	Father: Johannes Eriksson Brungeldsbyn Ostan Sweden
16										Gyden	Karl	3		m	s	child	yes	no	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ostan	Grandfather: Johannes Eriksson Brungeldsbyn Ostan Sweden
17										Bjornqvist	Johan	20		m	s	factory worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gjalle	Mother: Maria Stina Qvist Fredhem no 11 Bomhus Sweden
18										Lindback	Karl	20		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kärkalis	Father: Karl Lindback Hammelgården Kedjekalis Sweden
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 96

14—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	yes 1916	Ill	Husband: Mr. L Halfen 2618 North Harding Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark blue		Norway	Vik Telgeland
2	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	yes 1916	Ill	Father: Mr. L Halfen 2618 North Harding Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue		none	Norway	Kristiansund
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Uncle: Mr Charles Lyngved 166-35th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown blue		none	Norway	Trondhjem
4	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	no		Brother: Mr Earl Kjellmer c/o Judit Kjellmer 89 Appleton Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark blue		none	Sweden	Stockholm
5	Mass.	Boston	yes	husband	yes	yes		Brother-in-law: Mr. Earl Kjellmer c/o Judit Kjellmer 89 Appleton Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Stode
6	Mass	Boston	yes	father	$20	no		Uncle: Mr Earl Kjellmer c/o Judit Kjellmer 89 Appleton Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Stode
7	Mass.	Boston	yes	father	$20	no		Uncle: Mr Earl Kjellmer c/o Judit Kjellmer 89 Appleton Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Sundsvall
8	Mass.	Boston	yes	father	$20	no		Grandmother Gallarhome	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Sundsvall
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$15	yes 1903 1909	Wash	New York N.Y. my home Gordon Pow Friars	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown blue		none	Norway	Trondhjem
10	Mass	Gloucester	N.Y.	self	$15	yes 1910	Mass	Gloucester Mass. Sister Mrs Anna Wasz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	grey blue		none	Finland	Nasa
11	Ill.	Chicago	yes	sister	$15	no		3742 Lincoln st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark brown		none	Norway	Kristiansund
12	S.Dak.	Britton	yes	uncle	$15	no		Miss Zilda Erickson 52 Oscar Erickson 82 Longford S.Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown blue		none	Sweden	Skiggjo
13	S.Dak.	Longford	yes	uncle	$ 4	no		Mrs Zilda Erickson Oscar Erickson 82 Longford S.Dak. friend Mr Clar Johansson	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Gjuvunda
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$30	no		110 East 23th New York Husband Mr Carl Lydin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fresh	dark blue		none	Sweden	Kattvik
15	N.H.	Manchester	N.Y.	self	yes	no		Bro-in-law Mr Carl Lydin Com'd Captain Black Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Katan
16	N.H.	Manchester	N.Y.	self	yes	no		Father Mr Carl Lydin Com'd Captain Black Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Katan
17	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$70	yes		Brother Mr Johan Oscar Blomgren 25 Brack st Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Falun
18	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$15	no		Friend Mr Oscar Eriksson 6827 Drake Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair blue		none	Sweden	Sederkalix
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Britton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Hansen MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" COPENHAGEN
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or tribe* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Olsen, Surgeon of the M/s „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Oct. 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Andren	Emelia	39		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother Maria Tobiasson NON IMM
2		"	Gustaf	12		M.	Son	Yes	Yes	Born in U. S. A.		"	"	Diana 9, Trollhättan
3		Sjöman	Abraham W.	53		M.	Head	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Karlskrona	Sister
4		"	Anna	52		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes			"	"	Mrs. Eva Sjöman
5		"	Elsa	14		F.	Daughter	Yes	Yes			"	"	Upplandsgat. 31 - 2 tr. Stockholm
6	41/21836 4/13/21	Fransson	Elsa	20		F.	Sister	Yes	Yes			"	Trollhättan	Mother Hulda Fransson
7		Wiberg	Karl O	19		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			"	Wänersborg	Father Mr. Christian Wiberg
8		Bolin	August	39		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.	Seattle Wash.	Brorsdo Wänersborg
9	X	Karlsson	Hugo	19		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Kopparberg	Mother Alvina Bolin
10		Nilsson	Carl	38		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			"	Kopparberg	Brorsdo Hägganäs
11		Kallberg	Emma	21		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes			"	Hyttsjö	Father Karl G. Karlsson
12		Löfström	Erik	23		M.	Baker	Yes	Yes			"	Kopparberg	Kopparberg
13	COMMITTED 1	Gustafson	Elsa Sofia	14		F.	Child	Yes	Yes			"	Hyttsjö	Father Gus Johansson
14		Ledervall	Hjalmar	33		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			"	Hedemora	Brother Hilma Lederwall
15		Ekon	Gunhild	21		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes			"	Mockfjärd	Father Per Ekon
16		Johansson	Augusta	30		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.	Iowa Falls	Brother August Johansson NON IMM
17		Wolff	Ingeborg	17		F.		Yes	Yes	42-2360	7/5/40	505		Mother Mrs. Augusta Wolff
18		Nilsson	Nelly Ivanow	28		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Vindeby	Brother Fritz Nilsson
19		Johansson	Nils E.	36		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			"	Skattkärr	Brother Johan Johansson
20		Johansson	Carl	28		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.	Worcester Mass.	Brother Carl Johansson NON IMM
21		Carlsson	Ellen	23		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes			"	St. Paul Minn.	Father Carl Olsson
22	X	Hermanson	John E.	17		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Östanåa	Brother Karl A. Hermansson
23		Persson	Per	26		M.	Lodger	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father Per Persson
24		"	Alma	34		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes			"	"	— " —
25														Exp. 3. Jul Inspector
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

55

(1) V

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 98

22

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which inmigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Molby

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

John Lamb

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, Oct 26th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1										Karups	Helena	24		f	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Reval	Reval	father Peter Karups Reval Russia
X 2										Roots	Maria	27		f	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Roots Reval Russia
3										Kaligigian	Tora	22		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Hartford	Springfield	all dead
4										Derparsegian	Katchig	24		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	all dead
5										Olsen	Lars	31		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	wife Elise Olsen Moelumsham Norway
6										Larsen	Fabjof	65		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Ingeborg Larsen Kongsgade 7 Larvik
7										Pedersen	Jens	27		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Pedersen Kongsgade 7 Larvik
8										Olsen	Leif	28		m	S	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Peter A. Olsen Larvik Norway
X 9										Karapetian	Christ	33		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Persia	Persia	age died
10										Heidenberg	Carl August	31		m	M	millwright	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	wife B Heidenberg Tonsberg
11										Thorbjornsen	Herman	30		m	M	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tonsberg	wife Thorbjornsen Tonsberg
12										Pedersen	Sverre L.	25		m	S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	mother Emma Pedersen Tonsberg 18 Christiania
13										Karen	Kristen	29		m	M	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tonsberg	Karen Olsen Tonsberg father N. H. Karlsen Vestrum
14										Karlsen	Hans H.	26		m	~~M~~ S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Ella Larsen
15										Laakonen	Gunnar	21		m	S	farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jeisa	Jeisa Finland
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

~~REJECTED~~ ~~ADMITTED~~ ~~IN HOSPITAL~~ ~~CHARGED~~

56

29 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT OF JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

COPENHAGEN

I, H. Hemmingsen, MASTER of the * S/S "OSCAR II" from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hemmingsen
MASTER (Master or Officer)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania , , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Nordland	Emilie	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Jordafo	father in law Heinrich Schnimacher Ussa Russia
2									Ichlonen	Hilda	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jodkyarvi	
3									"	Anna	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Evigins Schimmon Jodkijarvi Finland
4									"	Sulo	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
5									"	Senna	2		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
6									Saari	Liisa	45		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Jahava	"	
7										Elina	18		f	s	servant	yes	no	"	"	"	"	mother Lisa Niemi Jahava Finland
8										Saima	14		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
9										Martha	15		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
10										Hilda	8		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
11										Elli	6		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
12									Lehtola	Iida	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Jenee	Alavoris	grandfather Hedchik Hotala Jenee Finland brother Jahing elfaki Alavoris Finland
13									Maki	Alma	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL IN SCHARDING

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

102 24

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191*

14—218

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED MAR. 26, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																					
ansit	1	Alb	Edmonton	yes	self	$25	no		husband J. Nordland Edmonton Alta Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kiisilkal
nsit	2	Saskatc	Finland	yes	self	$5	no		Husband Otto Bohn Sew. Finland Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Torkijoen
nsit	3	"	"	yes	mother	$26	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Helsingfors
ansit	4	"	"	yes	mother	$5	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	5	"	"	yes	mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	6	Ont	Cooper Cliff	yes	mother	yes	no		husband W. Saari Box 194 Copper Cliff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Jaahari
ansit	7	"	"	yes	mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	8	"	"	yes	mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	9	"	"	yes	mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	10	"	"	yes	mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	11	"	"	yes	mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	12	Ont	Craig Mine	yes	self	$ 10	no		father E. Tefftko Box Creighton Mine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
ansit	13	"	Copper Cliff	yes	self	$ 24	no		friend W. Saari Copper Cliff Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, F W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHA[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

103

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Oktbr 21, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1		Jørgensen	Birgit	21		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Mother Bertha Jørgensen Skydebanen Arendal
2		Olsen	Helene	30		f.	m.	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Claims not filed		U. S. A.	Hoboken	Mother Martha Andersen Hitterdalsgt, Arendal
3		— " —	Hellen	3		f.	s.	Child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.				
4		Olsen	Evinda	28		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	Father Edvard Olsen Barbü Arendal
5		Benthiksen	Olivia	32		f.	m.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	W. N. Y.	Father Anders Nielsen Fivred, Gjerstad
6 (1)		— " —	Evelyn	7		f.	s.	Child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.				
7 (1)		— " —	Louis	5		m.	s.	Child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.				
8		Andersen	Tellevine	17		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Fivred	Father Anders Nielsen
9		Salvesen	Georg	19		m.	s.	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjerstad	Fivred, Gjerstad
X 10		Olsen	Martha	19		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Father Aanon Salvesen Gjestad per Arendal
11		~~Hansen~~	Guida											Christiansand	Sister in law Anna Olsen Fridtj Jensens G. 35, Christiansand
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(V) ✓ 58 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1916, *191* 104

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or otherwise, or has been (for cause and expense) or is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	myself	$15	No		Anna Mrs Marie Jørgensen 103 11th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Stout	dark brown	No	Norway	Tromø Arendal
2	N.J.	Hoboken	My	Husband	$13	yes	1911 1916 Hoboken	Husband Henry Olsen 730 Park Ave Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Stout	brown	blue	No	"	Arendal
3	"	—"	My	father	Born in U.S.A.				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Stout	Blond	blue	No	U.S.A.	Hoboken
4	"	—"	My	myself	$15	No	1913 Hoboken	Anna Marie Jebsen 69 Hudson Str, Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Stout	Dead	blue	No	Norway	Bastø Arendal
5	N.Y.	W. N. York	My	Husband	$25	yes	1894 1916 N.Y.	Husband Louis Bentsen (Bendiksen) 558, 13 Str, W. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Stout	Fair	gray	No	"	Landrø Grimstad
6	"	—"	My	father	Born in U.S.A.				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Stout	fair	blue	No	U.S.A.	Hoboken
7	"	—"	My	father	Born in U.S.A.			~~Brother in Law~~ Brother in law Louis Bentsen 558 - 13 Str W. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	~~5~~ 4	~~6~~	Stout	fair	blue	No	Norway	Fivelø Grimstad
8	"	W. N. York	My	myself	$25	No		Fanny Christine Alexander Graystone Park, Manns Plains N.J. Sister Olga Instrup	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Stout	fair	blue	No	Norway	Fivelø Grimstad
9	N.J.	Manns Plains	My	myself	$25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Stout	brown	blue	No	"	Arendal
10	N.J.	Brooklyn	My	myself	$70	No		408, 59 Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	in.	Brown	blue	No	"	Christiansand
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Thuesen MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II“ from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Thuesen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 19 14

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR [illegible] AUTHORITIES)

Number 105

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN [illegible] 1916, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Anthony	46		m	w	May 14th 1870 Beaufort S.C.		George Hame 542 E. State St. Savannah
2	Thompson	John	16		m	s	DISCHARGED FROM HOSPITAL June 20th 1854 Louisville Miss		" Maryl Archer Hotel Park Ave & Garrison St
3	Cames	Georg	45		m	m	Aug 16th 1871 Savannah Geo		" 54 Gaston St Savannah, Georgia
4	Jenkins	Silvino	20		m	s	June 21st 1896 Georgetown S.C.		" 6 Hazlehurst Georgetown S.C.
5	Nielsen	Jean	45		m	w		#63196 dist Circuit courts of New York City Dec 9th 1907	" 204 Washington Av. Hoboken N.J.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—2214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK 1st day of November, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel must certify to the list of passengers

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 19 OKT

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Qvist	Petra Sofie	27		f	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Mr J Qvist Aaning. Denmark
2			Sorensen	Karl Rudolf	24		m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. C Sorensen Vesterbrogade 69C. Cop.
3			Mehr	Carl Johan	19		m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. C. E. Mehr Vibygade 12. Cop.
4			Birch	Carl Ehs Vith	17		m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. Vith Birch Ny Tolabodgade 35. Cop.
5			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Anthony	46		m	fireman			U. S. A.	Sweden	May 14th 1870		Brainpan. S. C.
6			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	John	63		m	cook			"	"	June 20th 1854		Lowell, Mass.
7			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	George	45		m	"			"	"			Savannah, Ga.
8	X		Hollegaard	Anna	27		f	Cook	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father. Carl L Hollegaard Lavrigade 5 K. Cop.
9			Andersen	Jens	21		m	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Father. Mr. Andersen Bantzaugade 28 K. Aalborg
10			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Jean	45		m	Dentist							
11			Olesen	Niels Chs Anders	21		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father. Thomas Olesen Dr. Tvergade 28 2 Cop.
12			Paulsen	Hans Skak	28		m	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother. Jobs Erich Paulsen Brandts Brandts K.
13			Andersen	Svend Joseph	30		m	Bookbinder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Charlottenlund	Mother. Mrs J Andersen Bantzaugade 72 C Cop.
14	X		Miradian	Bagos	26		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kerr	all dead
15			Jourbagcain	Mathew	24		m	Electrician	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia	Pekograd	all dead
16			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Simeon											
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Exam. by Dr. Mauritzen

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 107

... upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My	New York	My	member of crew	$25 no				Friends Mrs Helen Jacobsen 1 Broadway New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aaring
2	My	New York	My	"	$25 no				Friends Danz Petersen & H. B. Crawford 884 Riverside Drive New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Skjöb. Sj.
3	My	New York	My	"	$26 no				Uncle Ch Scheibe 77 W. 89 th. St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
4	My	New York	My	"	yes no				Cousin Jonas Koelin Woolworth Bldg. New York. Home 542 E. 84th St. Savannah, Georgia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	"
5																							U. S. A.	Belfast Ire.
6				"					Home. Anchor Hotel Park Pl. Harrison, Mayd.														"	Lowell Mass.
7									Home 640 Garden St. Savannah Ga.														"	Savannah Ga.
8	My	New York	My	member of crew	$25 no				Friends Mrs Rasmussen Lexington Ave 57th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	healthy	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	My	Hoboken	My	"	$25 no				Friend Dr. Jean Nielsen 304 Washington St. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	red	blue	no	"	Langhoed.
10	My	Hoboken	My	"					Home 304 Washington St. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			health.			no	"	Hammer
11	My	Williamson	My	member of crew	$30 no				Uncle Hans P. Rasmussen Williamson, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	dark	dark	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	My	New York	My	"	$50 no				friend P. Nielsen 216 E. 116th St. New York C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Vemb
13	My	New York	My	"	yes yes 1913	My			Uncle H. Hinnrichsen 704 - 8th Ave. New York	no	no	no	with wife	good	no	5	9½	healthy	dark	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
14	My	New York	My	"	no yes 1913	My	uncle		friend Gabriel Lagopoulos Colon 1335 Lexington Ave City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	brown	no	Persia	Odessa
15	My	New York	My	"	yes yes 1913	My	brother		Lexington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	brown	no	Armenia	Sisario
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr[illegible] MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 3

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

, 191 , M., , from 108

ops S. S. Oscar II Scand Am Nov 1, 1916. arrived

#	Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Steerage.	Dinner.	Supper.
		II Cabin	5	23	2	1pc nn 16	1 oo Dyckes																			
73f	1	Ostberg, Eline		24																						
11f		" , Elin																								
		II Cabin	7	14	2	1pc cert	1 pm Dyckes																			
34f	2	Odberg, Berts		15																						
16m		" , Olav																								
		II Cabin	5	8	1	1pc	1 pm Dyckes																			
28m	3	Lefkowitz, Radfil																								
		II Cabin	5	7	1	1pc	1 pm Dyckes																			
21f	4	Clausen, Anna																								
		II Cabin	4	30	1	1pc cert	1 40 Tuttle																			
31m	5	Jensen, Martin																								
			12	25	1	1pc	1 35 Macintos																			
19m	6	Stepanosian, Stepanos																								
			15	13	1	1pc	1 35 Scarlett																			
15m	7	Hogbacka, Karl																								
			23	4	1	1pc	1 35 Tuttle																			
24m	8	~~Despotikian~~, Hachig																								
			12	18	1	1oc	1 45 Macintos																			
20m	9	~~Margojan~~, Anton																								
			5	20	1	1pc	1 45 Smith																			
26m	10	Tshoodnovski, Gregor																								
			8	2	1	1pc un 16	2 pm Tuttle																			
14m	11	Olsson, Per Emil																								
			22	13	1	1pc un 16	1 45 Beck																			
14f	12	Gustafson, Eleonora																								
23f	13	Bystrom, Johanna	7	16	3	1pc un 16																				
		" , Augusta		17																						
		" , Hulda		18																						
			20	26	2	1pc	1 42 Tann																			
24f	14	Lindstrom, Tercsia																								
		" , Gunborg		27																						
			20	25	1	1pc	1 55 Tann																			
19m	15	Johansson, Ernest																								
			15	12	1	1pc	2 05 Macintos																			
16f	16	Skrifvars, Lilly																								
			16	4	2	1pc un 16	2 pm Schwartz																			
59f	17	Pikkusilta, Hilma		5																						
		" , Frans					2 pm Browne																			
32f	34m	Kagligan, Egish																								
			11	16	1	1pc	2 20 Smith																			
31f	27f	~~Hirvamaki~~, Elviira																								
			14	9	2	1pc																				
46m	2m	" , Toivo		10																						
			8	21	1	1pc cert	3 05 Smith																			
53f	20	Carter, Amalia																								
			4	24	3	1pc un 16	2 35 Smith																			
18f	21	Epstein, Lisa		25																						
16f		" , Bertha		26																						
14f		" , Loba																								
		Oscarff 11/1	TOTALS.																							

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

per S. S. Oscar II Nov 1, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from 109

2	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	22	Tuomanen, Amanda	15	29	2	lpc	2 45 Macintos																			
9mth f		" , Elisabeth		30																						
32f	23	Nurmi, Alma	16	15	2	lpc sec 11 un 16	3 30 Schwartz																			
3f		Lehtiyoki, Olavi		16																						
27m	24	Isaac, Warda	11	1	1	lpc	3 10 Browne																			
20f	25	Manninek, Ida	13	18	5	lpc un 16	2 35 Scarlett																			
11f		Laakkarinen, Anna		17																						
9f		" , Tapse		18																						
7f		" , Sanna		19																						
5m		" , Varno		20																						
54f	26	Steen, Amma	6	12	1	lpc cert	3 10 Schwartz																			
8m	27	Mokola, Armos	16	7	1	lpc un 16	3 pm Schwart																			
24f	28	Helanen, Jenny	16	8	1	lpc sec 11	3 pm Schwartz																			
54f	29	Nielsen, Inga Marie	5	9	1	lpc cert	3 pm Macintos																			
35m	30	Johanan, Envia	11	7	2	lpc	3 35 Browne																			
6m		" , Simon		8																						
22f	31	Boder, Eleonora	21	12	2	lpc	2 30 Mann																			
2f		" , Wilma		13																						
58f	32	Johansen Blom, Carolina	4	23	1	lpc cert	3 pm Smith																			
60f	33	Eskold, Maria Liisa	15	21	2	lpc cert	3 20 Macinto																			
14f		Ahlo, Aili Maria		22																						
16f	34	Peyhonen, Helmi	16	3	1	l c un 16	3 pm Schwart																			
59f	35	Johnson, Christine	19	12	1	lpc cert	3 pm Browne																			
16m	36	Mannikamaki, Karel	14	8	1	lpc un 16	2 45 Smith																			
32f	37	Mari[illegible]ert, Hilda	13	20	1	l c	3 40 Scarlet																			
31f	38	Eskinen Sanni	23	15	1	[illegible]																				
46m	39	Bishop John	7	25	1	[illegible]																				

Oscar II 11/1 TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11—3438

S.S. OSCAR II SCAND AMER arrived [illegible] 1, 1916., 19...., ... M., ... from 110

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Korklen, Sarah	6	1		1	To tel [illegible] 1:	The Hannah Lavenburg Home	Bell	3	4[illegible]	2	3	2
2	Puisto, Amanda	13	17		1	" friend	Sis Annie 740-405 St Bklyn	"	/	3[illegible]	-	/	-
3	Ako Amanda	15	10		1	Friend	Brd Elina Jenson 33 Rv Washington Astoria L.I.	"	2	2[illegible]	/	2	/
4	Jacobson, Martha	14	2		1	" brother	Bro August K 436 W 18 St NYC	"	/	3[illegible]	-	/	-
5	Tolonen, Johanna	14	13		1	" sister	Sis Mariazzi 160 West 121 St NYC	"	2	[illegible]	/	/	/
6	Kokkonen, Aino and 2 nieces						Sis + mother Berlin 2 360 Riverside Drive NYC	"	2	[illegible]	3	3	3
7	Virtanen, Kaarin + sis	16	19		2	" sister	Aunt Mrs Anna Widen 340-77 St Bklyn	Bell	/	2[illegible]	-	/	-
9	Holmstrum, Ilse Victoria	20	24		1	" aunt	Sis Miss Sofia 745 Riverside Drive NYC	"	2	[illegible]	/	-	/
9	Lukkarila, [illegible]	15	20		1	" sister	Brd Gabriel Cragorian 636 W 135 St NYC	"	2	[illegible]	/	-	/
10	Mirakian, Dagos	1	14		1	" friend	Ref Inc. Henry Winter 1925 Lenox Ave E Warren Pa	"	2	[illegible]	/	/	/
11	Fuhrer, Hasser	6	6		1	" [illegible]	Aunt Jacob 35 Pierrepont St Patterson N.J.	Sell	/	[illegible]	-	-	-
12	Choda, Jetta + 2 ch	4	9		3	" husband	Brd Joseph 120 Grand St Bklyn	"	2	[illegible]	/	-	/
13	Sirvidas, Marie	12	13	1	" father	Sis in law Borgatensen 60-2 Pl Bklyn	Bell	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
14	Hansen, Gudrun	16	17	1	" brother	Ref Bit Alfred Hanson 30x42 to Junction Block	"	2	[illegible]	/	/	/	
15	Lelare, Emilia	16	22	1	" tel correct add	Brd Anna Nork 163 4th St Bklyn	Sell	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
16	Raups, Helena and friend					Sis Emma Nork							
17	Roots, Maria	23	1	1	" friend	Brd Emma Tetz 443 Amsterdam Ave NYC	"	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
18	Ilmasti, Elsa	14	23	1	" friend	Cousin Chas Pedersen 280 E 5 St NYC	Sell	2	2[illegible]	/	/	/	
19	Olsen, Lina	5	13	1	" husband	Ref Une Nicholas Gr 46 Cumberland Brandenburg Pl	Bell	3	2	2	2	2	
20	Wedrotten, Harald	3	9	1	" tel [illegible]	Ref Bro Jacob 1st Ad, Box 11, Smithfield Station Penn	"	3	2	2	2	2	
21	Lepsimoll, John	16	11	1	" tel [illegible]	Ref Une Frank Heimer 62 Belmont St Worcester Mass	Sell	3	[illegible]	2	2	2	
#52 22	Mustonski, Selma O	15	25	1	" verify address	Aunt Wm 434 W 23 St NYC	Bell	10	3[illegible]	18	18	18	
23	Nielsen, Laura + 2 ch	7	4	2	" husband	Brd Hans Johnson 231 Ten Eyck St Jersey City	"	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
24	Johnson, Ellen I	8	11	1	" friend	Aunt Emil 45 Portland Ave Bklyn	"		3[illegible]	-	-	-	
25	Johansson, Nels + 3 ch	20	15	4	" husband	Brd Wm Silja Selin 4403-5 Ave 13 Bklyn	"	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
26	Kasria, Wilma	15	29	1	" friend	Aunt Maria Sorensen 130 N 9 Ave Bklyn	Sell	/	3[illegible]	-	-	-	
27	Jorgensen, Birgit	25	1	1	" aunt	Sis Olga Justesen 408-59 St Bklyn	Bell	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
#46 28	Olsen, Martha	25	10	1	" sister	Brd Anna Lovid 69 Lexington Ave NYC	"	/	2[illegible]	-	-	-	
29	Holtegaard, Aina	8	9	1	" friend	Ref Une Frank Lagergrist R.D. 2 Poland O	"	9	2	2	2	2	
30	Hermanson, John A	22	22	1	" tel [illegible]								

OSCAR II NOV 1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

111-1429

S. S. Oscar II arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from ..... 111 .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Karlsson, Hugo	22	9		1	To tel "	2:15	RR Bd Haren Stenberg 117 Barrows st Jamestown ny	d	2	1[40]	1	1	1
32	Pasvilani, Ester	14	12		1	" sister		Sis Elsie 97-9 Ave NYC	Sch	1	2[30]	—	—	—
33	Rosengren, Werner & brother	16	20		2	" father		Father Alfred K 625 E 134 St NYC	d	2	11[30]	2	—	2
34	Depegian, Motschik	11	12		1	" tel "		RR Bro Arakel 215 Pacific Ave Granite City Ill	d	2	1[40]	1	1	1
35	Peltonen, Ellen	13	24		1	" brother		Bro Waldo H 639 E 137 St NYC	d	1	2[30]	—	—	—
36	Filppula, Lora	16	24		1	" sister		Sis Emma 241 Lenox Ave NYC	d	2	5[40]	1	0	1
37	Hamalainen, Hilja	13	25		1	" sister		Sis Emma Stl 443 Amsterdam Ave NYC	d	1	2[30]	—	—	—
38	Agren, Signe E	8	6		1	" sister		Aunt Mrs. Emma Larsen c/o 1165 St NYC	Sch	2	12[30]	1	1	1
39	Eskelin, Martha	16	9		1	" sister		Sis Gertrude Salli 415 E 64 St NYC	d	1	2[40]	—	—	—
40	Ylonen, Elsa & sis	15	15		2	" friend		Jim Gibb Hotel Dillsboro	Sch	3	11[30]	4	2	4
41	Johansson, Hedvig	8	8		1	" aunt		Aunt Berta Johansson 260 W 76 St NYC	d	1	2[30]	—	—	—
42	Kachadarian, Asgen & wife	12	9		2	" med exam		6 R Fd Johannes Rygaard 230 E 24 St NYC	Sch	2	9[30]	2	—	2
43	Borg, Lisa	16	10		1	" tel "		RR Bro Jacob 1 Pk Pl Bro Andrew Hamm	Sch	2	2[30]	3	3	3
44	Chevireff, Paraskiva & 2 ch	12	29		3	" tel "		Aunt Simon 1530 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill	d	2	7[30]	3	—	3
45	Bakus, Mannu & brother	12	21		2	" med exam		RR Cons Rev Elias Adam 320 Arch St Bellaire Ohio	d	3	2	4	4	4
46	Sjoman, Anna & ch	12	4		2	" husband in hospital		Husb [illegible]	Sch	5	[illegible]	5	4	5
47	Lehtonen, Lydia	16	23		1	" sister		Sis Mrs Emma 393-5 Ave Bklyn	Sch	2	11[30]	1	—	1
48	Kyottikki, Elsa	14	1		1	" friend		Jud Mrs Wilja Salmi 403-5 Ave Bklyn	d	1	3[30]	—	—	—
	Knudsen, Hans & sis	12	8		2	" tel "		Pastor E Petersen	Sch	1	3[30]	—	—	—
49	Johana, Rejka	12	12		1	" bro in hospital		Bro Ephraim 641 Ontario St Chicago Ill	Sch	2	2[30]	—	—	1
50	Khins													
51	Lehtonen, Tilda & 3 ch	24	2		4	" tel "		RR Husb Otto Le Johnst Pen Finland sask Can	Sch	18	2	36	36	36
#51 52	Saari, Ilma & 2 sis	24	7		3	" mother & 2 sis in hospital		Bro Wilho & Ther Hills Box 94 Copper Cliff Can	d	2	2[30]	3	3	3
53	Bengtson, Agnes	10	6		1	" friend		Jud Henrietta Commeyer 504 E 21 St Bklyn	Sch	2	1[30]	1	—	1
54	Koskinen, Martha	14	7		1	Dtr hosp 9/2 1[9/12] Jud Elli Sorsman 740-40 L Bklyn			Sch	2	3[30]	—	—	—
55	Lindstrom, Emma &	20	28		1	" " " 10[9/12] Bro Wm 224 W 114 St NYC			d	2	2[30]	—	—	—
56	Saari, Luisa +2ch	24	6		3	" " " 1[9/12]		Held #52	d	2	2[30]	—	—	—
#46 57	Sjoman, Abraham	22	3		1	" " " 9/12 1[9/12] RR Son David 3304 Hiawatha Ave Minneapolis Minn			Sch	5	11[30]	1	—	1
												70	56	70
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..... at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19__

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Thomas	Leonard Spence	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Dundee	Father, Mr. Thomas Spence, Dundee, Scotland	Ohio	Cleveland
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of ..... , 1916

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any cooperative, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . .

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Silvan" sailing from Calcutta, 25/2, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Nilsson	Salomon	53	M Single	Sailor	yes yes	Swed	Scandinav	Sweden	Gothenburg	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

62

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 1st, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	Newyork		mother	$50	yes	1904	Pal	mother Minnie [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	blue	light		London	Lithuania
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. V. Jacobsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S. Siljan", from Calcutta via Durban and Cape Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Jacobsen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. D. Langman

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 212

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Falmouth, October 21, 1911

11—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Edith A	37	f	m	Housewife	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New Rochelle N.Y.	Husband Herbert Markham Maplecroft Rostfield Rd Lewisham		
2	Blakemore	Cecil H.	32	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	England	London	wife Lady Blakemore 15 Norfolk Sq. London		
3	Elsmith	Juanita	37	f	wd	Housework	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mother Mrs Bernard [illegible]		
4	Hudson	Annie	31	f	s	Secretary	"	"	"	England	Killarney	Mother J Hudson 12 Wilmar Crescent [illegible]		
5	Hughes	Nelly A°	36	f	s	Vocal teach	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New City	William Hughes [illegible]		
6	Hurst	Howard R.	41	m	m	Civ Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	R. J. Hurst 5 Redway Rd Rockingham St		
7	do.	Lora	28	f	"	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	do.		
8	Spitzel	Jenny	34	f	wd	"	"	"	German	England	London	Mr. Samuel Spitzel 3 Teddington [illegible]		
9	do.	Libby	21	f	s	None						do.		
10	Scott	Marian J	41	f	wd	Housewife	"	"	English	"	"	9 Middlewood Rd. Golders Green Hampstead N.W. London		
11	do.	Helen D.	21	f	s	Student						do.		
12	Beermann	Margot	41	f	s	Governess	"	Germany	German	"	Essen	Countess E Regendanzs Lindenthal Gent Essen		
13	Atkins	Frances E	24	f	s	Housework	"	England	English	"	London	Mother Ellen Atkins Lindenthal Gent		
14	Elkaim	Berthe	31	f	m	Housewife	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	J. J. Elkaim 58 Teddington Rd. London		
15	do.	Armand	9	m	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	do.		
16	do.	Marguerite	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.		
17	Keill	William H.	29	m	s	Banker	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father H. Keill [illegible]		
18	Morley	Eva	44	f				England	English			Mother Mr. Morley Block Bibley & Co	N.Y.	Block
19	Macdonald	Duncan	22	m	s	Engineer	"	Canada	"	"	London	Mr Malcolm [illegible]		
20	Miller	Robert	41	m	m	Merchant Tobacconist	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	J. J. Miller Cecil Hotel London		
21	"	Nora	40	f	"	Tobacconist	"	"	"	"	"	do.		
22	Hernandez, Sotto	Ramon	33	m	m	Diplomatic	"	Cuba	Cuban	Belgium	Brussels	Mrs Hernandez Sotto 103 Rue Faider Brussels		
23	Danelli	Antonio Jr	60	m	wd	Consul General	"	"	"	Holland	Rotterdam	[illegible]		
24	van Boeren	Sida C	21	m	s	Merchant	"	Holland	Dutch	Java	Batavia	Father Jean van Boeren 20 Hoofmarkt Haarlem	Java	Soerabaya
25	Francesco	Francesco	2	m	s	Vice Consul of Italy N.Y.C.	"	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Rome	Dept. Foreign Office Rome.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	Schoenbels	Victore C	29	f	s	Nurse	"	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	Father Jean Schoenbels 20 Castle St London W.C.		
27	Jeffrey	Florence	30	f		Housekeeper		England	English	"	London	Brother Sam Mrs Jeffrey Constitutional Club	London	Mrs San Antonio
28														
29														
30														

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , OCT 31 1916 , 19 117

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	yes	self	no	yes ny N. Rochelle ny	East 6 Allen Hotel Astoria Franklin Av N. Rochelle ny Maya Hotel ny City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	grey	no no — tattooed dragon on —	England —
2	"	"	"	1910-1911 ny's 1914 1916 Francisco	Home 53 East 86 St ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	grey	blue		
3	"	"	"	1913 ny City	Friend Mrs J Ellsmith 53 East 86 St ny city The Stratford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		
4	"	"	"	1913 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown	grey	cut on right eye	Eire
5	"	"	"	2 years "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	brown		
ANT ALIEN 6	"	"	"	1916 "	Hotel Chelsea ny City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	scar on left arm	Australia Wangaratta
ANT ALIEN 7	"	Husband	"	1 year "	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	nose —	England —
8	"	self	"	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria ny City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dark	grey		
9	"	"	"	"	—do— Mrs Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	fair	brown	brown	
10	no	"	"	yes army Philadelphia yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	grey	blue	
11	"	"	"	Nov 1914 Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"		
12	yes	"	"	no	Friend Miss Tinsley 1 Baldwin Road Bronxville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown		England —
13	no	Mrs Conrad	ny		In service of Mrs Conrad Vermont Hotel 1 Nevada Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	brown		Russia —
14	yes	self	"	no	Husband Ellsworth 1117 Central Park W ny City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	dark		Russia Libau
15	"	uncle	"	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	ny	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		
17	no	self	no	yes 1910 Spokane Wash	Holland Dyank 1 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
18	"	"	"	no	Uncle Mrs Morton Home 277 Willington Ct and Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
19	"	"	"	ny	Home Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	dk	blue		Canada —
20	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
21	"	husband	"	ny	—do— Independence Museum Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
ANT ALIEN 22	no	self	"	ny 1898 ny	Cuban Consulate 79 Warren St ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
23	yes	"	"	1916 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"		
ANT ALIEN 24	yes	self	Book no	— —	Business friends Going to Soerabaya Java Consulate of Holland ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	blond	grey		Holland Haarlem
25	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	yellow	brown	brown		Holland Volendam
26	yes	Mrs Ellsworth	no		In service of Mrs Ellsworth 1117 Central Park W ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown	brown		Belgium Antwerp
27	no	self	Nov 9, 1915	6 months ny city	Husband H Jeffrey San Antonio Hotel San Antonio Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	stout fair	brown	brown		England Manchester
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Kalkeren Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College Stating Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon" and whether "of" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEWYORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Heythekker	Jan J	40		m	m	Linger	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Home: Hotel Albemarle 54th Street New York City	N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Berta St. J.	35		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Parlevliet	Nicolaas	23		m	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Holland	Katwijk a/d Zee	Father: Mr. A. Parlevliet Katwijk a/d Zee	"	"
4	Schaap	Pieter H.	39		m	m						U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.	J. H. Schaap Wiesbaden	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	— " —	Hertha	23		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden		"	"
6	Jansen	Jacobus Sb	39		m	m	Bulbgrower	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hillegom	Wife: Mrs J. M. Jansen Hillegom.	N.Y.	New York
7	Gründler	Antonie H. A.	40		f	s	Stewardess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Step-Mother: Mrs L. Gründler Neusala Yoder Germ.	Ills.	Chicago
8	de Lange	Albert J	37		m	m	Chemist	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mother: Mrs O.C. de Lange v. Beverningkstraat the Hague Mother ill.	Cal.	San Francisco
9	"	Maria B	33		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Krouwel	Gerard	41		m	m	Bulbgrower	"	"	"	"	"	Sassenheim	Wife: Mrs G. Krouwel Heerenstraat Sassenheim	N.Y.	New York
11	Gjerkens	Cornelis Sb	40		m	wd	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	the Hague	Brother: W.H. Gjerkens Rotterdam	"	"
12	Lambek	P. Kristian	24		m	s	merchant	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	J. Lambek Lenast Toilen. Amsterdam	N.Y.	"
13	Hallager	Engel	37		m	m	Importer	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-70172-11/27/42

64

13 + 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 119

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy; or alimony; or practising polygamy; or anarchist; or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a prostitute, or who has been employed by, or has been connected with the management of, a prostitute or an immoral person; or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or who has been deported as an assisted alien; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the contract or agreement to perform labor; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of contract laborers; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of prostitutes or women for immoral purposes; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who are prostitutes or who have been employed by, or have been connected with the management of, a prostitute or an immoral person; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who have been convicted of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who have been deported as assisted aliens; or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of persons who have been deported as aliens who have

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Number 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. Van Walraven master of the NOORDAM (Name of Master, first or second officer.) (Name of vessel.) from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. Van Walraven
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. 120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6712

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Oct. 14th 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 31 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lotz	Charlotte	57		f	s		Jan. 23. 1918 Eastern Dist. Court of Pa. Pasp. No 51264. Wash. June 3. 1915 Sept. 20	Germantown. Pa. 6025 Morton Street
2	Yager	James Cy.	42		m	m			New York NY 374 St. Nicholas Ave
3	Goerlman	Martin M.	52		m	m	Hoboken. NJ.	March 15	" — 13 Broadway 307
4	Eager	George E.	57	6	m	m	Enfield. Mass.	Sept. 27	New London. Conn
5	"	Marion S.	15		f	s	Norwich. Conn		Norwich. Conn
6	Johnson	Katharina S.	76		f	wid			Boise. Idaho
7	MacFarlane	Ed. Willett	50		f	m	Philadelphia. Pa	March 11	Fairmont Hot 709 N Carlton Ave
8	Willett	Elizabeth	73		f	wid	"	Dec. 17	"
9	MacFarlane	Charles Edw	16		m	s		Dec. 17	"
10	Speltz	Charles	39		m	m	New York. NY	Dec 21. Land No 31437 Washington D.C Aug 11th 1916	New York NY 116 W. 17th Street
11	Lehnhaus	Julius	47		m	m		April 25th 1906 Southern District of New York — " — 11416 24th Street	
12	Mackeman	Francis	41		m	m	Chicago. Ills.	Jan. 7th Land No 41026. Washington D.C Jan 11 1915	Chicago Ills. Chicago Ill. no 6
13	"	Florence	32		f	m		Husband a citizen	"
14	"	Nicholmus	5		f	s		Land No 31437. Washington D.C Aug 11 1916	"
15	Derwanger	Minnie	34		f	s	Baltimore. Md.	father " " " "	"
16	Mitzell	Anna S.	51		f	m		Land No 31437 " " " "	New York NY 2 Lüdenburg, Thalmann Co
17	Cranz	Gertrude	37		f	m	Des Moines. Ia	Dec. 1 " " 41073 — " —	Canton NY 9 1/2 E Main
18	— " —	Jane Marie	1		f	d		Husband a citizen	"
19	Cooney	Grace May	25		f	s	Hurleyston. Ills.	Land No 30041. Washington D.C Apr 10 1916	Atlantic. Iowa R. No. Monroe.
20	"	Eva	52		f	m	"	Sept 30 " " 2616 Bismarck. Ills. Sept 19 1916	"
21	Waldhering	Russell J.	18		m	s	Chicago. Ills	Land No 30041. Washington D.C Apr 10 1916	Spfld Ill 1123 Lawrence Ave
22	Hallden	Emily	64		f	m	by marriage	Dec 30 " " 14283 " "	"
23	"	Margaretha	21		f	s	Kingston. N.H.	Dec 26 " " 14283 " "	Spfld Ill 1123 Lawrence Ave
24								Oct 11 " " 22089 — " —	Chicago Ill 4497 Cornell Ave
25									Wash D.C. 1811 U. St.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stirling Chic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

R.S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at NEWYORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

D. 1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steelink	Herman P.	45		m. m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Dutch East Indies	Welteveden	Wife: Mrs. P. Steelingk Rijswijkstr. 20 Welteveden	O.E.I.	Batavia Intransit
2	Meerbens	Hendrik A. H.	31		m. m.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Mother: Mrs. A. Meerbens Laan v. Meerdervoort 347	The Hague	O.E.I. Soerabaya
3	"	Nancy F. "	30		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague		"
4	"	Kitty "	4		f. s.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"
5	Faassen	Cysbertus	52		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Wife: Mrs. G. Faassen Mariastr. 7	The Hague	"
6	Pekelharing	Petrus K.	41		m. m.	Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	Father: Mr. C.A. Pekelharing	Utrecht	Cuba Havedquer
7	"	Martha H.	31		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father's law		"
8	Schaap	Haarten	55		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Sister: Mrs. van Zon 217 Hooge Rijndijk	Leiden	Mex. Tampico
9	"	Quadaligne	41		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister ill		"
10	"	Quinke	3		m. s.	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	Aunt:		"
11	Strassberger	Berta	38		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mr. Oscar Strassberger 35 Weimarstr.	Stuttgart	Manaos
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	No.	several times		Home 28 Reyswyk St. Batavia DEI														
2	"	"	"	No.			Inhaarnk to Dutch East Indies		no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
3	"	"	$600				Raanlooze Vennootschap Fabrieken de Volharding " Soerabaya		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	—"	Dutch East Indies	Batavia
4	"	"					—————— " ——————		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—"	—"	Samarang
5	"	"	$500				Royal Packet Nav. Co Batavia D.E.I.		"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	—"	—"	Soerabaja
6	"	"	$1000	yes	may 1916		Home Havre Cuba		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	—"	Holland	Dordrecht
7	"	"	$1000	"	"		—" — "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	hazel	—"	"	Leiden
8	no	"	$500				Home Apdo 124		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—"	"	Harlingen
9	"	"	$500				—" — Tampico		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	—"	"	Rotterdam
10	"	"					—————— " ——————		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	—"	Mexico	Calais
11	"	$500	$500	no			Husband a Stavenberg manager Plaza Vera		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	—"	"	Tampico
12																				Germany	Limburg
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

...SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

T.Ltd 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S Moynan, Surgeon of the ...JORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed on the vessel or otherwise connected therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

123

R D. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEWYORK

...
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holtzer.	Johan Eduard	43.		m. m.	farmer.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch.	Holland	Vieren.	Father: Mr. B. Holtzer, "De Beuk". Baarn.	Cal.	Los Angs.
2	"	Margaretha.	28.		f. m.	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Albert K.	7.		m. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Martha.	4		f.		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Eduard.	3		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jan.	2		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Spetter.	Isidore	29.		m. m.	Clerk.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rotterdam.	Father: Mr. J. Spetter, Gedempte Boterslot 77 Rotterdam.	N.Y.	New York.
8	"	Jeanette.	29.		f. m.	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father's Law:		
9	"	Sara.	3		f. s.		no	no	Holland	"	"	"	Grandfather: "	"	"
10	"	Jacob.	2		m. s.		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Rotgans	Martha.	25		f. m.	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Pais.	"	"
P-113657	17-24/37	40646	1-17										Brouwersgracht 66 Amsterdam.		
12	Jammes	Schien	23.		f. m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. P. Evers. Delfzijl	"	"
13	Tiele.	Jacobus J.	30.		m. m.	printgrower	"	"	"	"	The Hague.		Father: Mr. M.F. Tiele		
14	"	Clyde L.	33.		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		O/Bezuidenhout 1 The Hague.	Fla.	Walton.
15	Warnaar	Abraham	22.		m. s.	Traveller.	"	"	"	"	"		Father's Law:		
16	Walland	Constant H.	38.		m. m.	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	Leg Straat		Father: J. J. Warnaar, Kempenaerstr. 7. Leeuwarden	NY.	New York.
17	Waveren f. van	Gerrit J.	31		m. s.	Bulbgrower.	"	"	"	"	The Hague.		Brother: Mr. J.P. Walland. Spinpaardslaan 7h. Belmonte.	Cal.	All over.
18	van Waveren.	Wynand	36.		m. m.		"	"	"	"	Haarlem		Uncle: Mr. A. P. van Waveren. Hotel Bellevue. The Hague.	NY.	New York.
19	"	Catharina	31		f. m.	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	Aerden houtt.		Brother-law: Mr. H.A.D. Mispelblom Beyer. Oude Delft 8. Delft.	"	"
20	van de Kamp.	Piet.	40.		m. m.	Bulbgrower.	"	"	"	"	Rijsle		Brother: Wife: Mrs. P. v.d. Kamp. Heerenweg. Lisse.	"	"
21	Roos	Klawitts	40.		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	The Hague		Wife: Mrs. M. Roos. Zweelinckplein 81. The Hague.	"	"
22	Stronsohn	Ida.	26.		f. s.		"	"	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin.	Mrs. Thea Knopfinog. Eisenpockerstr 89. Berlin.	"	"
23	Wescher	Elsa.	18.		f. s.		"	"	Germany	German	"	Freiburg.	Mother: Mrs. P. Wescher. Karlstr. 49. Freiburg i/B.	"	"
24	Falke	Gretchen S.C.	23.		f. s.	Instructor.	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg.	Aunt: Mrs. G. Falke. Brückwiesen 27 Gross Borstel. Hamburg.	Haw.	Honolulu.
25	Rousseau	Karl Aug.	45.		m. m.	Bookkeeper.	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg.	Esch.	Wife: Mrs. Oscar Rousseau.		
26	Metzger	Julius.	36.		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	St. Gall.	Esch a/Alzette Lux. Wife: Mrs. J. Metzger. Edmatstrasse 22 St. Gall.	N.Y.	New York.
27	Lopez Ageró	Manuel	33		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	Brasil	Spanish	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro.	wife: M. Lopez Ageró Rio de Janeiro.	Braz.	Rio de Janeiro.
28	Mirlus	Jacques	49.		m. m.	Operateur	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam.	Sdvn. J. M. Mirlus 2e Daalsche Dijk Utrecht.	NY	NY City.
29	"	Hendrika J.	43.		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Jacob M.	19.		m. s.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Frans Mirlus. 1 R.I. 2 B. 1 Comp. Veldleger	"	"

67

30/29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 31 1916 *19* 124

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more $	No			Home: Van Nuys n/ Los angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	scar on left hand	Holland	Amsterdam
2	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	None	Dutch East Indies	Semarang
3	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark brown	"	"	Bindjey
4	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland Dieren
6	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Friend	"	yes	1911/14	New York NY	Friend: Mr. Van Doorn 24 State Street New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	" Rotterdam
8	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"
9	"	"	"	No			Born in Mont Clair NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Mont Clair
10	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland Rotterdam
11	"	"	"	yes	1915	New York NY	Husband: Mr. Rotgans % Dutch Consulate New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	" Terschelling
12	"	"	"	No			Husband: Mr. Tamme % Dutch Consulate New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	" Delfzijl
13	"	"	"	No	1910 1914	Walton Fla	Going home Walton Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark brown	"	Dutch East Indies	Deli Sumatra
14	"	"	"	No			Born in Usa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A. Tallahassee Fla
15	"	"	"	No	several times since 1904	Aboard	friends: J.W. Hampton 17 Battery Place NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Holland Voorscholten
16	"	"	"	No			friend: J. Breidmans 136 Wall St NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Dutch East Indies Buitenzorg
17	"	"	"	No			friends: F.W. Mead 26 Front St NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	Holland Hillegom
18	"	"	"	No			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	yes	6 months 1918	Port Arthur Texas	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	" Zutphen
20	"	"	"	No	1915 1916	New York NY	Friend: Mr. P.C. Kuyper 10-12 Broadway New York NY Knickerbocker Hotel New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	" Hillegom
21	"	"	"	No			Father: Mr. Aronsohn 371 Broadway New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	scar above right eye	" Coevorden
22	"	"	"	No			Friend: Dr. John Mez 40 W. 117th Street New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	none	Russia Mitau
23	"	"	"	No			Father: Mr. Albert Falke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Germany Bernau
24	"	"	"	yes	1904– 1911	Honolulu	2341 Kingstreet Honolulu	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Samoa Samoa
25	"	"	"	yes	2 times 1903 since several times since 1904	New York NY	Friend: Mr. H. Muller 20 Clinton ave West New Brighton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg Esch
26	"	"	"	No	1914	"	Branch office: Julius Rekzagen & Co 105-107 5th Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar on right thumb	Germany Tegerheim
27	"	"	"	No	1912 1915– 1916	"	Friends: Pan American Trading & Home: Rio de Janeiro Braz New York NY Friends: Metropolitan Opera Co. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	none	Spain Barcelona
28	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany Hergenroth
29	"	"	"	No	"	"	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	"	Holland Utrecht
30	"	"	"	No	"	"	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	" Amsterdam

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible]RDAM, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
M.A.T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races or peoples on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The word "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Central America" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, either coming from Cuba or other place in the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an appearance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Boyman, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereto (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

R S Boyman

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Saken.	Georgina.	30.	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Holland.	Dutch	Holland.	Amersfoort	Father: Mr. G. van Saken. Tjaardastr. 9. Amersfoort	Ia.	Le Mars.
2	Burlage	Nicolaas H.	47	m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	~~Mr. C. Burlage~~ Heeres Boerenbuyn. Voorschoten.	N.J.	New York
3	"	Cecilia H.	16	f.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother:	"	"
4	"	Nicolaas	12	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Everts	Dirk	26.	m.	m.	Clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht.	Father: Mr. A.C.A. Everts. Utrecht Holland	N.J.	[illegible]
6	"	Alice Sophie	25.	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mail: Wife: Mrs C. ter Voorten,	"	"
7	ter Voorten	Cornelis	32.	m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Jacob Olrechtsin & Co. Amsterdam. Father: Mr. G. J. Groenendaal	"	"
8	Groenendaal	Petrus Joh.	29.	m.	m.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cosmusstr. 43. Amsterdam Father in law:	"	"
9	"	Alma Lee	25.	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "	"	"
10	"	John Comis	2	m.	s.	none	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Corn. M. Grullemans Lisse.	"	"
11	Grullemans	Dominicus	25.	m.	s.	Cultivateur	"	"	"	"	"	Lisse	"	"	"
12	"	Clark Willy	22	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr J. Haarbosch.	"	"
13	Haarbosch	Hendrik	24.	m.	s.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Jan Porcellisstr 2. Rotterdam Father: Mr J. Janssen	"	"
14	Janssen	Alph. H.	33.	m.	s.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	Haarlem	Cal	Martinez
15	Koenen	Tilly	45.	f.	s.	Singer	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague.	Mother: Mrs A Koenen, Valeriusstr 36. The Hague.	all	over.
16	Kooter	Karinus H.	31.	m.	m.	Nurseryman	"	"	"	"	"	Boskoop	Wife: Mrs. M. H. Koster, Nieuwerkoop 21. Boskoop Father: Mr J. v.d. Lever. Rotterdam	N.J.	New York.
17	Kromwijk	Johanna	21.	f.	m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Burgemeester Reerweg laan 6.8. Wife of E. Helgers	"	"
18	Kuijer	Victor Ernst	36.	m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht	Utrecht	"	Brooklyn.
19	van Leeuwen	Karel.	19.	m.	s.	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	Sassenheim	Father: Mr. L. van Leeuwen Sassenheim Wife: Mr C. de Vis.	All	over.
20	Vis.	Cornelis C.	33.	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sassenheim	"	"
21	van Leeuwen	Johannes	34.	m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati O.	Father: Mr. J. Leenbach.	Ohio.	Cincinnati.
22	Leenbach	Adolf	25.	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam Leander N.J.	Amsterdam	N.J.	Camden.
23	van der Meulen	Rinze Cornelis	69.	m.	m.	retired Merchant	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hilversum	Wife: Mrs A. v.d. Meulen Loosduynsekwaatweg 17A. Hilversum	Oregon	Ashland
24	de Munnick	Owen Maurits	32.	m.	m.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague.	300 Rembrandtstr. 9de Hague. Mr. H. A. de Munnick	N.Y.	New York.
25	"	Matilda	21.	f.	m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Papendrecht	Jacobus D.	24.	m.	s.	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Lattenheim	Wife: Mrs J.D. Papendrecht. Tulpenaalaan Lasserheim	"	"
27	Rintel	Philip E.	19.	m.	s.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Amersfoort	Father: Mr. E.P. Rintel. Marktz 11 Amersfoort	N.J.	Camden.
28	Schootman	Paulina E.J.	51.	f.	m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Scheveningen	Mother/law: Mrs. Schootman. Haringkade 119. Scheveningen	N.Y.	New York.
29	"	Johanna	4.	f.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Dolf	2.	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 030

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1910, *19* — 126

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous, or traditional, or customary practice of polygamous unions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no.	Self	more	yes	1900	Des Moines	Drake University Des Moines Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	Holland	Nymegen.
2	yes	"	no.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rotterdam.
3	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	more	no.			Agency Butch Clare Railways 4th Ave. 32d New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Utrecht
6	"	husband	"	yes	1910	Lipa Siberia	Mr. Rutland & Club 111 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Amsterdam.
7	"	self	"	no.			Holland America Line 39 State Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black	grey	"	"	"
8	"	Freepass	"	yes	1909	114 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	Korea	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
10	"	"	"	yes		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	several times since 1900	"	Friends: Messrs Mathews & Ware 14 Stone Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Holland	Noordwijk.
12	"	"	"	"	several times since 1913	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	no.			Friend: Mr. van Emmerik 42 Broadway New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Groningen.
14	"	"	"	yes	1910	Martinez Cal	Friend: Shell Company of California Martinez Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Naarden.
15	"	"	"	"	Oct 1905	All over	Harry Culbertson 64 & 4 University Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Dutch East Indies	Sneek.
16	"	"	"	"	several times since 1900	New York	Friend Messrs Mathews & Ware 14 Stone Street New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Holland	Bos hoop.
17	"	"	"	no.			Husband: Mr P Kromwyk Bridgeburg Bldg. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rotterdam.
18	"	"	"	yes	1907	1916 New York	Corona Home 324 Covington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Dutch East Indies	Kediri.
19	"	"	"	yes	The Hard	1916 All over	friends J. W. Hampton & Co. 17 Battery Place N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Holland	Sassenheim
20	"	"	"	no.			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hillegom.
21	no.	"	"	yes	1914	1916 Cincinnati	Young Home 192 McCormick Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Sassenheim
22	"	"	"	"	1913	1916 Camden N.J.	Friend: Mrs Wills 229 N. 3rd Street Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Amsterdam.
23	"	"	"	"	several times since 1893	all over	Friend: Mr H Mathern Ashland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	brown	"	"	Leeuwarden
24	yes.	"	"	"	1913	1913 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend: Mr N.G. Mulvey 450 Broadstreet New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Dutch East Indies	Menado.
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Ireland	Minard.
26	"	"	"	no.			Friends J. W. Hampton & Co 17 Battery Place N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	Holland	Sassenheim
27	No.	"	"	no.			Friend: Mr Wills 229 N. 3rd Street Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Amersfoort.
28	yes.	"	"	"			Husband: Mr J. L. Schoonman White Hall Bldg. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	The Hague
29	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. van Walraven
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 31

S. S. Noordam sailing from Falmouth, Oct. 21, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Olive James Brooks	44		F.	m	St. Louis Mo	Aug. 4	St Louis Mo 4057 Washington ave
2	do	" "	18		m	s	"	May 26	" "
3	do	Elizabeth	16		f	s	"	July 2	" "
4	Gregg	Harris H.	52		m	s	Buffalo N.Y.	Jan. 10	" "
5	Conrad	John G	55		m	m	San Francisco Cal.	March 11	" 3200 "
6	do	Jean	52		f	"	by marriage		San Francisco Cal Fairmont Hotel
7	Seavens	Annie W	59		f	s	Boston Mass	Oct. 14	" " "
8	Harder	Frank B	55		m	m	Kinderhook N.Y.	July 22	Jamaica Plains Mass 26 Myrtle St
9	Harris	William W	50		m	m	Hudson [illegible]	Feb 10	Belmont N.Y.
10	Moore	Frederick	38		m	m	New Orleans La	Nov 17	Yonkers N.Y. Lewis Jenkins
11	do	Edith M	39		f	"	by marriage		N.Y. City Harvard Club
12	do	David L	5		m	s	father U.S. Citizen		" "
13	do	Margaret	2		f	s	"		" "
14	do	John T	6		m	s	"		" "
15	Burrows	A Lawrence	27		m	s	Boston Mass	June 10	" "
16	Carter	Clara	37		f	m	by marriage		Brookline Mass 19 Summit ave
17	do	Winifred	11	8	f	s	father U.S.C.		Newport R.I. Leadsend
18	Culchean	Franklin W	52		m	m	Dexter Mich	March 6	" "
19	Condert	Frederic R	45		m	m	N.Y. City	Feb. 9	N.Y. City 24 Broad St.
20									" 2 Rector St
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 436 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128 Number 1

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Oct. 14th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leroy	Pierre J	47		m	m			
2	Schmidt	Jules	56		m	wd		Court of Common Pleas Greensburg Pa Aug 21 1897	Point Marion Pa
3	do	Gaston	22		m	s		Court of Common Pleas Greensburg Pa Aug 24 1895	do
4	do	Robert	11		m	s	Point Marion Pa		do
5	Mal	Gustave	46		m	m	May 13.		do
6	do	Marie	W	61	f	m		Western District of Pa Feb 29 1894	do
7	Dumont	Raoul	12		m	s	by marriage		do
8	Schinbraud	Wolf	65		m	m	7-121373 (505) mch Buchanan N.Y. June 16		Buchanan N.Y.
9	do	Anna	W	49	f	m	by marriage	Sup. Court of N.Y. City Oct 1910	N.Y. City 202 W 69 St
10	Gerlam	Frank D	28		m	s	Cloverdale Ind Aug 2		do
11	Troick	Marie	39		f	m	by marriage		Cloverdale Ind
12	do	Hilda	17		f	s			Pittsburg Pa Mayflower Hotel
13	Senthe	Dora	38		f	m	by marriage		do
14	do	Louis	14		m	s	Pittsburg Pa Jan 25		Buffalo N.Y. 393 Elm St
15	do	Eugen	3		m	s			do
16	Droge	Karl	26		m	s			do
17	Eller	Joseph	37		m	m		Supreme Court of N.Y. Aug 28 1912	N.Y. City 665 Macon St
18	do	Auguste	W	43	f	m		Sup. Court of N.Y. Sept 11 1917	do 1198 Lafayette Ave
19	Blessing	Fred	17		m	s	N.Y. City Dec 17		do
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
working Pass 25	Gillens	Ellis	24		m	s	New Orleans La Sept 12 Given same		New Orleans La 1106 Gt Nine St
do 26	Marshall	Aubrey	25		m	s	do Aug. 18		do 1106
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

33—4712

Form 430 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct. 14, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pantzer	Ida	28		f	wd	Jersey City NJ.	aug 20	Hoboken. N.J. 1204 Washington St.
2									
3									
4	Kafka	Katherine	75		f	wd	Husb. was U. S. C.		St Louis. Mo 5050 Delmann Blvd
5	Good	John H.	29		m	w	Salt Lake City Uta.	Jan 12	Denver, Col. 1007 Pennsylvania St
6	do	Emily	24		f	"	Milwaukee. Wisc.	Jan 2	" "
7	do	Virginia	4		f	"	Salt Lake U. S. C.		" "
8	Schmidt	Jakob	77		m	wd		Superior Court NY City Oct 11 1886	Cedargrove. NJ % M. Drais
9	Estelle	George H.	39		m	"	Newark. NJ	July 24	Newark. NJ 689 20 St
10	do	Hermine	14		f	s	do	June 27	" "
11	do	Gertrude	10		f	"			" "
12	do	Ethel	8		f	"	Salt Lake U. S. C.		" "
13	do	Victoria	7		f	"			" "
14	do	Dorothy	6		f	"			" "
15	Dudley	Mary	25		f	m	Portsmouth Va	Dec. 16	Chevydale. P.O. Washington DC
16	Metcalf	Richard	26		m	s	Providence, R.I.	March 30	Providence R.I.
17	Scholer	Clara	18		f	s	Paterson. NJ	Jan 18	Hazleton Pa 565 N. Laurel St
18	Walch	Magnus	64		m	s		Court of Estate Va. Sept. 1869	Keokuk Ia
19	Meyer	Hermann	36		m	"		Superior Court of NY City	Hoboken NJ 318 Hudson St
20	Market	Michael	37		m	"		Court of Common Pleas Jan 29 1907	Jersey City. NJ 33 Bowers St
21	Grund	Auguste	60		f	wd	by marriage		W Hoboken NJ 3308 Kipping St
22	Keckle	Anselm	60		m	s		Jefferson County Court May 1890	Canajoharie NY
23	Butterbach	Otto	27		m	"	Tillsburg Pa	Feb. 19	Tillsburg Pa 205 Herendon Ave
24	Stein	Harry	26		m	m		Kings Co. Court July 14 1899	Brklyn. NY. 451 Powell St
25	do	Adele	27		f	"	by marriage		" "
26	Edelson	Abraham	32		m	"		Distr. Court of U. S. NY July 23. 1903	NY City 807 E 178 St
27	Wasser	Jacob	46		m	"		Supr. Court of NY March 1911	NY City 95. 2 Ave
28	Klapsdohr	Jacob	65		m	"		Dist. Court of Chicago 1898	Forest Park. Ill 443 Beloyd Ave
~~29~~	~~Book~~	~~Antonio~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~by marriage~~		Utica Ia Whitesboro St
~~30~~	do	Jaroslaw	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Galicia U. S. C.~~		" "

26 C

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereof (State whether "sailing thereon" or "to sail thereon" or "employed by owners herein," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing Date Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 130 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shirodsky	Esther	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Sister: Mrs. L. Lichtenstein Ziegland 56. Lodz	N.J.	Paterson
2		Abram	9		m										
3		Judo	8												
4		Schmiel	7												
5		Beile	4												
6	Preiler	Chane	20		f								father: L. Preiler		
7	Biegelmann	Sarah	32		m	housewife	yes	yes			Bialystock		Schulenstrasse 13. Bialystock	N.Y.	
8		Bella	3		f						Warschau		father: Silman Schleifer n. Grodno Warschau		
9	Mlynek	Rachel	25		f	housewife	yes	yes					grandfather: — " —		
10	Herschkowicz	Lieb	50		m								father: Mr. Herschkowicz Warschau, Nowo Wiejskastr.		
11		Helen	15		f	none					Lods		son: H. Herschkowicz Franciskanerstr. 17. Lodz	NJ	Paterson
12	Norwik	Rachel	36		f	housewife							Uncle: — " —		
13		Chaine	11		f	none					Grodno		father: M. Gurkowitski Sophienstr 13. Grodno	NJ	NJ City
14		Rose	10										grandfather: — " —		
15		Schlony	9												
16		Dwoire	5												
ADMITTED U. S.	Pampel	Anna Lina	28		f	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grünbach	Waldau n. Grünbach	Ohio	
ADMITTED U. S.		Gertrud Mary	10		f	none							" — "		
ADMITTED U. S.	7,640/484	Max Erich	7		m								" — "		
ADMITTED U. S.		Paul Alfred	5		m								" — "		
21	Müller	Julius	24		m	cook	yes	yes	Luxemburg		Bereldingen		father: P. Müller Bereldingen	NJ	NYC
22	Laubach	Gustav	21			laborer	11-54809-8	24/062505	Ludemburg				brother: J. Laub Rheinfelderstr	Ohio	Baltimore
23	Heintze	Frieda	36		f	housewife			Germany		Rudolstadt		sister: L. Heintze Gritherstr. 16. Rudolstadt	Iowa	Decorah
24	Doberenz	Emilie Marie	16		f	none			Germany		Hohenstein		brother: Richard Baldauf Schillerstr. 1. Hohenstein	Mont	Kalispell
25	Bornert	Johanna Marie	28		f	maidservant					Frankenberg		mother: Emma Bornert Chemnitzerstr. 9. Frankenberg	N.J.	N.Y.
26	Müller	Johanna	24		f	none			Austria		Germany	Hohenstein	Marcella Josef. Müller Michelob N 168 Keg Co.	Mont	Kalispell
27	Loder-van Driminck	Jannetje	36		m		23-35596-1/1/06		Holland		Detroit	Holland den Haag	father: i. l. J. H. Loder Gen. Burgstal 30. den Haag	Mich.	Detroit
28		Johan Hendrik	13		m								grandfather: — " —		
29		Jacoba	11		f		23-24966								
30		Christian	9		m		23-12625								

72 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, 19

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind whatsoever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	husband	$10	no		husband: M. Shirodsky 260 Harrison Str. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
	2		father																	
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6			$10	no		brother: Chaim Dresler 260 Harrison Str. 87 N.Y. city					good	good	4	6	fair	brown	brown			Bialystock
	7		self	none			husband: H. Bieglmann 234 E 119th Str. New York							4	10						Warschau
	8		father	$8			father: — " —													
	9		self	5.00	no		husband: Simon Mlenyk Hester Street 139 New York					good	good	5	6		black				
	10		husband	$20	no		husband: Ch. Herschkowicz 260 Harrison Str. Paterson, N.J.					good	good	5	1		brown	brown			Lodzlitz
	11		father	—	no		father: — " —							5	2						Lodz
	12		husband	$0.50	no		husband: Sam Novick 10 Madison Str. N.Y.					good	good	5	2	fair					Grodno
	13		father	—	no		father: — " —										black				
	14						father: — " —													
	15						father: — " —													
	16						father: — " —													
	17		self	—	yes	Dec 1902 N.Y. Nov 1914 Wis	husband: Max Pempel 661 Fulton ave New York City					good	good	5	6	fair	blue			Germany	Georgental
	18		husband	$7.00	no		father: — " —														Brundsberg
	19						" " " " "														Grunbach
	20						— " — — " —														
	21		self	$5	no		friend: J. F. Beiders Avenue 92 & 49 th Str. N.Y.					good	good	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Luxemburg	Derelingen
	22	no	—	$0	no		friend: — " —							5	9		red				
	23		—	none	no		brother: Ernst Heintze Davenport Iowa R.R.Y.					good	good	4	10		brown	blue		Germany	Breslau
	24		—	$0	no		Sister: Frida Doberenz Box #3 Kalispell Mont.					good	good	5	2		blue	brown			Lublinitz
	25		—	none	no		Bro-in-law: Horst Hilbig 437 W. 48th to Messrs. Kenley & Co 48 & W. 49th Str. New York					good	good	5	1						Frankenberg
	26	no	self	$4	no		Wife: Frida Doberenz Kalispell Montana Box #3.					good	good	5	1						Schlesien
	27		"	—	no		Husband: J. H. C. Beder Berlinerstr. Detroit Mich.					good	good	5	1					Holland	New Haag
	28		father	$5	no		father: — " —										black				
	29			—			father: — " —														
	30			—			father: — " —														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van Walraven master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van Walraven
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

([State whether Surg. is "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

132

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, 14th October, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	de Vidal	Cnel	50		M	m	Lady Attaché	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish (Cas.)	Belgium	Brussels	father: Luis Lecesa Vidal Plaza Libertad 1112 - 3rd D. Buenos Aires		
2	de Vidal	Magnina	24		F	m								idem		
3	"	A. Eufemia	18		F	s								"		
4	Rittner	Clara	29		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	wife: Rudolf Rittner Brillendr. 17, Lehe		
5	Hunter	Gerrit	19		M	s	florist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zevenwijk	sister: A. Hunter Kerkstraat, Zevenwijk		
6	Grasemann	Martha	38		F	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	sister: Frau Lieff Gaststrasse 11, Bremerhaven	NJ	Hoboken
7	Kessler	Ludmilla	34		F	m	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	father: Rudolf Kessler Lothringerstr. 13, Bremerhaven (Baden)	Austria	NY New York
8	"	Karl	35		M	m	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	idem		
9	Waasdorp	Christ	17		F	s				Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	father: D. Waasdorp Oppert 56, Leeuwarden		
10	Köhler	Marie	31		F	m	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	mother: Adelheid Köhler Bismarckstr. 11, Lehe	Mich	Detroit
11	"	Marianne	7		F	s	none	no	no						NY	New York
12	"	Bernhard	4		M	s	"	no	no					idem		
13	Koch	Bertha	26		F	s		yes	yes				Lüneburg	father: Carl Koch, Clamm Hausnummer 13, Lüneburg		
14	Chasanowica	Fradel	21		F	s	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: Abraham Chasanowica Alexandrinska gasse 6		
15	"	Abram L.	3		M	s	none	no	no					idem		
16	Kaplan	Allie	28		F	m	housewife	yes	yes				Rabystok Galizien	father: David Kaplan Hausfelt 2, Rabystok, Galizien	Mich	Detroit
17	"	Louis	3		M	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		idem		
18	Sirman	Sonka	25		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: Abram Melamk Postgasse 20, Lodz	Mich	Detroit
19	"	Abram	5		M	s	none	no	no					idem		
20	Crossen	Frank	27		M	s	farmhelp.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ommen (Overijssel)	father: J. B. Crossen Ommen, Overijssel	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Blaczyk	Bluma	25		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	mother: Mrs. Bat Sheffsberg Fasta 6, Lodz	NY	New York
22	"	Elena	2		F	s	none	no	no					idem		
23	Pleve	Maria	28		F	m	housewife	yes	yes				Siedlce	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Dickson Siedlce		
24	Hardy	Ida	21		F	s	maidservant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tok (Kent)	father: Edward Clark Knightsgrove 2, Blackheath (Kent)	Ohio	Oberlin
25	Roosboom	Caroline	62		F	w	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zuilen (Utrecht)	Mother: Mrs. Roosboom Dorpstraat 47, Zuilen (Utrecht)	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Turee	Johannes	73		M	m	"	"	"				Groningen	father: K. Turee Lutherstraat, Groningen	Mich	Kalamazoo
27	"	Catherina	26		F	m	"	"	"					idem		
28	"	Jantje	26		F	m	"	"	"							
29	Kawermann	Reisel	24		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father: Aleyer Kawermann Warschau	NY	New York
30	"	Sure	3		M	s	none	no	no					grandfather: idem		
31	Borz	Antonie	45		F	M	none	yes	yes	Russia			Mariinsk	Brother: Alois Liska Wohnhaft, Mariinsk, Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
32	"	Jaroslav	9		M	s	"	no	no							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
S-25168-10-1-41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$170	no	—	Sister Friday in new York Going to stay in Hotel Argentine Comm	Sunday	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	None	Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres
2																			
3																			
4			40			husband: Friedrich Ritter, Odessa "F. D. Grove" New York 503 west 121 st							5	2					
5						acquaintance U.S. Washington							5	9	brown	brown		Germany	Lehe
6						Surveyor at 71-73 nst York							5	5				Holland	Rozenijk
7						husband: Paul Heinemann — Hoboken, N.J. York Mauer George Washington					due to		5	3				Germany	Magdeburg
8	mother	no				husband: Emil Lauber, Hamburg "George Washington" nst York father							5	4				Austria	Gabriad Ostrau
9	yes	self	$117			friend: J. Hollad, 1464 Cadillac blvd. Detroit, Mich husband: Heinrich Hille							5	4	grey			Germany	Klenerkopen
10	—	—	$50			"George Washington" nst York father							5	4	brown			Holland	Alkmaar
11	mother	—				idem father									dk. blue			Germany	Hoppel
12																			Lehe
13	self	$50				husband: Hermann Kunde 2 Fenger Ave Chicago Ill nst York husband: A. Athenieries 108 Thompson st, York father							5	3	brown	grey	due to blue spot under right eye	Germany	Lehe
14	husband	$25											5	4	brown	none		Russia	Lodz
15	father					idem													
16	self	$30 yes yes Brooklyn				husband: B. Kaplan Bedford Ave Brooklyn father							5	2				Russia	Labrodowl
17	mother	yes in U. Sta				idem									grey			U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	husband	$50				husband: J. Herman 157 Illinois Street, Detroit, Mich father							5	1	brown			Russia	Lodz
19	father					idem													
20	no	self	$50 yes yes	Minn		brother: B. Grossen Minneapolis, Minn husband: M. L. Solomonsky 4 Lawrence st, York father							5	8	black	blue		Holland	Intelligence (illegible)
21	yes	husband	$50										4	9	brown	brown		Russia	Lodz
22	"	father	$80			idem													
23	—	self	$50			husband: Mr. Edward Howe 1776 107 th st, nst York, N.Y. Signatura Tom Street Clifton Rogers - Akron, Ohio	this is to				Not Sick		5	5	black	black			Keller
24	no	father	$30				this is to				with		5	5	380 Putnam Ave				
25	yes	self	$50 yes yes		Pitts		this is to						5	4	grey				
26	"	"	$75	(1) 1907	Kalamazoo	husband: H. vanDam, Kalamazoo Mich. 1238 Yorkstreet							5	5	grey blue	none		Holland	Vianen Utrecht
27	yes	mother	$30		mich	br. in law:							5	7	blue grey				Utkeizyn
28	yes	"	—			idem							5	7	brown			U.S.A.	Kalamazoo Mich
29	—	husband	no			husband: Kunech tailorman 6 Stagbloom, 20 St Taylor ave nst York father:							5	3	fair	dark grey		Holland	Utkeizyn
30	—	father	$1			idem	this is to				Not		5	3	brown	brown		Russia	Zgierz Poland
31	No	self	$6	No		Husb: Herman Bonne 748 Fulgwater st Buffalo									black	grey			idem
32							No	No	No	No	Sick	No	4	Each	blue	blue		Austria	Mariahilf Prague

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. Van Walraven Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vanderwalraven
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereaft, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

134

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hellmann	Rucha	+40		m	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	husband J. Hellmann Dzielna 21, Warschau	N.Y.	New York
2	Katz	Chaje	+4		s	none			2-88417-7/7/41			Bialystok	sister Sara Constantinow Bialystock, Marktstr. 29		Brooklyn
3	Bitmann	Mirel	+18		s	Stenotypist	yes	yes				Zaborow	uncle Zelman Spiegler Zaborow, K. Warschau		New York
ADMITTED 4	Altmann	Moses	+74		m	wid Landowner						Lodz	daughter Mrs K. Orawska Neue Ziegelstr 43, Lodz		
5	Gallus	Lina	22		s	housekeeper			2-805636-9/21/40			Kreuzlingen	no relations		
6	Burkhardt	Laura	51		s	teacher			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kreuzlingen	sister Mrs Egger Damm 8 St Gallen		NON IMMI
7	Gerson	Chaje	+26		m	housewife	yes	yes				Utica	father Chad Weinfass Fidelity, Cor Radom, Russia		
ADMITTED 8	Lenzing	Gabriel	26		s	none			23-48533-8-11-41			New York	father Isaac Lenzing Oppenheim, Rheinland		Cal Los Angeles
9	Mayer	Rosa	30		m	housewife			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father M. Passerman Altona		Ill Chicago
10		Sele	6		s	none	no	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oppenheim	grandfather — " —		
11		Dora	3						Austrian	Hebrew	Germany	Altona			
12	Koch	Hilda	48		s	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	friend Bertha Klein Gnarrenburg, Bremervorde	NY	New York
13	Jazgorsky	Ester	32		m				Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	sister L. Sklow Alexandrowska 15, Lodz		
14		Brandel	6		s	none	no	no					cousin		
15	Solowiejczyk	David	35		m	merchant	yes	yes				Augustow	father L. Solowiejczyk Marktplatz 34, Augustow		
16		Fania	28		s	housework							father in law — " —		
17		Bertha	6		s	none	no	no					grandfather — " —		
18	Neufeld	Elia	61		m	Sister in law	yes	yes				Wilna	sister Mrs Ziegler Papiewnastr 44, Wilna		
19		Rose W	50		s	housework									
S.1. ADMITTED	Kantor	Chaim	24		m	IN HOSPITAL	Died. Nov. 19/16		2-805155 10-10-40				brother L. Grad Wilna	New Haven	
S.2. ADMITTED		Rebekka	17		s	none							uncle		
S.3. ADMITTED		Rachel	11			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
S.4. ADMITTED		Jacob	9												
S.5. ADMITTED		Simcha	4												
ADMITTED	Kominar	Esther	30		m	housework	yes	yes					sister M. Parel Lida, Krummestr 18	NJ	Jersey City
ADMITTED		Zelig	9		s	none	no	no					cousin		
27	Friedl	Emilie	25		s	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	mother Heinr. Friedl Sophienstr 73, Frankfurt a/M		Illinois
28	Rakschkowsky	Sara	10						2-945014-12-15-41				father Isaac Rakschkowsky Rademacher 4, Augustowo, Russ		New York
ADMITTED 29	Kastner	Bertha	21		s	dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Augustowo	aunt Rosa Pakes Frau Ferdinandstr 24, Crefeld	NJ	Ridgefield
30	Bialis	Sara	21		s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	father Simcha Bialis Sudstr 4, Bialystok		New York
									Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock			

74 S 70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 31 1916, *19* 135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, and if so, whether relative, friend, employer, or person or society.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	$30		friend M. Hartmann 16 E 106 St New York city	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	fair	brown grey	none	Russia Warschau
2		self	$200		brother H. Katz 231 New Lots Rd. Brooklyn NY						5 2				
3		self	$30		Uncle L. Goldberg 109 (1st) Norfolk St New York city						5 3		black brown		Bialystok
4		Son			Son L. Aftzmann 347 Beekman Av. Bronx NY				Deaf & Dumb		4 1				Grodek
5		self	$30		friend Martha Brunner Canton Ave 946 a West Hoboken NJ						5 11		white blue		Kopyl
STEERAGE ALIEN 6					Going home 64, 66 St West New York				good		5 5		brown blue		Swirgulen Lizawil
7		husband	$30	no	husband Yaisel Gemora 64 Ludlow St New York						5 6				Smorgmond
8		self			Brother Abraham Dalhville, Contra Costa Co Cal						5 5		Red brown		Russia Jidlitz
9		Uncle		yes	husband H. Dettinger 748 W 12 St, Chicago Ill						5 2		blond blue		Holland Oppenheimer
10		mother	2		father						5 1		brown brown		Austria Siemiana
11		"	"		—						—		—		USA Detroit
12		self	none	yes	niece H. Ruppert 1690 Morris Av New York						—		—		Chicago
13		husband	$30	no	husband Chas Jurepowitz 1924 Lewis St, New York						4 10		blond blue		Germany Schwasau
14		father	—		father						5 1		brown brown		Russia Berowitz
15		self			—						—		—		Lodz
16		husband	$30		brother in law Louis Levitt 111 S. Nassau St, New York brother						5 6		blond brown		Augustowo
17		father	—		—						5 5				Grajewo
18		self	none		— Son H. Neukleva 1940 Montgomery St, New York						—		—		Augustowo
19		husband	$40		—						5 2		grey blue		Wilna
20	no	husband			husband Chas Kantor 347 Pleasant St, Gardner Mass				Deaf & Dumb		4 10		brown brown	none	Kamaduy
21		mother	$30		father						4 11			squints	Wilna
22					—						—			none	
23					—										
24					—										
25		self	$50		Rud. L. Strojmatzky 187-189 Prospect St Brooklyn NY						5 7				
26		mother	$40		uncle						—				
27		self	$30	yes	with family A. Lisch 69 St 21st Av Newark NJ						5 3		blond		Germany Frankfort
28					uncle Schimmel Fratzky 235 East 18th St, New York						5 5				Russia Augustowo
29		future husband	$30		friend Dietz 1924 Lewis St New York						4 9		blond blue		Germany Triest
30		self	$30		Cousin Max Weinreich 94 Stanton St 194 Monroe St New York						5 5½		brown brown		Russia Bialystok

H. J. Snidecor Insp.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. C. van Walsum Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Herewith (Each whether Surgeon "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuhn	Peter	22		m s	farmlab.	yes	Luxemb.	Germany	Luxemb.	Clingen	father mr A Kuhn Clingen		Ill.	Chicago
2	Leisek	Maria	21		f m	housew.	"	Hungary	"	"	Germany	Dortmund	no relatives	Ohio	Akron
3	"	Franz	7		m s			7-93909-505-11/8/38		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maria	5		f s			7-149811 9-4-40		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Johanna	3		f s			7-137540 505 9-24-40		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Weerbecker	Franziska	44		f m			— —		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Graf	Josephine	23		f m	housew.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykikinda	mother: mrs K Kaufmann Nagykikinda Tornital	"	Youngstown
8	Mayer	Rosalia	26		f s	cook	"	"	Austria	German	Russia	Wilhelmsdorf	father: mr M Mayer	Ny.	New York
9	"	Marie	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Monbaron	Oscar	41		m m	office chief	"	"	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Zürich 8 Hohenweg	mr K Kaub Zurich 7	Mich.	Detroit
11	"	Julie wife	42		f m	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Lily	16		f s	typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Alice child	9		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Clerick	Basil Camille	40		m m	builder	"	"	Belgium, Flemish	Holland	Rotterdam	bro in law: mr Chas Casier 56 Statenstr Meonen Br:		"	"
15	"	Emma wife	42		f m	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	André child	14		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
17	"	Albert child	6		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	Busch	Hortense	31	6	f m	—	yes	yes	Belgium	Walloon	"	Tirlemont	sister: Jean v d Sluyce 63 Langenhattenweg Tirlemont	N.Y.	New-York
19	"	Willy child	4		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt:	"	"
20	Hoglenning	Arie Abram	15	10	f s	florist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	"	Rijnsburg	M Hoglenning Rijnsburg	"	"
21	Mastenbroek	Jan	27		m s	bulbgrower	"	"	"	"	"	Lisse	father: mr B Mastenbroek Lisse	"	"
22	Bentjes	Helena Antonia	21		f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	—: mr L Bentjes Pomer Kerkweg 11 Boxmeer	"	Lafayette
23	Hartgers	Martinus	38		m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"		f-i-l: mr W Th Hartgers	N.J.	Jersey City
24	"	Maria wife	38		f m	housew.	"	"	"	"	"		1773 Bilderdijkstr. Amsterdam father:	"	"
25	"	" child	6	6	f s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Grfather:	"	"
26	van der Zee	Johanna	24		f m	housew.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mo-i-l: mrs J vd Zee 6 Kinderzegelstr Amsterdam Gardener:	N.J.	Hoboken
27	"	Mijndert	1		m s			2-658030-11/4/34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Gerard child	2		m s	—			"	"	"	"	—:	"	"
29	Schild	Dirkje child	22	5	f s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Winterswijk	parents: mr G Schilds Winterswijk	Mich.	Detroit
30	Treyde	Cornelis Joh.	52		m m	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Aerdenhout	bro: mr C Treyde 28 Lyker Kerklaan 95 Haarlem	Mo.	St. Louis

ADMITTED

NON IMMIG

NON IMMI

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19*

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							friend: mr J. P. Wagner 2545 S. Halsted Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blue	none	Germany	Bingen
2							friend: mr H. Leipert 1391 Hart. S.E. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Torokik
3							father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Burkel.
4							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5							son: mr Fr. Wienkoecher 1391 Hart. S.E. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6							friend: mr H. Graef 1391 Hart. S.E. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	grey	"	Hungary	Kubata
7							friend: mr H. Youngstown Ohio 1391 Hart. S.E. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	br	"	"	Nagysink.
8							friend: Ed. Roke New-york 17 W. 87 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	green	"	Austria	Wilhelmsdorf.
9							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10							friend: mr Wm Graeser, 2 Steiner, & 3 Warrendale 152 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Switzerl.	Kramlau
11							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Thelwil
12							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich.
13							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14							friend: mr C. v. d. Schale 185 Evans Ave Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	blk	grey	"	Belgium	Luben
15							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	br	blue	"	"	Meenen
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk	"	"	USA	Detroit
18							friend: mr H. Busch 143 W. 24 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Belgium	Brux.
19							father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
20							brother: mr A. Hagenmeier 2 Broadway N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Eyerburg
21							friend: Mayer & A. Raymond 2 St. 2 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	grey	"	"	Riese
22							future husb: mr S. Ottois 15 Gertrude Str. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Berenzik.
23							brother: mr A. Vastenau 209 4th Str. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	"	Amsterdam
24							br-i-l: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
25							uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26							husb: mr J. v. d. Zee 8 Str. Str 153 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27							father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Breda
28							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk	blue	"	"	Adam
29							br-i-l: mr J. Jagel 2 Palmer St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30							friends: mess Lechner Bros 413 Easton Blvd. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	br	"	"	"	Kimpen
31							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	scar on left hand	"	Hamsfeld

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Walraven, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 70 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

51—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Wolmir	Chatzkel	23		m	makesmaker	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Augustow	friend: Mr H Talkistkes Augustow	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 2	"	Chaim	22		s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
3	Liebert	Amalie	27		m	—	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Munich	wife: mrs M Frühstück Hamburg Blücherstr 24	Pa	Bradford
4	"	Willi	12		m	s			"	"	"	"	aunt: —, —	"	"
5	"	Bernhard	9		m	s	14-A-270-505-3/14/40		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
6	"	Waltraude	7		f	s	12A-836 12/23/42 (505)		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
7	Fröhlich	Käthe	+ 37		f	m	—	yes	yes	"	"	Cologne	f.i.l. mr E Fröhlich Cologne Bickendorf	N.J.	Newark
8	"	Auguste	15		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurterstr 44	"	"
9	"	Fritz	12		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
10	"	Liesy	10		f	s	—	"	"	Claims U. S. Born	"	"	—, —	"	"
11	"	Johanne	9		f	s	—	"	"	Claims U. S. Born	"	"	—, —	"	"
12	"	Arnold	5		m	s	—	—	"	Claims U. S. Born	"	"	—, —	"	"
13	"	Bertha	4		f	s	—	—	"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
14	van der Valk	Frederik	30		m	carpenter	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother: mrs C vd Valk v Oldenbarneveldstraat	"	Paterson
15	"	Hendrik	29		m	s	cigarmaker		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
16	Arbous	Gerard Jean	20		m		journalist		"	"	"	"	wife: mrs Z.H. Arbous 1e L. Hyngtjestr 57 A'dam	N.Y.	New York
17	Swart	Jacob	25		m		mason		"	"	"	Killegom	father: mr D.D. Swart Langeven near Alkmaar	"	"
18	de Bee	Eugène Franç. Ch.	21		m	s	planter		"	"	U.S.A.	Akron	mother: mrs de Bee Vaillantlaan 139 Hague	Ohio	Akron
19	Evenden	Willem	20		m		waiter	2-331597	"	"	"	Princetown	father: mr H.H. Evenson Oppert 109 Rijswijk	N.J.	Princeton
20	Kuipersbeek	Huibrecht Jok	29		m		office clerk		"	"	Holland	Rotterdam	c/o Hillebrandwatstr 2 Adam mr M.C. Klerk	N.J.	Paterson
21	Klark	Cornelis Adrianus	23		m	m	baker		"	"	"	"	Cath. Bedmanstr 2 A'dam mr S. Wolman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Welman	Hendrik	32		m	s	tree grower		"	"	"	Boskoop	Brielle Holland W. Spat 46	"	New York
23	Laat	Willem	25		m	s	merchant		"	"	"	Katwijk	Katwijk a/Zee mother: mrs M.C. Roges	"	"
24	Janssen	Hendrik	20		m	m	nursery man		"	"	"	Killegom	Killegom mrs D Stammes	"	"
25	Stammes	Jan	29		m	s	farmer		"	"	"	Leiderdorp	Wilnisgeerweg N.H. married: mrs C.P. Cleyburg	"	"
26	Hartgers	Christina	41		f	m	—		"	"	"	A'dam	Commelynstr 11 A'dam & mother: —, —	"	"
27	"	Hermina	10		f	s	—		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
28	van Driest	Christina	17		f	s	servant		"	"	"	"	mother: mrs C.S. v. Driest Boeiende 25 A'dam & Fonke	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Fonke	Cecilia	29		f	s	—		"	"	"	Utrecht	" Combrinkstr Utrecht father: mr C. Kortenaer	"	"
30	Korteweg	Klaas	27		m	s	gardener		"	"	"	Hillegersberg	Hillegersberg	"	Passaic

† The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of last sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 139

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	$25	yes 16-38 NY	Louis Lau husband 13 Vernon Str New Haven Conn							5 5	fair	fair gr.	none	Russia Augustowo
2		Lyda	—	1906 "												
3		Stuck	none	dy —	husb: mr B. Liebhat Bradford Pa											
4		father	50	—	father — Ida B.							5 6	br	br		Germany Gelsenkirchen
5		"	—	—	— —							—				" Wilhelmsburg
6		"	—	—	— —							—				" Hamburg
7		Hard	$5	yes 1907 Newark	husb: mr A. Fröhlich 123 Elm Str Newark NJ											
8		father	100	1907 "	father — —							5 2		blue		" Cologne
9		"	—	1914 "	" — —							—				
10		"	—	1912 "	" — —							—				
11		"	—	yes —	" — —							—				
12		"	—	yes —	— —							—				
13		"	—	no —	— —							—				
14		self	$50	yes 1916 Paterson	brother: mr Fred Lalb 11 Main Str Paterson NJ							5 5		blue		Holland Amsterdam
15		"	—	yes 1914 "	same:											
16		"	—	no —	friend: Prof. L.C.v. Noppen Columbia University NY City							5 7		br	br	
ANT ALIEN 17		—	10	yes 14 NY	friend: Matland & Wade 10 Stone Str. NY							5 9		old grey		
NT ALIEN 18	no	"	$25	yes 1916 Ohio	— — : Wittenberg											
NT ALIEN 19	—	"	$50	yes 1907 Princeton	929 Summerstr. Akron Ohio home: Princeton Univ.							5 10		blue	clergyman	" Rotterdam
	20	no	"	$50	yes 1916	my friend J. Horn							5 4			none
NT ALIEN	21	—	"	$100	no —	all over 19 yrs. Lafayette Avenue NY 230-92nd Str Brooklyn NY							5		br	
RANT ALIEN	22	—	"	$50	yes 1913 Chester	friends: Matland & Wade 15 Stone Str NY							5 6		grey grey	
	23	—	"	$100	no —	Dutch Consulate NY City							5 7½		old blue	
ANT ALIEN	24	—	"	$5	yes 1916 N.Y.	friends: S.C. Kuypers & Co. 10-12 Broadway NY							5 7		br	
RANT ALIEN	25	—	"	$100	" allowed	" do "							5 4		" br	
	26	—	Hire	$5	yes 1916 Newark	husb: mr L. Hartgers 209 15th Str Newark NJ							5 11		old blue	
	27	—	father	$100	no —	father — —							5 3		br br	
	28	—	with	$25	no —	sister: mrs J. Visser 1 Hudson Str Hoboken NJ							— —			
	29	—	self	$50	yes —	cousin: Mathilde Lyonnemberger 61 Washington Str Hoboken							5 3			
ANT ALIEN	30	no	"	$5	yes 1913 Kansas	friend: Carl v.d. Berg 285 Adams Str Brooklyn NY							5 5		old blue	
													5 8			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. van Walraven, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. van Walraven
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (State whether "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gross	August	36		m	m	merchant			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bühlee	wife: mrs A. Gross.	Wis.	New Glarus
2	Hohl	Robert	26		m	s	confectioner			"	"	"	Rheineck	mother: mrs. Hohl	N.Y.	New York
3	Kinzle	Marie	22		f	m	"			"	"	"	St Gallen	father: mr A. Kaible	"	"
4	Meier	Rudolf	23		m	s	merchant			"	"	"	"	Langgass St Gall	"	"
5	"	Olga	22		f	m	"			"	"	"	"	wife: mrs R. Meier	"	"
6	Wetter	Eugen	25		m	s	chemist			"	"	"	"	sp. Falkenstr. St Gall	"	"
7	Schmid	Ernst	25		m	s	farmer			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	Vogel	Carl Max	25		m	s	student			"	"	"	"	mother: mrs E. Wetter	"	"
9	Schwendimann	Flora	28		f	m	nurse			"	"	"	"	Brunnenstr 6 St G.	"	"
10	Hubli	Anna	25		f	s	Deaconess			"	"	"	"	father: mr A. Schmid	"	"
11	Klipfel	Anna	35		f	s	Deaconess			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rheinfelden	Brunnbergstr 9 St Gall	"	"
12	Suter	Hedwig	United States	26	f	single	Deaconess			U. S. of A.	Naples Italy	U. S. of A.	Naples Italy	mr Vogel	"	"
13	Spiess	Stefanie	"	25	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	Villa Tipaldi Via Posar	"	"
14	Hauser	Josefa	"	25	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	mother: mrs R. Schwendi-	"	"
15	"	Agnes	"	22	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	mann, 20 Rämistrasse	"	Zurich
16	Vandeginste	Elodie		20	f	m	Governess	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Lucerne	"	"
17	"	Paul		2	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Ziricle cousin of Klipfel	"	Rheinfelden
18	"	Jules		5	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Klipfel	"	This Canton
19	de Carranza	Theresa		52	f	m	Landowner	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish American	"	Brussels	Rheinfelden Aargau	"	"
20	"	Lucie		17	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	no relations	"	"
21	"	Isabel		15	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	Mrs Vio Spiess	"	St Moritz
22	"	Claire		13	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	Taufers Münstertal	"	"
23	Schreiber	Maria Ursula		41	f	m	waiter			Germany	German	Germany	Altenberg	mr B. Maurer	"	"
24	Pröhn	Elisabeth		28	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	Dominikanerinnenkonvent	"	San José
25	Bäumer	Josepha		24	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	Altenberg near Cap la Chapelle	"	"
26	Bolterdorf	Anna Maria		32	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	mother: mrs H. W. Bracke	Mich	Detroit
27	Hartmann	Elisabeth		24	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	Shielh		
28	Liezold	Carlos	VL 390/5/2	27	m	m	artist	1-23949	2/1/38	Peru	Spanish	"	Berlin	brother-in-law: mr Cardona	Ohio	Toledo
29	Levitow	Jenny		18	f	s	stenogr.	11F 2269	5/4/43	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	33 Wilcox Ave.	Mass	Boston
30	Sikitzki	Fabla		27	f	m	housekeeper			"	"	"	Lowalki	mr F. Robinson	Ill	W. Pullman
														Lowalki		

26

*A temporary residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 141

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by himself, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	50		brother: mr O. Gross											
2			50		New Glarus Wis.	no	no	no		good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Switzerl. Ermatingen
3		Visit	30		friend: mr C. Kinzle	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	"	br	"	" Rheineck
4			100		114 E. 18th Ste. N.Y.City	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	" St. Gall.
5		"			friend: mr W. Schuppisser 370-78 4th Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"	" "
RANT ALIEN 6		"	40	yes 1907 N.Y.	Deutsches Waisenhaus 217 E. 62nd Ste. N.Y. City	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" "
7		"	60	no	Hotel Gotha New York	"	"	"		"	"	6 2	"	"	"	"	" "
8		"	50		sister: mrs C. Vogel 926 mrs E.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	blk	"	"	" Bettfeld.
9		"	25		Engaged 302 Atlantic Ave. Brk. N.Y. friend: mr Hoffmann Keller Lay Ltd.	"	a lin & friend			Botha		5	Kelly	br	"	"	" St. Gall.
10					[illegible]	"	"	"		"		5	Schmidseife	226 W 27 St		"	"
11	Ms	self	250		Dr. A. E. Demer M.D.	"	a lin &			and &c		5 6	"	"	"	"	" Zürich
RANT ALIEN 12	Ms	"	400	yes 1913 Charleston	228 2nd Ste S.W. Canton, Ohio Home: 577 N. Pennel St. Hagerstown Pa.	"	Bodily	"		Good		5 8	pa	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
13		"		no	friend: mr A. Maurer	"	"	"		"	"	5 82	"	"	"	"	" Lake.
14		"			Destined for Brooklyn N.Y. to join husband												Tanfon
15		"			Witness:												"
16	yes	husb	100	no	husb: mr R. Rud. Gimbel												
17	"	father		"	1000 Detroit Mich	no	no	no		good	no	5 1	fair	bro	grey	none	Belgium Thielt
18	"	"		"	father: — " —	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	blk	"	"	" "
19	no	self	200	yes	Head Quarts of the Theosophical Society Krotona Hollywood Los Angeles	"	Simp'd	"		Pretty Well		5 3	"	br	br	"	" "
20	"	mother	0	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5 1	"	bld	blue	"	Venezuela Caracas
21	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Argentina Buenos Ayr
22	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
23	yes	husband	150	no	Dominican Convent Mission San Jacinto	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	br	br	"	" "
24	"	"	100		— " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	2	gray	"	" Tübingen
25	"	"	100		— " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 1	"	2	grey	"	" Dülmen
26	"	"	100		— " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 1	"	2	"	"	" Rorup
27	"	"	100		— " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	2	"	"	" Mörsenet
28	—	self	200		friend: A. Hirstner Washington Str. 1st Hoboken	"	"	"		"	"	5 9	"	2	"	"	" Zürich
29	Ms	"	300	no	Brother: mr Leonhard Gimbel 1139 Chelgate E. Boston Mass.	"	a & m	"		and &c		5 7	"	brown	Blue	"	Swiss.
30	yes	husb	500		husb: mr Berl Rudine W. Pullman Bl. 114th St. N.Y. Chicago	"	a &	"		and &c		5 2	"	br	br	"	Russia Tomsk
												5 12	"	"	"	"	" Lemberg

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. van Uchelen, master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Billaart	Hermina	33		f m	housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	mother: mrs C. Slokker Delfgauwerstr 42	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Wittkamp	Wilhelmus Jos.	27	4	m s	office clerk	"	"	"	"		Schiedam	father mr H.C. Wittkamp 97 Lange Haven	Schiedam	N.Y. New York
3	Korsman	Cornelis	33		m	boat conductor	"	"	"	"		Vlaardingen	wife: mrs Korsman Middenstr dm 7 Vlaardingen	"	"
4	Rikkers	Reece Sk. H.	18		m s	student	"	"	"	"		Amsterdam	mother: mrs Rikkers	"	"
5	Lubsen	Johanna	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"			mother: mrs Mostheizen N. Rottenburgerstr 6 Rotterdam	NJ	Hoboken
6	" child	Johannes Sk.	6		m s	—	no	no	"	"			—	"	"
7	" "	Andries Sk.	4		m s	—	no	no	"	"			—	"	"
8	" "	" Sk.	1		m s	—	no	no	"	"			—	"	"
9	Visser	Albertus Joh. H.	22		m s	window washer	yes		"	"			father: mr S. J. Visser Hugo de Grootlaan 8 Rotterdam	Ohio	Akron
10	Geerlings	Gradus Wilhelm	31		m m	packer	"		"	"			uncle: mr Baptist Riethamp Hunsen (Gelder)	Ca.	Alhalcom
11	"	Johanna Gerde	30		f m	housewife	"		"	"			—	"	"
12	" child	Petronella Joh.	8		f s	—	"		"	"			—	"	"
13	" "	Jacobus Wm	3		m s	—	"		"	"			—	"	"
14	Krijger	Abraam	36		m m	Hairdresser and clothcutter	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: mr J. Kleinmann Kozieny Kalisch R.	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Marie	25		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"		—	"	"
16	Abramowitz	Celia	28		f s	"	"		"	"	"		brother: mr D. Medersky	"	"
17	" child	Hessa	3		f s		2-44767 5-2-36		(not)	"	Rech. 4/22/39	"	Wilna	"	"
18	Makofske	Jadek	17		m s		—		yes	"	"	"	father: mr K. Makofski Wallerstr 37 Wilna	"	"
19	Lurie	Lea	32		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Grodno	brother: mr O. Lokker Middel Grodno	"	"
20	" child	Ester	7		f s		33-83453	505	"	"	4.24.40	"	uncle:	"	"
21	Rosen	Sophie	26		f s	hatmaker	yes		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
X 22	Kochberg	Mike	20		m s	laborer	none		"	"	"	Staby	no relatives	"	"
1 23	" child	Getzel	16		m s		2-43377	-4/9/36	English	yes	"	"		"	"
1 24	" "	Chaje	12		f s	—			"	"	"	"		"	"
1 25	" "	Schmeel	11		m s		547005-2/1/39		"	"	"	"		"	"
X 26	" "	Estte	8		f s	—			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Mirkin	Scholem	58		m m	watchmaker	"		"	"	"	Bialystock	cousin: mr B. Katzenelbogen Kamjenimotr Bialystock	"	Brooklyn
28	"	Gittel	23		f s	dentist	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Meter	Bertha	26		m s	housework	"		"	"	"	Kowno	father: mr E. Jisner Kowno	"	NY City
30	Lehrer	Samuel	62		m m	watchmaker	"		"	"	"	"	son: mr A. Lehrer Alexandrinsky Gub. Chersson	NJ	Trenton

78 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 143

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	husb: Mr J C Bellaar 141 Sherman Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	gr	none	Holland Rotterdam
2	—	"	230	yes	sister: Mrs L Lange 1431 W 42nd St Richmond Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dk	br	scar on right hand	" Schiedam
3	—	"	80	no	husb: Mr P de Mulder 10 Pine St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dk	br	none	" den Helder
4	—	"	80	no	Father O'Rourke Brooklyn College near Carroll St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	br	grey	"	" Amsterdam
5	—	"	76	no	husb: mr H A Lukon Hudson nr 122 Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk	blue	"	"
6	—	mother	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
7	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
8	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
9	yes	self	100	no	friend: mrs L Hyman 1 Beaver Terr Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
10	—	father	50	"	father: mr H Greenberg 139 Clarkson St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	wears spectacles	"	" "
11	—	father	—	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	blk	br none	"	" Ostrobeck
12	—	Gr father	—	"	Grfather: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld	"	"	" Dordrecht
13	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" Dordrecht
14	—	self	200	no	friend: mr Dr F E Olen 27 Montgomery St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" Leerdam
15	—	husb	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	br	"	Russia Mitau
16	—	self	20	no	husb: mr J Abramowitz c/o Wedgwicky 351-53 Washington Irvington NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	br	"	" Lodz
17	—	mother	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	"	"	grey	"	" Wilna
18	—	self	50	yes	uncle: mr Katlowsky c/o B H Speer Brit Co 372 Bloomfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
19	—	"	40	no	husb: mr H Lurie 1 Bldg Sam Blumberg Camden 72 NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	br	"	" "
20	—	mother	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gr	"	" Fresno
21	—	self	—	"	Gr f: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	" "
22	—	husb	—	"	husb: mr B Abelberg N 264 Montgomery St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	br	"	" "
23	—	father	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk	black	"	" "
24	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
25	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	br	"	" "
26	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
27	—	self	250	no	daughter: mrs F Holzer 36 Pk St Ch Dr Brooklyn NY sister:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
28	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	"	" "
29	—	"	750	"	husb: mrs B Matis c/o A Speer 223 E 113 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blk	black	missing one finger	" Kolno
30	—	"	1100	"	bro: Jno J Leland 57 Delaware Ave Kenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br	br	Irish Land none	" Bialystok
												5 6		gr	gr		" Kovno

THIS SHEET IS ———

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. C. van Walraven, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. C. van Walraven
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	VL761/47 Dutch J.U.														
1	Leemien	Marie	25		f.	teacher	yes	yes	Turkey Armenian	Levited	Basel	15 Langegasse	friend: mr. K. Sarasin	Mass.	Millbury
2	Mueller	Eduard	40		m.	merchant	"	"	England	German	Germany	Munich	97 Schongeldeg	Augsburg	Kansas	Atchison
3	"	Johanna	45		f.	house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Dorothea	11	6	f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Merz	Mathilde	18	6	f.	—	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father: mr. M. Merz Laufen	Bavaria	near Munich	"
6	Hiring	Therese	67		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: mrs. L. Oberle Munich	Wisc.	Milwaukee
7	Fullerer	Paula	29	6	f.	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mr. A. Fullerer Hannover	Pa.	Philad.
8	Eschescky	Elisabeth	18		m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: mr. F. Paul Tschesche Plauen	N.Y.	New York
9	Hilbert	Helene	40		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mr. F. Dinter Leke	N.J.	Hoboken
10	"	Rolf	8	4	m.										
11	"	Edgar	5	6	m.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	Roeder	Anna Linda	39	6	f.	midwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Dorfgemeinde	wife Dorfgemeinde	N.J.	Paterson
13	"	Helene	16		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Louise	13		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Johanne	10		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Eschanky	Anna	39		f.	my seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim Pfarrer	wife mr. Ernst Kahn Thalheim	"	"
17	"	Erich	10	9	m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Hans	5		m.											
19	Lehn	Elsa Frieda	28		f.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Lehn Thalheim	Chemnitzerstr. 18	N.J.	Boston
20	"	Herbert	3	8	m.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Nebel	Anna	40	6	f.	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Schilling Hohenstein	Brust Wandelbahn 204	N.J.	Dover
22	"	Walther	10	4	m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Fritz	8	2	m.											
24	Mittelbach	Rosa	20	4	f.	shop girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olga Lasch Thalheim, Wiesenstr. 6	"	"	"
25	Marschner	Martha	32	4	m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mrs. S. H. Langley Thalheim, Grund Pfarrer	"	"	"
26	"	Willy	9	4	m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Erich	6	4	m.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Gertrud	9	4	f.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kreubiegl	Elsa	[illegible]			housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Elsa Kleindl Thalheim, Bez. Chemnitz	"	"	"
30	"	Walter	[illegible]			—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Max Felotzsch
Europe

79 28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19*

145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
no	1	self	25	no	brother: mr S. S. Levonian Mill River, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bk	bk	fair none	Turkey Amassia
"	2	"	25	yes 1895	Phila Pa Midland College Atchison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Germany Augsburg
"	3	husb	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Halle
"	4	father	—	yes	sisters:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
"	5	"	25	no	midland College Atchison Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	E. Indies Socotree
"	6	self	50	yes 1902	Milwaukee Milwaukee Wis Center Hyp 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	grey	"	Germany Munich
"	7	br-in-l	30	yes 1902	wife sister: mrs L. Mineke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	" Barnau
yes	8	self	100	yes 1910	Phila Pa Residence Penfield Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bk	"	" Hamoose
—	9	"	money	no	daughter: miss L. Mayelmer c/o Fox M. Light. 526 Fulton Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	bk br	"	" Marlesreuth
—	10	husb	—	—	husb: mr S. Gilbert Hoboken NJ mama George Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" Frankendain
—	11	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	br grey	"	" Dorfskommitz
no	12	self	Work	—	husb: mr S. Roeder Paterson NJ Sutton Ave 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	13	mother	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
"	14	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	15	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	16	self	yes	—	husb: mr K. Kobanke 373 Betty Ave Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	17	mother	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bk br	yes under left eye	" Thalheim
"	18	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	none	" "
"	19	self	no	—	bridegroom: mr W. steger 92 Rhete Dover NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	20	mother	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	bk blue	"	" "
"	21	self	no	—	husb: mr K. Nebel	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	22	mother	—	—	92 Beekster Dover NJ father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bk blue	"	" "
"	23	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	24	self	30	—	Parents: mr G. Mittelbach 14 Berry St Dover NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
—	25	"	no yes	—	husband: mr C. Marschner 92 Rhete Dover NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	bk br	brown spot under left eye	" "
"	26	mother	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	black grey	none	" Thalheim
"	27	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	28	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	29	self	yes	—	husband: mr C. Stambaugh Phillipsburg Dover NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
"	30	mother	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	black blue	"	" "

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D C van Walraven master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CA...

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct. 14th, 1916.

51—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heilburger	Josefine	30		f s	hair-dresser	yes		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	mother: Spaneyer Bynkstein		NON IMM
2	Koopman	Antje	25		f m	wife	11-25308		Holland,	Dutch	Holland	Andijk	father: D. Koopman Andijk		
3	Fabriek	Johana Chr.	42		f m	housewife						Steenwijk	father: Gesthuislaan Steenwijk		
4	"	Clarice	7		f s	none							— " —		
5	"	Hilda	4		" "	"	no						— " —		
6	"	Wilma	3		" "	"	"								
7	Felsenstein	Scheie	29		f m	housewife	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siedlce	sister: Schuldergon 27 Pelnowoiah	Lodz	
8	"	Tania	3		f s	none	no								
9	Gutmann	Rochel	30		f m	housewife	yes					Lodz	father: J. Schulmann Lodz		
10	"	Gitel M.	7		f s	none	no						— " —		
11	"	Josef M.	6		m								— " —		
12	"	Sara M.	5		f										
13	Stolzenberg	Perla K.	29		f m	housewife	yes					Warsaw	father: E. Dawga Bjelnech 49	Warsaw	
14	"	Hersch	5		m s	none	no						— " —		
15	"	Jacob	2		m s	"	"								
16	Katenkamp	Martha	26		f		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	gr. mother: E. Bekemeier Bolgreh 97	Bremen	
17	Weselok	Lilly	26		f	nurse						Leven	father: H. Weselok Grodzkahnhofstr. 62	Leven	
18	Robbert	Oke	29		m s	Engineer			Sweden	~~Swedish~~ Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father: Erik Klang 2. Stockholm		
19	Gäbke	Dorothea	37		f wd	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle: Reecke Burchardstr. 7 Hamburg		
20	Busch	Else	22		f s	none							father: J. Busch Hamburg		
21	de Graaf	Teunis	52		m m	farmer			Holland,	Dutch	Holland	Vaarl. nr	father: B. de Graaf Vaarlemmerweer	Cal.	Hanford.
22	"	Willemintje	39		f m	housewife							father: K. Zwanik Delft		
23	van der Meer	Antonia C.	27		f m							Delft	Geerweg 159	Delft	N. York.
24	"	Antonia M.	8		f s	none							— " —		
25	"	Francisca	7		f										
26	Griep	Adriana	36		f							Vreedenoordeke	sister: B. Griep	Mich. Gr. Rapids.	
27	Byland	Jannetta A.	37		f m							Utrecht	father: A. v. Oyk Wilhelminaach. 66	Adam N.J.	Albany.
28	"	Fransina J.	10		f s										
29	Bourgondien	Petrus C.	21		m s	Painter-man						Hillegom	father: K. v. Bourgondien Hillegom	N.J.	Arlington NON IMM
30	"	Karel H.	35		m s								— " —		NON IMM

980

Emigr # 18. 21. 22. 27 to 30 Brinkm. Dep.

Imm. to Lucy.
Emp. # 18. 21. 22. 27-30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19*

147

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race or people.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	no	self	no	1907	friends: Block												
	2	"	"	15	no	16 yrs 1 m												
	3	"	husb	yes	yes	1913												
	4	"	mother	no	no	husband: A. Jabrick												
	5	"	"	"	"	Manhattan Manhattan Kans.												
	6	"	"	"	"	Kans father.												
	7	"	husb	yes	yes	1913												
	8	"	mother	no	no	husband: [illegible]												
	9	no	husband			1916 Garfield. Denver Col												
	10	"	father			husband: [illegible]												
	11	"	"	"	"	15 West St												
	12	"	"	"	"	"												
	13	"	husband			husband: [illegible]												
	14	"	father			60 Summit St Elgin												
	15	"	"	"	"	"												
	16	"	self	no	1907	friend: [illegible]												
	17	"	"	no	no	15 N.J. broke: [illegible]												
	18	"	"	no	no	19 yrs 10 mo												
	19	"	"	no	no	friend: [illegible]												
	20	"	"	no	no	16 N.J. aunt:												
	21	"	"	1000	1912 Stanford Cal.	friend: [illegible]												
	22	"	"	"	1892 1916 Rock Vale													
	23	"	husb	yes	no	husband: [illegible]												
	24	"	mother	"	"	father:												
	25	"	"	"	"													
	26	"	self	yes	1907	friend: [illegible]												
	27	"	"	50.-	no	husband: [illegible]												
	28	"	mother	—		father: [illegible]												
GRANT ALIEN	29	"	self	100	no	friend: [illegible]												
GRANT ALIEN	30	"	"	yes	last all 5 years over													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Walraven Manta (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven Manta
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

D. F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereaft, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Frederiks	Pieter	36	11	m	cigar maker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch			F. Frederiks Leeuwarden Amerikaweg	N.J.	Newark
2	"	Adrie	32	7	f	housew.	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Frederik	11	10	m	s	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Leendert Jb.	11												
5	"	Jantje	9		f										
6	Schmal	Gerardus H.	37		m	w bulbgrower	"	"	"	"			mrs G. Schmal Voorschoten		
7	Jaffemans	Johannes	38			"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Vorschoten	wife: mme de Graat		
8	Koldenijn	Andries Gerrit	30			merchant	"	"	"	"		Lisserdein	Lisserdein mrs Koldenijn		
9	Lönnemann	Johannes B.	24			bulbgrower	"	"	"	"		Apeldoorn	Bathuisweg 73 Apeldoorn C.B. Lönnemann		
10	Bot	Klaas	48			wife: Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"		Boskoop	Bazendetw. Boskoop father-in-law	NJ	Hoboken
11	"	Geertruida	45		f	housew.	"	"	"	"		Utrecht	Vreeswijkstr 130 A	Nederland	Holland
12	"	Hendrik	17										f. i. l.		
13	"	Hendrikje H.	10	10									Bfather		
14	"	Klaas C.	9		m										
15	"	Jan	7												
16	"	Marinus	4												
17	Szymikowski	Anna	30		f	sister	yes	yes	Germany	German		Recht	mr Kutt Rotterdam Jonkerstr 20	Ill.	Peoria
18	Walkowski	Hedwig	9										mr Walkowski		
19	Scholten	Wilhelmine	20										Dortmund v. Bockstr 6 mr Scholten		
20	Weller	Pieter	26		m	w nurseryman	"	Holland	Dutch			Boskoop	M. Kuchenbeyerstr 6 Hegel father P. Weller	Mich	Holland
21	"	Hubertina	25		f	Housewife	"	"	"	"			Boskoop		
22	Hübscher	Leonardus	34		m	M. Merchant	"	"	"	"		Amsterdam	Sister J. Urban do Oosterpark 89		
23	Hurwitz	Luba	41	2	f	farm Hand	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father B. Hurwitz Amsterdam Ziegelst 6/6 Lodz	NY	New York
24														Md	Baltimore
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 149

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid passage of another, or has come as a member of a party or in charge of children.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	no	self	$25	yes 3 yrs 1916	Newark	Home 10 Kent St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	bld	blue	none	Holland	Amersfoort
GRANT ALIEN	2		husb.				do							5	2		br	br			Utrecht
	3		father				do										red	blue			Amersfoort
	4						do														
	5						do										bld				
GRANT ALIEN	6	no	self	$25	yes 1916 all over		friends American Shipper 79 W Monroe St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								Zuidersmm
GRANT ALIEN	7	—	"	none	" 1916		friend mr R E Lang 8-10 bridge St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br				Voorschoten
	8	—	"	$25	" 1916	NY	friends Gerhard & Hdy 24 State Street NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"					Hoogezand
	9	no	"	none	" 1916	"	Mrs Reiter 936 Bloomfield St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		blue			Doesburg
	10	yes	"	"	no		father H. C. Freking 236 N. 19 th St. Ottawa Kas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blnd	blue			Boskoop
	11		husband				— " —							5	5	"	brn	grey	scar on right		Nymegen
	12		father				— " —							5	4	"			hand		Bergeveen
	13						— " —							5	2	"	blnd	blue	nose		Amsterdam
	14						— " —														
	15						— " —														
	16						— " —														Watergraafsmeer
	17	no	self	$50			Cloister St Francis Peoria Ills.														Utrecht
	18						— " —							5	2	"	blnd	grey		Germany	Polsdam
	19						— " —							5	—	"		brown			Bromberg
GRANT ALIEN	20	no	"	$50	yes 1 yr ago		uncle D. H. Weller Zeeland Rd Hollandale Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		blue			Brenkanen
GRANT ALIEN	21		husb		no		— do —							6	7	"		brown			Holland Dubois
	22	—	self	$25	no		Josephine R Gulick 165 Bway							5	6	"		blue			Hazerswoude
	23	—	self	$25	no		sister Dina Gabriels 38 Eden St Baltimore Md							5	10	"		brown			Almelo
	24													5	4	"		brown		Russia	Volgomir
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Valkenburg Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Valkenburg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Hoynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereuwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R S Hoynan

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. F. Snider

Immigration Officer.

150

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1946

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simon-Gomez Manuele	30			M	Servant to Consul	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Holland	R'dam	Villanueva de la Vera	Cuba	Havana.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Barretti Antonio
Diplomatic Service, U.S.
brother, mr G. Simon

NON IMM

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 151

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	no	self	more no	—	—	c/o Cuban Consul, Cuba Havanna City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	none	Spain	Villanueva de la Vera.
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Walraven, master (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon or "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

15

152

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1920

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, October 15th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wettelings	Willem H K	53	-	m m	merchant	yes		Holland	Dutch	Ont.	Welland	father: mr H. Wettelings Vendo. Markt 5	Ont.	Welland.
2	Nieuwboer	Cornelia A.	55	8	f s	Maastricht			Holland	Utrecht	64	Lange Nieuwstr.	mr A. v. Duynhoven Utrecht	Can.	Montreal
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
according to Rule 10	van der Eykhof	Johannes	28		m	Lakeworks	yes		Holland, Dutch		Holland	Haarlem	wife G. van der Eykhof		
" 11	Gassler	Emil	26		"	Asst Chief Steward	"		"		"	Rotterdam	32c Oostedyk	Rotterdam	N.Y. Providence
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *19* 153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in favor of abolishing all forms of government or opposed to all forms of law, or who believe in or advocate the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any person or persons on account of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement or solicitation, or in expectation of employment of any kind, or coming to perform labor if any kind, or who have been deported as aliens within one year previous to the time of their last arrival in the United States or who were in the United States illegally during the past year, and how and when they entered.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1		myself	50	No		wife: mrs A. Wetselings Welland Ontario	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	3	fair	br grey	none	Holland	Venlo
GRANT ALIEN 2		"	60	yes canada		br-i-l: mr P Dirges 57 Fourth ave Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"	Utrecht
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	yes	worked last [illegible] passage over [illegible]		No		Hotel Van Kampen Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	5	fair	bl brown	none	Holland	Haarlem
11	No	[illegible]		No		Parents: Carl Gaasler 7 Glenwick St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rotterdam
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Walraven Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

3

Form 599 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 31

S. S. Noordam sailing from Falmouth, Oct. 21 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT. 31 1916 154, 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wimpenny	Edwin	68		m	m	~~Edward Lamm~~ Draper	NBW 300 Court of Devonport Ja 1880	Riverton Wyoming
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 14

155

Nov 1-1916

Nov 2-1916

2nd

Actual
346
29
375 Total

74 51
22
15

Revised.
334
29
363 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

14

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.
List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.														
X	VL-20238-5/23/23		655/132 Muller	Henriette	28		S/M	2-972013-4/6/12 — 20c/1 None	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Father J. Schewen 33 Legstr. Bremerhaven
X 2			"	Walter	7		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3			"	Heinz	6		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X ADMITTED 4	1		Laskow	Schoje	18		S/M	Salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	father: C Laskow Smagon Wilna
X DETAINED 5	1		"	Leja	20		S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			D' Haene	Jules	40		M	14-40429 — 2/10/39	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Cookhouse	brother	Julius Sc. Debruckstr	Cookhouse
7			"	Maurice	14		S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			"	Arie	10		"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			"	Mathilde	9		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10			"	Irma	8		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11			"	André	6		M	2-10227-2/12							
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

85 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, Anarchist, or member of any class prohibited from entering the United States under the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of[1]		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Newyork		self				Husband: August Müller 2 Wrong Cedlie Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Lehe
2	"	"		Mother				father: " "										blond	blue			
3																					Russia	Riedum
4	Mass	Chelsea	no	self	20.			Bro & law: B. Claymon 125 Chestnut St. Chelsea Mass							5	2		brown	blue			Arle
5				Husband					do	cent	valuation	is			4	11			grey		Belgium	Cookloie
6	Mich	Monroe	no	self	50.			Husband: Alfie d'Haene Elen Ave 607 Monroe Mich							4	11		brown	blue			
7	"	"		Father				father: "														
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H C van d'alcraven Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C van d'alcraven
M.S.S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH):

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Thereon/ (State whether Surgeon "Sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Univ Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

DISCHARGE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, 191 158

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in polygamous relation or practising polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Neb.	Omaha	No	Self	$5	Yes	4	Omaha	Sister Carrie Barrett 2411 So 11th St Omaha Neb	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff								
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Louis Bing 2411 So 11th St Omaha Neb	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	4	fair	grey	grey	Mole	England London
3	"	"	"	Daughter	$100	"	"	"	Daughter Judge Freeman 1st Reformed Church Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	4	fair	grey	grey	Mole	Switzerland Zurich
4	"	"	"	Sister	$11	"	"	"	Sister	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	4	fair	grey	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	4	fair	grey	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
6	"	Detroit	"	Self	No	"	"	"	Brother Louis Lajeth Detroit Mich 697 Leicester	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	4	fair	black	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
7	Iowa	Lowryville	"	Husband	No yes 1908	No	"	"	Husband Moische Kalik 820 4th Ave Lowryville Iowa	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
8	"	"	"	Brother	No	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
9	Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	$50	"	"	"	Father Aunt Ida Ginsplanch 1945 Coulter Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
10	"	"	"	"	$15	"	"	"	Husband Max Kaplan 1945 Coulter Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
11	"	Brooklyn	"	husband	$	"	"	"	Husband Louis Cohen 1945 Coulter Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
12	"	"	"	father	None	"	"	"	Father 447 Graham Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
13																							
14	N.H.	Laconia	No	Self	$50	"	"	"	Brother A. S. Lakanosky 889 Main St Laconia N.H.	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	blue	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
15																							
16	Ill	Chicago	No	Self		"	"	"	Brother Husband Sam Kapeller 930 Leavenworth St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Father	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
19	Mass	Boston	No			"	"	"	Son of Israel Sussman 81 Richardson Boston Mass	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	6	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
20																							
21									Brother of Louis	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	6	fair	dk blue	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
22	Ill	Chicago	"			"	"	"	Husband Louis Kaplan 1945 Coulter Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
23																							
24									Cousin of Rosina 851 Fifth Ave Bronx NY Lonela	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	black	grey	Mole	Russia Wilna
25	Ind	Kendallville	Husband		$	"	"	"	Husband Theodor Storchand R.F.D. #3 Box 3 Kendallville Ind	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Mole	Russia Wilna
26																							
27	Ill	Chicago	No		$	"	"	"	Father Friend Heinrich Krempel Christal St #342 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	3	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Belgium Antwerp
28	"	"	"	Aunt	$30	George	Chicago	Ill	Aunt Mary Cranbersky 256 N Ry 44th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Ramenburg Flanders
29	"	"	"	Husband	$90	Hoyt	"	"	Husband Max Tuchman 1953 Laurel St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	1	fair	blk	brown	Mole	Austria Radowenetz
30	"	"	"	Father	No	"	"	"	Father	No	No	No	Yes	Med Cert	Quality Aff	5	2	fair	brown	blue	Mole	Hungary Beregh

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Galairen, master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Galairen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW YORK

K. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show *the country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Med.
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 31 day of , 19 10

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

159

11-29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1916, 191 — 160

14—613

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Brooklyn		self	18 Dlrs				brother M. Rabitz 431 Blake ave Brooklyn ny					no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Rockowet
2	"	Brooklyn		sister	18				sister C. Satin 290 Bernards Brooklyn ny									5	4	"	grey			Stapin
3	"	Newyork		self	20				bro. H. Bogdanowsky 16 E 112 st Newyork									5	1	"	grey grey			Streve
4	"	"		husband	40													5	2	"	brown brown			Dytne York
5	"	"		father																"	grey			Wilna
6	"	"		self	40				brother M. Fromm 1762 first ave Newyork									5	2	"	grey			Bialystok
7	"	"		"	15	yes	1906	ny	Cousin M. Fromm 1762 first ave Newyork									4	9	"	"			Lowchowych
8	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	brother	40	no			brother A. Merkin 695 Pembroke st. Bridgeport Conn									5	2	"	" "			Wilna
9	Ny	Brooklyn		self					brother C. Jacobson 1263 fulton st. Brooklyn ny									5	5	"	black brown			Wilna
10	"	"		father					uncle															Bialystok
11	Ny	Newyork	no	self					Son Jankel Dawidowski 2 Edwards st Newyork									5	5	"	grey			Wolkowitz
12	"	"	no	father	no				Bro 170															
13	Pa	Phila	yes	self					Son J. Loew 2904 Richmond st Phila Pa						contraction talipes varus			5	4	"	brown		Russia	Wolkowitz
14	"	"	"	wife												good		5	1	"				Lunen
15	"	"	"	four children														5	4	"	grey			Wolkowitz
16	"	"	"	"														5	5	"	brown			
17	"	"	"	"																				
18	"	"	"	"																				
19	"	"	"	"																				
20	Ny	Brooklyn		self	50	yes	1911	Ny	Sonid L. Pearlman 307 Roosevelt Brooklyn ny									5	4	"	grey			Wolkowitz
21	"	Newyork		"	25	no			brother									5	5	"	"			
22	"	Brooklyn		"					bro J. Mowsing 419 Penn ave Brooklyn ny									4	11	"	"			
23	Mich	Detroit	Mich	"					father J. Butenski 143 Wilkinson st Detroit mich									5		"	blue			
24	"	Brooklyn		"	25				father C. Zarnitzke 1022 41st st Brooklyn ny									5	3	"	brown			Grodno
25	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	More	no			husband J. Krayeman 1401 Mask ave Detroit mich									5	3	fair	brown grey	none	Belgium	Zegelmunsk
26	"	"	"	father					father									4	11	"	" "			Pelkern
27	"	"	"	"																				
28	Ny	Newyork		self	26				Cousin M. Zampil 29 W 118 st Newyork									5	2	"	brown		Russia	Droja
29	"	Newyork	no	"	1998				Bro C. Shulman 134 6th st Newyork ny							Ass Dept		5	6	"				Kovno
30	"	Newyork		"	20				brother S. Melandowich 2 Broadway 101 ny									5	6	"	blue			Tragolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Van Walraven master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Van Walraven master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1916

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11-23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 556 N
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S.S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 31 1916, 19 161

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jankovic	Anton	58		m	m		District Court Co St Louis State Minn since July 12th 1898	Jan Klem brother-in-law Minn
2	Krumpics	Johanna	31		f	m		State of Ny County of Kings Special term of the Superior Court of ny Brooklyn Ny Jan 27th 1914	husband A Krumpics Prop ave 164 Brooklyn Ny
3	"	Otto	8		m	s	Brooklyn ny Dec 11th 1908		father
4	Gimplowitz	Ida	44		f	m		Cert of Registration of U.S. from U.S. Consulate at Rotterdam 1/7 1916	husband M Gimplowitz 1748 Crotona Park Bronx ny
5	Goe	Maria	19		f	s	Dec 13th 1896 Johnstown Pa	Pass. Budapest 795 Sept 28th 1916	brother John Goe 236 Church Str Bridgeport Conn
6	"	Michael	17		m	s	Jan 20th 1899	" 796	
7	Smith	George	26		m	s	Newyork June 4th 1890	Pass 13105 Sept 2nd 1916 Mass.	home 161 W 140th Newyork
8	Hajdin	Sam	43		m	m		district Court of the second Judicial District of the State of Montana Co Silver Bow Oct 24 1898	home Blair Pa
9	Lingg	James	41		m	m		Pass 13035 Mass Sept 16th 1915	no address
10	"	Anna	40		f	m		by marriage	
11	"	James	6		m	s	28 Sept 1910 Brooklyn		
12	"	Anna	4		f	s	2 Aug 1912 "		
13	de Groeve	Emilie	36		f	m		Pass no 2655 Brussels Oct 7th 1916	husb E. de Groeve 49 Roccen Detroit Mich
14	"	George	4		m	s	Nov 29th 1911 Detroit mich		
15	"	Eleonore	9		f	s	" July 17th 1907		
16	Meidner	Mathew	31		m	m		District Court of Pittsburg 18/12 1913	291 Howard St Pittsburg Pa
17	Kriesner	Emanuel	60		m	m		Colings State Ny Spec. term of the Supreme court Brooklyn ny 17/2 1910	121 2nd ave Newyork
18	Blank	Conrad	57		m	s		State of Missouri city St Louis Circuit Court of same March 12th 1889	1752 Chouteau ave St Louis Mo
19	Susemagen	Fannie	22		f	m		Pass 1458 Vienna Oct 4th 1916	husb H Susemagen 129 Manhattan Newyork
20	"	Samuel	3		m	s	Sept 29th 1913 Newyork		
21	Strauchler	Samuel	6		m	s	June ? 1910 "		
22	Pfaff	Eva	43		f	m		Pass 21387 Wash. april 6th 1916	husb Valentin Pfaff 72 Woodland ave Oakland Pa
23	"	Selma	11		f	s		" 21381	father
24	Tamborini	Ester	38		f	m		Common Pleas Court of Armstrong Co Pa pittsburg Oct 1st 1910	husb Tamborini 467 40th St Sons City Pa
25	"	Morris	11		m	s	Ford City Pa Jan 20th 1905		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4713

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the ORDAM, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing. Ohio
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surg. ... List

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916.

14—218

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Come to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1				Müller	Elisabeth	52	f	M	housew	Yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Schaffhausen	aunt F. Schwyn Schaffhausen Switzerland
2				Kremarova	Anna	20	"	S	cook	"	"	Austria	Boh.	Austria	Teltsch	father M. Kremar Teltsch Austria
3				Nielsen	Jorgen	25	m	M	merchant	"	"	Denmark	Scand.	Germany	Cologne	father Karl Nielsen Aarhus Denmark
4				Jensen	Peders	31	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peder Jensen Tondbek Denmark
5				Szacsko	Gyorgyne	28	f	M	housew	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Szollos	father M. Csernecsko Nagy Szollos Hungary
6				"	Anna	7	"	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7				"	Ferencz	4	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8				Engelmayer	Chaja	32	f	M	housew	Yes	yes	Asia	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother Freide Hartmeyer Lutowiska Gal.
9				"	Annie	14	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10				"	Rose	11	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11				"	Adolf	8	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12				Kosci	Julianna	42	f	M	housew	none	none	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kegvese	mother J. Marcsecz Mohacz Baronya Comm.
13				Bederka	Marianna	29	f	M	"	Yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Rako	father Jan Blanarik Rako Neutra
14				"	Jan	6	m	S	none	none	none	Asia	"	"	"	"
15				"	Anna	3	f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	P-118762-Y-1638 15 Y 82 V.L. 99676 988			Kosci	Leopold	33	m	M	laborer	Yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	Gador	father Felep Gabriel Gador Hungary
17				"	Margit	15	f	S	none	11-345937-11/27/92		"	"	"	"	"
18				"	Tomas	11	m	"		11 332789-3/26/42		"	"	"	"	"
19				Jarmatzki	Josefine	25	f	M	housew	5-73052-11/16/36		"	Slovak	"	Stavoly	father Fides Benedek Stavoly Austria
20				"	Josef	8	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
21				Schlechtiger	Marie	22	f	I	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Warmer	father Friedrich Schlechtiger Wismar
22				Ekkelboom	Frederik	30	m	S	painter	14-427324-7/25/39-505		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Mounik	mother A. Ekkelboom Mounik Utrecht
23				Lapinska	Zittel	25	f	M	housew	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Irelna	mother Chaja Saratzik Samagitkow Irelna
24				"	Leiser	2	m	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"
25	NAT-2270-C-214358			Schapiro	Schene	18	f	"	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krockowich	father S. Schapiro Krockowich Bahukofstr
26				Czekinski	Rosa	33	f	M	housew	16-9966-9/5/40		"	"	"	Irelna	father N. Czapire Irelna
27				"	Mina	10	"	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	gr-father "
28				"	Mera	8	"	"		2-672177 505 5-1-40		"	"	"	"	"
29				"	Ida	7	"	"		~~2-695757-5-18-40-505~~ 16-11088 505 5-16-40		"	"	"	"	"
30				"	Chayke	4	"	"		2-695757-5-1-40		"	"	"	"	"

6 - 89 (h-14-21 ... Rakowsky ... h-8-11-to-U.K.-11/24/16 ... Exit Consent Asp Except 14-15-f ...

W 3 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes .....

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, 191 — 163

14—613

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio Lima	no	self		20	yes 1896/1916	Lima Ohio		Uncl Gaspar Müller Lima Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no good	4	11	fair	grey	brown	none	Austria	Seelowitz
2	" Chamois	yes	"		20	no			Uncle John Kremar R.f.d. 13+57 Chamois Mo No address							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Austria Pelsen
3	Ny newyork	—	"		35	"										5	5	"	"	grey	"	Denmark	Rudager
4	" "	"			35	yes several times as a sailor			friend Peter Hansen 27 Thirdave newyork							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Findberg
5	Ohio Lorain	yes	husband		1	yes 1914	Akron		husband Gyorgy Zacsko 21 Carrombave Lorain Ohio							5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nagy Lodos
6	" "		father		"	"	"		father "							—							
7	" "		"		"	"	"		"														
8	Ny newyork	—	husband		23	yes 1900/10	Ny		husband Ch. Engelmayer 65 E 65th newyork							5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lubowitka
9	" "	—	father		born in	US			father "					Suspected Typhoid								USA	Newyork
10	" "	—	"		"	"	"		"					good		—						"	"
11	" "		"		"	"	"		"					measles		—						"	"
12	Ohio Cleveland	yes	husband		28	yes 1915	Cleveland Ohio		husband Janos Vecsi 1537 E 25th str. Cleveland Ohio					good		5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Darocz
13	Ny Guttenberg	no	self		18	yes 1914	Guttenberg		father "							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zoko
14	" "		"		born in	US	"		"							—		"	"	"	"	USA	Guttenberg
15	" "		"		"	"	"		"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ills Chicago	yes	"		33	yes 1915	Chicago		husband J. Stein 4331 federal str Chicago Ills father							5	1	"	blonde	brown	"	Hungary	Godor
17	" "		"		no											5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" "		"		"											—		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ohio Cleveland	O	"		25	yes 1914	Cleveland		husband Jos Jarmatzky 1410 St Clair Cleveland Ohio							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Csavoly
20	" "	O	"		no				father							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ny Brooklyn	"			25	yes 1912/14	Brooklyn		friend Mrs. Rega 126 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn Ny							5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	Germany	Weimar
22	Ny Hoboken	"			none	yes 1915/16	Detroit Mich		friend Mrs V. Kamgeler Hollland House Hoboken Ny							5	8	"	blond grey	"	"	Holland	Baarn
23	Mich Duluth	Mo	"		16	no			husband: Chas Lapinski 222 N 4th St. Duluth Minn							5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Russia	Asia
24	" "	Ny	mother						father: Yoah Shapiro														Wolkowisk
25	Ny Newyork		self		65				brother 235 Henry St Newyork							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk
26	Mo Kansas City	Mo	"		66				husband: Adam Chekhacky 1220 Independance Ave Kansas City Mo							5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Wilna
27	" "	Ny	mother						father:														
28	" "	Ny																		brown			
29	" "	Ny																					
30	" "	Ny																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cran Walraven, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cran Walraven, Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1910

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11-30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing steward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Chio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Haasnoot	Jan	45		m	M	baker	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zevenbergen	Mother: Catharina Jabak Meerdijk W.Br.
2										"	Pietronella	46		f	"	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"
3										"	Rudolf	19		m	S.	baker	"		"	"	"	"	"
4										"	Pietronella	17		f	"	None	"		"	"	"	"	"
5										"	Maria	13		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
6										"	Antonette	9		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
7										Pfeifer	Jan	31		m	M	Baker	"		"	"	"	"	Father: Klaas Pfeifer
8	Abandoned									domela Nieuwenhuis	Jacobus	26		m	S.	Salesman	"		"	"	"	Dantumawoude	Dantumawoude Friesl.
9										Cornelisse	Rosa	25		f	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Mother: A. Broodman Oranje Cocanade Zeeland
10										"	Johanna	2		f	S.	None	No		"	"	"	Middelburg	Father: C. J. L. Cornelisse 204 Singelstraat Middelburg
11										Van Engelen	Johannes	28		m	"	farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother: Pieter Engelen
12										Scholtens	Theodorus	49		"	"	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Uijtwijk Rembertusk. 12a Rotterdam Sister: Anna Scholtens
X 13										Elenbaas	Riebe	20		f	"	Seamstress	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Mloosterbaren x Moosterburg Jan.
ADMITTED 14										de Reeder	Frans	61		m	M	IN HOSPITAL None	DISCHARGED		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Father: Meier Reynbaw Alinska 46 Bialystok Jacobus
ADMITTED 15										"	Jacobs	61		f	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Cousin: J. Schotsanger Marnbestr. Amsterdam
16										"	Jacobs	24		f	S.	musician			"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17										Karsen	Elizabeth	30		f	M				"	"	"	"	Jan 21 19
ADMITTED 18										"	Lievon	15		m	S.				"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 19										de Jager	Jacobs	7		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20										Karsen	Johanna	4		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
21										Miersma	Tietje	43		f	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Leeuwarden	Cousin: J. v.d. Meer 19 Zuidlaan
22										"	Trijntje	14		f	S.	None			"	"	"	Stavoren	"
23										"	Jan	12		m	"				"	"	"	"	"
24										"	Likke	10		"	"				"	"	"	"	"
25										"	Klaske	7		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
26										"	Tjitske	7		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
27										"	Gerlof	4		m	"		No		"	"	"	"	"
28										"	Anna	3		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
29										"	Akke	2		f	"				"	"	"	"	"
30										Maritz	Jacobus	47		m	M	baker	yes		"	"	"	Westerbroek	Jac. Vester Markenskoek.

90

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

W

Jan 21 19

W. J. Marntech

Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916 *191* 6

165

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wisc	Kimberley	yes	Self	30 yes	1904	Kimberley Wisc.	Cousin	Cornelis Hermus Kimberley Wisc.			no	no	no	good	no	5.	6	fair	grey	none	Rotterdam	Holland
2	"	"	"	husband	no																		
3	"	"	"	father	"					niece							5.	—	"	blonde	"		
4	"	"	"	"	"												5.	6	"	"	"		Nieuwberger
5	"	"	"	"	"												5.	1	"	"	"		
6	"	"	"	"	"												—		"	brown brown			
7	Mass	Whitinsville	No	Self	None					Friends: R. Wiegerma Whitinsville Mass.							—		"	blonde grey			
8	Mich	Kalamazoo	yes	"	"					Theodore J. Boonman 1109 North Church St. Kalamazoo Mich.							5.	1	"	brown blue			Sakerk
9	N.J.	Paterson	no	Self	27.-					Husband Jan Boonman							5.	6	"	blonde brown			Overmade
10	"	"	"	mother	"					Father [illegible] Boonman 200 Bloomfield Ave Paterson N.J.							5.	2	"	blue			Belgium Peer
11	Wisc	Kimberley	yes	Self	12.-					Friends: R. de Vaan Kimberley Wisc							—		"				Antwerpen
12	Ills.	Central Falls	no	"	More yr.	1901-1916				Friends: J. Roos Central Box 249. Central Falls Ills.							5.	7	"	brown			Rotland Haarlem
13	Ky	Newyork	"	"	20.-	no				2455 Wilkins st Bronx N.Y.							5.	8	"	grey blue			Vloosterbure
14	Cuba	Matanzas	Son	Do.						Son Frank de Heeren 10501 Lafayette Ave. Kennington Ills.							4.	11	"	brown brown			Russia Bialystok
15	"	"	"	"													5.	2	"	grey blue			Holland Amsterdam
16	"	"	"	Brother	680.					brother							5.	4	"	brown brown			
17	Cuba	Las Villas	Prov	"						med. Cert							5.	1	"	blue			
18	"	"	"	uncle						uncle							5.	7	"	blonde			
19	"	"	"	"													4.	10	"	"			
20	"	"	"	"													"	"	"	"			
21	Mass	Whitinsville	yes	Husband	None					Husband Bob Wiersma							—		"	"			
22	"	"	"	father	"					Brotherinlaw Whitinsville Mass							5.	5	"	grey			Dokkum
23	"	"	"	"	45.-					Father [illegible]							4.	10	"	blue			Driesum
24	"	"	"	"	"					"							—		"	"			Hongerans
25	"	"	"	"	"					[illegible] Jan [illegible] Boon 2 1916							—		"	"			Heerlle
26	"	"	"	"	"					"							—		"	"			
27	"	"	"	"	"					"							—		"	"			
28	"	"	"	"	"					Jan "Roos" Box 2 1916							—		"	"			
29	"	"	"	"	"					"							—		"	"			
30	"	"	"	Bro	25.-					Bro P. de Boer 30 Brookst. Whitinsville Mass.							5.	4	"	brown grey			Winsloten

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H C van Walsem Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C van Walsem
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1913

at New York

H. F. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

11-30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500-1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Chile, Mexico) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Schiebout	Piet	45		m/m	weaver	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hellendoorn	mother Mrs. C. F. Schiebout Wilhelminastr. Lyerdal
2		"	Jerritdina	22		f/s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Hendrika	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	Christian	16		m/	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Stiena	14		f/	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Theodora	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		van der Wiek	Arie	40		m/m	druggist	yes	yes			Hellendoorn	brother D. v/d Wiek Hengelosestr. Enschede	
8		"	Elisabeth	34		f/	housew.	"	"					
9		"	Maria	11		f/	none	"	"					
10		"	Elisabeth	9		"	"	"	"					
11		"	Maria	4		"	"	"	none					
12		"	Berendina	-	10	"	"	"	"					
13		van de Werfhorst	Christiaan	17		m/s	weaver	yes	yes			Hellendoorn	father J. v/d. Werfhorst Rijweg Overijssel	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

91

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax — 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 1st OCT ~~31~~ 1916, *191*

167

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can he read?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Alta	Monarch	Yes	self	$50	No		brother C F Schebout Monarch Alta					no mental or physical defect	good	5	6	fair	grey	blue	Scar above left eye	Holland	Kellendoorn
	2															5	4		blond	"	none		
	3															5	3		"	"			
	4															5	5		"	brown			
	5															5	2		blond	blue			
	6															—			"	brown			
	7	Alta	Monarch	Yes		$2000 more			bril. B. Nyhof Monarch Alta					Hunchback		4	9		brown	grey	Hunchback		V. Lendoorn
	8																						
	9													NONE		4	10		blonde	blue	NONE		Deventer
	10																						
	11															—			"	brown			Hellendoorn
	12															—			"	grey			
GRANT ALIEN	13					$2.			Uncle Jan Withage Monarch Alta					Feature of Indians		5	3						
	14																						
	15																						Meerden
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1916

at NEW YORK

N. E. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing this Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Line 17

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Lapowski	Anna	27		f	M housewife	no		Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Bialystok	father: David Kechel Mlerschasseczek. 2. Bialystok
2			"	Isaak	7		m	S. none			"	"	"	"	
3			"	Reiser	4		"	"			"	"	"	"	
4			Efron	Taube	25		f	M housewife	yes		Russia		"	Grodno	father: Isak Siflis Lazarna 11. 16. Grodno
5			"	Reiser	2	4/9/22	m	S. none	no	2/3/37	"		"	"	
6			Kuritzky	Gittel	20		f	shopkeeper	yes		"		"		uncle: M. Kuritzky Mariampol. Kerrenstr. 41. Mariampol. Sud.
ADMITTED 7			Epstein	Golde	32		"	None			"		"		Cousin: Berl Lubranez Wilna. Wolkowiskstr. 117. Wilna
ADMITTED 8			Gorman	Rivke	4		"	"	no		"		"		
9			Blank	Ester	19		"	Seamstress	yes	8/5/37	"		"		mother: Sore Blank Wolkowisk. Wolkowiskstr. Grodno
10			Gendler	Malke	20		"	Shopgirl			"		"		father: Abram Gendler Wilna 45 Subatowsk. str. Wilna
11			Bechenstein	Chaje	19		"	Seamstress			"		"		father: David Bechenstein Wolkowisk Neue str. 15. Wolkowisk. Grodno
ADMITTED 12			Rukowska	Stanislawa	17		"	farmlac	4/9/36		Polish		Polish	Dobrzyn	no relation
ADMITTED 13			"	Weronika	15		"	"			"		"	"	
ADMITTED 14			"	Helena	12		"	none			"		"	"	
ADMITTED 15			"	Marianna	7		"	"	no		"		"	"	
ADMITTED 16			"	Wanda	6		"		4-21305-7/16/40 505		"		"	"	
ADMITTED 17			"	Stanislawa	3		"		4-34156 12-15-40		"		"	"	
18			Owsiewicz	Berla	45		"	Mhousewife	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Wilna	brother: Abram Meirilewich Lazerna str. 40. Wilna
19			"	Sofia	10		"	S. none			"		"		uncle
20			"	Baruch	11		m	"			"		"		
21			"	David	9		"	"			"		"		
22			"	Judel	8		"	"	no		"		"		
23			"	Meier	6		"	"			"		"		
24			Lis	Ewa	20	6/1951	f	Mhousewife	yes	2/1/37-505	Polish		Polish	Chmielech	Mother: Marianna Wojeriska Chmielek. nubber. Sud.
25			Kähner	Martha	19		"	S. none	"		German	German	Germany	Apolda	father: Emil Kähner Apolda. Thüringen.
26			Kalmanowicz	Henre	24		"	Mhousewife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: Hersch Platte 44 Alexanderstr. Lodz. Poland
27			"	Gittel	4		"	S. none			"		"		
28			Srellenka	Arenna Adamma	20		"	Mhousewife	yes	11-19524 0-3/27/34	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy Ksain	father: Michal Kayhard Nagy. Ksain. C. Temes.
29			"	Anna	6		"	S. none	no		U. S. A.		"		
30			"	Marie	3		"	"			"		"		

American Line Except 13

8 ✓ ?? #13 ✓ by DA Tarrer, Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: W

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, 191 169

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allotted paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	S. Bethlehem	No	Self	40.-	Yes	1905 1913	S. Bethlehem Pa	Husband, Sam Kapowski 721 Pawnee st. S. Bethlehem Pa	No	No	11/31/17	No	Good	No	5.	2	fair	brown	dark	None	Russia Bialystok
2	"	"	"	mother	-	born																U.S.A. S. Bethlehem Pa
3	"	"	"	-	-														blonde			
4	My	Bronx	-	self.	32.-	No			Husband, Harris Efron 2027 Michigan Ave. Bronx N.Y.							5.	2		brown			Russia Grodno
5	"	"	-	mother	-	"																
6	Minn	Minneapolis	No	self.	30.-	"			Cousin: S. Mindel 1916 Aldrich Ave Minneapolis Minn.							—			blonde grey			
7	My	Newyork	-	"	45.-	"			Bro. C. A. Garman 229 E. 103 St. Newyork							4.	10		brown	brown		Poltava
8	"	"	-	Aunt	-	"			Father							4.	11		"	"		Wilna
9	Pa	Philad.	yes	self.	23.-	"			Uncle: David Silberstein 624 Queen Ave Philad. Pa.							—			"	"		
10	My	[illegible]	-	"	25.-	"			[illegible]							5.	3		grey			Volkowysk
11	"	Newyork	-	"	45.-	"			Cousin: S. Krinsky 299 Ogden Ave Bronx N.Y.							5.	-		brown			Wilna
12	Pa	Reading	yes	Mother	18.-	"			Mother: Susanna Rukowska 822 Muhlenberg st. Reading Pa.							5.	1		grey			Volkowisk
13	"	"	"	"	-	"										5.	2		blonde	blue		Rabrezyn
14	"	"	"	"	-	"										5.	-		"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	-	"										—			"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	-	"										—			grey			
17	"	"	"	"	-	"										—			"	"		
18	My	Newyork	-	husband	30.-	"			husband, Tofef Owsiewicz 146 Henry st. Newyork.							—			"	"		
19	"	"	-	father	-	"			father							4.	2		brown	brown		Russia Radom
20	"	"	-	"	-	"										4.	2		"	"		
21	"	"	-	"	-	"										—			"	"		Warschau
22	"	"	-	"	-	"										—			"	"		
23	"	"	-	"	-	"										—			"	"		
24	Ohio	Fairpoint	yes	husband	20.-	"			husband: John Ris Box 366. Fairpoint O.							—			"	"		
25	My	Brooklyn	-	brother	29.-	"			brother: Karl Nagl 309 Georgia st. Brooklyn N.Y.							4.	2		"	"		Chmielik
26	N.J.	Paterson	No	husband	15.-	"			husband: J. Kalmanowitz 18 Fourth st. Paterson N.J.							4.	-		blonde	blue		Apolda
27	"	"	"	father	-	"			father							5.	-		brown	brown		Lodz
28	Ills	Chicago	No	self.	19.-	Yes	1909 1914	Chicago	husband: Adam Leflanka 1920 21 Place. Chicago Ills.							—			blonde	grey		
29	"	"	"	mother	-	born			father							5.	1		"	brown		Hungary Nagy Kain
30	"	"	"	"	-	"										—			"	"		U.S.A. Chicago Ills

List Q

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, B C van Walraven Mulder, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B C van Walraven Mulder
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1916
at NEW YORK

R J Tribble
Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing deswitt (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 31 day of ____, 19__

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		/	MÜLLER	Lise	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	father: Moische Mulger, 23 Market Sq. Bialystock
ADMITTED 2		/	MÜLLER	Jacke	31		m	s.	none	no	no					grandfather: Wife: Feige Tschor, Brelsk Grodno
ADMITTED 3		/	Tschor	Schepsel	65		m		tailor						Brelsk	brother: Zak Goldwasser
4			Goldwasser	Moses	36		m		tailor 2-101293						Warschau	Marschalkowska 118 Warschau
5				Stefanie	33		f		housewife 2-101175	9/29/14						br in law:
6				Benik	11		m	s.	none							uncle
7				Kalla	7		f		2-740628 - 7/5/40							
8				Halla	5		f		2-797925 - 9/21/40							
9				Heinrich	1		m									
10			Pogacs	Josefine	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipovnak	brother: Juliana Pospischel Arnultovce n. Topolcsany Nytra
11				Marie	4		f	s.	none	no	no					aunt
12				Ossilie	3		f		11479130 505-2-27-16							
ADMITTED 13		/	Rotstein	Chaje	28		f	m	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Husband: Avrum Rotstein Franky 11 Warschau
14		/	MEYER	Feige	37		f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Housewife							Husband: Hersch Mayer, Marjanska 111 3 Warschau
15			Ciechanowitz	Rachel	19		f	s.	none	yes	yes				Lomza	father: Meyer Ciechanowitz Augusta 21 Lomza.
16				Eiva	18		f		3-170885 - 3-4-16							
17			Pabjanska	Mindel	19		f		fact lab.						Lodz	Mother: Gittel Pabjanska Lotarty 5 Lodz Poland.
18			Augustowski	Richard	17		m		clerk	no	no				Warschau	✓ no relation ✓
19				Ruchel	15		f		2-547788 - 9/24/14 - 505							
20				Ciel	13		f		none							
21				Dessi	11		f									
22			Cytrin	Taube	32		f	m	housewife 7-88565							
23				Jania	20		f	s.	sew girl 7-113096 - 505 - 11-1-39							
24				Galak	18		m									
25				Judith	16		f			yes	yes					
26				Salomon	14		m		none							
ADMITTED 27		/	Dunski	Josef	69		m		carpenter						Wolkowysk	Son: Benje Dunsky, Brest St. Wolkowysk
ADMITTED 28		/		Chawa	55		f		housewife	no	no					
ADMITTED 29		/		Sonya	17		f	s.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nurse	yes	yes					brother:
30			Rutz	Johannes	16		m		Knecht			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	Uncle: J. Huber, St. Gallen Switzerland.

$ 93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

#29 from hospital Ellis Island Nov 3/1916 J. Macintosh, Inspector, etc.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—113

List 8

- 171

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Stratford	self		$25	no			Friend: Vedalle Mulyer 20 Mrs Ottendorn 448 Grand St. newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bialystok
2	"	"	mother													5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Orle
3	Ny	New York	self		$5	yes	1899	Ny								5	1	"	grey	brown	"	"	Jedziejow
4	"	"	husband		$6	yes	1902	"								5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Staorow
5	"	"	father													5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Jedziejow
6	"	"	"																"	brown	"	"	Wlochan
7	"	"	"																"	grey	"	"	
8	"	"	"																"	blue	"	Hungary	Sarfo
9	"	"	husband			yes	1907	Ny	Husband: Josef Pagacs 316 Pearl St. Newyork							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lepornok
10	"	"	father		$6	no			father										"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"																"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
12	"	"	"													4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	self		$5	no			Sister: Gilde Futral 1709 Bloek ave. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blond	"	"	Lomza
14	"	Newyork	husband		$6	no			Mother-in-law: M. Gordon 346 W. 29th St. Newyork							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	
15	"	Newyork	"		$20	no										5	3	"	"	"	pock marked	"	Lodz
16	"	"	"		$20	no										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
17	Pa	Philadelphia	husband		$6	no			father: K. Fabianski 220 S. 5th St. Philadelphia Pa							5		"	"	brown	none	"	
18	Ny	New York	father						father: Adolf Augustowski 157 Norfolk st. newyork							5		"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"		$6	no																	
20	"	"	"																				Lomza
21	"	"	"						Husband: Harry Cytron 787 Cherry ave Bronx Canton Oh							5	2	"	"	black	"	"	Warschau
22	Ohio	Canton	self													5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	step mother						father:							5		"	"	brown	"	"	
24	"	"	"													5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"													4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Poraowa
26	"	"	"						son in law: Sam' Kaplan 17 bank st. New Brunswick NJ							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
27	NJ	New Brunswick	self			yes	1906	Philadelphia Pa								5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk
28	"	"	husband			no			son in law:							5		"	"	"	"	Austrohungary	Wieldhaw
29	"	"	father						uncle:														
30	Ny	Bergen	self		$6				father: Gotlieb Rutz 30 Railroad Doc Bergen							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. van Walraven Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1916

at NEW YORK

H. F. Snider

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1									Levin	Motel	41		m	salesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father: Salmen Lewin Schul str 4 Grodno
X 2									"	Sarah	38		f	housewife	yes	yes					— " —
X 3									"	Rivke	14		f	shop girl	11-227.21-10/31/39-505						— " —
X 4									"	Isaak	12		m	none							— " —
X 5							1		"	Lobke Laibus	10		f		no	no					— " —
X 6									"	Schie	6		f		11-199555-7/20/39						— " —
7									Chorowski	Jacob	31		m	teacher	yes	yes			Augustow		father: Samuel Dorowski Suchowola Grodno
8									"	Lea	30		f	housewife							— " —
9									"	Abram	6		m	none	no	no					— " —
ADMITTED 10									Toperzewski	Elia	30		m	weaver	yes	yes			Bialystock		sister: Chana Toperzewski Sienkow str 7 Bialystock
ADMITTED 11									"	Tauba	34		f	housewife							— " —
ADMITTED 12									"	Emil	8		m	none							— " —
ADMITTED 13									"	Jacob	4		m		no	no					— " —
ADMITTED 14									Miller	Judel	52		m	merchant	yes	yes			Vilna		sister: Ester Lewin c/o Rattiner Golden Kalvarie str Wilna
ADMITTED 15									"	Chaje	45		f	housew.	1-153903-4/1/35						— " —
ADMITTED 16									"	Lilia	5		f	none							— " —
ADMITTED 17									"	Ester	12		f		10-167702-2/1/36						— " —
ADMITTED 18									"	Leibe	10		m								— " —
ADMITTED 19									"	Josef	8		m								— " —
ADMITTED 20									"	Lilia	4		f								— " —
21									Petroschunas	Katharina	28		f	housewife	6-50962-11/16/36-505 Lomza		Austria	Polish	Russia	Wilna	Husb: Ignatz Petroschunas Slonimska 11 Wilna
22									"	Ignatz	4		m	none	no	no					father: — " —
23									Krizan	Apolonia	41		f	housew.	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Strassnitz	no relation
24									— " —	Julie	17		f	farmlab	14-35510	9/13/34	"	"			— " —
25									— " —	Anton	14		m		"	"	"	"			— " —
ADMITTED S. 1. 26									Wyserski	Sinne	42		f	housew.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: David Friemann 16 Zieger str Wilna gr. father:
ADMITTED X 27									"	Bere	3		m	none	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	no					
X 28									Adler	Dora	40		f	housew.	yes	yes				Lodz	father: Chaim Adler Polnotzna 11 Lodz gr. father:
X 29									"	Chane	3		f	none	no	no					
X 30									Creganowecki	Mala	25		m	housew.	yes	yes				Wishow	mother: Goldie Jacubowitz Wishow Wars.

N 1 94 Except 5 J Edwin Browne Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled by loss of hand, foot, etc.; and what cause, if known?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
								Selfs: Charles Segal 5594 Bushwick Ave Bklyn							5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grodno
1	My	New York		self	$20	no								D Cert Abdominal tumor signs of pregnancy							
2	"	"		husb	-													blue			
3	"	"		father	-										5	-					
4	"	"			-									Returned from barge office				brown			
5	"	"			-																
6	"	"			12			Brit: M. Blum 311 Bleecker St new York					S Cert		5	2					Suchowola
7	"	"		self	50								S Cert		5	-					Augustow
8	"	"			-								S Cert	Eczema of feet							
9	"	"			240			Brit: A. Kaplan 10 Fletcher St. Central Falls					D Cert	Disease of feet	5	20					Bialystock
10	RI	Central Falls	no		240								D Cert	Abdominal tumor signs of pregnancy							Grodno
11	"	"	"	"	-																Bialystock
12	"	"	"	"	-																
13	"	"	"	"	1000										5	1					Warszawie
14	My	New York	none	"	none	yes. 1894		Mrs Leopold Goldenberg 54 Central Park					S Cert								Wilna
15	"	"	-	husb	-	no.									4	11					
16	"	"	-	father	-	"		Uncle:							4	10					
17	"	"	-		-	"															
18	"	"	-		-	"							D Cert	Club feet Deformity of feet	5	7			club feet		
19	"	"	-		-	"															
20	"	"	-		15			father: Antoni Chmiel							5	3	"	blond grey	none	Austria	Leszczyny
21	Pa	McDonald	no	self	25	yes 1894	McDonalds	U.S.A. 2. McDonald Pa												U.S.A.	McDonald
22	"	"	"	mother	born	McDonald															
23	Minn	St Paul	yes	self	90	yes 1913	St Paul	Husb: Anton Krizan Pa father: Josef Lewak 25 Conger St St Paul Minn							5	4	"	brown	brown	Austria	Strassnitz
24	"	"	"	"	-	no.									5	2	"	"	grey	"	Powiat
25	"	"	"	"	-										5	-	"	"	"	"	
26	My	Bklyn	"	"	15	"		Husb: Josel Wyszecki 107 Myrtle ave Bklyn my father:							4	10	"	blue	"	Russia	Wilna
27	"	"	"	"	40	"		Husb: Harry Adler 72 E. 107 St my father:							5	-	"	brown	"	"	"
28	My	New York	husb	"	50	"									5	-	"	grey	"	"	Isarow
29	"	"	father	"	-	"									-	-	"	"	"	"	Lodz
30	My	"	self	"	25	"		Husb: Max Creganowski 106 Ridge St my father:							4	10	"	blond	brown	"	Wiskow

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. C. van Walraven, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19 4,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Starling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R S Moynan

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 9, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

10

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Krynski	Malke	40	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Jewess	Russia	Wolkowysk	Brother Moses Beckenstein nearest kr. Wolkowysk
2									"	Israel	14	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
3									"	Wolf	13										— " —
4									"	Rive	6										— " —
5									Rosenbaum	Fania	40	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialystock	Mother Genia Gerenwitz Gastoka 41 Bialystock
6									"	Frieda	13	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr mother: — " —
7									"	Berta	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
8									"	Moses	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
9									"	Sonia	3	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
10		1							Ziembinska	Jadwiga	40	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	Mother Josefa Zyzkowska Bonka 18 Warschau, Russia Gr mother
11									"	Wladislaw	13	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
12									"	Faidimj	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
13									"	Marian	7	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
14									"	Wanda	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
15									Vrbka	Marie	33	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kurzweil Moravia	Brother Josef Hurak Brodsegrad Moravia Austria
16									"	Marie	11	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —
17									"	Hermina	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —
18									"	Rudolf	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
19		1							Zlotowitz	Helena	30	f	m	housewife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau 10 Prosta Str. Warschau	Grand mother: Sure Greenstein
20		1							"	Gabriel	4	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
21		1							"	Genia	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
22									Spira	Ruchel	40	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodz	Brother Abram Ringagewitz Tomaszow Poland
23									VL 665/392	Zalek	13	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
24									Mostel	Ruchel	25	f	m	housew.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rohatyn	Father in law: Pertzik Mostel Przeyme Nyitra
25	(1)								"	Willich	5	m	s	none	no	no	Ukr. S. Dr. A. #56	Brit. ext. Sept. 20-1911		New York City	— " —
26									Debska	Marianna	21	f	m	housew.	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzionzy	Father: Alexander Gerkowski
27									"	Sawinski	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Gr father: Wladislaw Warschau
28									Prochazka	Julie	37	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oslawan	Friend: Alois Sobotka Oslawan Mähren
29									"	Marie	14	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30									"	Augustine	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

6-104131 9-9-40

6A-1577-515-11/13/40

(1) 4 95

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

10 to 14-19-21 — no 11-14 Scarlett Fever

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

5

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *191*

175

14—815

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Ny	New York		self 99 no		Yes	99 years in newyork	Uncle Trinsky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 i	fair	brown blue	none	Russia Welkowisk
2	"	"		mother											5				
3	"	"																	
4	"	"															grey		
5	Ia	Des Moines		self 99				Husb Thomas Rosenbaum father 617 Wash Ave							4 2		blond brown		Przerosiem
6	"	"		mother															
7	"	"																	
8	"	"																	
9	"	"																	
10	Ny	Nyc		husb no				Husb Ziembinski 5 ave 100 sts New York father Poland Pinsk						11/2/16	4 2		brown brown		Popow
11	"	"		father											4 1		blond		
12	"	"																	
13	"	"																	
14	"	"																	
15	Pa	Girard	yes	husb 99				Husb Frank Vrbka Vilson st 527 Girard Pa father							4 11		brown grey		Austria Bishof
16	"	"		father													blond blue		Kurzweil
17	"	"	U.	"															
18	"	"											measles				grey		
19	Ills	Chicago	yes	husb				Husb Mottel Zlotowitz 1851 Spaulding st Chicago father					good	11/5	5 4		brown		Russia Warschau
20	"	"	S.	father															
21	"	"		"															
22	Ny	B'klyn		husb 99				Husb Aron Spiro 157 Stockholm ave B'klyn father							5 1		brown		Lodz
23	"	"		father													grey		
24	Ny	New York		husb 23 yes 1907		no		Husb Mottel Leib 2132 Columbia st Ny father							4 9		blond blue		Austria Strzelisko
25	"	"		father 1 yes born				"											russia B'klyn Ny
26	Ny	B'klyn		husb no				Husb Stanislaw Debroska 147 N. 6 st B'klyn Ny father							4 2				Russia Austria Hrobyhow
27	"	"		father —									scarlet fever						
28	Pa	Greensburg	yes	husb 99				Husb Anton Grochazka Box 617 Greensburg Pa father					good		5 —		brown brown		Austria Ostanow
29	"	"	U.	father —				— " —							4 11		" blue		
30	"	"	"	" —				— " —									brown		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B.C. Van Walraven Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.C. Van Walraven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19__

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing thereon (State whether foregoing "sailing thereon" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing this Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, October 14th, 1916.

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 11

177

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31 1916, *191*

14—518

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective, or crippled, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			no	self				Brüderhaus, Elisabeth Haus 250 Fox St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Lehe
2			"	"				husband: Ernst Hamm 516 Palisade Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bremerhave
3			"	mother				father: " friend: W. Kubbler	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue blond	"	"	"	Lehe
4				self				~~St Thomas Newyork~~ friend: W. Kubbler 416 Riverside Dr Newyork							5			brown grey			~~Lutenbuttel~~	~~Brunsbuttel~~
5	Nj	Hoboken		self				St Thomas Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	brown grey			Lutenbuttel	Brunsbuttel
6		Cancelled																				
7	Nj	Newyork Hill		self				Husband: Wilhelm Klobbe ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 128 Rosevelt St Union Hill	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Geeskemind
8	"	"		mother				father:														Lehe
9	~~Nj~~	~~Newyork~~	no	self				friend: Ernst Dromler ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 1 Promenade Newyork										blond blue				Lehe
10	"	"	"	mother											5	6		brown brown				Bremerhave
11		Cancelled						father:														Lehe
12	Nj	Hoboken		self				husband: Willi Luttkrodt ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 202 Washington St	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Jemaus
13	"	"		mother				father:														Lehe
14	"	"		self				~~Sister: Ida~~ Miller ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 202 Broadway Newyork														
15	Utah	Ogden	yes	father				father: Nicolaas de Wilde							5	3						
16	"	"		gr. father				158 21st St Ogden Utah							6	5		blue			Holland	Leeuwarden
17	"	"		father				gr. father										blond				Arnhem
18	Nj	Newyork		self				father: husband: Bernhard Janeba ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~							5	7		grey				Leeuwarden
19	"	"		mother				136 Bloomfield St Hoboken							5	4	"	"	brown		Germany	Schwelbein
20	"	"						father:									"	black brown				
21	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	sister				Sister: Mina Bankay										blond blue				Lehe
22	Cal.	~~Santa Cruz~~ Alameda Co	yes	daughter				1921 E 82nd St Cleveland O ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 417 Cochran, Alameda Co. Cal.							5	2		brown grey			Hungary	Dubautz
23	Nj	Newyork		self				Uncle: R. Sperich							5	8		grey brown			Holland	Den Haag
24	"	"		father				Division St 416 Newyork Uncle W. Kobler							5	4		brown	red	rose	Sterkenland	Lenggelbeck
25	"	"											good		5	3			none			Heeroow
26															5	4						
27	Mass	Boston		self											5	4		grey				
28	"	"		mother				husband: Emil Kenyon ~~2 Kaiser Hoboken Newyork~~ 54 State St Boston mass					married		5	1		blue			Germany	Hamburg
29	Mich	Holland	yes	self				father: Brother-in-law: Evert Roo Holland mich					good		5	8		grey			Holland	Slapbout
30	"	"		father														blond blue				

Med Cert Liability

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B C Van Walsum Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Van Walsum
M. V. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of ....., 19..6,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sterling Ohio Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam October 14th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/		Libert	Jacob	55		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	Cousin M. Fajneman Bialystock Nikolajk. ul. 12
ADMITTED 2							/		"	Fanny	50		f	"	keepercafe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3							/		"	Rosa	21		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4							/		"	Sonia	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Marische Begun
ADMITTED 5							/		Begun	Israel	55		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowysk	Bialystok Grodzka 96
ADMITTED 6							/		"	Eliese	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "
ADMITTED 7							/		"	Judel	14		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "
ADMITTED 8							/		Feldfort	Ruchla	30		f	div	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	Aunt Rifke Feldfort Nowomiejska 61 Warschau
ADMITTED 9							/		"	Srul	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Elie Borschuk
10									Borschuk	Dina	22		f	"	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Warschau Frettastr 27
11									Kryszczuk	Maryanna	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Adamow	Father Jan Szekelski Adamow 96 Lomza
12									"	Karolina	3		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "
13									"	Genowefa	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Oda Pabjanski
14									Pabjanski	Josef	49		m	Locksmith	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	"	Kielce	Lodz 62 Brzeski Ulica Son Samuel Leiman
15									Leiman	Berek	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	44 Marszalkowska Ul. 37 Warschau
16									"	Regina	20		f	s	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Father Herch Kahan
17									Kahan	Rucha	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce	Gradowa 4 Kielce
18									"	Chane	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19									Kirch	Avrahm	27		m	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hung	German	Hung	Csanàd	Csanàd Csambek Ca Vall Hung
20									"	Ferenczné	8		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "
21									"	Margit	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22									"	Antal	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23									"	Janos	3		m	"	"	"	"	Hung	"	"	"	"
24									Kellmann	Klara	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hung	"	"	Magyarkanizsa	Father Reichard Michael Magyarkanizsa Com. Temes
25									"	Anna	3		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "
26									"	Margit	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27									Kaunsek	Anna	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	"	Austria	Ravensburg	Mother Maria Burton Ravensburg P.O.
28									"	Ottilie	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "
29									"	Maria	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30									"	Franz	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 1st OCT 1 1916, 191 179

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	$80	no			Father Josef Silbert Madison ave 1656 N.York city	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	Russia	Bialystock
2	"	Bklyn	"	husband	"	"			bro in l.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	father	"	"			Abr.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Volkowyzk
4	"	Bklyn	"	Self	$80	"			Bro A. Schneidman 117 Sutter Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Bklyn	"	Self	Money	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Minchan
7	"	"	"	"	"	"			Brother Chaim Goldberg 10 Hegeman Av Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	Bklyn	"	Self	$80	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Rogoschin
9	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			Uncle Nathan Lazar 25 Orchard St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	Russia
10	"	Newyork	"	Self	$30	"			Husband Chrysocauk	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	old	"	"	U.S.A. Cliffside ny
11	"	Cliffside	"	"	$50	yes	no	Cliffside ny	Box 116 Cliffside ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	$20	"	yes	Newyork	Son Meyer Livblad 329 E 72nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn grey	"	"	Russia Lodz
14	"	Newyork	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Wife here Rosa Zaiman 51 E 109 th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	"	"	Kuchowcer
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	Mocrau
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miriam Fidel Greenberg 663 10th Av. Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn blue	"	"	Siedlce
17	"	Bronx	"	"	$40	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Antal Karch Summit st 511 Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	old brn	"	"	Hung Klenbek
19	Ohio	Dayton	"	Self	$30	yes	yes	Brandon Con	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Szonor
20	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Brentford Con.
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hung Nagykaros
23	"	"	"	Sister	"	"	"	"	Husband Johann Kollmann	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$40	yes	1913/14	Chicago Ill.	2 Place 1939 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brn	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	1913/14	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	Husband Josef Kamasek	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brn brn	"	"	Austria Bavarsberg
27	Pa	Lehighton	yes	Self	$40	"	"	"	Lehighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	old	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brn	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, B.C. van Walraven, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer)

B.C. van Walraven
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, R. S. Moynan., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stating Che Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. S. Moynan

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

30 NOORDAM NOV 1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 14th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Hermanstadt	Cesa	18		f	s	Servant	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	mother Klote Hollander
2										Grünbaum	Taube	43		f	m	housew	yes	yes					Wolmerkastr 7 Warschau
3											Zenia	16		f	s	seamstr						Lodz	Sister Este Lehman
4											Regina	9		f								Okerska st 48	Lodz
5											Schaje	7		m									
6											Mordche	5		m									
7											adele	4		f						none			
8											Hinde	2		f									
9										~~Hermstadt~~	~~Esther~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~farmh~~	~~yes~~						
10										Tolotschko	chaje	38		f	m	housew	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	father D. Feigman
11											Ita	15		f	s	none							37 Andreasstr. Chemnitz bei Leipzig
12											gerson	13		m									
13											Sara	7		f						none			
14										Rosenberg	Ester	52		f	w	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
15											Hennie	17		f	s	hatmaker	yes						
16										Glaser	Sarah	26		f	m	housew							
17											Borach	6		m	s	none	none						
18											Jenne	4		f									
19											Benjamin	3		m									
20										Herts	Taube	17		f	s	hatmaker	yes						
21										Eisenberg	Ratze	28		f	m	housew							
22										Scherer	Reile	20		f	s	housework	none						
23										Goldsamt	Rosa	27		f	m	glovemaker	yes						
24										Friedman	Jenta	33		f	m	housew							
25											Moses	10		m	s	none							
26											Motel	7		m									
27										Neumann	Reile	28		f	m	housew	yes	yes					
28											Abram	6		m	s	none	none						
29			1								Schije	2		m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
30										Schimmel	Emmy	18		f	s	domestic	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Rudolstadt	father E. Schimmel Schillerst 44 Rudolstadt Thüringen

98

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31, 1916, *191* 181

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My city		self	20	ns.					Uncle: Sam Sokol 77 Eldridge NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
2	Iowa	Iowa City	Husband	45	"					Husb: Jacob Grünbaum Iowa City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Skodnewes
3	"	"	father	"	"					father: Carl Davidson Box [illegible] Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lodz
4	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	~~My~~	~~City~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~"~~					~~Sister: Dora Lessen~~ ~~Sycamore St. NY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~4~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~blond~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wolkomir~~
10	Pa.	Martinsferry	Husb.	39	"					Husb: David Golofski 2nd Iron Ton Bldg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Messerich
11	"	"	mother	"	"					father: Martinsferry Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"					Sister: Rosa Kaplan 1 Arcade — " — Bernhard Goldschmid " Aldermen 2nd gray Market	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	My	~~New York~~	self	20	"					Sons: David Rosenberg 238 E 10th st NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	"	"	Stabotschin
15	"	"	"	"	"					Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	My	New York	husb.	15	"					Husb: Berel Glaser 64 Rutgers St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Warschau
17	"	"	father	"	"					father: " " NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Alexota
18	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	My	B'lyn	brother	20	"					Mother & Sister Herk 88 Manhattan Ave B'lyn NY Husb: Sam Eisenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Warschau
21	"	"	Husb	20	"					190 Ellery St. B'lyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lodz
22	My	City	father	None	"					father: H Scherer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Warschau
23	My	B'lyn	self	20	"					42 Ludlow St. New York Brother: Chaim Goldkamm 1 " 42nd St. B'lyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	— " —
24	My	Paterson	no	Husb	30	"				Husb: P. Friedman 90 P. Lewkowitz 166 Water St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Skermentz
25	"	"	"	father	50	"				father: Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
26	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	My	Paterson	no	Husb	25	"				Husb: Paul Neumann 56 12th Ave Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	father	—	"				father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	—	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Iowa	Davenport	yes	sister	—	"				Sister: Katie Keller RR. 6 Box 150 Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Jever

V. J. Mandola, Insp. in Chg.

30 Nowik, Rachel 2 " 0h

NOV 2 1916 NOV

RECORD OF ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, B. C. van Walraven, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow & say, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. van Walraven
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Noordam Holland Am Nov 1, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., from Liverpool No. 182

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearing. Date.	Rehearing. Page.	Rehearing. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	II Cabin																								
	Bove, Antoihe	2	29	2	1pc	10 15 Henry																			
	" , Jaroslaw		30																						
	Elsa - II Cabin																								
2	Sehm, Frieda	10	29	2	1pc susp im	10 15 Felstyner																		2	4 2
	" , Herbert		30																						
	II Cabin																								
	Lanting, Sjonkje	5	8	1	1pc	10 15 Snider																		2 2 2	
	II Cabin																								
	Altmann, Moses	5	4	1	1pc cert	- 10 15 Snider																			
	Gorman, Rize	7	8	1	1pc un 16	10 5Q Smith																			
	Epstein, Golda																								
	II Cabin																								
	Kastner, Bertha	5	29	1	1pc asst	10 15 Snider																			
h	II Cabin																								
	Haring, Theresa	10	6	1	1pc	10 15 Felstyne																			
	II cabin																								
	Kominar, Esther	8	25	2	1pc	10 15 Snider																		2 2 2	
	" , Selig		26																						
	II Cabin																								
	Hogeworning, Arie	6	20	1	1pc	10 15 Flannery																			
10	Feldfort, Ruchla	12	8	2	1pc	11 15 Dock																			
	" , Srul		9																						
	Shoir, Lise	8	1	2	1pc	11 15 Macinto																			
	" , Jocha		2																						
	Kinkulkin, Noach	1	23	2	1pc	11 13 Mann																			
	" , David	1	24																						
	Bulkin, Zelko	2	9	2	1pc	11 30 Tuttle																			
	" , Lisa		10																						
	Drossler, Ida	11	9	2	1pc	11 30 Mann																			
	Kolkwitz, Gustav		10																						
	Rottstein, Chaje	8	13	1	1pc HOLD	11 40 Macinto																			
	Wolmir, Chatskel	2	1	2	1pc cert	10 15 Flanner																			
	" , Chawa		2		cert																				
	Rosenschein, Beile	2	7	1	1pc cert	12 50 Tuttle																			
	Thor																								
	Escher, Schepsel	8	3	1	1pc cert	11 55 Macinto																			
	Dawidowski, Berel	2	11	2	1pc	12 30 Tuttle																			
	" , David		12																						

30 / Nowik, Rachel & 4 ch 11 Chas

NOORDAM NOV

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. Noordam Pg. 2 Nov 1, 1916 arrived , 191 , M. , from - 183 , No.

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Collman, Bernardus	11	22	1	1pc cert	12 40 Mann							11/2	2	180	1d 2 40									
21	Van Dessel, Maria	1	1	1	1pc cert	12 47 Mann							11/2	4	69	1d 1 35							1	2	1
22	De Wilde, Hiltje	11	15	3	1pd	12 nn Mann							11/2	48	Ld	2 30							1	1	1
	Brug, Jelte		16																				2	6	3
	" , Veikje		17																						
23	Sayett, Nochem	11	6	1	1pc un 16	1 pm Mann	11/2	55	Gr				11/6	28	ORS	11 22									
24	Tiemkin, Blume	11	3	3	1pc cert	1 pm Mann	11/2	53	Gr				11/6	28	ORS	11 22							3	3	3
	" , Basche		4																				3	3	3
	" , Luise		5																						
25	Laskow, Schaje	14	4	2	1pc	12 40 Tuttle	11/2	49	Gr	11/6	105					11/11 11 Landed							2	2	2
	" , Leja		5		cert																				
26	Topozewski, Elia	9	10	4	1pc cert	12 35 Browne	11/1	28	Ld				11/2	147	ORS	11 40							3	3	3
	" , Taube		11		cert																				
	" , Srul		12																						
	" , Jacob		13																						
27	Meller, Judel	9	14	4	1pc	12 nn Browne																			
	" , Chaje		15										11/2	194	3	20									
	" , Lula		16																				1	1	1
	" , Ester		17																						
	" , Leiba		18		cert																				
	" , Josef		19																						
	" , Leiza		20																						
	Sampel, Minna	3	17	5	1pc sec 11	10 15 Di Mice							11/1	54	45	155									
	" , Gertrude		18		From T D 11.1-16	1 10																			
	" , Max		19																						
	" , Saul		20																						
	Silbert, Jacob	12	1	2	#39 1pc cert	1 15 Book	11/1	14	Ld	11/4	7	8				11/21 11 Landed									
	" , Rosa		3		wf dght in hosp																				
	Bukowska, Bronislawa	7	12	4	1pc un 16 HOLD	12 40 Smith																			
	" , Helena		14										11/2	165	F	341									
	" , Mariana		15																						
	" , Stanislawa		16																						

Noordam 11/1 TOTALS 11 61 3

30 / Nowik, Rachel & 4 ch 11 Cau 5

NOORDAM NOV 1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Noordam Holl Am Nov 1, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from 184

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Duncki, Jonas	S	27	2	1yc	15 Mcint							11/2	163	1d	3 45							2	2	2
" Chana		28		cert																				
De Leeuw, Frans	5	14	4	To Hosp 11/5 11-9 am 4 33 47 Rel 11/22 1 pm cert Room	4 pm Mcint	11/2	123	1	11/10	68	gr					1/25	11/10	Transhipment authorized to the Isle of Pines per S.S. Monterey Dec File 9868/39				105	105	105
" Jacoba		15		To Hosp 11/22 11 am Rel cert 11/17 12 50 M.												11	11					116	116	116
Karsen, Elisabeth		17														11	11	do				82	79	77
" Simon		18														11	11	do						
Jager Jakoba	5	19/20		10 Hosp 11/3 - 1 30 pm. Del. 11/7 11 am. LL 32 x 41 LPC from Hosp 11/2/16 1 30 Tohosp 11/15 - 10 30 am. Legar		11/2	143	1d	11/10	68	gr					11	11	do						
Karsen Johanna				Dis Hosp 11/18 3 45 p.m. Rel 11/23 - 11 45 am												11	11	do						
Dunski Sonya	8	29		" " " 11/2/16 1 55	Hanney							11/2	163	1d	3 45							1	2	1
Cukowska Weronika	1	10/13		" " " 11/2 1 12	Tuttle							11/2	165	1d	3 45							2	4	2
" Wanda					"																			
Begun Judel	12	1775		LPC-S.T. 11/2/16	Bablert							11/2	154	1d	3 45									
" Israel																								
Cantos- Chana		H Cabin		(absent in Hosp) DIED 11/19/1916																				
" Rebekka	5	22/24		L.P.C. S.T. 11/2/16	8.35 P.m. Bablert	11/2	170	1d				DIED 11/19/1916										4	6	6
" Rachael												11/2	154	1d	12 35									
" Jucot				Dis Hosp 11/13 1 30 p.m. In Hosp 11/13 - 11 45 a.m.	"																			
" Simada					"																			
Cyzerski Leine	4	24/27		Sent LPC. S.T. 11/3/16 1 P.M.	Bablert							11/3	184	1d	1							2		
" Perl				Rel from Hosp 11/5/16 1 p.m. Bail Rel 11/16 11 a.m. 9 cert to Legar Supp.	"	11/3	184	1d				11/8	134	1	20									
Silbert Fanny	12	2	2	LCD Cert In Hosp 11/29	Macomber	11/1	7	1				11/3	59	NS	1 20								2	
" Sonia				LCD Cert Rel 11/3/16 - 11 40 am	"																			
Begun Lizzie	12	6	1	LCD Cert In Hosp 11/4 # 32433	"	11/4	127	K				11/3	62	NS	2 05								1	
De Leeuw Jonta Lonna	3	16	1	Tuberculosis In Hosp 11/9	Jager	11/10	68	1d				Died Jan 2 1917												
Lulik Freide		9/14		In Hosp 11/10 - 4 00 a.m. Rel 11/9 - 11 am LPC S.T. 11/14 940 To Hosp 11/15/16 - 3 45 Rel 11/17 11 am	Dr Meade	11/8	60	NS	11/2	134	NS					11/7	11 40	Landed						
" Rivke					"	11/4	109	NS	11/20	105	Lor													

30 / Nowik, Rachel & 4 ch 11 Chn

NOORDAM NOV 1

I. Form 60
N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOORDAM HOLL AMER arrived HEINEKEN NOVEMBER 1, 1911 19 , M., from 185

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner
1	Kellmann, Klara & 2 ch		12	24		3	To tel $	10:30 Bk Hast John 1920 W 21 st Chicago Ill	Bch	1	2 30	9	12
2	Klabbe, Charlotte & ch		11	7		2	" husband	Hust Wm 128 S Fourth St Brooklyn N Y	"	1	11 30	—	—
3	Mandelberg, Malke		2	2		1	" sister	Sis Annie Salin 290 Leonard St Bklyn	"	1	11 30	—	—
4	Lapinska, Gittel & ch		4	23		2	" tel $	RR Hust Philip 220 E 4th St Duluth Minn	Bch	4	3 30	6	8
5	Hermanstadt, Pesa		2	1		1	" uncle	Unc Samuel Lokot 92 1st Ave NYC	"	1	11 30	—	—
6	Rabitz, Gittel		2	1		1	" brother	Bro Morris 237 E 5 St NYC	Bch	1	11 30	—	—
7	Chabotzka, Ester		2	6		1	" brother-in-law	Sis Jennie Brown 332 E 95 St NYC	Bch	1	11 30	—	—
8	Czeganowecki, Mali		9	30		1	" husband	Hust Max 106 Ridge St NYC	"	3	1 30	2	2
9	Efron, Taube & ch		7	4		2	" husband	Hust Morris 2078 Brokegan Ave NYC	Bch	4	9 00	6	6
10	Janeba, Emilie & 2 ch		11	18		3	" husband	Hust Bernard 136 Bloomfield St Hoboken	Bch	1	11 30	—	—
11	Szellenka, Anna & 2 ch		7	28		3	" tel $	RR Hust Adam 1920 W 21 St Chicago Ill	Bch	4	2 30	9	12
12	Samski, Chaschka		2	22		1	" brother-in-law	Sis Jennie Bromberg 33 Jefferson St NYC	Bch	1	11 30	—	—
13	Child in norsp w/ Wyserski, Sime & ch		9	26		2	" husband	NYC	Bch	3	1	2	3
14	Bechenstein, Chaje		7	11		1	" uncle	Cous Malke Isaac Fojnicki 99 Monroe St NYC	"	1	3	—	1
15	Goldsamt, Rosa		13	23		1	" brother	Bro Chaim Goldberg 16 Bridge St Bklyn	"	1	11 30	—	—
16	Hahner, Martha		7	25		1	" step-brother	Stepbro Nat Hoyt 309 Grand St Bklyn	"	1	11 30	—	—
17	Mandelbaum, Riwke		1	22		1	" brother	The Hannah Lavantman Home	"	2	2 00	1	2
18	Bitenski, Golde		2	23		1	" tel $	RR Father Yankel 143 Wilkins Ave Detroit Mich	"	2	1 30	1	2
19	Spaunhake, Frieda & ch		11	2		2	" husband	Hust Ernest 316 First St Hoboken N J	"	1	11 30	—	—
20	Auerbach, Malka		2	28		1	" cousin	Cous Gittel Gampel 20 Ninth St NYC	"	2	10 30	1	1
21	Cornellisse, Rosa & ch		5	9		2	" husband	Hust Jacob 73 Bloomfield St Hoboken N J	Bch	1	11 22	—	—
22	Eisenberg, Ratze		13	21		1	" husband	Hust Sam 198 Ellery St Bklyn	"	1	11 30	—	—
23	Hertz, Taube		13	20		1	" brother	Mother Jette 81 Manhattan Ave Bklyn	Bch	1	11 30	—	—
24	Borschuck, Dina		12	10		1	" brother-in-law	The Hannah Lavantburg Home	"	2	2 00	1	2
25	Hurwitz, Luba	II Cabin	12	23		1	" sister	RR Sis Lina 38 Eden St Baltimore Md	"	2	1 00	1	1
26	Juzefowitz, Ester & ch	do	5	13		2	" husband	Hust Chain 104 Lewis St NYC	Bch	1	11 00	—	—
27	Kunzle, Marie	do	8	3		1	" husband	Hust Charles 149 E 18 St NYC	Bch	1	10 00	—	—
8	Shirodsky, Esther & 4 ch	do	3	1		5	" husband	Hust Morris 205 Harrison St Paterson N J	"	1	11 00	—	—
29	Schimmel, Emmy		13	30		1	" sister	RR Sis Kate Keller RR 6 Box 158 Davenport Ia	"	2	11 00	1	1
30	Kowik, Rachel & 4 ch	II Cab	3	12		5	" husband	Hust Leopold 235 [illegible] NYC	Bch	1	11 00	—	—

NOORDAM NOV 1

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16–1129

S. S. Noordam arrived ..... 19 .... M., ... from .....

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Dinner
												49	53	144
31	Gutmann, Rochel & 3 ch	II Cabin	11	9		4	To husband	Hust Morochs 15 West St Paterson N.J.	Sch	2	9[45]	4	4	1
32	Leiszek, Maria 3 ch and mother											—	—	1
33	Weszbecher, Franziska	II Cabin	6	2		5	" tel $	Hust Isidor Franz 1391 Hart St East Akron O	R	2	1[40]	5	10	3
34	Rabinowitsch, Josef		2	29		1	" uncle	Hebrew Shelter 4 2 Av &	Sch	3	10[30]	4	4	26
35	Schapiro, Mohene		4	25		1	" brother	Br Isaac 225 Henry St NYC	R	2	10[40]	1	1	4
36	Hochberg, Mirke & 4 ch	II Cabin	9	22		5	" husband	Hust Beny 64 Montgomery St NYC	R	2	9[45]	5	5	2
37	Krynski, Malke & 3 ch		10	1		4	" husband	Hust Isaac 99 Monroe St NYC	R	1	3	—	4	—
38	Unger, Rosa & 2 ch	II Cabin	5	9		[illegible]	" tel $	RR Hust Herman 1159 W 12 St Chicago Ill	Sch	1	11[45]	—	—	8
39	Stolsenberg, Perla & 2 ch	do	11	13		3	" husband	Hust Morris 60 Summer Ave Brklyn	Sch	2	10[00]	3	3	6
40	Ciechanowitz, Rachel & sis		8	15		2	" brother-in-law	Sis Mrs Dina Goldor 346 W 39 St NYC	Sch	1	1[00]	—	2	5
41	Kahan, Bruche & sister		12	17		2	" uncle	Unc Jude Greenberg 663 2nd St NYC	R	1	12	—	—	2
42	Rovitsch Bervitsqh, Lina		1	9		1	" aunt	Aunt Ida Gimplewicz 1448 Cortona Pkway La	Sch	1	12[00]	—	1	—
43	Rosenbaum, Fania & 4 ch		10	[illegible]		5	" husband	RR Hust Thomas 617 Grand Ave Des Moines	R	1	1[00]	—	5	8
44	Adler, Dora & ch		9	28		2	" husband	Hust Harry 79 E 107 St NYC	R	1	11[30]	—	—	8
45	Owsiewics, Perla & 5 ch		7	18		6	" husband	Hust Joseph B. 166 Henry St NYC	Sch	3	9[00]	12	12	1
46	Pauli, Else		11	14		1	" sister	Sis Ida Miller 3224 Bway NYC	R	1	11[45]	—	—	6
47	Glaser, Sarah & 3 ch		13	16		4	" husband	Hust Beny 601 Intges St NYC	Sch	1	11[30]	—	—	10
48	Wefer, Toni		11	1		1	" intended husband	The German Society	R	1	12	—	—	—
49	Lutterodt, Else & ch		11	12		2	" husband	Hust Wm 802 Washington Hoboken N J	R	1	12[00]	—	2	1
50	Gendler, Malka		7	10		1	" cousin	The Hannah Lavanburg Home	R	1	4[30]	—	1	—
51	Debska, Marianna & ch		10	26		2	" husband	Hust Stanislaw 143 N 6 St Brklyn	R	1	11[30]	—	—	—
52	Schrader, Sara		1	10		1	" cousin	The Hannah Lavanburg Home	R	2	2[30]	1	2	2
53	Kapuller, Dora & 2 ch		1	16		3	" tel $	RR Hust Sam 530 Sedgwick St Chicago Ill	R	2	1[00]	3	6	4
54	Muller, Henrietta & 2 ch		14	1		3	" husband	Hust August 534 W 179 St NYC	R	1	11[40]	—	—	6
55	Elenhorn, Liebe		5	13		1	" brother-in-law	Bil Wm Kass 1454 Wilkens Ave NYC	R	1	11[00]	—	—	—
56	Kempter, Hermine & ch		11	27		2	" husband	Hust Emil 24 State St Boston Mass	R	1	11[00]	—	—	—
57	Augustowski, Riwa & 3 sis		8	18		4	" father	Father Samuel 157 Norfolk St NYC	Sch	1	1[00]	—	4	—
58	Rutz, Johan		8	30		1	" ind address	Father Gottlieb 30 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY	R	1	12	—	—	—
59	Finkelstein, Chaja ch and niece		1	1[illegible]		3	" tel $	RR consul Israel Sussman 87 Silver St So Boston Mass	Sch	1	2	—	—	—
	Spira, Ruchel & ch		10	22		2	" husband	Hust Aaron 154 [illegible] Brklyn	R	2	[illegible]	—	—	—

Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

187

S. S. Noordam arrived ....., 19..., M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner
61	Schuster, Schâoma & ch		2	20		2	To child	11:40	Dau Gussie Seltman 301 Hopkins St Bklyn	D	2	10[00]	2	2
62	Garnitzki, Jache		2	24		1	" father		Father Chaim 1326-41 St Bklyn	D	1	12[00]	—	1
63	Scherer, Meile		13	22		1	" father		Father Harry 47 Ludlow St N.Y.C	Bch	1	1	—	1
64	Zipin, Mena & 2 ch		1	11		3	" husband		Husb Alek 447 Graham Ave Bklyn	D	1	2[00]	—	3
65	Kulik, Freide & ch		1	7		2	" tel [illegible]		S S	D	14	9[00]	26	26
66	Pampel, Minna & 3 ch	II Cabin	3	17		4	" husband		S S	D	1	1[00]	—	4
67	Herschkowicz, Liebe & ch	do	3	10		2	" husband		Husb Schief 83 Park Ave Paterson N.J.	Bch	1	1	—	2
68	Kantor, Chawa	and				1	" hospital on arrival						—	—
69	Kantor, Rebekka 2 sis & bro	II Cab	5	20		4	" mother in hospital		S-L	Bch	2	3[00]	4	8
70	Rosenberg, Jennie		13	15		1	" mother in hospital		Bro David 338 2 100 St N.Y.C	D	4	2[00]	3	4
71	Levin, Motel wife & ch		9	1		3	" child in hospital		Hebrew Sheltering & Immig. Soc	Bch	2	2	3	3
72	Bederka, Floriana		34	13		1	" father & 2ch in hosp		Father Florian 55 Park Ave Guttenburgh N.J.	Bch	3	3[00]	2	2
73	Duman, Niwka and child	II Cabin				1	" child in hospital		Husb Jacob				—	—
74	Duman, Abrham	II Cabin				1	" hospital on arrival	Ret'd 11/10 11[00] Em	187 Illinois St Detroit Mich	D	10	12	9	8
75	Ziembinski, Wladislaw 2bro & sis		10	11		4	" mother in hospital		Father Zigmund 340 E 96 St N.Y.C	Bch	3	2[00]	8	8
76	Begun, Judel		12	7	12	1	" father & sister in hospital		S S	Bch	2	1[00]	1	1
77	Neumann, Beile & ch		13	27		2	" child in hospital		Husb Paul 56-12 Ave Paterson N.J.	Bch	5	10[00]	8	6
78	Wiersma, Fetje & 4 ch		5	21		5	" 4 ch in hospital	med exam RR Husb Jot	32½ Brooklyn St Whitinsville Mass	Bch	3	3[00]	10	10
79	Zlotowitz, Helen & 2ch		10	19		3	Dominick 1/2 1[00] Pm	RR Husb Mottel	2479 Clark St Chicago Ill	D	2	3[00]	—	—
80	Wiersma, Trynitje & 3 sis		5	22		4	" " 1[00] Pm		with #78	Bch	3	3[00]	1	1
81	Begun, Israel		12	5		1	" " "		S L	Bch	2	1[00]	—	—
82	Levin, Lieba		9	5		1	" " "		Father Motel 229 E Bevan N.Y.C	Bch	2	2	—	—
83	Bederka, Jan & sis		4	14		2	" " 11/3	12[40] Pm	with #72	Bch	3	3[00]	—	2
84	Ziembinska, Jadwiga		10	10		1	" " "	11 Am	with #75	Bch	3	2[00]	—	1
85	Rosenberg, Ester		13	14		1	" " 11/4	1[00] Pm	with #70	D	4	2[00]	—	—
86	Nemer, Feige		8	14		1	" " 11/6	11[00] Am Sis Mrs. Gold	Father 1491 Brooklyn N.Y.C	Bch				
87	Neuman, Schiff		13	29		1	" " 11/4	1[30] Pm	with #77					
88														
89														
90														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (Here state whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

188

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5808

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kavarna sailing from London England, ~~Feb~~ Apl 15th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant or: U. S. Citizen, Diplomatic, Tourist, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersen	Martin Ml	20	4 m	5 Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Kon			Father Andrew Andersen Kon. Denmark
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Appeared at this Island for Examination March 29th 1917
Personally examined by Medical Officer
Head tax ~~collected~~ refunded 35.24. 4/20/17
Was ~~made~~ a ~~to~~ enlist in the Coast Guard service of the U. S.
Admitted
Nielsen, Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 1st, 1916 189

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Nrg.	Brooklyn	—	Crew	$2=	Asa Sailor				Friend. Emile Hansen 36 Verandah Place					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dk	Br	Dk	Left ear ring and Denmark	Denmark	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5808

Nov 1, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 80

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5809, from November 2nd, 1916, to November 4th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	November 2nd	S.S. Mexico	Havana	
2	" "	" Celtic	Liverpool	6
3	" "	" A. A. Lavin	Rotterdam	1
4	" 3	" Tovives	Pto. Colombia. Cartagena. Cristobal	1
5	" "	" Santa Cecelia	Santos	6
6	" "	" Iroquois	Turks Island. Monte Cristy	2
7	" "	" Stephen	Barbados. Para. Manaos.	10
8	" "	" Patria	Naples. Palermo.	
9	" "	" F. H. Rogers	Turpan	
10	" "	" Prins der Nederlanden.	Curacao.	
11	" "	" Muskegon	Buenos Aires	1
12	" "	" Arminia	Genoa.	1
13	" "	" Italia	Naples. Palermo. Gibralter.	1
14	" "	" Nayaro	Trinidad. Paramaribo. Grenada.	10
	" "	" Pacifique	Port au Prince	5
				1
1	" "	" Tharros.	Evia. Greece.	
2	" 4	" Eastern Prince	Trinidad. Port of Spain	1
3	" "	" Baltic	Liverpool.	1
4	" "	" Celia	Valparaiso	16
5	" "	" Brattland	Frontera. Mexico	2
6	" "	" Maracaibo	Maracaibo	2
				4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5809

Nov 2-3 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. R. Gill, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "regularly attached thereto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University - New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles R. Gill

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 2nd 1911

31 13 44 6 50 — 1
4 16 14 16 30 — 1

U.S. 14 — 31 — 50
4 4 30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ko[illegible]n.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	
Jap[illegible]	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such p...

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 25th, 191...

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or fr... in country whence alien came.
1					/					LOPEZ	OCTAVIO	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Uncle, Rodolfo Socarras, Holguin, Santa Clara.
2					/					HERRICK	FELICITA	48		F	W	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister, Caridad de Benitez, Campanario 65, Havana.
3					/					ANGELI	ATANASIO	27		M	S	Cook.	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Crist Locolas, L.,Ricla, Havana.
4					/					PANDO	PEDRO	22		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother, Maria Pando, Calle M, 96 Vedado.
5										BUHRENS	DIETRICH	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germ...	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Caridad Benitez, Campanario 65, Havana.
6	(1)									BRASCHI	ANGEL	25		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indies	Cuba	Havana	Mama, Hotel Berbedere, Havana.
7	(1)									ALFONSO	ERNESTO	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indies	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Fernando Fernando, Hotel la Union, Havna.
8		/								MONTERA	JULIO A.	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Plazuela Martinez, Neptune 44, Havana
9		/								DIAZ	ANDRES	36		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Pedro Diaz, 7a Leonard St., Havana.
10		/								VALDES	JOSE	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friends, Domingo... Havana. Villegas 53, Havana.
11		/								QUEVEDO	JOSE	32		M	M	Types	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Antonio Suarez, Hotel Central, Havana.
12		/								QUEVEDO	JOSE JR.	10		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Antonio Suarez, Hotel Central, Havana.
13		/								CASTILLO	ESTEBAN DEL	22		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Carlos de Castillo, Manzanillo,
14		/								SIERA	LUCIA DE	30		F	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Feirentio Menendez, Havana.
15		/								MONTERA	MARIA DE	27		F	M	Horse wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Francisco Martinez, Neptune 44, Havana.
16										JESUS	MARIA JOSEFA DE	30		F	S	Nun	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Friend, Tomasa Martinez, Cienfuegos.
17										JESUS	CATALINA	30		F	S	Nun	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Friend, Tomasa Martinez, Cienfuegos.
18										Joost		39		M		Hotel Keeper			Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Havana	Friend J. H. Beutty Roy. Bank Granada Hotel
19										Hinne	Evgleine	31		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Chile	American	Cuba	Havana	Friend Pedro Gonzalez Hotel Sevilla Hav.
20										Hinne	William	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Chile	Chilean	Cuba	Havana	Friend Pedro Gonzalez Hotel Seville Hav.
21										~~Hiatt~~	~~William~~												
22										Vanaid	Jean												
23			1							Serpent	Virginia	24	7	M	Married	yes	yes	Cuban	Athletic	Cuba	Havana	Ricardo Einfuhr / Malecon
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

...n last resided for one year or more.

14-213

List 4

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

rriving at Port of New York., , *191*

14—430

	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Santo Domingo.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, E.R. Millary, 554 W. 124, St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Chrisochoo, 56 E. 42 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none		Greece	Athens.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel Endicott, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Remedios.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, E.R. Millary, 554 W. 124 St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Germany	Casimn.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend, Antonio Fernandez, 61 W. 106 St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Porto Rico	Ponce.
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Wife, Josefina de Alfonso, 567 E. 7th Flatbush, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Por to Rico	Arecibo.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	None, Hotel Astor, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Zaragoza.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Grand Northern Hotel, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana.
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Carlos Mendez, 510 W. 60th St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Mexico	Mexico.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Mexico	Mexico City.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Manzanillo.
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	None, Hotel Seville, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	San Sebastian.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Spanish Convent, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Bilbao.
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Spanish Convent, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Almeria.
18	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Manhattan Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Nova Scotia
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	no	yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	New York
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Chile	Santiago
21																							
22	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	Sept	1916	Phila	Friend Mrs Weston 147 W 49th St	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Penn	Philadelphia
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 699

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Mexico, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in completed years should be expressed in year of months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 24th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19..

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CURTIS	LILLIAN	25		F	S	10th, April 1891, New York City.		Waldorff Astoria Hote, N.Y.
2	STRECKER	ARTHUR H.	44		M	M	4 July 1872, Marietta, Ohio.		Marietta, Ohio.
3	STEINBACH	ALICE	22		F	S	20 Aug. 1894, Cohoes, N.Y.		Cohoes, New York.
4	STEINBACH	WINTHROP	26		M	M	13 Feb. 1890, [illegible], New Jersey.		Cohoes, New York.
5	RAYMOND	KATE	55		F	M	15th March, 1865, New York.		440 Ocean Park Way, Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	RAYMOND	SIDNEY	30		M	M	12 Nov. 1890. New York City.		440 Ocean Park Way, Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	CAREY	JOHN A.	31		M	M	15th, March, Brooklyn, New York.		25 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	CAREY	FLORENCE	25		F	[illegible]	Oct 21st, 1[illegible], Brooklyn, New York.		25 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	HALL	FRANK	57		M	M	San Antonio, Texas.		Hotel Manhattan, New York.
10	HALL	IDA	49		F	M	San Antonio, Texas.		Hotel Manhattan, New York.
11	ATKINS	ROBERT	27		M	S	2nd, June 1[illegible], Delaware, Mass.		Dolder, Mass.
12	STEARNS	JASON	53		M	M	Brooklyn, New York. Aug 11th 1861		1231 Jeffreis Ave., Long Island.
13	WESTON	ROBERT S.	47		M	M	Concord, N.H. Aug 12th 1869		Boston, Mass.
14	HOCTOR	JOHN H.	31		M	M	June 10th, Ruthland, Vt. 1885.		352 Classon, Ave., New York.
15	GILBERT	VIRGINIA	24		F	M	March 26th, 1892, Philadelphia, Pa.		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
16	FARR	VERA	24		F	M	Brooklyn, New York. May 31st 1891		256 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	VAN WILSON	ALICE	35		F	W		Husband U.S. Citizen, Naturalized 09	256 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	STARR	CRAIG	37		F	M	New York, 7th Feb. 1879		Wabington Hotel, New York.
19	STARR	MARION	2		F	S	12th, April 1907, [illegible], Vermont NY		Washington Hotel, New York.
20	PINNEY	GEORGE	42		M	M		1892 Springfield, Mass. Naturalized Court	11 Ave, 26th, New York.
21	PINNEY	AGNES	40		F	M		Husband, U.S. Citizen, Oct 13 1910	11 Ave, 26th St. New York.
22	CHAPMAN	DOROTHY	26		F	[illegible]	Dec 5th, 1886, Allentown, Pa.	[illegible]	Lancaster, Pa.
23	CHAPMAN	MARGARET	5		F	S	Feb 2nd, Allentown, Pa. 1913		Lancaster, Pa.
24	CHAPMAN	THOMAS	2		M	S	Aug 6th, 1[illegible], Allentown, Pa.		Lancaster, Pa.
25	Teubner	[illegible]	30		M	S	[illegible] Philadelphia, Sep. 26th 1886		715 North St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Whitesides	Walker	56		M	S	Bullerfordton N. C. [illegible]		[illegible]
27	Pastorino	Pina	30		M	M	Flint, Mich., July 25, 1886		1401 Vernour St, Detroit, Mich.
28	Mott	William	48		M	S	San Antonio, Tex. Apl 18th 18[illegible]		Broadway [illegible]
29	Venard	George	61		M	M	Macomb, [illegible]		[illegible]
30	Farr	Gwynath	[illegible]		F	S	New York City June 29-1916		286 President St. Bklyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. R. Lee, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "enlisted therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30-1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Albany NY and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. R. Lee

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

Nov. 2nd 1916

2

4

October 30 1 year 56 31 Tot

31 Cattle

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 519

List 6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 28, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

Form 510

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

5

Arriving at Port of New York., , 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in plans or almshouses, or public asylums for care and treatment? If not, why not? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jacinta Bernal, Tounsenal, New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
16	N.J.	New Brunswick	self		yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
20	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband, Antonio Sanchez, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
21	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Father, Antonio Sanchez, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
22	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	Father, Antonio Sanchez, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
23	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Maderas.
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none		
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no															

FORM 513

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.); of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov., 1916

at New York E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number 5

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 28th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. 6 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hauptner	OSCAR C.	51		M	S	June 5th, 1865, New York City.		32 W. 33rd, St., New York.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—907

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 28th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. - 7 - 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NEGREIRA	JOSE	47		M			1912, Brooklyn, King County Court	515 Hicks St., New York.
2	HAMMERT	FLORENCE	19		F	S		Oct 6th, 1897, New York City.	241 W. 109th St New York.
3	ROSE	CARMEN	22		F	S	Beaumont, Texas. Apl 21st 1894		236 E. 63rd, St., New York.

36

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 512.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C R Gilbert Gill, Surgeon of the s/s. Mexico, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Thurber R Gill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1916

at NY C Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—213

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER. List 4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers s

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, OCT 25th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist. Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico. Special Inquiry, In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		PEREZ	JOSE	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Petra Pascual, Inquisidor 33, Havana.
2		AGUIRRE	RAMON	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Petra Pascual, Inquisidor 33, Havana.
3		SEFELIJA	JACK	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Hernandez, Inquisidor 17, Havana.
4		SEFELIJA	JUANA DE	23		F M	House wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Hernandez, Inquisidor 17, Havana.
5		SEFELIJA	LUISA	2	8	F S	None	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Hernandez, Inquisidor 17, Havana.
6		CAPON	MORDE	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Candido Fernandez, Neptuno 8, Havana.
7		GOIRIS	JOAQUIN	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father, Jose Menendez, Muralla 66, Havana.
8		MENENDEZ	JOSE	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother in law, Casimira Almeida Belascoain 10, Havana.
9		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	38		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother, Casimira de Almeida, Belascoain 10, Havana.
10		FERNANDEZ	CRUS D.	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Gran-mother, Casimira Almeida, Belascoain 10, Havana.
11		FERNANDEZ	CARMELINA	2		F S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Serafin Rey, Escobar y Figuras.
12		MENDANI	AGUSTIN	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B., Havana.
13		STRARIDES	DEMITRY	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Antonio Gonzalez, Consulado 132, Havana.
14		GONZALEZ	JOSE	33		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, P. Lamothe, 39 Virtudes, St., New York.
15		FAJARDO	CORNELIO	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, R. Novo, Obispo y Cuba.
16		VERTIZ	SALVADOR	39		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Enrique Castañeda, O'Reilly 31, Havana.
17		PENEDO	JOSE	30		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Suarez, Sol 13, Havana.
18		DAVILA	JUAN	37		M W	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Herbert & Rock, Inquisidor 30, Havana.
19		[illegible]	WILHEM	45		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Mares y Hnos., Tacon No. 1, Havana.
20		SUAREZ	ODON	28		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Riscard, Obispo 4 1/2, Havana.
21		PEREZ	SERAFIN	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Hernandez, San Pedro 6, Havana.
22		LOPEZ	QUINTINO	34		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B., Havana.
23		TOCOLAS	CHRISTO	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Antonio Martinez, Hotel Continental, Havana.
24		GEORGER	XENAFON	26		M M	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Higinio Campos, Sol 8, Havana.
25		ARTIGAS	BARTOLOME	50		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin, Gabriel Aleman, San Ignacio 134, Havana.
26		BERTARD	JUAN	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Gabriel Aleman, San Ignacio 134, Havana.
27		PERCAS	NICOLAS	27		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	
28														
29														
30														

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—610

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 2, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Mother, Melchora Pasucal, 125 W. 28th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Alava.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Mother, Melchora Pascual, 125 W. 28th, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Alava.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 184 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Salonica.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 184 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Salonica.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 184 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Salonica.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Gervasio Perez Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Salonica.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Madrid.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Brother in law, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Gijon.
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Brother, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana.
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Brother, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana.
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Jose Diaz, 183 South, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	seelf	yes	no		Friend, Jean Trioukas, 207 E. 29th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	seelf	yes	no		In transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Macedonia.
14	Canada	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend, Gervacio Perez, Hotel America.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	Wife, S. Vertiz, El Paso, Texas,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Gervasio Perez, Hotel America.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 N.Y.	Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Vera-Cruz.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, William Hockbrack, 512 W. 143rd, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin, Candido Mared, 173 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg.
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		None, Gervasio Perez, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Gijon.
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Alejandro Suarez, 173 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Valladolid.
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, James Carochi, 275, 70th, Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, A.F. Hero, 601 Opth Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Macedonia.
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Jose Bilvado, 25 Division St., Albany. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Spero.
25	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Juan Lopez, 91 South St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Juan A.Lopez, 91 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Mayorca.
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Alejandria.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Marina Vitti
MEXICO

NOV 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 2, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Mother, Melchora Pasucal, 125 W. 28th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Alava.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Mother, Melchora Pascual, 125 W. 28th. St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Alava.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 154 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Salonica.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 154 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Salonica.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 154 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Salonica.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, David Tori, 154 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Salonica.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Gervasio Perez Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Salonica.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Madrid.
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Brother in law, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Gijon.
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Brother, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none	Cuba	Havana.
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Brother, Enrique Calvo, 63 Sumpter St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none	Cuba	Havana.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	seelf	yes	no		Friend, Jose Diaz, 153 South, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brownbrown	none	Cuba	Havana.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	seelf	yes	no		Friend, Joan Triourkas, 207 E. 29th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Coruña.
14	Canada	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Macedonia.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Gervacio Perez, Hotel America.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Asturias.
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Wife, S. Vertiz, El Paso, Texas,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara.
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 N.Y.	Friend, Gervasio Perez, Hotel America.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Gaitano Luca, 77 Thompson St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none	Mexico	Vera Cruz.
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, William Hockbrack, 512 W. 143rd, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin, Candido Mares, 173 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none	Germany	Hamburg.
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		None, Gervasio Perez, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Gijon.
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Alejandro Suarez, 173 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Valladolid.
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, James Carochi, 275, 70th, Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Salamanca.
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, A.F. Hero, 601 Qpth Ave, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Macedonia.
25	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Jose Bilvado, 25 Division St., Albany. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none	Greece	Spero.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Juan Lopez, 91 South St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Badajoz.
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 N.Y.	Friend, Juan A.Lopez, 91 South, St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none	Spain	Mayorca.
28																				Greece	Alejandria.
29																					
30																					

MEXICO NOV 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov., 1916

at New York C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Ops. S. S. Mexico, Tard Nov 1, 1916 arrived at 191 M., from 10

	Issue No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	1	Sanchez, Juan	6	12	1	1pc	3 pm Book							11/2	760	115	110									
25m	2	Diaz, Diego	6	11	1	1pc	2 55 Book							11/2	147	2	30									
27m	3	Barquero, Venanàio	6	2	1	1pc	3 15 Book							11/2	148	2	35									
32m	4	Dias, Bartolomeò	6	1	1	1pc	3 15 Book							11/2	156	2	40									
25m	5	Caballero, Manuel	6	14	1	1pc	3 pm Book							11/2	154	2	45									
26m	6	Casareo, Juan	6	3	2	1pc	2 50 Book							11/2	96	45	1									
41m		" , Jose		9																						
26m	7	Lopez, Juan	6	8	1	1pc	3 35 Book							11/2	152	2	45									
44m	8	Deogrecia, Andres	6	10	1	1pc cert	3 40 Book							11/2	153	2	50									
28m	9	Marti, Benito	6	15	1	1pc	3 40 Book							11/2	153	2	55									
35m	10	Vegale, Francisco	6	7	2	1 c	3 20 Book							11/2	145	105										
33m		" , Antonio		8																						
41m	11	Garcia, Juan	6	4	1	1 c	3 40 Book							11/2	154	2	55									
38m	12	Sanchez, Francisco	6	6	1	1 c	3 30 Book							11/2	152	2	57									

Mexican 10/1.1 -
MEXICO NOV 1

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 11

EXICO : VVARD arrived Nov 1 1916, 19—, —— M., ——, from ——

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Trevillo, Juan A	6	13	1		To get money from Lt. Luca	U.S.P. 3300 Juan Trevillo Box 62 Westwood Cal	Beh	1	3			

MEXICO NOV 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFI[CE]

5609

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool England, 1916

(If none by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Persons in transit.	Residence of Canada.	Residence of Cuba.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
			Hayden	Richard	15 10 m	S	mailroom boy	Yes	England English	England	Bulmer			Mrs Hayden Grandmother Croydon, England.

Landed by Dept. May 5 1917
Manifested by Inspector George A Malone
Head tax paid Passed by Surgeon
W/A case Dept. # 54265/3
Butts file

May 5 1917
George A Malone
Immigrant Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *November 2*, 191*6* — 13

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City
1	Texas	Dallas	Yes	member crew	None	no		Aunt uncle Mrs & Mr. Fred Reese, Dallas, Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk Br	Br	none	England	Pat Lon
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether already excluded and deported within one year.
Whether able to read or not.	Length of time already in the United States.	Whether able to become a citizen of the United States.		

91/5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J W Elwell M.D.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A A Purvis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Arr Nov 2 1916

11—213

Ins 14 1916

0

14

actor
1 Alien
1 Male
2 Foetal

1 S/ adm

no S/ on bill

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway from Rotterdam

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. a a Rasen sailing from Rotterdam, Oct 4, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF									Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
1										Scanian	Petr	34	M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jonkoping	Self
2										Skrage	Chas	37	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Germany	Teutonic			
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ADMITTED

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ____, Nov 2, 1914 — 15

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or admission, or intending to practice polygamy or accepting it, or advocating it.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.—Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Salem	Steerage	No	Left 3 mo ago	Yes		Sister - Mary Norton Watch Case Co Salem Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Br	Br Br		Eng	Salem
2	Ray Phillips		"	No	away 3 yrs				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Br	Br Br		German	Russia
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Name. Title of Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Louis Giliosso
1st
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Nov, *1916,*
at N.Y.
John A. Conn
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. A. A. Raven Jno. Elwell & Co. arrived Nov. 3, 1916, M., from [illegible] 16

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37 M 1	Skrage Charles	Stowaway			LPC. 12 30	Hammer	81	91									11/8	2	Landed				5	6	5

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. A. A. Raven Jno. Elwell & Co. arrived Nov. 3, 1916, M., from [illegible] 16

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37 M 1	Skrage Charles	Stowaway			LPC. 12 30	Hammer	81	91									11/8	2	Landed				5	6	5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hans Peter Flam, Surgeon of the Grove, sailing under the
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
flag of Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had, seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1916

at Boston

Immigration Officer

WW M - 3 - 16

M - 4 - 16

1 1 28 - 4 - 12

actual Passenger

28 1 29

6

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it has sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Cartagena, Colombia, October 21st., 1916

14—150

No. on List	(This space for use by Government Officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Recipient of: U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Domestic-in-transit, Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Parry	Thomas	34		M	S	Medical Practitioner-y		English	English	Colombia	Medellin	(Friend) Morris Badian Medellin, Colombia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29		8													
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 2nd, 1916 — 18

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformities, etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person of any other class not admissible under the laws, rules, or regulations excluding and debarring aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical, Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Chester, England	no	Self	yes	yes	N.Y. 1916	(Father) Thomas Parry Chester, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	bl bl	none	England Chester
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. McKay Yorke, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Tivives, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. McKay

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The figure of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Van Rensselaer Starr, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, (State whether Surgeon belonging therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Van R Starr

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

18—20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, October 28th., 1916.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ahumada	Luis	19		M	S	Student	y	y	Colombia	Sp-Amer.	Colombia	Bogata	(Father) Dr.H.Ahumada Calle 16 96 Bogota,Col.
2			Constantine	Randolph	16		M	S	Student	y	y	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	St.Marys	(Mother) T.E.Graham St.Marys, Jamaica
3			Clarke	Florence	26		F	M	---	y	y	British	English	Jamaica	Fere	(Husband) Dr.J.Clarke Fere, Jamaica
4			Fray	Julia	32		F	S	Nurse	y	y	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Kingston	(Brother) Thomas Fray Kingston, Jamaica
5			Hall	Estelle	22		F	S	Dress maker	y	y	Jamaican	~~British~~ do	Jamaica	Sp.Town	(Father) Joseph Hall Mandeville,Jamaica
6			Hand	John	33		M	M	Merchant	y	y	English	English	B.W.I.	Bermuda	(Friend) J.Bullock Governor: Bermuda,B.W.I.
7			Johnson	Helen	19		M	S	Domestic	y	y	Jamaican	Mixed	Jamaica	Kingston	(Mother) Sarah Johnson W.Moreland, Jamaica
8			Lansdowne	Ethel	25		F	S	---	y	y	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	(Mother) Emily Lansdowne Montego Bay, Jamaica
9			Plumeridge	Bertha	19		F	M	---	y	y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) John Campbell Kingston,Jamaica
10			Thomas	Joseph	27		M	M	Baker,	y	y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Brother) James Dejan Kingston,Jamaica
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 2nd., 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	y	Self	yes	No		(Friend) Jorge Ordiz Room 343 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bl	none	Colombia	Bogota
2	Canada	Torphto	no	Self	$75.00	No		(Friend) Miss.M.Britnell Toronto, Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	St.Marys
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	10 yrs	(Friend) Mrs.M.H.Hutchinson Lenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	England	Ross
4	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$50.00	y	1915 Chic.	(Friend) Loftie Elliott 5108 State St.Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Hanover
5	Canada	Hamilton	yes	Self	$35.00	No		(Friend) Jessie Lee Hamilton, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Mandeville
6	Bermuda,	B.W.I.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, In Transit to Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bl	br	none	U.S.A.	Portsmouth
7	Canada	Hamilton	yes	Self	$50.00	No		(Friend) Mr.H.Tallman Hamilton, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	br	none	Jamaica	N.Moreland
8	Jamaica	Montego	no	Self	$50.00	No		(Brother) Nathaniel Barrett 256 W 47th.St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Montego B.
9	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	yes	y	1907/15 N.Y.	(Husband) Jos.Plumeridge Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bk	bk	br	none	Jamaica	Kingston
10	Jamaica	Kingston	no	Self	$55.00	No		(Brother) Alfred Soare 120 W 134th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Ewarton
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McKay Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)
of the S.S. Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McKay Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pens or, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi an Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendant should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to joint relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Ribbe Ham, Surgeon of the Tivive, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Ivan R. Ham

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Oct, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kyrgyz.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
D. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. October 26th. 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government official.)	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U.S.	2 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country:	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11
1			Arizmendiz	Elena	26		F	M		y	y	Mexican	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	(Husband) José Arizmendiz 12 W 66th.St. N.Y.C.	
2			Burke	Thomas	37		M	M	Electrician	y	y	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Friend) Mrs.M.Anderson 281 Adelphi St., Bklyn., N.Y.	
3			Burke	Lilly	37		F	M	Wife	y	y	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Sister) Mrs.M.Anderson 281 Adelphi St., Bklyn.N.Y.	
4			Castello	Ladislao	19		M	S	Book-keeper	y	y	Bolivian	Sp.Amer.	Bolivia	Cocha Bamba	(Father) Supertino Castello Cocha Bamba, Bolivia	
5			Holck	Axel E von	32		M	S	Master Mariner	y	y	Danish	Danish	Chile	Valparaiso	(Friend) Harold Jensen Valparaiso Dock Co., Val. Chile	
6			MacMillan	Harold	38		M	M	Mech. Engineer	y	y	Canadian	British	U.S.A.	New York	(Friend) E.S.Reid 30 Church St., New York City	
7			Roman	Julio	29		M	S	Merchant	y	y	Ecuadorian	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	Boston	(Friend) M.A.S.Brock 67 Broad St. Boston, Mass	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 2nd., 1916

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	yes	resident	(Husband) Jose Arizmendiz 12 W 66th.St. New York City	no	no	No	No	good	no	5	9	fr	blk	br	none	Mexico	Mex.City
2	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	yes	do.	(Sister in Law) Mrs.M.Anderson 281 Adelphi St. Bklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	lt	bl	none	Ireland	Dublin
3		N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband		yes	yes	do.	(Sister) Ditto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	lt	bl	none	Lurgen	Ireland
4		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	yes	No	(Friend) Mr.L.Wyler National City Bank, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Bolivia	La Paz
5	ALIEN ALIEN	Coppenhagen, Denmark		no	Self		yes	yes	1908 Ala.	In transit to Copenhagen, Denmark.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	lt	bl	none	Telling	Denmark
6		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	yes	resident	(Friend) C.S.Reid 30 Church St.N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	lt	bl	none	Canada	N.Brunswick
7		Mass.	Boston	no	Self		yes	yes	do.	(Friend) A.S.Brock 57 Broad St.Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bk	br	none	Equador	Quito
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

No. —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McKay, Master (Name and Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Tuscan, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McKay Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—210

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or, if the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Parker Tam, Surgeon of the Coast, (State whether surgeon at Port of Arrival or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18—23

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, October 24, 1916

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Rio, Daniel A.del	24	M	S	Stenographer y	Spanish / Spanish	Colombia	Sta.Marta	(Friend) James Ryan, Santa Marta, Colombia
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 2nd., 191 6. — 24

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	no	Self	y	Yes 1901	Tex.	(Friend) Antonio Bordo Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	dk	br	none	Mexico	Mex.City
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. E. McKay, Master, of the S.S. Simmer, from Sta. Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—28.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). [illegible] in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Reuben Stam, Surgeon of the Immigration Service at Parkers Prairie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Reuben Stam

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov, 1916

at Ellis

Immigration Officer

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Puerto Colombia, Colombia October 22nd., 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Blanco	Jose	29	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Friend) Mr.B.Mooring 147 Monroe St.Bklyn. N.Y.
2					Botero	Rafael	26	M	S	Lawyer	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	(Father) Alejandro Botero Medellin, Colombia
3					Camacho	Maria	44	F	S	----	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogata	(Brother) M.Camacho Bogata, Colombia
4					Folco	Eugenio de	33	M	M	Artist	y	y	Italian	Italian	Colombia	Medellin	(Friend) Racinas Medellin, Colombia
5					Folco	Elizabeth de	26	F	M	Artist	y	y	Italian	American	Colombia	Medellin	(Friend) Racinas Medellin, Colombia
6					Galofre	Marcoliano	24	M	S	Book-keeper	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Barranquilla, Colom.		(Friend) Fernando Avendano Barranquilla, Colombia
7					Monsalve	Alejandro	22	M	S	Student	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Medellin	Colombia	(Father) Theodoro Monsalve Cartago, Colombia
8					Velez	Aureliano	29	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	(Mother) Gusta de Velez Medellin, Colombia
9					Villegas	Arthur	22	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	(Father) Luis Villegas Medellin, Colombia
10					Rodriquez	Angel	21	M	S	Waiter	y	y	Pto.Rican	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	(Cousin) Frank Bonilla 161 122nd.St. N.Y.C.
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

12

1 4 9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax†

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd., 1916 — 26

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, or in pursuance, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																					
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	y	Self	y	yes resident		(Friend) Mr.B.Mooring 147 Monroe St.Bklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Barranquilla
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	No		(Friend) L.Landomo H. So.Ferry Bldg. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Medellin
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	No		(Father) Carlos Jamacho Hotel Majestic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Velez
4	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	yes 1916 N.Y.		(Friend) Mr. M.Palmer Hotel York, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	dk	gr	none	France	Nice
5	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Husband	y	yes Born.		(Friend) Mr.M.Palmer Hotel York, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bld	blue	none	U.S.A.	S.Francisco
6	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	No		(Friend) Rudolpho Cortisa 810 Bridge St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Barranquilla
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	No		(Friend) James Machavarria 810 Bridge St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Buga
8	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	No		(Friend) L.Antonio So.Ferry Bldg. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Cala's
9	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	y	Self	y	yes 1915 N.Y.		(Bro.in Law) James Machavarria 18 Bridge St.N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	br	none	Colombia	Medellin
10	N.Y.	Bklyn.	y	American Consul	None	yes 1914 N.Y.		(Cousin) Frank Bonillo 161 122nd, St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	bk	br	none	Pto.Rico	Mayaquez
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. McKay, Master (Name of Master, Owner, Agent, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Tuscan, from Porto Colon Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—5[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number F

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6718

S.S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Cartagena, Col. Oct. 21st.
Cristobal, C.Z. " 26th.
Kingston, Ja. " 28th.
, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York November 2nd., 19 16.

27

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Pike	Edward	24		M	M		(Father American) U.S.Con	221 W 138th.St.New York City
2	Philippi	Julius	34		M	S	October 2nd.1882. Beardstown,Ill.		108 Hudson St., New York City
3	Atkinson	Chester	31		M	M	Jan.6th.1885. Rising Sun Maryland		1 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Atkinson	Theodora	31		M	M	Feb.2[illegible]th.1885. Chicago Ill.		1 Lexington Ave., New York City
5	Bryan	Rose	27		F	M	[illegible]h 5th.1888 New Orleans La.		131 Huge St., Detroit, Michigan
6	Burns	Ray G.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]7th.1883. Leon, Iowa	Dist.Court Nebraska,1891.	Carnegie, Oklohoma.
7	Fowlie	Alexander E.	46		M	M			Leadville, Colorado
8	Boos	Arthur W.	45		M	M	Dec.3rd.187[illegible]. Flemington,N.J.		1130 Spruce St.Phila.Pa.
9	Bundy	Arthur J.	31		M	S	May 7th.1885. Middletown,Ohio		509 W 3rd,St., Marion Ind.
10	Brockbank	Isaac	[illegible]		M	M		Boston,Mass. Father Citizen	131 State St., Boston,Mass.
11	Smith	Alfred J.	58		M	M	[illegible]ch 9th.1858. New York City		25 Broad St., New York City
12	Woodbury	Ray V.	37		M	M	[illegible]ly 4th.1879. Greenwood,N.Y.		Hornell, New York
13	Rogers *	Frank	63		M	M	March 26th.1853. Phila.Pa.		134 So.4th.St.Phila.Pa.
14	Rogers *	Sydney	32		M	S	March 5th.1884. Phila.Pa.		134 So.4th.St.Phila.Pa.
15	Persons *	Ernest	37		M	M	May 6th.1879. Hudson,Mass.		61 Houghton St., Hudson Mass.
16	Deevy *	William	54		M	M	[illegible]uly 22nd.1862. New York City		462 E 2nd.St, Bklyn., N.Y.
17	Deevy *	William Jr.	16		M	S	Nov.11th.1899. New York City		462 E 2nd.St., Bklyn., N.Y.
18	Ryan *	William A.	60		M	S	May 1st.1855. Lawrence,Mass.		800 Columbia Rd.Boston,Mass.
19	Nilan *	John J.	61		M	S	Aug.1st.1855. Newburyport,Mass.		140 Farmington Ave., Hartford,Conn
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* Cruise Passengers: Left New York Oct.11th.arrived same Steamer Nov.2nd.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the .....

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" employed by owners thereof, or "acting" as may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such pas

S. S. Santa Cecilia sailing from Santos October 14th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Reasons for	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or fri in country whence alien came.	11 Town.
		Olsson	Otto Emanuel	26	m	s		Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Adolf Olsso	

Passage paid: Am. S. # 35050

Passed for Immigration
at Santos Oct 14th 1916
Wm. Williams Clerk Immigration Inspector

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...final deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 30

...g at Port of New York, Nov 2nd, 1916.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
Destination. (Insert permanent home.) City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ellis-paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
N Y		member of crew & passenger			U.S. Coast Guard Barge Officer N Y											

no no no good no 5 10½ fair brown blue tattoo mark on chest Swedish Colbrand

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__.

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilica a, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

No. on List.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

W. R. Grace & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Santa Cecilia sailing from Santos, Oct 14, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Returned; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit; Due to Transit; Due to U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED			Lado	Jose	21		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Brazil	Santos	Mrs. Valentina Valdes Rua Dr. Vedras Spain
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... Nov 31, 1916

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a subject of the immigrant class excluded by law, or likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		New York	Chicago							Cousin Jose Balden 206 Main St Utica NY													
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capitano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Cuba Pacific, from Santa Cecilia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Nov, 1916

at Key West, Florida.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Santa Cecilia

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Santa Cecilia

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 32

S. S. Santa Cecilia W R Grace & Co arrived Nov 2, 1916, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21 m	1	Lado Jose	Stowaway	1	1	LPC 48 dy Cert., 11.30 am	Schwartz	11/2	82	W.								11/18	2	Standing				6	7	6

Ed. Ex. 6-11-...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Washington, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

33

(10)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hergegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LINCOLN *sailing from* TURKS ISLAND, OCTOBER 29th., 1916

1 (This space for use Immigrant officials)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Spanish, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Children under 16	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Stubbs	Rosalie	35		F M	None	Yes	Yes	Great Britian	British B.W.I.	Turks Island		Mrs. Leila Smith Turks Island B.W.I.
2			Stubbs	J.Eulalia	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
3			Stubbs	Verna	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
4			Baptiste	Lewis M.	25		M S	ShoeMaker	"	"	"	"	"		Nancy Baptiste Turks Island B.W.I.
5			Clark	Gladys	21		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"		James Clark Turks Island B.W.I.
6			Astwood	Vivian R.	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Edgar Astwood Turks Island B.W.I.
7			Durham	Sarah A.	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cleo A.Durham Turks Island B.W.I.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 3rd. 1916 34

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See Rule 22.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind by any corporation, association, steamship line, or agent (other than the transportation lines, their agents, and assistants) to induce alienage to come to the United States. (See Rule 22.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Bermuda		No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 mths	N.Y.C.	Geo. A.Ewing 500 Lexington Ave.Bkly	N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Dk.	None	B.W.I.	Turks Island
2	"		"	Mother	No	"	2 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"		"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	"			Emerline Williams 251 W.89 St. N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Negro	"	"	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	Yes	4 Years		Sister Mrs. Basden 273 Bergan St Bklyn.	N.Y. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	No			Wm. Crisson Staten Island	N.Y. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Lt Blue	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"			Mrs. Chas. B.Payne 15 W.137 St. New York	N.Y. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Negro	"	"	"	"
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~employed by the owners thereof~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANTO DOMINGO OCTOBER 26th., 1916., Arriving at Port of New York November 3rd., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collette	Ruth D.	30		F	M	Winterport Maine Sept. 18th. 1886.		Hickery Street (#2901) Omaha Neb.
2	Collette	Jack	18		M	S	Omaha Neb. March 31st. 1908		" "
3	Collette	James	7		M	S	Omaha Neb. May 29th.1909.		" "
4	Gaines	Marie A.	26		F	M	Phila. Pa. Jan. 10th. 1890.		870 Prospect St. Albany N.Y.
5	Woodrome.	John E.	37		M	M	Yoakum Texas October 24th. 1879.		Elpaso Tex.
6	Woodrome	Mattie	38		F	M	Lesson Miss. Aug. 28th. 1882.		" "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

36

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from HAVANA, OCTOBER 26th., 19 16, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 3rd., 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Balaguer	Artro	34		M	M	Porto Rico April 15th. 1882.		Hotel Bellamar New York N.Y.
2	Figueroa H.	Ramon	36		M	M	Porto Rico April 18th. 1880.		38 West 97th. St. New York N.Y.
3	Moll	Isolina	29		F	S	Porto Rico April 23rd. 1887.		4021 George Ave. Washington D.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from SANCHEZ SANTO DOM. 27th., 19 16 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVember 3rd, 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abbott	William L.	56		M	S	Phila Pa. Feb. 3rd. 1860.		Aldine Hotel. Phila. Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from PUERTO PLATA, OCTOBER 28th. 19 16 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 3rd., 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ryan	William J.	32		M	S	East Braintree Mass. Sept 20th. 1884.		East Braintree Mass.
2	Green	Luis F.	42		M	S	Wilson N.Y. May 22nd. 1874.		Yale Club 44th. Street. N.Y.C
3	Dix	Henry N.	51		M	M	New York Aug. 10th. 1865.		141 West 81St. New York City.
4	Pareles	Alfredo	33		M	S	Hartford Conn. Sept. 12th. 1883.		44 Leonard St. New York City.
5	Delgado C.	Ramon	47		M	M	Porto Rico Aug. 30th. 1869.		4 Cedar St. New York N.Y.
6	Marks	Pinckney	28		M	S	New York N.Y. March 26th. 1888.		310 W. 88rd. St. New York N.Y.
7	Leon	Rosa M.	1	10	F	S	New York N. Y. August 19th. 1915		Dominican Consul. 17 Battery Pl. New York N.Y.
8	Peters	Morris A.	46		M	S	Boston Mass. March 10th. 1870.		United Fruit Co. 131 State St. New York N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 650
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from PORT AU PRINCE OCTOBER 28th., 19 16 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 3rd 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Balaguer	Joaquin	42		M	M	Porto Rico Aug. 18th. 1874.		Hotel Bellamar New York City.
2	Balaguer	Carmen de	41		F	M	Porto Rico July 16th. 1875 Father a Porto Rican.		" "
3	Balaguer	Joaquin A. Jr.	11		M	S	born in Santo Domingo R.D.		" "
4	Tavarez	Carmen E.	4		F	S	New York N.Y. Aug. 21th. 1912.		261 West 213 St. New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station, Seattle, Wash., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" on "thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Washington; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Watson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4658

List 6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers †

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SNTGX SANTO DOMINGO CITY, OCTOBER 26th.., 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Larkeque	Gabriel B.B.	34		M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mr. B. Higby 43 Exchange Pl.
2			Róbion	Turey	40		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Rep. Dom.	Dominican	Rep. Dom.	La Vega	M. Moya La Vega D.R.
3			Nadal	Pedro	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sto. Domingo	A.Nadal Sto. Domingo. D.R.
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NOVAMBER 3rd., *1916*

11—1115

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)														25	26	27	28	29				
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether relative purchased such passage, whether paid by any other person, or whether passage was paid by the alien himself.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?																
ALIEN	1	~~N.Y.~~ ~~New York~~	R.D. Macoris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mths N.Y.	Hotel Martinique New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr.	Dk	Dk.	None	Cadiz	Spain
"	2	D.R.	La Vega	"	"	"	"	1 wk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk.	"	"	"	Dom. Rep.	La Vega, Santo Domingo
"	3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	No.		Lecke & Co. 44 Whitehall St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race *or* people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas L Wilson, Surgeon of the S S Empress, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—4638

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers'.

S. S. IROQUOIS *sailing from* SANCHEZ OCTOBER 27th... , 1916

11-1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Chanel	Jose	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Dom. Rep.	Sanchez	Julio Cohn Sanchez D.R.
2		Chanel	Jeanne	38		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
3		Chanel	Marcelle	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4		Krantz	Leon	32		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Luxembourg Belgan	Belgan	"	"	" "
5		Divanna	Jose	46		M	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	imentel	Hermanos Ramis Pimentel D.R.
6		Divanna	Maria S.	37		F	M	None	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	" "
7	8925 23 10433	Hassell	Ella	34		F	S	Maid	"	"	D.W.I.	[illegible]	U. S. A.	New York	Mareret Hessell 15 W.136th. St. New York.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28		23													
29															
30															

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-465

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NOVEMBER 3rd., *191* 6

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 days	New York	Lafayette Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Gray	None	France	Bourg
2	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
3	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Dk	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	Self	"	No.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	Luxemgourg	"
5	Italy		No	"	"	Yes	9 days	"	Riversi Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Santo Dominica
6	"		"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Dom. Rep.	Santiago
7	N.Y.	"	Yes	Self	"	"	10 Years	"	(Sister) Margret Hessell 18 W.136 ST. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Negro			"	D.W.I.	Saba
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Title whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other sta[illegible] of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas L. Watson, Surgeon of the S. S. Iroquois, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2nd years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the King of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS PUERTO PLATA sailing from PUERTO PLATA, OCTOBER ~~26th~~ 28th. 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	8.109	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Contiguous U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Thomen	Victor	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dom. Rep.	Spanish-Am.	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	Mrs. Victor Thomen Santiago D.R.
2			Thomen	Antonio	10		M	S	None	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
3			Thomen Jr.	Victor	12		M	S	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
4			Dumit C.	Badui M.	44		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Syria	Syrian	"	"	Mrs. B. Dumit C. Santiago D.R.
5			Dumit	Jacinto	13		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York	Abraham Sahdala 4 Stone St. New York N.Y.
6			Elias	Narciso	30		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	Mrs. N. Elias Santiago D.R.
7			Viloria	Ramon	22		M	S	Student	"	"	Dom. Rep.	Spanish-Am.	"	Puerto Plata	Theodoro Viloria Puerto Plata D.R.
8			Zouain	Simon M.	36		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Santiago	V. Thomen Santiago D.R.
9			Holtorff	Henry	32		M	S	Buyer	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	W. Schulze Santiago D.R.
10			Eriksen	Einar	27		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Dane	Scandinavian	"	Puerto Plata	S. Michelena Puerto Plata D.R.
11			Sahdala	Abraham	38		M	M	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	"	Santiago	Juana Sahdala Santiago D.R.
12			Pappaterra	Francisco	46		M	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Puerto Plata	Mrs. Fco. Pappaterra Puerto Plata D.R.
13			Leon	Elodia	38		F	M	Mon	"	"	Dom. Rep.	W. Indian	"	"	Fco. Leon Puerto Plata D.R.
14			Leon	Ernesto	7		M	S	"	No	No	"	do	"	"	" "
15			Leon	Emma	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
16			Leon	Elodia	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
17			Leon	Cachita	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
18			Beaton	Louisa	30		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	do	"	"	" "
19			Mejia	Emilia	17		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

24

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-462

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 3rd. *1916*

45

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who is supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	D.R. Santiago		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mth.	Mrs. Giro 20 West 69St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Dk	Dk.	None	Dom. Rep	Pto. Plata
	2	N.Y. New York		"	Father	No	"	2 Mths	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dk	"	"	"	"	Santiago
	3	" "		"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4	R.D. Santiago		"	Self	Yes	"	"	306 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Syria	Libano
	5	N.Y. New York		"	"	"	"	4 Years	N.J. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	6	D.R. Santiago		"	"	"	No		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
ALIEN	7	France Daris		No	"	"	"		17 Battery Pl. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Dom.Rep	Puerto Plata
ALIEN	8	D.R. Santiago		Yes	"	"	"		J.J.Julia & Co 4 Stone St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Syria	Libano
	9	N.Y. New York		"	"	"	Yes	3 Years	19 Cresscent New Brighton S.I.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	"	Germany	Heide
ALIEN	10	Denmark		No.	"	"	"	10 Mths	Hotel McAlpin New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Odense
	11	D.R. Santiago		Yes	"	"	"	5 Mths	Abraham Sahdala 4 Stone St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Syria	Lebano
ALIEN	12	D.R. Puerto Plata		"	"	"	"	12 days	J.J.Julia & Co. 4 Stone St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Santo Dominica
	13	N.Y. New York		"	"	"	"	4 months	Dominican Consul 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt	Lt	"	"	Dom.Rep	Pt.Plata
	14	" "		"	Mother	No	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	"
	15	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	16	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
	17	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	18	" "		"	Self	Yes	Yes	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	19	" "		"	Mistress	No	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	20															5	3	Negro	"	"	"	"	"
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master or First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19..*,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Walson, Surgeon of the S.S. Dogueois, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas L Walson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer

11—4634

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 300
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List X/

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MONTI CRISTY, OCTOBER 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Panama.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Canada or U. S. (Citizen).	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Tavarez	Manuel F.	28	M	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Dom. Rep.	Spanish Am.	Dom. Rep.	Mti. Cristy	F. Lambcke Mti. Cristy D.R.
2											Tavarez	Elizabeth M.	31	F	M	None	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
3											Mayer	Engracia	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	" "
4											Lora	Eligio	30	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	do	"	La Vega	Mrs. Lora Lora La Vega D.R.
5											Prida	Jose Gonzales	44	M	S	Mfgr.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Pt. Plata	Jose Hernandez Puerto Plata D. R.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4685

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. NOVEMBER 3rd. , 1916 47

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 Mths New York	261 W.212 St. New York City	No.	No	Not	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	None	Rep.Dom.	Mti.Cristy
2	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	"	Self	"	"	15 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
4	D.R.	La Vega	No	"	"	"	1 mth.	J.J.Julia & Co. 4 Stone St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	D.R.	Pto. Plata	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel America New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pto. Plata
6															5	9	"	"	"	"	Spain	Astwrias
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. McKuyer (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Iroquois, from Monte Cristo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. McKuyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—4658

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this disginction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4658

List 6

ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marvin M. Guild, Surgeon of the U.S. Stephen, Sailing Lenwerth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Louisiana (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon employed by owners thereof," or "surgeon employed by the line may be.)

Supervising Surgeon United States Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. M. Guild. M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

Nov 3-1916

13

13 25 38 - 6

Nov 4 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

actual Race

25 13 38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from Barbados 9 , 26th October 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Allen	Constance	34	M	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	American	West Indian			New Land) Mr. Laurence Allen 509. W. 4 St. New York
2	Allen	Ida.	9	7	S	Child	Yes	Yes	American	West Indian	New York	New York	Father) Mr. Laurence Allen 509. W. 4 St. New York
3	Allen	Rae.	2	6	7	S.	Child	No	No	American	West Indian	New York	New York	Father) Mr. Laurence Allen 509. W. 4 St. New York
4	Allen	George.	7			S	Child	Yes	Yes	American	West Indian	New York	New York	Father) Mr. Laurence Allen 509. W. 4 St. New York
5	Allen	Arthur.	9			S	Child	No	No	American	West Indian	New York	New York	Father) Mr. Laurence Allen 509. W. 4 St. New York
6	Whitfield	Estella	28	F						British	West Indian	New York		Mother) Mrs. Ida Ron 509. W. 4 St. New York
7	Yearwood	[illegible]									African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. K. A. Yearwood 60. Tudor St. St. Michael Bdos
8	Yearwood	[illegible]	2-55248-9/1/3							British	West Indian	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. K. A. Yearwood 60. Tudor St. St. Michael Bdos
9	Forde	Caroline.	7	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Michael		Mother) Mrs Charlotte Forde Holders Hill St James Bdos
10	Niblett	Clarice.	28	F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St James.		Father) Mr [illegible] Holders Hill St James Bdos
11	Perkins	Leslie	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados			Father) Mr [illegible] Payne's Bay St Peter
12	Nurse.	Violet	22	F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	British		Barbados	St Michael		Parent) Mr Thos Leonard Perkins Speightstown St Peter
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados			Parent) Mr [illegible] Nurse Bonthill Hall
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	African Black	Barbados	St Michael		Parent) Mr Thos [illegible] Bonthill Hall
15	Hutchinson	Ada.	21	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	African Black	Barbados	St Michael		Mother) Mrs [illegible] Holetwhat St Thomas Barbados
16	Wilkinson	Enid	24	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes		African Black	[illegible]	St [illegible]		Parent) Mr [illegible] Mrs Dranich Wilkinson Bonthill Hall St Thomas
17	Payne	Amelia	34	F	S	[illegible]				African Black	[illegible]	St James		Mother) Mrs Emily Payne Barbados
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	M	M	Engineer Mining	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	New York	New York.		U. S. Cleary Demerara ~~Father Mr [illegible] Barbados~~
19	Barker	Violet	17	F	S	Engineer Mining	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada			U. S. Cleary Demerara ~~Father Mr [illegible] Ontario Canada~~
20	Sargeant	Helena	20	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Ontario		Aunt) Mrs S S Baker Frederick St. St Michael Bdos
21	Headley	Enid	25	F	S	Singer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St George		Father) Mr Jame Sargeant Lighthern St Lucy Barbados
22	[illegible]	Lenora	20	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael		Grandmother) Mrs Jane Spire Sargeants St St Michael Bdos
23	Mayers	Asenath	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Lucy		Sister) Mrs Elizabeth Dacosta Bath St John Barbados
24	Warren	Albert A.	32	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Black American Citizen	African Black	Barbados	St [illegible]		Parent) Mr Matthew Johnson Bath Hall St Thomas
25	Johnson	Albert	39	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Black American Citizen	English	B. Guiana	Demerara		W. D. Cleary Demerara
26	Johnson	Eric	22	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Black American Citizen	West Indian	B. Guiana	Demerara		W. D. Cleary Demerara
27	Forrest	Earle, L.	32	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Black American Citizen	Scandinavian	B. Guiana	Demerara		W. D. Cleary Demerara
28	Knight	John	28	M	S	Engineer Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	Black American Citizen	American	B. Guiana	Demerara		W. D. Cleary Demerara Lane & Co Barbados
29			46	M	M		Yes	Yes	English	English	Barbados	Bridgetown		
30														

26

7 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. ..... , ... , 191 .

11—1116

49

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN																			
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $40	Yes 14 00/12		509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados	
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	-	Yes	Born Here	Father) Mr Laurence Allin 509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Fair	Blue	None	New York	New York
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	-	Yes	Born Here	Father) Mr Laurence Allin 509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Fair	Blue	None	New York	New York
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	-	Yes	Born Here	Father) Mr Laurence Allin 509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	White	Fair	Blue	None	New York	New York
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	-	Yes	Born Here	Father) Mr Laurence Allin 509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	White	Fair	Blue	None	New York	New York
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	-	No		Nurse to Mrs Allen's Family Accompanying Allen	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	
7		New York	Yes	Self	Yes			Friend) Mr Laurence Allen 509 W 41 St New	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		White	Fair	Blue	None	St Lucia	Castries
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend) Mr Laurence Allen 509 W 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados	St Michael
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40			Mr. Carelton Allyne 2406 6455 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear			None	Barbados	St James
10	N.Y.		Yes	Self				Sister) Miss Ada Perkins Canada [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	
11		New York	Yes	Self	$200	No		Friend) Mrs Nita Perkins Canada [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$2			Friend) Miss Alice [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	St Lucia
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$2			Cousin) Miss Mrs Elizabeth [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	
14	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$2			Friend) Miss Ethel Welch Bowles 213 to 2nd Ave Bronx [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5			Sister) Miss Estella Forte 43 Fremont St Brooklyn [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	St Thomas
NT ALIEN																			
16	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	-	[illegible]		Friend) Miss Mary P. Seaman Lyquitx Long Isl	No	No	No	No	Good	No		1	Dark	Hair	Eyes		Barbados	St Vincent
NT ALIEN																			
17	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	-	Yes	In transit	The Godfried Lockhart 60 Broadway NY In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto
NT ALIEN																			
18	Canada	Ontario	No	Self	-	Yes	In transit	In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Dark	None	Canada	Ontario
19	N.J.	Bridgeton	No	Self	$50			125 Commerce St Bridgeton N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Barbados	St George
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50			Friend) Mrs Mary Hardenbrook 567 Bainbridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	$100			Friend) Mr & Mrs Chas Headley 749 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5			Friend) Mrs Duncan Cowan 1032 Putnam St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None		
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$1			Husband) Mr Joseph L Meyers 158 to 52 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Vincent
24	Col	Berkeley	no	Self	$7		Born Here	Mrs Nancy Warren Col 2202 Roosevelt Ave Berkeley	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5½	White	Fair	Blue	none	Neb U.S.	Papillion
25	Col	Idaho Springs	no	Self	$30		Born Here	Father) N. J. Johnson Idaho Springs Col U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8½	White	Fair	Blue	Scar on left arm	Col	Idaho Springs
26	Col	Idaho Springs	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 14 03/12	Idaho	Father) C. Eric Johnson Idaho Springs Col U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5½	White	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
27	Mass	Franklin	no	Self	$2	No	Born Here	Parents) John L Forrest 26 West St Franklin Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6	2½	White	Brown	Blue	none	Ill.	Utica
NT ALIEN																			
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Booth S.S. Company	Yes	Yes	From N.Y. to Brazil	Messrs Booth & Co 17 Battery Place N.Y.	No	No	No	No		no	5	2	White	Grey	Blk	none	England	Glascow
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Lamb, of the ss Stephen, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Lamb
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19... ,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Form 609
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—618

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from MANAOS, 14/10/16 19, Arriving at Port of New York NOV. 3, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Walker	Ernest L.	46		M	M	June 24th 1870 Yarmouth. Maine		San Francisco Cal. University of California Medical School
2	Huntoon	William V.	25		M	S.	Dec 20th 1890 Chicago Ill.		368 Edward St. Kenosha Wis
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

R H Terrill
Master

W J Gillard, Inspector

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marion M. Gould, Surgeon of the [illegible], at Leavenworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana (State whether Surgeon employed by the Government or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) three years experience at Marine Hospital Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. M. Gould. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 99

List 2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN, 1-7 sailing from MANAOS. 5-12, 14/10/, 191

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country. City or Town.	
1			Knox Little	William John	35		M	S	Civil Engineer	Je Je	English	English	Brazil Porto Velho	Madeira Mamore Ry Co Porto Velho Brazil
2			Bell	David	30		M	S	Electrical accountant	Je Je	Dutch	Scotch	Brazil Velho	Madeira Mamore Ry Co Porto Velho Brazil
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 89

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 191

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If either, indicate which by inserting "prison" or "almshouse" in answer.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ	Newfork	Yes	Self	$208	Yes	1914 N.J	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Grey	Brown	England	Manchester
2	NJ	Newfork	Yes	Self	$200	no	— —	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	White	~~Brown~~	Blue	Scotland	Edinburgh
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 89

3

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R[illegible], Master, of the [illegible]
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at ..... , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), S.—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

11—6712

List 11

S. S. STEPHEN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from PARÁ, 20/10, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 3, 1916

Number 30

53

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gaidyek	George William	31		M	M	Feb. 22nd 1885 Chicago Ill		1806 Morse Avenue Rogers Park Chicago Ill
2	Knell	Charles	22		M	S	Jan 14th 1894 Summer Ave Bklyn		1130 Broadway Brooklyn
3	Janer	Ramon I	28		M	S	June 3rd 1888 Porto Rico		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									

3 C

R H Goodrible Master

Wm P Blair Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marmion Guild, Surgeon of the Steamer Sterling Lowerre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana. Lyon's Lowerre Mercantile Co. Ltd. Agents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. M. Guild M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

54

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from PARÁ. 5-12 , 20/10/16 , 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U.S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gradvohl	Robert	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	French	Brazil	Ceara	G. Gradvohl & Co Ceara Brazil
2			Aldred	John Ernest	25		M	S	accountant	Yes	Yes	French	[illegible]	Brazil	Porto Velho	Madeira Mamore Ry Co Porto Velho Brazil
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 89

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

11—1115

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		N J	New York	Jo	Self	$200	no			c/o L Blumenthal & Co 27 Cedar Street N Y C	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	White	Brown	Brn	none	Brazil Cears
2		N J	New York	Jo	Self	$100	no			c/o J D Ehrich & Co Front Street N Y C	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	White	Brown	Blue	Scar on back of right hand	S Africa East Coast
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R^t Lovell, Master, of the STEPHEN, from Para 20/9/16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R^t Lovell
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

56

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS, Oct 26th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 2, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Trelease	Thomas J	56		M	M		Oct 14th 1896 Clear Creek Col	Idaho Springs Clear Creek Co.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

Rhinehart Master

Whitaker, Inspector

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marvin M. Guild, Surgeon of the STEAMER, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by, or
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Louisiana
Lyon-Stephenson Marine Hospital Regulations, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. M. Guild M. D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1916

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—213

57

5

Arr Nov 3-1916

Nov 4-1916

actual
102 aliens
15.5 T
1 4.6 cl

Rec'd
101 aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS. Oct 26th, 1916

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X1			Wiltshire	Ethelene	28	7	S	Seamstress	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Andrew	Mother) Mrs Rebecca Wiltshire Carr Garden St Andrew Bdos
X2 ADMITTED		1	Prescott	Sarah	60	7	M. Domestic Servant	do	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Husband) Mrs James Prescott Gaydy St James Bdos
X3			Burnett	Elvira	20	7	S	Seamstress	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Father) Mr Gladstone Burnett Eagle Hall St Michael Bdos
X4			[illegible]	Gladys	20	7	S	Seamstress	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Mary E Cox Ford Road St Michael Bdos
X5			Headley	Leon	23	m	S	Waiter	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	Father) Mr Fitz Headley Portland St Peter Bdos
X6			Thorpe	Winifred	20	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Joseph	Mother) Mrs Beatrice Beidgeman Bonwell St Joseph Bdos
X7			Ridley	Elfrida	36	7	m.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	(Husband) Mr E. Ridley Springfarm St Johns Bdos
X8			Beck	Selina	20	7	S	Seamstress	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St [illegible]	Father) Mr Samuel Beck Collins St Peter Bdos
X9			Weeritt	Cathya	22	7	S	Seamstress	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	Parents) Mr & Mrs William Hewitt Boscobel St Peter Bdos
X10			Allyne	Joseph	33	m	S	Cooper	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Catherine Allyne Payne Bay St James Bdos
X11			Oakley	Dora	20	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Amanda Oakley Daywells Rd St Michael Bdos
X12			Culpepper	Rebecca	38	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Aunt) Mrs Sarah Mapp Black Rock St Michael Bdos
X13		1	Stanford	Rafael	8	m	S	Child	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	(Uncle) Mr James Lewis Rock Hall Rd St Michael Bdos
X14			Johnson	Sarah	32	7	M.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Brother) Mr Agustus Hurstwood Brittons Hill St Michael Bdos
X15			Mapp	Christina	28	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Mary Lull Bay Land St Michael Bdos
X16	2/4/20		Brathwaite	Ethelina	19	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Mana Brathwaite Daywells Rd St Michael Bdos
X17			Moore	Beatrice	29	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Andrew	(Brother) Mr Samuel Moore Boscobel St Peter Bdos
X18			Gooding	Maud	27	7	S	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Ellen Warner Turnerslip St Lucy Bdos
X19			Gooding	Kenneth	10	m.	S.	Child	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Grandmother) Mrs Ellen Warner Turnerslip St Lucy Bdos
X20			Gooding	Sylvanus	4	m.	S	Child	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Lucas Thomas Bay Land Hill St Peter Bdos
X21			Thomas	Julia	28	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	Father) Mr William Gill Abbotsford St James Bdos
X22			Clarke	Constance	36	7	M	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St John	(Aunt) Mrs Mary Greenidge St David Ch. Ch Bdos
X23			Haywood	Cordalia	19	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Ch	Mother) Mrs William Allen Hastings Rd St Michael Bdos
ADMITTED X24		1	Hobbs	Angy	23	7	S	Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Mother) Mrs Mary Wilkinson Orange Grove St Joseph Bdos
ADMITTED X25		1	Wilkinson	Dora	27	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Joseph	(Husband) Mr Ralph Carmichael Denicks St James Bdos
X26			Carmichael	Justina	26	7	M.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Mother) Mrs Maria Parris Nr Cambridge St Joseph Bdos
X27			Parris	Rhoda	20	7	S.	Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Parents) Mr & Mrs Joseph Selman Applethwaite St George Bdos
X28	3-4990 11/3/20		Selman	Meta	19	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St George	Mother) Mrs Lana Walcott Rock Dundo St James Bdos
X29			Walker	Marion	24	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Mother) Mrs Rebecca Williams Fair View Ch. Ch. Bdos.
ADMITTED X30		1	Williams	Mary	26	7	S.	Domestic Servant	do	do	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	

32 (No. 13, 11/11/20)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191 C 58

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$5	No		Aunt) Mrs Eliza Wilts Here 1314 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrews
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Son	$5	No		Son) Mr Edward C Prescott 240 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St James
3	N.Y.	New York	No	Uncle	$2	No		Uncle) Mr Edward C. Prescott 240 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Jan
4	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	none	No		Sister) Miss Rosina Jones 97 W 12 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
5	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$5	No		Friend) Mrs Ruby Skeete 28 W 126 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
6	Man	Boston	No	Sister	$5	Yes. 1913	Boston	Sister) Mrs Mitchell Lucas 18 Hurlbut St Roxbury, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes.	Self	$4	No		Sister) Mrs Agnes Barker 331 Lenox Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$5	No		Aunt) Mrs Eliza Deane 676 Washington Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$5	No		Sister) Mrs Louise Payne 527 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
10	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$14	No		Sister) Miss Gertrude McClean 223 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St James
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$20	No		Father) Mr. J. Oakley 138 Lawrence St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
12	N.Y.	New York	No	Friend	none	No		Friend) Mrs Alexandra Scantlebury 243 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
13	N.Y.	New York	No	Relative	none	No		Mother) Mrs Annah Scantlebury 243 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Sister	$5	No		Sister) Mrs Mary Woodward 587 Lenox St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
15	Mass	Boston	No	Sister	$15	No		Sister) Mrs Louise Cayo 102 Harvard St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
16	N.Y.	New York	No	Aunt	$6	No		Aunt) Mrs Mary Forde 217 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	none	No		Sister) Miss Ada Jordan 439 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
18	N.Y.	New York	No	Husband	none	No		Husband) Mr Arista Graney 243 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
19	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	none	No		Father) Mr. Arnold Graney 243 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
20	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	none	No		Father) Mr. Arnold Graney 243 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$6	No		Friend) Miss Alberta Buckter 292 Degen St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$8	No		Husband) Mr. W. R Clark 1124 Fulton St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	none	No		Aunt) Miss Esther Talmadge 36 Clark St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St James
24	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$10	No		Brother) Mr Laurie Garner 14 W 136 St [redacted] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
25	N.J.	Oradell	No	Sister	$50	No		Sister) Miss [redacted] Newman Oradell, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
26	N.Y.	New York	No	Sister	none	No		Sister) Mrs. Wm. H Lewis 235 W 63 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
27	N.Y.	New York	No	Sister	$10	No		Sister) Mrs. Donald Gill 25 Claremont View New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Aunt	$8	No		Aunt) Mrs Maud Bracket 166 Reid St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
29	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$2	No		Friend) Miss Lydia Hope 44 W 131 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Sister	$1	No		Sister) Mrs Agusta Pilgrim 321 Grand Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St James

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Gamble Master, of the STEPHEN, from BARBADOS.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Gamble
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19...,
at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marvin M. Gould, Surgeon of the STEPHEN, sailing Seawell, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charterer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Louisiana
2 years experience at Touro Hospital & Charity and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. M. Gould M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

STEPHEN
S. S. STEPHEN sailing from MANAOS. 5-17, 14/10/, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		1	6 Helfgott	Leona	48	F	M Milliner	Jew	Jew	Russia	Polish Russia	Brazil	Manaos	Irma Jenny Frauen Rua Almirante Barroso Manaos Brazil
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 3rd, 1911. 60

No on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If a child,	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, by means of any prepaid ticket, express or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	NY	New York	Yes	cousin	none	no			cousin Mr Danske 256 Madison Street N J City	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3/2	White	Brown	Brown	Mole on right side of neck	Poland Russia	Surwolk
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, RH [illegible] Master, of the STEPHEN
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from Manaos 14-10-16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RH [illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marion M. Gould, Surgeon of the STEPHEN, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana
(2 years experience at Queen Hospital Liverpool) and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. M. Gould M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1916

at New Iberia La

W. P. Adams

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 2

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from PARA 5-17 25/10/, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
~~PERMITTED~~											Pereira	Lourenço de Souza	33	M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Cousin Jose Santos Pereira Rua Doctor Soudre #2 Para
~~PERMITTED~~											Pereira	Maria	32	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Cousin Jose Santos Pereira Rua Doctor Soudre #2 Para
~~PERMITTED~~											Pereira	Silvestre	3	M M	Child	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Uncle Jose Santos Pereira Rua Doctor Soudre #2 Para
4											Limeira	Jose	31	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	friend Jose Mendes Guimaraes Rua 28 de Septembro #89 Para
5											Merkle	Darcy Stanley	37	M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Negro Black	Brazil	Para	friend (Jose Veras de Graco Rua 28 Septembro #226 Para
6											Logocuro	Americo Henrique	22	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	friend (Alvaro de Mattos Rua Aristides #139 Para
7											Domingoes	Francisco	25	M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	friend Manoel Pinho Rua Ramol Sarcas #102A Para
8											Santos	Manoel Maria dos	33	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	friend (Alberto F. Almira Rua Gaspar Viana #31 Para
9											Terceira	Manoel Marques	19	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Uncle Pereira 60 15 de Novembro #40 Para
10											Domenjos	Guilherme	26	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	manoel domingo Andrade Rua St. Martinho #193 Para
11											Gaspar	Manuel	26	M S	Baker Baker	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Port of Para 60 Para Brazil
12											Silva	Miguel de	36	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Port of Para 60 Para Brazil
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

34

3

Number of aliens in this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Mar 3rd, 1916

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	R.I.	Providence	no	Self	$8.00	no	—	—	Cousin (Alberto Santos Pereira 16 Governor Street Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	White	Brwn	Brwn	none	Portugal	Oporto
2	R.I.	Providence	no	Husband	none	no	—	—	Cousin (Alberto Santos Pereira 16 Governor Street Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Brwn	Brwn	none	Portugal	Braga
3	R.I.	Providence	no	Father	none	no	—	—	Uncle (Alberto Santos Pereira 16 Governor Street Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	9	White	Brwn	Brwn	none	Brazil	Para.
4	N.Y.	New York City	yes	Self	$100	no	—	—	Friend (Mrs Florence Robertson 2103 Madison Ave N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	White	Brn	Brwn	none	Brazil	Sacahyba.
5	N.Y.	New York City	yes	Self	$55	no	—	—	Aunt (Mrs Florence Robertson 2103 Madison Ave N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	3 finger, 2 joint Cut off	Demerara	Georgetown
6	Pa.	South Bethlehem	no	Self	$150	no	—	—	Friend (Joaquim Nunes 114 5th St. South Bethlehem Pa Park White 760	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Brwn	Blue	none	Portugal	Aveiro
7	N.Y.	New York City	yes	Self	$100	no	—	—	17 Battery Place N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Brwn	Brwn	none	Portugal	Caula.
8	N.J.	New York City	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend (Domingo L. de Fasconcellos 73 Rector Street N.Y. City Park White 760	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	White	Blk	Brwn	none	Portugal	Braz
9	N.J.	New York City	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	17 Battery Place N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	White	Blk	Brwn	none	Portugal	Abbergoa
10	Mass	New Bedford	no	Self	none	no	—	—	Cousin (Jose Jacintho) 46 Jacintho Street New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	White	Blk	Brwn	scar on left side neck	Portugal	Canellas
11	Mass	South Fitchburg	no	Self	$40	no	—	—	Friend (Jose Gomes 93 Mack St South Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Blk	Blue	none	Portugal	Louzado
12	Mass	South Fitchburg	no	Self	$40	no	—	—	Friend (Jose Gomes 93 Mack St So. Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Brwn	Brwn	none	Portugal	Coragao
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Gamble Master, of the STEPHEN, from Para 25/10/11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R H Gamble
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marion M. Guild, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana (Name supervising Alien Hospital Surgeon C.J.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. M. Guild. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

J. F. Lewis

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS, 5-9, Oct 26th, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Skeete	Eliza	29	7	M	Laundress 2-103559-3/5/43			British	African Black	Barbados	W.I.	Brother Mr Fitz Whitehall Fitz Village St James Bdos
2			Lewis		24	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St [illegible]	Father) Mr Edward Lewis Jackmans St Michael Bdos
3			Peck 3.15903 10/10/16	Claudia	8	7	S	Scholar			British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Father) Mr James Peck Nr Cane Vale Ch Ch Bdos
4			Peck 23574 11/10/16	Alwida	19	7	S	Stenographer			British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Father) Mr James Peck Nr Cane Vale Ch Ch Bdos
5			Hampden	Edith	20	7	S	Domestic Servant 2-54708 5-2/11/38			British	African Black	Barbados	St [illegible]	Parent) Mr & Mrs Edgar Hampden Macon Hall St St Michael Bdos
6			Braxton	Clementina	17	7	S	Scholar			British	African Black	Barbados	[illegible]	Aunt) Mrs [illegible] Rockland Cap. St. Michael Bdos
7			Blanchette	Louise	20	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St George	Mother) Mrs Louise Blanchette Bridge Cot St George Bdos
8			Carter	Gracetta	19	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Mary Carter Lodge Road Ch Ch Bdos
9			Millar	Agnes	21	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Sister) Mrs Jane Thompson Raven Hall St John Bdos
10			Goodings	Cleveland	16	M	S	Schoolboy			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Grandmother) Mrs Catherine Marshall Deacon Road St Michael Bdos
11			Rae	Helen	34	7	S	Maid			British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Father) Mr Benjamin Rae NON IMM Hampton St Philip Bdos
12			Lucas	Carrie	9	7	S	Schoolgirl			British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Cousin) Mrs Mary Murrell Fonsquan Valley St Philip Bdos
13			Skeete	Blanch	28	7	M	Housewife			British	African Black	Barbados	Brooklyn	Father) Mr Frederick Wilkinson NON IM Nr St Helens St George Bdos
14			Skeete	Portia	6	M	S	Scholarship			British	African Black	New York	Brooklyn	Grandfather) Mr Frederick Wilkinson Nr St Helens St George Bdos
15			Robinson	Frances	19	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St John	Mother) Mrs Lydia Robinson Gaul Hill St John Bdos
16			Weeks	Pearl	7	7	S	Child			British	African Black	Barbados	St John	Grandmother) Mrs Jane Robinson Gaul Hill St John Bdos
17			Griffith	Darling	24	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	Parent) Mr James Griffith Boy Tree Hill St Peter
18			Hinds	Irene	27	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	Parent) Mr & Mrs Joseph Husbands Four Hill St Peter Bdos
19			Lord	Martha	19	7	S	Seamstress			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Maria Lord Mercer St Philip Bdos
20			Beal 2-1-3	Gineth 1/7	19	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Mary Beal Gittens Ch Ch Bdos
ADMITTED 21			Clarke	Lilian	30	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Brother) Mr Christopher Clarke Windy Hill St Andrew Bdos
ADMITTED 22	36351 6/1/21		Springer	Ruth 11/9/31	30	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St Andrew	Parent) Mr & Mrs Samuel Springer St Andrew Bdos
23			Lewis	Wilhelmina	30	7	M	Domestic 1-405009 7/17/42-508			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Mary Lewis Codrington Hill St Michael Bdos
24			Adams	Alma	18	7	S	Servant 2632 2/11/14/38			British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Maria Adams Spooners Hill St Michael Bdos
25			Forde	Louise	21	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Mother) Mrs Annie Forde Endeavour St George Bdos
26			Denny	Miriam	24	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Mother) Mrs Martha Jane Denny Greenidge St James Bdos
ADMITTED 27			Williams	Helen	30	7	S	Domestic Servant			British	African Black	Barbados	St James	Father) Mr Robert H Williams Rock Dundo St James Bdos
28			Holder	Muriel	24	7	M	Tailoress			British	West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	Grandmother) Mrs Mary Maughan Cannyton Village St Michael
29			Holder	Eleanor	1/1/18	7	S	Child			British	West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	Grandmother) Mrs Mary Maughan Cannyton Village St Michael
30															

35

Relatives

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

79

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dec 31st*, 191 0

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brklyn	Do	Self	$1	No	-	-	Husband Mrs [illegible] 407 Washington Ave Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	0	Cho	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lukes
2	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$12	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Katrina Smith 123 W 134 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrews
3	N.Y.	Rockaway	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Sister) Miss Della Leach Cathy Hotel (N.Y.)	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
4	N.Y.	Rockaway	No	Self	none	No	-	-	Sister) Miss Della Leach 5 Cornier St Rockaway N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
5	N.Y.	New York	Do	Aunt	none	No	-	-	Miss Charlotte Jones 154 W 138 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	4	10	Cho	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
6	N.Y.	New York	Do	Mother	none	No	-	-	Mother) Mrs Ellen Moore 109 W 137 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
7	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$2	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Beatrice Barker 33 W 99 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
8	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Brother) Mr Clarence Carter 1791 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
9	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Friend) Mrs Ethel Cotton 29 W 34 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
10	N.Y.	New York	Do	Mother	$5	No	-	-	Mother) Mrs Millicent Hall 243 W 63 St New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	none	No	09 6	No	Friend) Mrs M. P. Burlin 25 Martin Ave Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Mother	none	No	-	-	Parent) Mr & Mrs Edward Lucas 136 52 Rd Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	4	1	Blk	Blk	Gray	Mole 6/2	Barbados	St Philips
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Husband	none	No	09 6	No	Husband Mr Benjamin Hunt 619 Easton Pkway Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Gray	Mole 6/2 1910	Barbados	St George
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Father	none	No	-	-	Father) Mr. Benjamin Hunt 619 Easton Pakway Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Gray	Mole 6/2	Barbados	St George
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$5	No	-	-	Aunt) Mrs Lynes Rotman 293 Lenox Ave Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	New York	Brooklyn
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Parent) Mr & Mrs Conrad Watson 1124 Fulton St Jackson N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$9	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Irene Garfield 948 Fulton St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	4	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
18	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$5	No	-	-	Brother) Mr Emrick Husbands 432 W 37 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
19	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Caroline Lord 56 W 142 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
20	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$5	No	-	-	Cousin) Mrs Ruth Clarke 100 St Nicholas Ave New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
21	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$3.	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Louisa Clarke 233 W 133 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
22	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$5	No	-	-	Friend) Mrs Louisa Clarke 233 W 133 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
23	Man	Barbados	Do	Self	$10	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Marika Seymour 40 London St Barbados Man.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
24	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	$4	No	-	-	Cousin) Mrs Minnie Jessamy 236 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$5	No	-	-	Friend) Miss Lavinia Nelson 616 Warren St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St James
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$10	No	-	-	Friend) Mrs Virginia Joyce 545 Warren St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$10	No	-	-	Cousin) Miss Rebecca William 1070 Park Place Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
28	N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	none	No	-	-	Husband) Mr James Holder 244 W 60 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	-	Colt	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
29	N.Y.	New York	Do	Mother	none	No	-	-	Father) Mr. James Holder 244 W. 60 St New York	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	10	White	Blk	Blue	None	Barbados	St Michael
30																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Smith, of the S.S. [illegible], from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marvin M. Gould Surgeon of the STEPHEN ....., Sailing Herewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner, charterer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana
(2 years experience at Bellevue Hospital Ment. C. Z.) and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. M. Gould M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 19 0 1

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS. Oct 26th, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Other. Minor. Special Inquiry. Returning to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1		Graves	Rose	24	7	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Perrin de Redman. Kensington Road. St Michael Bdos
ADMITTED 2		Powell	Alberta	22	7	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Elizabeth Powell Sargeants Village Ch Ch Bdos
ADMITTED 3		Vaughan	Lorina	22	7	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St George	Mother) Mrs Ellen Vaughan Briggs Hill St George Bdos
X 4		Knight	Pearl	19	7	S	2-1037980 3/16/43 Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Joseph	Mother) Mrs Caroline Knight Clevens Hill St Joseph
X 5		Clarke	Mary	28	7	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Sister) Miss Georgiana Brewster Roberts Tenantry St Michael Bdos
X 6		Cox	Verena	20	7	S	2-844959-12-26-40 Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Cousin) Miss Mary Worrell Cemetery Village St Thomas Bdos
X 7		Nesfield	Clara	24	7	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Celia Rock Spooners Hill St Michael Bdos
X 8		Durant	Miriam VR 1964 M 1/31/17	20	7	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Mother) Mrs Catherine Durant Skeet Hill St Thomas Bdos
X 9		Walcott	Ada	25	7	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Elizabeth Walcott Upper Collymore Rock St Michael
X 10		Hazewood	Rhoda	25	7	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Georgiana Hazewood Cheapside Ch Ch Bdos
X 11		Pilgrim	Helen	22	7	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Friend) Mrs George Leacock Lowlands Road St Michael Bdos
X 12	3 8 37	Walcott	Leola	33	7	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Sister) Mrs Martha Beat St Bardos Road Christ Church Bdos
13		Banks	Percival	36	7	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Sister) Mrs Joshua Johnson Dry Land St Michael Bdos
14		Cadman	Goran	21	7	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Father) Mr Joseph Padmore Rock Hall St Thomas Bdos
15		Jackman	Lavington	26	7	M	2-63391 3/14/32 Porter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black Read 1/26/39	Barbados	St Michael	Parents) Mr & Mrs S. P. Jackman Payne St Peter Bdos
X 16		Walcott	Joseph	33	7	M	2-8406 71-7/7/41 Porter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Sister) Miss Adriana Walcott Roebuck St St Michael Bdos
X 17		Walcott	Alfonso	11	7	M	School boy	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Cousin) Miss Adriana Walcott Roebuck St. St Michael Bdos
X 18		Walcott	Valaria	2	7	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Cousin) Miss Mary White Browns Land Hastings Ch Ch.
19		Lewis	Benjamin	22	7	M	2-773048 7/5/40 Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Father) Mr Felix Herbert Erwin Bay Hall St John Bdos
20		Green	Clarence	19	7	M	2-754087-2/5/40 Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St John	Mother) Mrs Rebecca Moseley Marchfield St Philip Bdos
21		Moseley	Millicent	21	7	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Brother) Mr. William Rollock Bulkeley Hill St Michael Bdos
22	3 15857 10/10/17	Rollock	Charles	26	7	M	2-533476 11/16/37 Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Florence Leacock Cane Hill St Michael Bdos
23		Davis	Courtright	18	7	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Georgiana Green Hockley Hill Ch. Ch. Bdos
24		Green	Lloyd	20	7	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Rebecca Greenidge Worthing View Ch. Ch. Bdos
25		Greenidge	Lambert	19	7	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs. Rebekah Clarke Brown Gap Hastings Bdos
26		Clarke	Eustace	21	7	M	Electric Lineman	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Grandmother) Mrs. Sarah Stewart Bentley X Road St Michael
X 27		Grannum	Jeanetta	18	7	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Father) Mr Joseph Johnson Ringrod St St Michael Bdos
28		Johnson	Germain	20	7	S	2-866880-3/11/41 Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Mother) Mrs Martha Cargill Stephenson Road St Michael Bdos
X 29		Clarke	Rosaline	26	7	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Aunt) Mrs Ernest Leach Garden Land St Michael Bdos
X 30		Kellman	Irene	28	7	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	

Leave 27

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

★ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 3rd, 1916

66

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?														
1	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$50 Yes			(Cousin) Mrs Ramona Byer 584 Lenox Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
2	N.Y.	New York	Le	Sister	none No			Sister) Miss Eudora Powell 32 W 136 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
3	N.Y.	New York	Le	Aunt	$2 No			Aunt) Mrs Miriam Griffith 149 W 99 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
4	N.Y.	New York	Le	Aunt	none No			Aunt) Miss Martha Hatcher 207 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Self	$50 Yes			Husband) Mr Clement Clarke 158 S 3rd Pl Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
6	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$5 No			Friend) Mrs Lila Agard 259 W 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
7	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$5 No			Cousin) Mrs Selina Piggot 134 W 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
8	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$50 No			Cousin) Miss Maud Gaynell 210 W 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Self	$10 No			Cousin) Mrs Edmund Brouth 512 Atlantic Ave Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Sister	none No			Sister) Mrs Clara Sherwood 236 Jay St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
11	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$12 No			Sister) Mrs Charles Bruton 197 Wayman Ave New Rochelle NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Self	none No			Father) Mr James Walcott 311 Bulkley St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
13	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	3 No			Sister) Mrs Catherine Morris 230 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
14	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$5 No			Brother) Mr Frederick Padmore 20 W 66 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
15	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$12 No			Cousin) Mrs Lou Newman 438 W 163 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Wife	none No			Wife) Mrs Irene Walcott 109 Wyercroft St Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Mother	none No			Mother) Mrs Irene Walcott 109 Wyercroft St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Mother	none No			Mother) Mrs Irene Walcott 109 Wyercroft St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
19	N.Y.	New York	Le	Sister	$6 No			Sister) Mrs Maud Forde 449 W 151 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Self	$10 No			Sister) Mrs James Keller 7 Cleveland Pl Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
21	Man	Boston	Le	Self	$14 No			Cousin) Mrs Catherine Greenidge 78 Harvard St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
22	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$15 No			Friend) Mr Jonathan Mayers 300 W 40 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Self	$17 No			Father) Mr Joseph Laycock 119 Wyercroft St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
24	Mass	Boston	Le	Brother	$3 No			Brother) Mr Joseph Bowen 30 Burleigh St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Le	Aunt	$30 No			Aunt) Mrs Josephine Spence 352 Classon Ave Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
26	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$5 No			Cousin) Mr Lewis Mazon 2231 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
27	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$100 No			Parents) Mr & Mrs B Grannum 512 W 97 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
28	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$50 No			Cousin) Mrs Alpin Morgan 259 W 143 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
29	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$50 No			Cousin) Mrs Alpin Morgan 259 W 143 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
30	N.Y.	New York	Le	Self	$5 No			Brother) Mr Joseph Stephens 504 Lenox Ave New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R[illegible] Master, of the STEPHEN, from BARBADOS., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 67

SS. S. S. Stephen (Booth Line) arrived Nov. 3, 16, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	1	Pereira, Laurindo	2	1	2	P C 2 pm	Schwartz	11/6	82	11				11/8	44	125	130							15	15	15
32f		Maria																								
4/12m	1	Silvestre																								
60f	2	Prescott, Sarah	5	2	1	"	"							11/4	118	K	155							1		1
27f	3	Wilkinson, Dora	5	25	1	"	"							11/4	124	K	105							1	1	1
26f	4	Williams, Mary	5	34	1	"	"							11/6	23	125	165							1		1
48f	5	Helfgott, Lisa	1	1	1	"	"							"	124	NS	95							1		1
30f	6	Williams, Helen	3	27	1	"	"							11/6	121	K	1							1	1	1
30f	7	Clarke, Lilian	3	21	1	"	"							"	40	2								2	2	2
24f	8	Griffeth, Darling	3	17	1	" HELD	"	11/4	113	K				11/6	11	240								2	2	2
30f	9	Springer, Rosalie	3	22	1	"	"							"	40	2								2	2	2
22f	10	Vaughan, Louisa	4	3	1	"	Kaba							11/4	116	K	1250							1	1	1
18f	11	Powlett, Albertina	4	2	1	"	"	11/6	109	1					111	K	410							3	3	3
23f	12	Garnes, Angy	5	24	1	"	Schwartz							11/5	58	1040								2	2	2
																								31	31	31

11—1430

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STEPHEN BOOTH arrived NOVEMBER 3, 1916., 19..., ...M., ...from... 68

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year				By Inspector	Date Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Armstrong, Ada	I Cabin	6 14		1	To friend	1:30	3rd Ethel Welsch Bowled 2 1/3. 11 2 Ave 11 Bells Pj					
2	Meyers, Asenatha	do	6 23		1	" husband		Husb Joseph 158 11 62 St Bklyn					
3	Moore, Beatrice		5 17		1	" sister		Hall's A & Jordan 150 Lexington Ave Bklyn	Bch				
4	Hewitt, Coslyn		5 9		1	" sister		Stephen Leonard Payne 1527 Pacific St Bklyn					
5	Carmichal, Justin		5 26		1	" sister		Sis Mrs Evelyn Lewis 492 133 St Bklyn	Bch				
6	Harewood, Cordelia		5 23		1	" aunt		Cous Estes Greenwich 36 Clark St Bklyn					
7	Gooding, Maud 2 ch		5 [illegible]		3	" husband		Husb Arnold 154 E 100 St Bklyn					
8	Walker, Marion		5 29		1	" friend		Dtr Lydia Hope 44 113 St Bklyn					
9	Selman, Nata		5 28		1	" aunt		Cous Maud Walcott 166 11 20 St Bklyn					
10	Thomas, Julia		5 21		1	" friend		Dtr Alberta Ditche 29 11 Bergen St Bklyn					
11	Best, Celina		5 8		1	" aunt		Cous Alfonso Nelson 676 Washington Bklyn	Bch				
12	Burnett, Elvina		5 3		1	" uncle		Uncle Edward Prescott 427 137 St Bklyn					
13	Wiltshire, Ethelina		5 1		1	" aunt		Cous Ruth Pritchard 1034 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	Bch				
14	Clarke, Constance		5 22		1	" husband		Husb Wm A. Clarke 124 Fulton St Bklyn	Bch				
15	Parris, Thoda		5 27		1	" sister		Sis Mrs Charlotta Lee 54 11 45 St Bklyn	Bch				
16	Husband, Irene		3 18		1	" brother		Cousin Linus [illegible] 63 11 137 St Bklyn					
17	Eden, Elfrida		5 7		1	" sister		Les Agnes 13 Duke 33 Lawrence Bklyn	Bch				
18	Millar, Agnes		3 9		1	" friend		Dtr Ethel Giddings 213 11 62 St Bklyn	Bch				
19	Adams, Alma		3 24		1	" cousin		Cous Marian Kearney 236 11 61 St Bklyn					
20	Denny, Miriam		3 26		1	" friend		Dtr Virginia Boyd 548 Hamilton Bklyn					
21	Durant, Miriam		4 8		1	" cousin		Cous Maud Kayrell 205 15 St Bklyn					
22	Forde, Louise		3 25		1	" friend		Dtr Lavenia Nelson 676 Warren St Bklyn					
23	Clarke, Rosaline		4 29		1	" cousin		Cous Mrs Ellsia Morgan 259 11 143 St Bklyn					
24	Johnson, Germain		4 28		1	" cousin		Dtr Mrs Ivy Morgan 259 11 143 St Bklyn	Bch				
25	Lord, Martha		3 19		1	" sister		Sis Caroline 56 11 147 St Bklyn					
26	Robinson, Francis and cousin							Cousin Louisa Robinson 243 Franklin Ave Bklyn					
27	Weeks, Pearl		3 15		2	" a unt		Father Alexander 1124 Fulton St Bklyn					
28	Walcott, Ada		4 9		1	" aunt		Cousin Gertrude Branch 512 Atlantic Ave Bklyn					
29	Kellerman, Irene		4 30		1	" sister		Bil Joseph Stephen 504 Lenox Ave Bklyn	Bch				
	Holder, Muriel 3 ch		3 29		2	" husband		Husb James 217 11 60 St Bklyn					

STEPHEN NOV 3

50

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Stephen arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 69

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Clark, Mary	4	5		1	To husband	Husb Clement 158-3 Ave Bklyn	D	4	10[50]	41	26	41
32	Walcott, Joseph & 2 Ch	4	16		3	" wife	Wife Irene 109 Bychoff St Bklyn	Bch	4	12[20]	3	—	3
33	Harewood, Rhoda	4	10		1	" sister	Sis in l Clara H 236 Jay St Bklyn	D	4	10[40]	1	—	1
34	Skeete, Eliza	3	1		1	" husband	Husb David 407 Washin St Bklyn	Bch	6	11[50]	3	2	3
35	Walcott, Leola	4	12		1	" father	Father Jas R H 311 Bridge St Bklyn	Bch	4	3[10]	1	1	1
36	Lewis, Louise	3	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Katurah St Louis 123 W 135 St Bty C	D	4	12[10]	1	—	1
37	Cox, Verona	4	6		1	" friend	Frd Leila Eggard 259 W 143 St Bty C	D	4	1[00]	1	1	1
38	Mahon, Clementine	3	6		1	" mother	Mother Helen 109 W 137 St Bty C	Bch	4	11[20]	1	—	1
39	Best, Genetha	3	20		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Ruth Clark 4 E 134 St Bty C	Bch	4	12[20]	1	—	1
40	Nasfield, Clara	4	1		1	" cousin	Half Mrs Reginald 194 W 134 St Bty C	Bch	4	12[20]	1	—	1
41	Hampden, Edith	3	5		1	" aunt	Guard Mrs Charlotte Young 104 W 138 St Bty C	Bch	4	10[50]	1	—	1
42	Lucas, Carrie	3	12		1	" parents	Parents Edward 136-3 Ave Bklyn	Bch	6	1[00]	3	3	3
43	Lewis, Wilhelmine	3	23		1	" med exam	Wife Mrs Matilda Seymour 40 Kinder St Cambridge Mass	D	8	11[00]	5	4	5
44	Greaves, Agnes	4	1		1	" cousin	Frd Mrs Getrude McKenzie 45 Lenox Ave Bty C	Bch	3	4[00]	—	—	—
45	Pilgrim, Helen	4	11		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Lena Brinton Box Adrian Conn	Bch	8	12[00]	5	5	5
46	Blanchette, Louise	3	7		1	" med exam	Bro Hillary Bethel 491 W 99 St Bty C	Bch	8	12[00]	5	5	5
47	Gooding, Cleveland	3	19		1	" mother	Mother Millicent Hall 213 W 63 St Bty C	Bch	4	12[00]	1	—	1
48	Carter, Ernestine	3	8		1	" brother	Bro Clarence 157 E 100 St Bty C	D	4	1[00]	1	1	1
49	Porch, Claudine & sister	3	3		2	" sister	Sis Dell 328 W 37 St Bty C	Bch	4	4[00]	2	2	2
50	Knight, Elsie	4	4		1	" aunt	Guard Martha Holder 207 W 62 St Bty C	D	4	2	1	1	1
51	Graunonn, Jeanette Brother	4	27		1	" mother	Mother Rosina 61 E 97 St Bty C	Bch	4	10[00]	1	—	1
52	Thorpe, Winnifred	3	6		1	" tel [illegible]	Sis Mrs Millicent Lucas Roxbury Mass 4 Hebert St	Bch	4	2[00]	1	1	1
53	Brakwaite, Etheline	3	16		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Ford 217 W 63 St Bty C	Bch	3	4[00]	—	—	—
54	Johnson, Sarah	3	14		1	" med exam	Sis in l Mary Husband 557 Warren St Bklyn	D	8	11[00]	5	4	5
55	Ashby, Doris	3	11		1	" med exam	Father Richard 138 Wyckoff St Bklyn	Bch	8	1[00]	5	5	5
56	Cox, Gladys	3	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Rosina Jones 67 W 12 St Bty C	Bch	4	11[00]	1	—	1
57	Culpepper, Rebecca	3	12		1	" ward in hospital	Frd Assanath Canterbury 213 W 62 St Bty C	Bro	4	3	1	1	1
58	Canterbury, Talcal	3	13	1		Bronchop 1/4 L Lung	Mother Assaneth 213 W 62 St Bty C	Bro	4	2[00]	—	—	—
59													
60													

93 62 93

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Errico, Surgeon of the ____ EMP[illegible], ____ COF____, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DE____, that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U[illegible]ES
____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples, October 17th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourists. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen-to-be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			m Olivotti	Alessandro	54	M M	merchant	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze		Firenze via Nazionale
2			wife — " —	Irina	33	F M	—	yes yes	"	"	"	"		" "
3			son — " —	Alessandrino	1	F S	—	—	"	"	"	"		" "
4			nurse	Innocenti Leonilda	28	F S	nurse	yes yes	"	"	"	"		" "
5			Rev	Levana Alberto	35	M S	priest (Secretary Apostolic Nunciature)	yes yes	Monegasque	France	"	Roma		Mgr V^o^ Levana 8 rue Bixio, Monaco Ville
6			Grozdecki (de)	Gustave J.	34	5 M S	painter (Director of Literary Works)	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russian	Estonie		General de Grozdetski - Ministre de la Guer. Petrograd
7			Burys	Francois	44	M S	priest	yes yes	"	"	"	Petrograd		Mgr Jean Cieplak eveque 118 Fontanka Petrograd
8			Tassinari	Danyell Heibert	46	M M	merchant		Italy	Italian	"	Firenze		Caterina Danyell Tassinari 18 Borgo Lungo Tarspo - Roma
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13—4658

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 2 1916 , 191 — 71

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether where paid for—by self, by friend, by whom, or by what corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf-mute or blind person, or crippled, or otherwise physically incapacitated to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York	— himself	yes	yes	1915		251 W 89th St NY City													Venezia
2	"	—	4	yes																Firenze
3	"	—	6	yes																Douglas
4	"	—	6	yes																
5	Col Bazaba	no himself	no	—			nobody								5	4	4 dark	brown	none	none	Monaco
6	New York	yes himself	no	—			— " —								5	4	"	"	"	"	Sassari
7	Ill Chicago	no himself	no	—			Rev Felix Kudzika Chicago Ill Wabansia av. 1644								5	—	dark	brown	none	Lithuania	Italy
8	New York	no himself	yes	yes	1911/1916		Hotel Marguery 47th W. N. York								5	6	dark	black brown	none	Italy	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gien Jechelli, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4658

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4658

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patria sailing from October 4, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York NOV 2 1916, 19

Number 1

72

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sentelle	Alotta May	27	10	F.	S.	Providence Rhode Island		York Road, Canton, Mass.
2	Driscoll	Elsie	21	10	F.	S.	Chicago, Ills. U.S.A.		[illegible]
3	Mc Mahon	Katherine B.	32	7	F.	S.	Fall River, Mass. U.S.A.		[illegible]
4	Mc Carthy	[illegible]	36	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Mass. U.S.A.		[illegible] Fall River, Mass.
5	Stearns	Dr. Victor J.	62	11	M.	W.	Sacramento Cal. U.S.A.		1616 California St. San Francisco
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 73

S. S. Patria sailing from Fakrnus 18 Octber, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 2 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McDonnald	Bonnor Eugene					of N. S Jacksonville 24 July 1889		1462 E. 39th Street Yokely
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

74

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 23 1916, 19

at

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers ▼

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of 191 6

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning or in Transit to Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Varia	Salvatore	24		M		Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	this U.S.	Napoli	Giuseppe Varia Napoli
2			"	Separata	26		F		wife							
3			Varia	Rosaria	22		F									
4			Cardina	Cigulia	61		F		Civil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Abolo	Italy	Relative Vincenzo Ferrucci Corso Vitt. Emanuele, Abolo
5			Pastasi	Bartolomeo	15		M		farmer	"	"	Italy	"	Married	Italy	Father Pasquale Pastasi
6			Cozentino	Nicola	13		M					Italy		Sul Lavoro		Father Caterina Greco D. Andrea Sul Lavoro
7			Cardaropoli	Francesco	10		M					Italy				Father Maria Concetta Lamia D. Andrea Sul Lavoro
8			Pastasi	Bruno fu Rosario	17		M					Italy				Father Caterina Cardaropoli D. Andrea Sul Lavoro
9			Pizzichella	Lucia	21		F		Civil	yes	yes	Italy		Arcalfo		Mrs brothers Domenico Bebbo
10			Cembrano	Pietro	21	3	M		Sailor	yes	yes	Italy		Gaeta		Father Antonio Cembrano
11			Cerrotti	Carolina	21		F		Civil	yes	yes	Italy		Crosia		Father Pietro Cerrotti Cerro Marittimo
12			daughter	Varia	Settimia	6	23	F								
13			Costanza	Luigi	27		M		Housewife	yes	yes	Italy		Briggiano		My sister in law Margherita Torelli Briggiano
14			daughter	Torelli	Rosa	7		F								
15			"	"	Teresa	14		F								
16			Jacovone	Silvanno	60		M		Laborer	No	No	Italy		Valvisciola		My wife Silvanna Vanzella Valvisciola
17			D. Carlo	Angela	51		F		Farmer	Yes		Italy		Castello		Father Carmine Abbate Castello
18			daughter	Caterina	Antonia	20		F								
19			[illegible]													
20			Mirjello	Giuseppe	22		M		Farmer	yes	yes	Italy		Mexico		Father Giovanni Carioti D. Andrea Sul Jonio
21			Diotaiuta	Maria	60		F		Housewife	"	"	U.S.A.		Newyork		Her Cousin " "
22			Cavarretta	Antonia	22		F									
23			Carpino	Benedetto	22		M									
24			Lanzetta		11		F									
25			Maria		9		F									
26		1	Crescienzo	Angelantonia	21		F		Housewife	"	"	Italy		Catanzaro		Husband Pietro Crescienzo Catanzaro
27		1	dang	Carusso	Rosa	22		F		"	"					
28			Bacco	Nicola	28		M									
29			Volpe	Luisa	21		F									
30			Catalde	Enrico	7		M									

3 40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4888

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 3 1910, 191 — 75

11—6837

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	R.I.	Providence	no	himself	22				his sister and brother Basilisa, at 344 East 116th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Roman	Chestn		Italy	Stefanina
2															5	6						
3															5	3	fair	Roman	Black			
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	has employ		2000				her employer, Abel Jewelry 367 Fleet St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4			Gray	dark	Med.		Abruzzi
5	Pa.	Steelton	no	himself	22				her brother-in-law Antonio Steelton, Pa.						5	5	fair	Roman	Chestn	Dark	Hazel		Abruzzi
6	N.Y.	Westfield	no	himself	2000				her cousin Antonio Rizzo Box 2-A Westfield, N.Y.						5	6							
7	Pa.	Steelton	has	himself	400				her brother-in-law Steelton, Pa.						5	7		Black		Scar	forehead		
8	N.Y.	Cleveland	has	himself	200				her father-in-law Pasquale Bacaro 239 Johnson Street Cleveland, Ohio						5	8	fair						Avezzano
9	Conn.	West Haven	no	Him self	20	no			My husband Raffaele Bacaro						5	4		Black					Carrito Vastogirardi
10	Col.	Cochrane	no	himself	211				her brother Guelfo Petrucci Cochrane Col.						5	10							Pescasseroli
11	R.I.	Providence	no	Self	40	no			her employer Rocco Fusaro 1315 Eddy St. Providence R.I.						5	11½	fair	Roman	Roman	Light			Frosinone
12									and friend Rosa Colarusso 124 Atwells Ave. Providence R.I.						5	5							Frosinone
13	Ill.	Chicago	no	Herself	40	no									5	13		Black	Black				Trignano
14	"	"	"	"	"				My brother in law Michele Nilli 604 W. Racine Ave Chicago Ill.						5	5							
15															5	5							
16	N.Y.	Gladstone	no	Him self	125	Yes	1909 1910	N. York	My Cousin Natale di Filippo Box 142 Gladstone N.Y.						5	14	fair	Roman	Chestn				Tallecorte
17	N.Y.	Newyork	has	Self	45	no			her Husband Engelbert Castello, 2544 Lexington Ave N.Y.						5	15		Grey	Light	Moles	eyebrow		Andretta
18															5	7		Roman					
19																16							
20	N.Y.	Newyork	has	himself	2000				her employer Edward Lewis Co. 31 Union Square N.Y.						5	11	fair	Roman	Chestn				Abruzzi
21	N.Y.	Revere	yes	her self	200	Yes	1909 1910	N.Y.	her Son Isidoro Lancelotti 585 East 186th St. N.Y.						5	15		Male	Med	Dark			Sant'Antonio Abate
22															5	14	fair	Roman	Chestn				Pratola
23																							
24																							
25																							
26	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	herself	30	yes			her Son-in-Law Luigi Cizzarta 1629 Ellsworth Street Philadelphia Pa.						5	10	fair	Grey	Chestn	Bald	Left		Castelvetere
27															5	5		Roman					
28															5	11		Black	Dark				Montefalcone Valfortore
29															5	12	fair	Roman	Chestn				
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pechella MASTER, of the S/S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 5 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples Italy the 17 Day of, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York NOV 2 1916, 19 76

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pagano	Emilio	46		M				
2	Ferrara Trezza	Amalia	22		F				
3	sons	Giuseppe	4		M				
4		Mario	3		M				
5	Mele	Domenico	24		M				
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

13—4m

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

* S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York NOV 2 1916, 19 77

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Giordano	Maria Grazia	44		F	W		Baltimore City Cond. State of Maryland 19th of Sept. term 1890	411 Pennington St Baltimore
2	di Paola	Roberto	13		M	S			
3	— do —	Rosina	26		F	S	Baltimore 9th of February 1890		
4	— do —	Concettina	21		F	S	— do — 3 — do — 1895		
5	— do —	Francesco	15		M	S	— do — 20th of July 1901		
6	— do —	Annetta	9		F	S	— do — 4th of April 1897		
* 7	— do —	Giuseppe	19		M	S			
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED OR OWNERS THEREOF do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916 19

at NEW YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1634

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18th October, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Materi	Giovanna	44							Italy	South	Sicily		Same
2											Grasso	Maria Helena	24		F	S	housework			Italy	South	Sicily		Father Mineo Falker Palermo
3											Giacalone	Giuseppe	44							Italy	South	Sicily		
4											Guarisa	Mariana	38											
5											Salvo	Salvatrice	59		F	W	housework				South		Grotte	Father Antonio Grotte
6											Sylia	Antonino	12		M	S						Sicily	Calogerina	Uncle Giuseppe Guarisa
7											Scarfunato	Giuseppe	30		M	S	Farmer			Italy	South		Calogerina	Mother Carmela Calogerina
8											Seri	Rosa	32		F	M	housework			Italy	South		Calogerina	Husband Salvatore Calogerina
9											Grasso	Maria	25		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South		Calogerina	Father Giuseppe Seri
10											Grasso	Maria	23		F	M	housework	yes	yes				Bagheria	Husband Antonino Grasso
11	619116-3/21/16									80	Augusto	Martina	48		F	M	housework	yes	yes			Sicily	Bagheria	Husband Salvatore Augusto
12											Cutone	Giovanni	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Palermo	Mother Rosalia Cutone Via Garibaldi 19 Palermo
13											Cutone	Antonino	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Grand Mother as above
14											Cutone	Settimo	9		M	S							Palermo	as above
15											Cutone	Giuseppe	8		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	as above
16											Falbo	Francesco	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes				Ragusa	Mother Guiseppa Giovanna
17											Scrofani	Salvatore	53		M	M	Farmer						Ragusa	Wife Mariangela Ragusa
18											Scrofani	Giovanni	15		M	S							Ragusa	Father Salvatore Ragusa
19	1-10-17 2/21/17 AJ										Lucca	Giovanni	30		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Carmela Ragusa
20	2/21/17 10-24-34										Cagliarini	Francesco	26		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Salvatore Ragusa
21											Aglieto	Francesca	24		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Giovanni Ragusa
22											Malandrino	Maria	19		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes				Ragusa	Father Malandrino Carmela Ragusa
23											Frada	Mariana	6		F	—	—	—	—				Ragusa	as above Grand Father
24											Micieli	Giuseppe	42									Sicily		
25											Nigatro	Rosaria	32		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South		Vittoria	Father Salvatore Vittoria
26											Mazza	Fortunato	8		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South			as above Grand Father
27											Mazza	Concetta	2		F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South			as above
28											Lanfante	Giovanni	26									Sicily		
29											Lazzarelli	Antonina	24		F	S						Sicily	Salto	Father Lazzarelli Antonino Salto
30											Cardino	Angela	55		F	W	Laundress			Italy		Sicily	Salaparuta	Brother Giuseppe Salaparuta

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916 , 191

11—4637

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
2	Chio Cleveland	O				Frank Calcaterra Indriega 120 Woodland Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Ferrara
3							no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
4							no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Lodovico Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
6	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Peter Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
7	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Mary Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
8	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Lydia Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
9	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
10	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
11	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
12	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
13	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
14	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
15	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
16	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
17	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
18	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
19	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
20	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
21	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
22	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
23	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
24																				
25	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
26	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
27	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	brown	brown	none		Italy
28																				
29	Chicago	Ill	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
30	Ft Lee	N J	no	no		Ada Lalla Spreafico Via Cesare Battisti 9 Lecco Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. Englehardt
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1638

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adria sailing from Palermo, 18th October, 1916

11—463.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
20																					
21										Ferrara	Rosalia	11						Italy	South	Sicily		
2										Nicola	Giuseppe	50		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Nicolo Luigi Palermo Via Bagnasciuma 3.
3										Liguori	Domenico	56		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Husband as above
4										Nicola	Rosaria	9		F						Sicily	Palermo	as above
5										Nicola	Francesca	3		F						Sicily	Palermo	as above
6										Ferrara	Domenico	36		M	Laborer					Sicily	Palermo	Brother Nicolo Ferrara 2201 N 2 St Brooklyn N.Y.
7										Nicolosi	Vincenzo	41		M	Laborer						Palermo	Father Carmelo Nicolosi 87 Via Lincoln Palermo
8										Nicolosi	Domenica	41		F								Sister as above
9										Nicolosi	Luigi	13		M								as above
10										Nicolosi	Girolamo	9		M				Italy	South	Sicily		as above
11										Nicolosi	Luisa	7		F				Italy	South	Sicily		as above
12										Nicolosi	Giovanna	5		F				Italy	South	Sicily		as above
13										Nicolosi	Rosaria	2		F								as above
14										Napoleone	Giovanni	22		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Salvatore Napoleone Via Fabrica Vita 41
15										Ingoglia	Vincenzo	27		M	Laborer						Marsala	Wife Vita Ingoglia
16										Ingoglia	Anna	24		F							Marsala	Mother Vita Ingoglia
17										D'Angelo	Giacomo	18		M	Laborer						Marsala	Father Vita Ingoglia
18										Di Stefano	Maria	40		F							Marsala	Mother Giuseppe Di Stefano
19										Greco	Gabriele	9		M				Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Vita Greco
20										Cutro	Giovanni	38		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Grand Mother as above
21										Capile	Giovanni	6		M				Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Mother Gaetana Capile Via Roma 2-18508
22										Capile	Rosa	14		F								Vittoria as above
23										Miranda	Giuseppe	24		M	Laborer							as above
24										Zerbarka	Mariana	34		F	Lady					Sicily	Ferrara	Husband as above
25										Mortorana	Vitale	19		M	—							Mother Vita Mortorana Ferrara
26										Mortorana	Francesco	14		M	—							as above
27										Mortorana	Pietra	8		F	—							as above
28										Marrara	Vincenza	28		F	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Catalafimi	Father Vincenzo Marrara
29										Galfano	Giacoma	23		F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Martino Marrara Marsala
30																		Italy	South	Sicily		

10 44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916 , 191

11—1657

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or similar institution at time of application for admission. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn													5	3	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Palermo
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn													5	4	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	"
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	"
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	"
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	6	Ruddy	brown		Palermo
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	7	Ruddy	brown		"
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. "
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. "
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. "
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. "
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	2	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Castellamare
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	5	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Marsala
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	6	Ruddy	brown		"
17	Chicago		yes	self											5	—	Ruddy	brown		Marsala
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	8	Ruddy	brown		Marsala
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn													—	—	—	—	Sicily	"
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self											5	7½	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Vittoria
21	N.Y.	New York													—	—	—	—	Sicily	Ucharo
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self											—	—	—	—	Sicily	"
23	Detroit		yes	self											5	3	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Castellamare
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self											5	4	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Mercato
25	N.Y.	New York													—	—	—	—	none	"
26	N.Y.	New York													—	—	—	—	many	"
27	N.Y.	New York													—	—	—	—	none	"
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self											5	6	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Castellamare
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self											5	—	Ruddy	brown	Sicily	Marsala
30																			Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cesare Nicholls (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,

at PORT [illegible]

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, ..., Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof or otherwise.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 3 .....

at .....

G. English
Immigration Officer

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sicilia sailing from Naples October, the 17th Day, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to Int'l. R. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Pernetti	Theresa	17		F					Italy				Italy Calitri Father
2			Sister	Anna	12		F									
3			Pavlezzi	Lucia	22		F									
4		ADMITTED	Cherchigno	Angiolina	36	M	M	Yes	HOSPITAL			Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Sister Teresa Cirillo
5			Lupa	Cecilia	18	M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes		Italy				Italy Solofra Father Francesco Lupa
6			D'Ambrosio	Antonio	22	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes		Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Wife Maria Teresa D'Ambrosio
7			Migliogna	Antonio	29	M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes						Solofra Wife Angela Migliogna
8			Terminarati	Vincenzo	31	M	M	Farmer								Solofra Wife Maria Terminarati
9			Gentile	Carmiglia	34	F	M		Yes	Yes		Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Husband Michele Gentile
10			Fig di pupichino	Angelo	11	M	S									
11			"	"	9	M	S									
12		VL 99673/250	"	Donato	7	M	S									
13			"	Giuseppe	4	M	S									
14			Sorrentino	Vincenzo	46	M	M	Merchant				Italy	Cerignola			Italy Cerignola Daughter Angela Sorrentino
15			Lombardi	Antonio	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes		Italy	Cerignola			Italy Cerignola Father Rocco Lombardi
16			Maccio	Mattia	37	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Wife Angela Maccio
17			Pace	Domenico	32	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes		Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Wife Caterina Petruzzelli
18			D'Agostino	Luigi	11	M	S	Farmer				U. S. of A.	Pittsburg			Solofra Father Carmelo D'Agostino
19			Semetti	Maria	22	F	S									D. Mario
20			Lampher	Vera	3	F	S									
21			Cavalcante	Alice	113	M	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes		U.S.A.	Newark			Newark Husband Mario Cavalcante
22			Di Guglielmo	Giuseppa	22	F	M	Housewife				Italy	Avellino			Italy Avellino Husband Domenico Di Guglielmo
23			Brienza	Domenico	24	M	M									Avellino
24			Terminarati	Francesco	41	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes		Italy	Solofra			Italy Solofra Wife Anna Maria Addino
25			Stillo	Alessio	54	M	M		Yes	Yes		Italy				Italy Solofra Wife Caterina Calabretta
26			Ricciardino	Emilia	20	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes		Italy	Napoli			Italy Napoli Her Son Francesco
27			Balletti	Concetta	34	F	S	Housework				Italy	Lipari			Italy Lipari Father Achille Balletti
28			Albanese	Vincenzo	23	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes		U.S.A.	Jersey City			Jersey City Mother Maria Albanese
29			Trifs	Carmela	28	F	M		Yes	Yes						Jersey City
30																

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

83

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 3 1916, *191*

11—4637

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether owner paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	her self	26	Yes	1912	Brooklyn			her brother Alfonso Tapia 1 Bridge St Brooklyn													
6	N.Y. Newark	herself	40	yes	1913	Newark			brother Michele Cardarelli 1 Bridge St Newark													
7			40		1913																	
8	Pa Wyoming	herself	40	yes	1911																	
9	N.Y. Newark	herself	31	no																		
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14	N.Y. Newark	herself	34	yes																		
15	Pa Meyersville	her self	40	yes																		
16	N.Y. Hoboken	herself	60	yes																		
17	N.Y. Hoboken	himself	46	Yes	1908	New York			his brother in law Sergio Petrozzi Belle — Hoboken N.Y.													
18	Pa Tillsburg	himself	28	yes	1914																	
19																						
20																						
21	N.Y. Newark	himself	40	yes					his brother Antonio Gesone													
22	N.Y. Newark	himself	30	yes					his brother Stefano Gesone 1 Bridge St Newark													
23																						
24	Pa Carbon	himself	40	yes					his brother Andrea Papadea 1123 Liberty ave Carbondale Pa													
25	N.Y. New York	himself	10	yes					his brother Gaetano Sacco 130 Bleecker St New York N.Y.													
26	N.Y. Newark	himself	20	yes					his brother Giovanni Bellomo 131 Clinton Street Newark N.J.													
27	N.Y. Scarsdale	herself	30	yes					his brother Vito Cusano 50 Church ave Mt Vernon													
28	N.Y. Salisbury	himself	40	yes					his brother Andrea Salvadeo Box													
29																						
30																						

NT ALIEN

List 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelette, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

C. F. Emerick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Former and last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 3

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOV 3, 19

at [illegible]

C J Enright

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th August, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Lambrika	Dimitrios	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian			his father Kyriaki Delaniqua
2										Matilda	Nicolaos	31		F	M								his father Nicolaos Delaniqua
3										(illegible)	Alberto	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian			his father Alberto Delaniqua
4										Jaonn	Charalambos	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian			his father Alberto Salonique
26	5									Tsaoumbelas	Costi	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	wife Kalliopi Coritz
	6									Tsaoumbelas	Vassilio	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	wife Despo Tsaoumbelas Coritz
	7									Georgacopulos	Athanasios	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	wife Kalliopi Georgacopulos Coritz
27	8									Chudzy	Osmud	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	father Nicolaos Chudzy Coritz
28	9	Nat. 1325.c-1877000								Alfred	Bardoyan	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	father Nicolaos Alfred Coritz
30	10									Vasos	Christo	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	father Nicolaos Vasos Coritz
	11									(illegible)	Vasos	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Greece	Coritz	father Nicolaos (illegible) Coritz
24	12									Spanoulis	John	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek			father Spiridis Spanoulis Coritz
38	13									Zoukidis	Georgios	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Christos Zoukidis Coritz
49	14									Chatzeandreadis	Andreas	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Constantine Chatzeandreadis Coritz
	15									Son	Constantinos	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Andreas Son Coritz
	16										Andreas	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Constantine Andreas Coritz
17										Mavromatis	Theocharis	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Georgios Mavromatis Coritz
	18										Georgios	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Panagiotis Georgios Coritz
	19										Panagiotis	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Christos Panagiotis Coritz
	20										Christodulos	15		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes					father Panagiotis Christodulos Coritz
41	21									Tokas	Constantinos	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian		Coritz	wife Kalliopi Tokas Coritz
	22									Spyromilios	Christos	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian		Coritz	father Spiridon Spyromilios Coritz
48	23									Moskovas	Joannis	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek		Vitsiko	mother Sarandoula Moskovas Vitsiko
	24									wife	Maria	24		F	M								
	25									Son 2660/167	Constantinos	4		M	S								
46	26									Cosmas	Athanasio	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Coritz	wife Vassiliki Cosmas Coritz
	27	1								Athomas	Constantinos	15		M	S				9/14/39				father Athanasios Athomas Coritz
	28									Zaoumis	Joannis	17		M	S								father Constantine Zaoumis Coritz
	29	1								Gailas	Panagiotis	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes					father Constantine Gailas Coritz
	30									Tachmatzon	Grigoria	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes					father Constantine Tachmatzon Coritz

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

(30) English

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4658

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 3 1916, 191 — 85

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health or not; mental or physical defect or infirmity; whether deformed or crippled; and cause thereof, if known.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre DeDelle MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly; sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the s PATRIA EMPLOYED, OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. England
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18 Oct, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bacca Palumbo	Domenica	53		F	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Stagno in Prov. di Caltanissetta	Stefano Bacca Palumbo Stagno
2			Bacca Palumbo	Angela	20		F	S	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Stagno in Prov. di Caltanissetta	Stefano Bacca Palumbo Stagno
3			Cesare	Agata	27		F	M	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Grandfather Michelina Cesare Palermo
4			Di Simone	Maria	4		F	S			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Grandfather Michelina Di Simone Palermo
5			Giarrusso	Rosaria	29		F	S	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Mazara	Mother Giuseppa Lanteri Mazara
6			Giacalone	Grazia	25		F	M	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Vincenzo Lanteri Terrasini
7			Casto	Stella	18		F	S	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Nicolangelo Casto Terrasini
8			Enea	Pietro	34		M	M	Peasant		Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Salvatore Enea Terrasini
9			Enea	Leoluchina	37		F	M	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Salvatore Enea Palermo
10			Cerisoli	Rosaria	21		F	S	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Calamonaci	Father Antonio Cerisoli Calamonaci
11			Cerisano	Concetta	26		F	M	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Volgemera	Mother Filiato Pina Volgemera
12			Di Paola	Rosina	26		F	M	Housework		U.S.A.	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Di Paola Vittoria
13			Di Paola	Lucrezia	21		F	S	Housework		U.S.A.	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Di Paola Vittoria
14			Di Pasquale	Francesco	25		M	S	Laborer		U.S.A.	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Di Pasquale Vittoria
15			Di Paola	Concetta	25		F	S	Housework		U.S.A.	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Di Paola Vittoria
16			Di Paola	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Student		U.S.A.	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Di Paola Vittoria
17			Nicolosi	Salvatore	54		M	M	Wheelwright			South	Sicily	Licata	Sister Giuseppa Nicolosi Licata
18			Castellano	Francesco	49		M	M	Peddler		Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzojuso	Wife Rosalia Arena Mezzojuso
19			Migliore	Rosaria	19		F	S	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzojuso	Father Giuseppe Migliore Mezzojuso
20			Salvadore	Giulia	39		F	M	Housework						Husband Salvadore Mezzojuso
21			Sardina	Angela	10		F	S	School		Italy	South	Sicily	Bagheria	Mother Concetta Sardina Bagheria
1			Zigonti	Antonia	25		F	M							Father Salvatore Zigonti Bagheria
1			Zigonti	Salvatore	33		M	M							Wife Antonina Zigonti Bagheria
24			Ziaramita	Giuseppe	30		M	M	Laborer			South	Sicily	Bagheria	Wife Chiaramonte Giuseppa Bagheria
25			Ciarcia	Giovanna	27		F	M	Housework		Italy				Father Emanuele Ragusa Ragusa
26			Cerisciare	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Shoemaker		Italy				Mother Vincenza Cataldo Ragusa Ragusa
1			Zagaria	Concetta	24		F	M	Housework		Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca	Father Pasquale Cataldo Lucca NON IMM.
28			Battaglioco	Antonina	15		F	S	Housework			South	Sicily	Lucca	Father Pasquale Cataldo Lucca
												South	Sicily	Palermo	Grandmother Antonina Ribera Palermo

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED U. S. Public Health Service

117 47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

93

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4838

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

87

Arriving at Port of ..... , NOV 3 1916 , 191

11—4657

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Md	Baltimore	no	self	$25	no		Cousin Lee Pirolo 1066 Fairmount ave Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	chestnut	none	Sic.	Alcara
2	Md	Baltimore	no	self	$25	no		Cousin Lee Pirolo 1066 Fairmount ave Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	[illegible]
3	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$50	no		Brother Mariano Lipari 1700 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Caltanissetta
4	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$25	no		Brother Mariano Lipari 1700 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Mistretta
5	N.Y.	Paterson	no	self	$25	no		Brother Mariano Lipari 1700 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
6	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$20	no		Cousin Salvatore Lipari 916 Congress st West Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
7	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$20	no		Cousin Salvatore Lipari 916 Congress st West Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no		Cousin Salvatore Lipari 916 6-100 Grand st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
10	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	$20	no		Father Crisafalli Lucrezia 728 Post st Grand Rapids	no	no	no	no			5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Volgnanica
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no		Aunt Rosaria Cipria 99 Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no			5	4	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Vittoria
12	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	$25	no		Cousin Salvatore Lipari 411 Lexington st Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
13	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	$25	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
14	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	$25	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
15	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	$25	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
16	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	$25	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
17	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$50	no		Daughter Angela New York	no	no					5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Cattania
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$20	no		Cousin Salvatore Lipari 120 Berden blvd Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Ste. Agata
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	no		Father Mariano Lipari 147 Harrison ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Ste. Agata
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	no		Father Mariano Lipari 147 Harrison ave Brooklyn	no	no			good		5	6	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Mistretta
21	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	$50	no		Cousin Gaetano Lipari 1 Penn st Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sic.	Bagheria
22	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	$30	yes	16 Years	Father Salvatore Lipari 1 Chestnut st Milwaukee	no	no	no	no			5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
23	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	$30	no		as above	no	no	no	no			5	3	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Mistretta
24	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$100	no		Cousin Domenico Lipari 627 Taylor st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Schiara
25	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	$25	no		Father Salvatore Lipari 255 Fremont ave Rochester	no	no	no	no			5	—	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no		Father Salvatore Lipari 9 Mangano st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
27	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	$50	no		Father Salvatore Lipari 128 Portland st Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Cachino
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no		Father Salvatore Lipari 110 78-80 Lenox ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ribera
29								Father Salvatore Lipari 70 Rose st Buffalo	no	no	no	no									Sicily	
30									no	no	no	no	good								Sicily	

NOT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Siro Nicolli MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make a Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916, 19,

at

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Baroni, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Baroni

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1911, 19

at

A. English
Immigration Officer

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger.

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of , 191

11—1637.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mariankakos	Stavri	33	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Catarata	his wife	Elen	Catarata
2			Gabanios	Sergio	5	M	S						Catarata	his wife	Semonia	Catarata
3			Chatzimanga	Nicaire	26	M	S		yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Corytsa	his wife	Zineip	Corytsa
4			Theodoros	Dzaliyiades	15	M	S	Cook	yes	yes	Cordova	Greek	Metsini	his father	Georges	Metsini
5			Kontafis	Vassilios	39	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corytsa	his wife	Eleni	Corytsa
6			Loufakis	Emanouil	34	M	S	Priest	yes	yes			Starchovo	his brother	Nikolios	Starchovo
7			Gonos	Georgios	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			Sare	his wife	Sare	Sare
8			Barras	Alexiopoulos	28	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Corytsa	his	uncle	Constantinos Alexiopoulos	Corytsa
9			Dangos	Georgio	11	M	S		yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Korica	his	father	Constantinos	Korica
10			Kassimos	George	18	M	S		yes	yes			Korica	his	father	Constantinos	Korica
11			Kaftani	Michael	15	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Salonica	his	father	Eleose Kaftani	Salonica
12			Alessas	Dimitrios	24	M	S	Butcher	yes	yes			Persoba	his	father	Panajotti Alessas	Persoba
13			Bareulis	E. Jorios	31	M	M	Baker	yes	yes			Persoba	his	wife	Sofia Barenglis	Persoba
14			Epiliopoulos	Christo	34	M	M	Workman	yes	yes			Persoba	his	wife	Evgenia Epiliopoulos	Persoba
15			Mone	Evangelos	15	M	S		yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Corytsa	his	mother	Evrosina Mones	Corytsa
16			Thanas	Nicolaos	27	M	M	Housemaker	no	no		Albanian	Corytsa	her	mother	Eleni Thanas	Corytsa
17			Joanu	Constantinos	11	M	S		yes	yes		Albanian	Corytsa	her	mother	Angeliki	Corytsa
18			Solomon	Celem	10	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Hebrew	Salonica	his	father	Nacco	Salonica
19			Katsio	Dimitrio	11	M	S	Lad	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	Korytsa	his	mother	Anastasia	Korytsa
20			wife	Sevrie	33	F	M	Wife	yes	yes							
21			Dimitrie	Agni	4	F	S										
22				Katerina	2	F	S										
23			Mesta	Mehamet	23	M	S		yes	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Argirocastro	his	father	Mehamet	Argirocastro
24			Michalopoulos	Emanuil	11	M	S		yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Corfu	his	father	Jean	Corfu
25			Sassali	Giovanni	32	M	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Kanalaraustica	his wife	Maria	Sassali	Kanalaraustica
26			Guerino	Otto	16	M	S	Lad	yes	yes	Austria	Albanian	Corfu	his	wife	Thomaida	Corfu
27			Petitis			M			yes	yes							
28			Davide	Raffaele	56	M	M	Cook	yes	yes	Turkey	Italian	Salonica	his	brother	Pericli	Raffaele
29			Jentor	Issak	23	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Salonica	his	father	Eleze	Salonica
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

28

C. F. English

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List # 89

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 3 1918, *191*

11—4637

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	From in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$20									Good		5	6	Ruddy	Grey	Chestn		Greece	Athens
2	Pa.	Aliquippa	Himself		$14											5	7	Fair	Blue			"	Cavalla
3	Mass.	Worcester	Himself		$30											5	9	Fresh	Blue			"	Drama
4	Mass.	Springfield	Himself		$29											5	8	Fair	Brown			"	Persia
5	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$45											5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Chestn		"	Constantinople
6	Pa.	Monessen	Himself		$54											5	10	Fair	Blue			"	Olivina
7	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$30											5	7	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Pario
8	Mass.	Springfield	Himself		$29											5	8	Fair	Brown			"	Persia
9	Pa.	Monessen	Himself		$29											5	7	Fair	Brown			"	Corfu
10	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$60											5	9	Fair	Brown			"	Navarin
11	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$200											5	11	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Servia
12	Ill.	Chicago	Himself		$50											5	7	Fair	Black	Chestn		"	Persia
13	Ill.	Chicago	Himself		$50											5	7	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Trieste
14	Ill.	Chicago	Himself		$20											5	6	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Corfu
15	Mass.	Worcester	Himself		$25											5	4	Fair	Brown			"	Persia
16	N.Y.	Jamestown	Husband		$25					with Cert 4/26						5	5	Fair	Brown			"	Persia
17	Ohio	Cincinnati	Husband		$25					with Cert 4/26						5	5	Fair	Brown			"	Persia
18	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$113											5	4	Fair	Brown			"	Salonica
19	N.Y.	Jamestown	Himself		$200											5	10	Fair	Brown			"	Corfu
20			Same																				
21			Father																				
22			Father																				
23	Ill.	Chicago	Himself		$23											5	7	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Argyrocastro
24	Ohio	Canton	Himself		$167											5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Crete
25	Pa.	Southfield	Himself		$25											5	6	Fair	Brown	Chestn		"	Metsovitza
26	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$20											5	5					"	Coritza
27		Jamestown	Father																				
28	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$122											5	6	Dark	Grey			"	Salonica
29	N.Y.	New York	Himself		$60											5	7	Fair	Brown			"	Salonica
30																							

List #

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 3, 1913, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newyork	himself	20	50									Good		5	5	Fair	Grey	Chesth		Greece	Athens
2	Pa.	Newport	himself	24	100											5	5	Fair	Blue				Caucasia
3	Mass.	Worcester	gf.	himself	30											5	7	Fair	Blue				Assyria
4	Mass.	Springfield		himself	24											5	8	Fair	Hazel				Persia
5	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	45											5	6	Fair	Blue	Chesth			Palestina
6	P.I.	Manressa		himself	54											5	10	Fair	Blond				Paris
7	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	30											5	6	Fair	Blue				Persia
8	Mass.	Springfield		himself	24											5	7	Fair	Blue				Carpis
9	P.I.	Manressa		himself	24											5	7		Blue				Marsilia
10	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	60											5	9	Fair					Sclavinia
11	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	22											5	5	Fair	Blue	Chesth			Persoba
12	Ill.	Chicago		himself	50											5	7	Fair	Black	Chesth			
13	Ill.	Chicago		himself	55											5	2	5					Triposki
14	Ill.	Chicago		himself	120											5	6	Fair	Blue	Chesth			Corinza
15	Mass.	Worcester		himself	40											5	4	Fair	Blue				
16	N.Y.	Jamestown		himself	25					with Count 4/26						5	5	Fair	Blue				
17	Ohio	Cincinnati		himself	25					with Count 4/26						5	5	Fair	Blue				
18	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	110											5	4	Fair	Blue				Salonica
19	N.Y.	Jamestown		himself	200											5	5						Corinza
20				Aunt																			
21				father																			
22				father																			
23	Ill.	Chicago		himself	23											5	7	Fair	Blue	Chesth			Argyrocastro
24	Ohio	Canton		himself	16											5	5	Fair	Blue				Crete
25	Pa.	Smithfield		himself	20											5	6		Brown	Chesth			Metsovitza
26	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	50											5	8						Corintza
27		Jamestown		Father																			
28	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	100											5	6	Fair	Grey				Salonica
29	N.Y.	Newyork		himself	60											5	7	Fair	Brown				Salonica
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Scibilia MASTER of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 8 1916, 19,

at

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED OR OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 2 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

11—4638

14

90

Palermo

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from PALERME 18th of. Octo, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., NOV 3 1916, *191* — 91

11—6557

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$10	yes	Detroit	Frances Lo Carmela Lo Guzzo 316 no no no yes no							5 4	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Prospero
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	—	127 Sherman St Utica N.Y. Rosario Guzzetta cousin no no no yes no							5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Cefalu
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$30	no	—	C/W Neiheisler Strat N.J. Uncle as above no no no no yes no							— —	—	—	—		Sicily	do
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	—	Uncle Nicolett Vincenzo 227 Allen cor 14th st New York							5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Cefalu
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	—	Uncle Nicolett Vincenzo 227 Allen cor 14th st New York							5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	—	Uncle Nicolett Vincenzo 227 Allen cor 14th st New York							5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$20	no	—	Uncle Nicolett Vincenzo 227 Allen cor 14th st New York							5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
8																				Sicily	
9																				Sicily	
10																				Sicily	
11																					
12																				Sicily	
13																				Sicily	
14																				Sicily	
15																				Sicily	
16																				Sicily	
17																				Sicily	
18																				Sicily	
19																				Sicily	
20																				Sicily	
21																				Sicily	
22																				Sicily	
23																				Sicily	
24																				Sicily	
25																				Sicily	
26																				Sicily	
27																				Sicily	
28																				Sicily	
29																				Sicily	
30																				Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pechelles MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3, 1916, 19..;

at New York

C F England

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barra, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Carl Barra

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1914, 19

at [redacted],

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th 1911

11—4637

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. (Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kanes	Constantine	25	M	M	Merchant	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kavala	Father Anastasios Kanaiotis Kavala
2			Michapi	Evaggelia	18		M	Housework	yes yes					
3			Lamaras	Constantine	10			Nephew	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Amalias
4			Costopulos	Stellan	22		M	Housekeeper	yes yes					Salonique hfc cousin Dmitri Stamiadis Pireo
5			Kiriakos	Miltiadis	32		M	Merchant	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Piraeus hfc bro Miltiadi Piraeus
6			Vasilica	Ioanni	31		M	"	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Smirne hfc father Nicola Smirne
7			Miltiadis	Evgenios	28		M	"	yes yes	Turkey	Greek			Piraeus hfc father Theodoro Piraeus
8			Otto	Margarita	18		M	Housekeeper	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Dafni hfc mother Panagiota Dafni
9			Dori	Georgio	13		M	Student	yes yes	Greek	Greek			
10			Filiotu	Eleni	40		M	Housekeeper	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Chidonia hfc husband Constantino Chidonia
11			Evangelou	Michali	31		M	Farmer	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Caristza hfc bro Constantino Caristza
12			Nick	Xeni	21		M	Housework	yes yes					
13			Angelos	Spiridi	29		M	Student	yes yes					
14	VL reg 15075		Vallas	Nicolas	24		M	Merchant	yes yes					
15	P 8/19012-E.3 12/20/38		Nicolopulos	Despina	24		M	Clerk	yes yes					
16			Evangelos	Spiropulos	20		M	Merchant	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Vrastema hfc father Anastasios Vrastema
17			Kanellopulos	Evangelos	32		M	Merchant	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Kavala hfc father Ioannis Kavala
18			Christou	Dimitrios	25		M	Tailor	yes yes		Hebrew			Salonique hfc father Salomon Salonique
19			Rosa	Isaac	21		M	Clerk	yes yes		Hebrew			"
20			Israelson	Nahmias	20		M	Clerk	yes yes		Hebrew			hfc mother Gratia Salonique
21			Nicolopulos	Ioannis	19		M	Clerk	yes yes		Hebrew			"
22			Yeremis	Apostolo	23		M	Clerk	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Almeros hfc father Demetrio Almeros
23			Yeni	Evadi	20		M	Clerk	yes yes		Hebrew			Salonique hfc mother Sara Salonique
24			Andrutsopoulo	Christ	23		M	Clerk	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Elios hfc father Basil Elios
25			Nellios	Nicolas	24		M	Laborer	yes yes		Greek			Lepitzo hfc Brother John Vellios Lepitzo
26			Andronopoulos	Evangelis	45		M	Merchant	yes yes					Patras hfc father George Andronopoulos Patras
27			Gialelas	Marcos	25		M	Clerk	yes yes					Chios hfc father Nicolas Gialelas Chios
28			Kalimeris	Vassilis	24		M	Clerk	yes yes					Samos hfc father Evangelos Kalimeris Samos
29			Lardas	Christofer	28		M	Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek			Thebes hfc brother Lardas Thebes
30			Fatias	Marina	22		M	Housework	yes yes	Greek				

50

27 Greek

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

93

Arriving at Port of ..... NOV 3 1910 ....., *191*

11—4837

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio Cleveland	himself						hisbro Luis Fiano 1486 Broadway Cleveland Ohio												Greece Peloponnesus
2																				
3	Ga Atlanta	himself						hisbro Coriguiato 52 Central Ave Atlanta Ga												Ancona
4	" Newark	"						hisbro Michel Lobalsapulos 219 Cath ave N Y New York												Palermo
5	" "	"						hisfriend Alex Crayas Battery Park Pavillion New York												Piracus
6	" "	"						hisfriend Kalamizis Nicholas 135 Worth St N Y New York												Sparta
7	" "	"						hisbro in law Alex Crayas Battery Park Pavillion New York												Piracus
8	Ohio Palestine	S Dak						husband Michael Sotul Palestine Ohio												Kefalonia
9	" "	S father																		
10	N Y Poughkeepsie	She father						hisbro in law Pavlos Cantamanis 220 Main St Poughkeepsie N Y												Sparta
11	Mass Bedford	himself						hisbro in law Dimos Cantamanis 211 Union St Pawtucket R I												Corinth
12	Maine "	no Dak																		
13	Maine "	no father																		
14	Dell Newark	himself						hisbro in law Emanuel Emanuelos Newark Dell												Gastouni
15	"	no Dak																		
16	Mass Boston	no himself						hisuncle George Diamantopoulos 177 Condit St Boston Mass												Trestena
17	Ill Evanston	no "						hisuncle Constantine Kiodis 1620 Central St Evanston Ill												Kalavrita
18	" Chicago	no "						hisuncle Abram Koker 1342 Taylor Ave Chicago Ill												Dalamina
19	"	Dak																		
20	Wisconsin	himself						hisbro in law Costa Caras 223 Brunswick St Kenosha Wis												
21	Wis "	Dak																		
22	Mich. Grand Rapids	no himself						hisfriend James Galas 240 Michigan Ave Grand Rapids Mich												Athens
23	New Brunswick	no "						hisuncle Jas Gaty Bucnet St 233 New Brunswick N J												Dalamina
24	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisbro in law Stavros Kostopoulos 66 Cedar St Cleveland N Y												Pyrgos
25	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisbro Basilios Athanasopoulos 14 Stone St N Y												Kerpini
26	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisfriend Peter Gaziel 34 Madison Street N Y												Patras
27	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisfriend Athanasios Kafetzis 141 Chrystie St N Y												Chios
28	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisfriend Manuel Calanjet 18 and 135 St N Y												Samos
29	N.Y. Cleveland	"						hisfriend Lazaros Gianfenil 115 Division St N Y									Black	Black		Athens
30	N.Y.	Dak																		

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pichelly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3, 1919, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr. M. Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1914 19

at NEW-YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1638

List Q

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patricia sailing from Naples October, the 17 Emy of, 191(

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
116 1			Athropulos	Stelios	33	M	S	Laborer	ya	ya	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Bro Brother Emmanuel Athens
117 2			Economides	Anteliy	30	M	S	Cob	ya	ya	\	\	\	Kithy	Bro friend Senatre for United States
118 3	4/33449-HKL 9/23/33		Mathieson	Lachiare	33	M	M	Housewife	ya	ya	\	\	\	Lifield	She lives at home
119 4			Stavros	Kalkipannajotis	21	M	S	Laborer	ya	ya	\	\	\	Hitilene	Bro Brother Christos Hitilene
120 5			Lampatikis	Georgi	24	M	S	Farmer	ya	ya	\	\	\	Aggrocathe	Father Philippos Aggrocathe
121 6			Spiridopulos	Lasidios	27	M	S	Laborer	ya	ya	\	\	\	Gothimathe	Father Constantine Gothimathe
122 7			Colbakis	George	26	M	M	Waiter	ya	ya	\	\	\	Athens	Wife Maria Athens
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4630

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 3 1 P, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read in prose or vocabulary, or print, or write in the language or dialect he may select.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3, 1918, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments (*regioni*) of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as above set forth one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether surgeon, ship's doctor, or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Italia

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Naples October, the 17th day of, 191(

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11
100 1										Sarelli	Maria Teresa	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Andretta	his wife Anna Maria Tolloni Andretta	
2										Mastrogiovanni	Antonio	11		M	S								her father Giovanni Mastrogiovanni Andretta	
101 3										Vecchiarelli	Concetta	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes					her father Giovanni Vecchiarelli Andretta	
+5										Vecchiarelli	Maria Antonia	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes					her father Giovanni Vecchiarelli Andretta	
109 6										Baglione	Maria	3		F	S								her father Giovanni Baglione Andretta	
110 7										Albanese	Assunta	11		F	S								her father Antonio Albanese Andretta	
8										Gallerizzo	Margherita	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes					her father Vincenzo Gallerizzo Andretta	
111 9										Gallerizzo	Maria	3		F	S								her Mother Rosaria Albanese Andretta	
10										Di Francesco	Angela	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes					her father Nicolina Barbara Andretta	
112 11										Sampagna	Francesco	2		M	S									
113 12										Nave	Ottavio	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Andretta	his wife Anna Maria Tolloni Andretta	
20 13										Cerulla	Carolina	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Andretta	her husband Francesco Picciuisco Andretta	
14										Di Marco	Angelina	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Picciuisco	his wife Laura Picciuisco	
15										Rocco	Giovanni	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pietro Infine	his wife Gilda Mannucio S. Pietro Infine	
16	1									Annibelli	Alberico	21		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro	his step mother Annibelli Teresina in Capone S. Giorgio di Tesaro	
17 TED	1									Ceccarelli	Ida	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	1-35177-2/3/41		Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro	her father Ceccarelli Crescentino S. Giorgio di Tesaro	
18	1									Rocchi	Bruno	21		M							Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro	his grandmother Gouldrighini Anna S. Giorgio di Tesaro	
19	1									Rocchi	Bruno	3		M							Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro		
20	1									Carpetti	Alberto	18		M	S	Laborer	No	No			Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro	her mother Goff. Filomena S. Giorgio di Tesaro	
21	1									Giulietti	Ida	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes			Italy	S. Giorgio di Tesaro	her mother Giambattistoni Anna in Giulietti - S. Giorgio di Tesaro	
EPORTED 22	1									Bragaglia	Giorgio	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes			Italy	Orsara	his mother Tolomeo Maria Orsara	
23	1									Tolomeo	Liberato	23		M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes			Italy	Foligno	the nearest male	
9 24	1									Salicchioni	Romeo	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Italy	Norcia	his uncle Salicchioni Quintilio Norcia	
2 25	1									Bianco	Raffaele	21		M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes			Italy	Norcia	Norcia Bianco Norcia	
MITTED 26	1									Ferraiuolo	Tola	20		F	S		Yes	Yes	2-400579-2/26/41		Italy	Napoli	her uncle Ferraiuolo Vincenzo Napoli	
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

(25) C. F. English Insp.

57

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4639

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 3 1911, *191*

11—4637

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	N. Y. New York City	himself	20	Yes		1900	New York														Italy
14	N. Y. Patchogue	himself	18	Yes		1901	Patchogue														Italy
15	N. Y. Bayonne	himself	20	Yes		1913	Bayonne														Italy
16	Conn. New Haven	himself	150	No																	Italy
17	Conn. Bridgeport	herself	50	No																	Italy
18	Conn. Bridgeport	to his parents																			Italy
19	"	"	"																		
20	Conn. New Haven	himself	36	No																	Italy
21	Conn. New Haven	to her father	36	No																	Italy
22	Pennsylvania	himself	30	No																	Italy
23	Pa. Scranton	himself	25																		Italy
24	Mass. Boston	himself	40	Yes		1907	Now 5 months														Italy
25	Mass. Northampton	himself	25	Yes		1908	1 y.														Italy
26	N. Y. Brooklyn	her sister	50	No		1911															Italy
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giovanni Gentile MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4636

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 2 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

C F Englisch
Immigration Officer

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October 18th 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									1 Spiridopulos Vassilios		27		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gortinia	Father Cost Hastinos Gortinia

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 3 1910, 191 — 99

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	Edmund McArthur, S.S. Cincinnati																
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Sechehaye, MASTER, of the S.S PATRIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3, 1916, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

100

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NOV 3 1916

actual

1085
33
1118
SI 237
Name 1
US 37

Revised
1048
33
1081

NOV 4 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

List 201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18th October, 1916

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																				2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.									HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
208 1																			Caralino	Sprofeo	18		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca Plena	Brother Ignazio Antonino in Palermo
2																			Consalacchi	Rosa	16		F	S	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	"	or alone Same mother
3																			Consalacchi	Gaetano	4		M	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	"	
4																			Consalacchi	Antonino	1		M	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	"	
209																			Spedalieri	Giovanni	26		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	"	or alone
210 ADMITTED																			Torrisi	Salvatore	15		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	"	or alone
211 ADMITTED																			Raccuglia	Stefano	16		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Vico Spasimo 1. Palermo.
212 ADMITTED																			Martino	Gaetano	16		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	-d-	Vico Barlaio degli Sposi 31
213 ADMITTED																			Pennino	Francesco	17		M	S	Baker			Italy	South	Sicily	-d-	Vicolo Tramonto 7
214 ADMITTED																			Toscano	Rosario	18		M	S	-			Italy	South	Sicily	-d-	Via Castellamare 21,
215 ADMITTED																			Paranello	Carlo	17		M	S	Farmer			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsilli	15 rue du Musée
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 82

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., *191*

101

14—225

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
							Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	
1		Wis	Milwaukee						
2		Wis	Milwaukee						
3		Wis	Milwaukee						
4		Wis	Milwaukee						
5		Mich	Detroit						
6		Iowa	Waterloo						
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. on List.	19 Can he (she) read?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Duchelles MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1910, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916, 19 102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
~~3~~	~~Varasano~~	~~Antonio~~	~~31~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York~~	~~Court of common pleas, New Haven Conn. Sept 20. 1906~~	~~11 Wooster Street New York~~
8 2	Anastasio	Salvatore	31	11	M	M	U. S. citizen	Court of common pleas, New Haven Conn. September 20th 1906	11 Wooster Street, New Haven Conn
15 3	Laddio	Carmella	27	10	F	M	U. S. Citizen	New Jersey. Middlesex. 16th of January. 1906	R.F.D. 2, South River N.J.
4	son	Vincenzo	4	10	M	S	South River, N.J. August 11th Day of 1912		
5	daughter	Clarina	2	1	F	S	South River, N.J. May 15th Day of 1914		
11 6	Grosso	Frank	25	10	M	M	~~Italy~~ [illegible] October the 1st Day 1901	Camden, N.J. October the 1st Day 1901	New York City
07 7	Grosso	Filomena	21	8	F	M	USC		
29 8	Boccacchio	Giuseppe	21	11	M	S	New York N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]
34 9	Carlino	Elvira	15	11	M	USC	English	Youngstown Ohio October the 24th 1899	Youngstown Ohio
35 10	Santangelo	Fabiano	43	11	M	USC	English	Youngstown, Ohio, April the 2nd Day of 1900	Youngstown, Ohio
39 11	Graziano	Antonio	43	11	M	USC	English	Chicago, State of Illinois, Superior Court, October the 3rd Day of [illegible]	32 Erving Street, Chicago
00 12	Faulucci	Assunta	18	11	M	USC	English	Chicago, State of Illinois, Criminal Court	Chicago
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

nos 6-7-9-10-11-12 in English Lines

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Grasso, Surgeon of the S/S Sabaudia EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Grasso

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniah.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October 11th Day of, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Ferrara Vincenzo	27	M	M	Farmer	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fratello Nicola dell'Alto
2	Maria	23	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Nicola dell'Alto
3	Daughter	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Father Filomena Nicola dell'Alto
4	Son	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Carnevale Carmela	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	Lucera	Her mother Carnevale Lucera
6	Daughter Concetta	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Son Pietro	15	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Desiderio Alessandro	56	M	M	Farmer	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brother Giuseppe Lucera
9	Daughter Maria	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Sabato Giuseppe	31	M	M	Mason	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cousin Giuseppe Sabato Lucera
11	Appolis Pasquale	31	M	M	Farmer	no no	"	"	Italy	Wife Grazia Carullo Lucera
12	Appolis Maria	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Grazia Carullo Lucera
13	Sister Filomena	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Del Vecchio Carmela	26	F	M	Housewife	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Husband Marcello Del Vecchio Lucera
15	Sanchirello Salvatore	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marcello Del Vecchio Lucera
16	Bucchero Concetta	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marcello Del Vecchio Lucera
17	Pazzani Domenica	31	F	M	Housewife	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Husband Pietro Rota Lucera
18	Cipolletta Maria	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Rota Lucera
19	Cucci Maria	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	D'Agostino Antonio	21	M	M	Farmer	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria Cucci Lucera
21	wife Carmela	19	F	M	Housewife	no no	"	"	"	Brother Antonio D'Agostino Lucera
ADMITTED 22	Bellino Salvatore	38	M	M	Farmer	no no	"	"	Amalfi	Wife Lucia Bellino Amalfi
ADMITTED 23	Giorgio Adolfo	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	Sorrento	Father Filomena Milchiorre Sorrento
ADMITTED 24	Daughter Catherine	13	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Son Salvatore	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
28										
29										
30										

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-540934 10/28/37
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-540936 - 10/28/37
2-540935 - 10/28/37 DISCHARGED

56

14

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916, 1916

104

14—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ny Brklyn	no															
2	" "	"															
3	" "	—															
4	" "	—															
5	" Newark	yes	her husband	16	no	—	—	her husband Nicola Belmonte Springfield Ave Newark New York									
6	" "	—				—	—										
7	" "	—				—	—										
8	" Rochester	—	his daughter	60	no	—	—	his daughter Giulia Nanni 68 Prospect St Rochester N.Y.									
9	" "	—				—	—										
10	Ny New York	—	his brother	20	no	—	—	his brother Nicola Pucciarelli 3 Mulberry St New York									
11	" "	—	his wife	22	yes 1910 1912	N.Y.	—	his wife Concetta Angela 226-28-E.124 St New York									
12	" "	—	"	40	no	—	—	her sister Isabella Concetta Angela 226-28-E.124 St New York									
13	" "	—	—	10	—	—	—										
14	Long Bridgeport Ct	—	her husband	30	no	—	—	her husband Michele Marcello 288 Grand St Bridgeport Conn									
15	" "	—	—	—	—	—	—										
16	Conn New Britain	yes	his uncle	50	no	—	—	his daughter Giuseppina his uncle St New Britain Conn									
17	Pa Phila	no	"	50	yes 1907 1914	Phila	—	his uncle Francesco Vincenzo 614 Bank St Bridge Phila Pa									
18																	
19																	
20	Ny Providence	his father in law		50	no	—	—	his father in law Vincenzo Canapicchi Main ave Providence R.I.									
21	" "	"															
22	N.J. Paterson	yes his wife		50	yes 1903 1916	Paterson	—	his wife Raffaela Bagnoli Baker St 30 Paterson									
23	" New York	—	her husband	80	no	—	—	her husband Vincenzo Catalano 307 East 26 St New York									
24	" "	—				—	—										
25	" "	—				—	—										
26	" "	—				—	—										
27	" "	—				—	—										
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Siro Lichelle MASTER, of the [illegible], from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DE[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Date, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 5, 19[illegible],

at [illegible], LNR

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5809 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5809 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Englisch
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October 17th Day of, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
17 1	Rinaldi	Maria	26		W	Housewife			Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Cristal Falls Mich.	Her father-in-law Domenico Fucci
2	Daughter Fucci	Francesca	8										
3	"	Antonia	4										
4	Daughter	Maria	1	4									
5	"	Vittoria	2										
18 6	Pizzi	Francesco	29		M	Laborer			Italy	Arienzo			His Wife Elisabetta Arienzo
19 7 ADMITTED	Landolfi	Vincenzo	11		S	Son			"	"			Her mother Maria Arienzo
8 ADMITTED	Valeri	Pasquale	11		S	"			"	"			
21 9 ADMITTED	Cirillo	Cristofano	15		S	Farmer			"	"			
20 10	Valeri	Nicola	22		M	Laborer			"	"			Her mother Antonia
21 11	Di Nocera	Nicola	18		M	Laborer			"	"			Her aunt Filomena Arienzo Valeo
22 12 ADMITTED	Secondo	Secondo	15		S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Sinopoli			His mother Giovannina Rosa Arienzo Rosa
23 13	Di Nocera	Giovanni	11		S	Student			"	Sinopoli			His Wife Grazia, Rosa Sinopoli
24 14	Antonelli	Luca	30		M	Laborer			"	Cori			Her daughter Angelina Mistarini
15	Pasquale	Luca	13		S				"	"			
25 16	Iannitelli	Antonio	20		S	Laborer			"	Riofreddo			Her sister Matilde Riofreddo
26 17	Pompeucci	Francesco	25		M	Laborer			"	Castel di Peri			His Wife Maria Castel di Peri
27 18	Di Cesare	Antonio	11		S								
28 19	Di Giandomenico	Antonio	22										
29 20	Di Carli	Maria	22										
30 21	Simonelli	Francesco	27		M	Laborer			Italy	Castelvecchio			Her mother Orsola Simonelli Castelvecchio
31 22	Pacella	Maria	22			Italian							
23	Sandicandis	Giovanni	2										
24	D	Paula	5										
32 25	Di Giacomo	Francesco	46		M	Farmer							
26	Pasquale	Pasquale	18		S	Laborer							
27	D	Elena	5										
28	Son	Pasquale	14										
29													
30													

57

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916, 191 106

14—213

	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or although, or inhibition for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Mich Chrystal Falls																	
ALIEN	2	" "		—		—	—												
ALIEN	3	" "		—		—	—												
ALIEN	4	" "		—		—	—												
ALIEN	5	" "		—		—	—												
	6	Conn New Haven	no him self	26	yes	1902 1912	Russia	his cousin Luigi Murgilli											
	7	N.Y. [illegible]	her self	22	yes	—	—												
	8	" "	—	—	—	—	—												
	9	" "	—	—	—	—	—												
	10	Mich Middleton	no her self	14	yes	—	—	her father Giuseppe											
	11	N.Y. [illegible]	no	10	yes	—	—												
	12	Pa Williamsport	yes his mother	30	yes	1907, 1913	N.Y.												
	13	N.J. Bristol	no him self	36	yes	1902 1913	"												
	14	N.Y. Rochester	her husband	13	no	—	—												
	15	" "	—	—	—	—	—												
	16	R.I. Providence	yes her mother	21	yes	—	—	her mother Giovanna											
	17	Pa Nanticoke	no him self	25	yes	1911 1914	N.Y.	his cousin Di Donato Giovanni											
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21	Mass Little Falls	her self	21	no	—	—	her cousin Mrs Domenica Natale											
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Deheles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Stella
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1913, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Stella EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Englis

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 522
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Dayof, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
33 1										D'Orazio	Vincenzo	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian			
2										Daughter-Maria													
3										Orazio													
34 4										D'Alessio	Salvatore												
5										Daughter-Angelina													
6											Maria												
7											Nicola					3-159515-10/27/09							
8										Son	Achille												
9											Luigi												
35 10											Antonio												
36 11										Malasso	Angela	19		F	S	25-72053-8/27/36			Italy	Napoli			Brother Vincenzo Mafrolla
37 12										Martarelli	Vincenzo	37		M	M								Sister-in-law Giacinta Colocci
38 13										Maglia	Francesco												Castro dei Volsci
39 14										Marino	Giovanni	27		M									
40 15										Nardo	Felice												
41 16										Pecora	Antonio								Italy	Stigliano			Wife Angela Potenza
42 17										Cirelli	Nicola	32		M	M				U.S.A.	Vallata			Wife Maria Paula Stigliano
43 18										Pesce	Giovanni	37		M	M				Italy	Stigliano			Wife Margherita Carigliani Stigliano
44 19										Della Pina	Nicola	25		M	S	7-36101							
20	OMITTED																						
45 21	ADMITTED									Bonalone	Giulia	27		F	M				Italy	Rotello			Wife Erminia Dolicco Rotello
46 22										Angelantonio	Rosa	11		F	S	1-426946-3/11/43			Italy	Gioia del Colle			Sister-in-law Margherita Gioia del Colle
23										Galante	Giorgio	10		M	S								
47 24										Grotter	Nicola	9		M	S								Sister mother Maria Gioia del Colle
25										Lieva	Vito	4		M	S								
48 26										Vegliadi	Francesco	44		M	M				U.S.A.	New York			Wife Cantini Antonia Gioia del Colle
27										Servello	Antonio	35		M	M								Wife Pasquale Giuseppa Adierata
50 28										Gambardella	Luigi	39		M	M				Italy	Amalfi			Father-in-law Gambardella Amalfi
29										Pasquale	Alessandro	12		M	S								
30																							

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 4 1914, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, printed or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Pa Minersville																			
5	" "																			
6	" "																			
7	" "																			
8	" "																			
9	" "																			
10	[illegible]																			
11	Pa Sharpsville																			
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	N.Y. New York																			
16	" "																			
17	" Van Nest N.Y.																			
18																				
19	Ohio Youngstown																			
20	[illegible]																			
21	" "																			
22	" "																			
23	" "																			
24	N.Y. Gloversville																			
25	" Oklyn																			
26																				
27	[illegible]																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Lechelle MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Pierre Lechelle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Latria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Dr. C. Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1910, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
51 1			Battone Teresa	33	F	M	Housewife	yes yes	Italy S. Italian	Italy	Amalfi	her father Pasquale Amalfi
2			son Guttini Antonio	9	M	S				"	"	
3			daughter " Rachele	8	F					"	"	
4			" " Luigia	3	F		1-338132-3/11/41			"	"	
53 5			Gerbacci Maria	34	F	M		yes yes		"	Teramo	her parents Isola del Gran Sasso
X 6			daughter Lelli Teresa	9	F	S	3-209340-VI	11/28/40	505	"	"	
X 7			son " Donato	8	M	S	3-152183-2/15/37			"	"	
8			" " Alberto	8	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	"	
X 9			daughter " Domenica	3	F	S				"	"	
54 10			Testa Rosa	28	F	S		yes no		Italy	Frosinone	her father Testa Carlo Frosinone
55 11			Corchia Francesco	41	M	M		" "		"	Migliorino	his Wife Maria migliorino
56 12			Astuto Giuseppe	43	M	M	Laborer	yes yes		"	Cerinati	his Wife Carmela Cerinati
57 13			Selli 7/11/55 Maria	18	F	S	Farmer	yes yes		"	Battipaglia	her mother Teresa Battipaglia
58 14			Finocchio Michele	41	M	M	Farmer	yes no		"	Manoppello	his Wife Palanzo Antonia Manoppello
59 15			Chiappini Pietro	29	M	S		" "		U.S.A	New York	his father Antonio Frosinone
60 16			Rapogna Pasquale	38	M	M		yes yes		Italy	Bacciano	his father Pasquale Bacciano
61 17			Napolitano Nicola	28	M	S		" "		"	"	his Wife Giuseppa Speranzio Bacciano
62 18			Severino Nicola	41	M	M		no no		Italy	S. Cata da Sonio	his Wife Caterina S. Cata da Sonio
63 19			Lepre Carmela	19	F	S	Domestic servant			Italy	Naples	her cousin Cresso Cercio Via S. Nicola 32 Naples
64 20			Romanumma Maria	23	F	W	Housewife	no no		"	Sarno	her leave none
65 21			Pasquale Pasquantonio	21	M	S	Laborer			"	"	
22			" Emma	19	F	S	Hairdresser	2 #09669	10-21-N-505	"	"	
23			" Rosmunda	17	F	S	Seamstress			"	"	
24			" Raffaele	14	M	S				"	"	
66 25			Soriero Maria	59	F	M		no no		"	"	her leave none
26			daughter Manus Elvira	21	F	S	Domestic			"	"	
27			" Elena	17	F	S		2 #42409-10/6/12		"	"	
28			Vinciotti Mario	59	M	M	Laborer	yes yes		U.S.A	N. York	his Wife Tozzi Isabella Casalvieri
67 29			Rocca Giovanni	22	M	S						
30			Celetta Filomena	25	F	S	Domestic	no no		Italy	Montella	her bro Rosario Montella

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916, 191

14—518

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Penn	New Haven	no	herself	yes no	—	—	—	husband Michele Gattieri 110 Grand ave Hobo Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brun	Brn	Brn	—	Italy	Amalfi
2	"	"	—	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
3	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
5	Pa	Phila	no	husband	40 no	—	—	—	husband Carmine Eddi 1004 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	Italy	Naples
6	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Germany
7	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Italy
10	Pa	Steuve	no	herself	22 no	—	—	—	husband Angela Lucia Box 232 Hinde Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	Italy	Posano
11	N.Y.	Bklyn	no	himself	25 yes 1909	Bklyn			his cousin Pietro Cuzzi 1915 Prospect St 175 Bklyn N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn	—	—	—	Italy	Amalfi
12	N.Y.	Hackensack	yes	his brother in law	27 yes 1902 1914	Hackensack			his brother in law Egidio Cuzzillo Broadway 211 Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	—	—	—	Italy	Amalfi
13	N.Y.	Bklyn	—	herself	22 no	—	—	—	her uncle Francesco Finola 1915 Prospect St 151 Bklyn N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Italy	Salerno
14	Pa	Greensburg	yes	himself	30 yes 1909 2 no 1913	Phila			his brother in law Camillo Napoleone 30 miles from Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brn	Brn	Hazel	left foot off at ankle	Italy	Pompeii
15	N.Y.	Newark	no	"	25 yes 1905 1915	N.Y.			his wife Catarina Whitby 206 Ferry St Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	—	—	—	Italy	Positano
16	Pa	Phila	—	"	25 no	—	—	—	his cousin Raffaele Corrigiano 242 Washington Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brn	Black	—	—	Italy	Positano
17	"	"	—	"	25 yes 1908 1914	Phila			his cousin Raffaele Corrigiano 242 Washington Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Brn	—	—	Italy	Positano
18	Ill	Chicago	no	himself	40 yes 1902 1914	Chicago			Voyage going to nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	—	Brn	Scar chin	Italy	Naples
19	N.Y.	New York	—	herself	25 no	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn	Brn	Black	—	Italy	Naples
20	N.Y.	"	—	her son	60 no	—	—	17	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brn	Gray	Hazel	left foot off at ankle	Italy	Naples
21	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	211 E. 101 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	—	—	—	—
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Gray	—	—	—
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Gray	Gray	—	—	—
25	"	"	—	herself	60 no	—	—	—	her husband Salvatore Mancuso 1557 Gilbert Ave apt 4 68-E. 11 St New York	no	no	no	no	Poor	Cons.	5	5	Fair	Gray	Hazel	Hernia	Italy	Naples
26	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	—	—	—	—
27	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Gray	—	—	—
28	"	Newark	no	himself	35 yes 1913 1916	N.Y.			his bro. Orazio Academia St 220 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	Italy	Positano
29																							
30	N.Y.	New York	—	herself	18 yes	—	—	—	her uncle Celetta Gabriele 52 Cleopatie St New York City Obstruction	no	no	no	no	Med. Cont.	Defect	5	3	Fair	Brn	Hazel	—	Italy	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Jéchelles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Latria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ____

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Nalli	Pietro	45		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicilian			Wife Marianninza Pietracanale
2			Leonard	Angelo	41		M	"			"	Abruzzese			Wife Maria Ricciardi Pietracanale
3			Son	Carlo	15		M	2-64436 - 7/12/37			"	Abruzzese			Father Angelo Ricciardi Abruzzese
4			Fortunio	Vincenzo	21		M	IN HOSPITAL " "			"	Bovino			Father Carolina Bovino
5			Di Vita	Annunziata	22		F	Domestic "			"	Biccari			Father Dimaggio Bovino
6			Lombardi	Carmela	43		F	Housewife							Campanozzi Biccari
7			Pompeo	Amedeo	Decedent										
8			D	Filomena											
9			D	Giuseppina											
10			Simone	Luca	19		M	Domestic							
11			Capobianco	Maria	26		F	Laborer			Italy	Rocchetta			Father Rosa Rocchetta Valfortore
12	ADMITTED 1		Caccianiello	Filomena	15		F	" "			"	"			Father Giorgio Rocchetta Valfortore
13			Iacono	Francesca	18		F	Domestic			"	Calanicciola			Father Pasquale Barbieri Calanicciola
14	DETAINED 1		Lanzetta	Maria	60		W	Widow			"	Sacco			Has relatives none
15			Iannicci	Caterina	22		F	" "			"	"			Father Cristina Sacco
16			Di Gianfelice	Pasquale	31		M	"			"	Andretta			Wife Maria Sacco Andretta
17			Bocino	Rosa	27		F	Housework							
18			Son	Luciano	Francesco	11	M								
19			D	D	Gaetano	8	M								
20			D	D	Michele	4	M								
21			Valentino	Giuseppe	26		M	Farmer			Italy	Bovino			Father Maria Giovanna Morrone Bovino
22			Cipullo	Maria	27		F	"							
23			Errico	Giuseppe	26		M	Laborer	2-6311 - 7/20/38		"SEE S.S. AMERICA - 6/24/14-9-W-5339"				Father Giuseppe Gimmo Appula
24											Italy	Gimmo Appula			Father Rocco Gimmo Appula
25															
26															

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916, 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Pa Coal Ville	himself		15 yrs 1909 1912				brother Giovanni Cricini Patterson N.J.											
7	Pa Barnesboro	"		50 yrs 1906 1910 Barnesboro				brother Giovanni Mezzanotte R.D. No Barnesboro Pa											
8	"	"																	
9	N.Y. Brklyn	brother-in-law		15 yrs				brother-in-law Mariofillo Grazia N.Y. City & State Brklyn N. York											
10	[illegible]	brother		20 yrs				brother Age 20 yrs 163 Vernon Ave Long Island City											
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Pa Rosato	wife		25 yrs				husband Nicola Mancuso Box 177 Rosato Pa											
17	Pa Rossi	brother		16 yrs				brother Rosato Pa											
18	N.Y. Brklyn	himself		30 yrs				husband Filomena Testa 371 Columbia St Brklyn N.Y.											
19	N.Y. New York	brother-in-law		200 lire				Domenico Guidici 205 First ave New York											
20	" "	brother		25 yrs				brother Alfonso [illegible] New York											
21	" "	himself		20 yrs 1910 1913 N.Y.				husband Pasquale Valentino 205 Arthur Ave New York											
22																			
23																		U.S.A.	New York
24																		Italy	Aprapola
25																			
26	Ohio Barberton	husband		5 yrs				husband Pasquale Valentino Barberton Ohio											Poetico
27	Ohio Barberton	husband		5 yrs				husband Francesco Caramella Barberton Ohio											Napoli
28	N.Y. New York	himself		15 yrs 1909 1912 N.Y.				husband Rocco Mazzigliano 205 Arthur Ave N. York											Drunero
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Pechelle, MAST., *of the* S.S. "Patria", *from* NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 96 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 *day of* , *19* ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the United States EMPLOYED BY [illegible] OF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Dayof, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
85 1									Servedio	Annica	32	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gennio Apicella husband Vincenzo Gennio Apicella
2									son Bellino	Giovanni	6	M					"	"	"	
3									"	Vincenzo	1	M					"	"	"	
86 4									Damiastra	Rosa	16	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	her father Giuseppe Gennio Apicella
ADMITTED 5									Pedado	Mariano	7	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	her mother Lorenzo Cera Gennio Apicella
91 6									Petrosino	Bernardino	4	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	Bisaccia	their father Mario de Cera Bisaccia
7									Sister	Angela	17	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	
92 8									Nobille	Giovanni	61	M	M				"	"	"	
93 9									Sabatto	Vito	32	M	M				"	"	"	
94 10									Valentino	Domenico	42	M	M				"	"	"	
95 11									Nicola	Michele	48	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	Bisaccia	his Wife Rosa Maria di Gianni Bisaccia
96 12									Antonia	Angela	46	F	M				"	"	"	
97 13									Pesbarro	Angelo	38	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Castelcivita	Italy	her mother Palma Cosilia Castelcivita
14									daughter	Filomena	18	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	
15									"	Vito	9	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	
16									"	Anna	6	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	
98 17									Cascioni	Giovanni	41	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Domenica Mastrucci Castelcivita
99 18									Scipioni	Raffaele	43	M	M	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	Amalfi	her aunt Filomena Amarco Amalfi
19									son Criscillo	Andrea	11	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	
20									daughter	Teresa	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	
21									son	Piero	1	M	S				"	"	"	
ADMITTED 22									Lanuzza	Nicola	48	M	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castelcivita her bro Francesco Castelcivita
101 23									Esposito	Anna	18	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	her father Luigi Castelcivita
102 24									Forte	Vincenza	43	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	Italy	Maranola her father Gennaro Maranola
25									son Pompilio	Antonio	8	M	S				"	"	"	
26									daughter	Livia	5	F	S				"	"	"	
27									son	Ernesto	2	M	S				"	"	"	
28									daughter	Giuseppa	16	F	S				"	"	"	
103 29									Rabasca	Michele	48	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Calitri	Italy	his Wife Nicolina Maria Francesca Calitri
ADMITTED 30									Pelgano	Enrico	15	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Filomena Rabasca Calitri

2-847155-1/29/41
2-61655-2/5/19

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

★ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

◆ *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK Nov 2 1913, 191

114

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny Brooklyn	herself		of own		no		her husband Salvatore Colletta 310 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY					good		5	3	fair	black	chestn	Italy	Cerreto
2	" "	"		"		"		111 E 130th St New York					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	" "	"		"		"							"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" New York	herself		of own		no		her sister Giulia Sorangelli 111 E 130th St New York					"		5	3	fair	black	chestn	Italy	"
5	" "	herself		of husband 1914 1915		N.Y.		her husband Angelo Argisto 299 East 11 New York					"		5	4	fair	chestnut	"	"	"
6	" "	herself		of own		no		her sister Eugenia 245 W. 4th St. New York					"		5	3	fair	brown	hazel	"	Sicily
7	" "	"		"		"		"					"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"
8													"		5	2	fair	dark	"	"	Italy
9													"		5	5	"	"	Black	"	"
10													"		5	2	"	"	Hazel	Scotch	"
11	N.Y. New York	himself		of own		no		husband Michele Salvato 3504 Cortelyou Ave New York					"		5	6	"	dark	"	"	"
12													"		5	2	light	dark	hazel	Scotch	"
13	Ohio Bellaire	her self		of own		no		husband Claudio Terio Box 10 Bellaire Ohio					"		5	3	fair	light	hazel	"	Italy
14	" "												"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	" "												"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	" "												"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	" "	him self		30 yrs 1910 1914	Lagoon			husband Maria Terio					"		5	4	fair	black	hazel	Italy	"
18	Cambridge	no her self		40 yrs 1901 1909	Kansas Canada			for Belmont and husband A Bellaire Ohio her husband Pasquale Colletta 5 Colville St Patterson Passaic Co New Jersey					"		5	4	fair	black	hazel	Italy	Naples
19	" "												"		"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Ireland
20	" "												"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	" "												"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Mass Boston	her self		of own		no		her sister Rosaria 148 Richmond St Boston Mass					"		5	1	fair	light	"	Italy	Castelcivita
23	Pa Dilly	"		of own		no		her uncle Giuseppe Cancro Box 11 Dilly Pa					"		5	1	"	"	"	Scotch	Italy
24	NY Brklyn	her husband		60 yrs		no		her husband Rangrello Giovanni 211 Prospect St Brklyn N.Y.					"		5	5	"	"	Hazel	Italy	Naples
25	" "	"		"		"		"					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	" "	"		"		"		"					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" "	"		"		"		"					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	" "	"		"		"		"					"		5	3	fair	Brown	Chest	"	"
29	NY Piermont	mother in law		60 yrs 1902 1906	Mexico			her sister Antonia Lair Box 84 Piermont N.Y.					"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Calabria
30	NJ Montclair	no		7 yrs	no			her father Michele S. 67 Glenridge Ave Montclair N.J.					"		5	1	"	"	Hazel	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Richelet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Bruno, Surgeon of the S.S. Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Carmine Bruno

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1910 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 11th Day of, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
120 1			Di Napoli	Marco	43		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calitri	Wife Papa Maria Nicola (Calitri)
2			daughter	Mariantonia	17		F			yes	yes					
122 3			Di Maio	Lucia	19		F	S		no	no					Father Leonardo Calitri
123 4			Abate	Maria	35		F	M		yes	no					Father Angelo Calitri
5			son Di Maio	Leonardo	18		M	S		yes	yes					
6			"	Angelo	8		M	S		no	no					
7			"	Maria	6		F	S		2/27/1856						
8			daughter	Giovanna	6		F	S								
9			"	Lucia	1		F	S								
124 10			Marsilio	Rosina	20		F	S	housekeeper					d. Nunzio		Her Sister Giulia d. Nunzio
11			niece	Marina	1		F	S								
~~125~~			~~Ricci~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Agricultore~~			~~Italy~~	~~Albaroballo~~	~~Albaroballo~~		~~Her brother in law Tessaro Agostino~~ Albaroballo
~~126~~ 12			~~wife~~	~~Agostina~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Keeping~~							
~~127~~ 13			~~daughter~~	~~Nicolina~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~								
~~128~~ 14			~~"~~	~~Maria~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~								
~~129~~ 15			~~son~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~								
~~130~~ 16			~~"~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~S~~								
~~131~~ 17			~~"~~	~~Antonio~~	~~2~~		~~M~~	~~S~~								
~~132~~ 18			~~Tarquini~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~							
~~133~~ 19			~~Paolella~~	~~Rocco~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mason~~							
~~134~~ 20			~~Ciccimini~~	~~Maria~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housework~~							
130 21			Sergio	Angelo	34		M	M	Farmer	yes	no	Italy	Palma Campania			Her father Angelo Palma Campania
22			daughter	Giovanna	13		F	S		yes	yes					
23			son	Salvatore	12		M	S		no	no					
24			"	Daniello	8		M	S		no	no					
25			daughter	Antonia	4		F	S		no	no					
131 26			Simonetti	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes					Her father Gabriele Palma Campania
132 27			Barbarito	Clorinda	23		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Accettura			Her father Berardino Accettura
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916, 191 116

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, when.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	himself	Yes	yes	1904 1909	New Rochelle	Wife Marion nonnamed Good					no	no	5	7	Fair	Red	Red		Italy	Castellamare
2	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	169 Union Ave New Rochelle					"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
3	"	Fairmount	no	himself	Yes	no	—	—	bro Prof Luigi					no	no	5	1	X	X	X	Mole, on neck	"	"
4	"	"	no	herself	Yes	no	—	—	Box 3 Fairmount N.Y.					no	no	5	1	X	X	X	—	"	"
5	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Prof Luigi di Maio husband Box 3 Fairmount N.Y.					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
6	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—						"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
7	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—						"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—						"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
9	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—						"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	Del	Wilmington	no	herself	No	no	—	—	her sister Margherita 232 West 5th Wilmington Del					no	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Delaware
11	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	5	4	X	X	X	—	"	"
12	Ill.	Chicago	no	himself	No	yes	1912 1914	Chicago	husband Angelina Arena 556 Bellevue Ave Chicago Ill					no	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Illinois
13	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	5	6	X	X	X	—	"	"
14	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	5	2	X	X	X	—	"	"
15	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	"
16	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					no	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Teora
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					"	"	5	6	X	X	X	—	"	"
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Naples
21	N.Y.	Bklyn	—	herself	No	yes	1901 1914	Bklyn	her husband Francesco Simonetti 30 North 11th St Bklyn N. York					no	no	5	5	X	X	Black	—	"	Salerno
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	"
23	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
25	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
26	"	"	—	herself	No	no	—	—	husband Francesco Simonetti 30 North 11th St Bklyn N. York					no	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Black	—	Italy	Salerno
27	N.Y.	New York	no	himself	No	no	—	—	Stefano Maria Salerno 306 W. 24th St New York					no	no	5	6	Dark	White	Dark	—	"	Avellino
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

List 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Dechelles
COMMAN... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. Englis
Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 8

[illegible] AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Sabina" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
133 1									Pizillino	Caterina	37	M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Accettura	her father Giuseppe Accettura
2									daughter	Silvia	16	S					"	"	"	"	
3										Francesca	7	S		2-190749			"	"	"	"	
4									son	Donato	5	all		2-198475			"	"	"	"	
134 5									Barbarito	Maria	19	S					"	"	"	"	her father Caterina Accettura
135 6									Volpe	Maria	17	M		2-984552	No	No 7/14/42	"	"	"	"	her father Angelo Accettura
136 7									Nonsuè	Rosa	38	M		Farmer	Can Read	No	"	Marcianise	"	"	her mother Nunziata Ficiriello Marcianise
8									daughter	Sorbo Beatrice	13	S					"	"	"	"	
9									son	" Pasquale	10	all		1-28504 (60) 3/1/40			"	"	"	"	
10									daughter	" Immacolata	5	S					"	"	"	"	
11									"	" Maria	3	S					"	"	"	"	
137									Allerici	Domenico	32	M									
138 13									Vinini	Pasquina	19	S		2-[illegible]792			Italy	Maiori	Italy	Maiori	her father Antonio Sfaibano Maiori
139 14									Mescatelli	Francesca	36	M		Housewife	No	No	Italy	Valentano	"	Valentano	her mother in law Calla Anna Valentano
15									daughter	Cristina Filomena	17	S					"	"	"	"	
16									"	Rocco	11	S					"	"	"	"	
17									"	Cesarea	4	S					"	"	"	"	
18									"	Stella	7	S					"	"	"	"	
140 19									Mastelli	Alfonso	37	M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	Cantalupo del Sannio	"	Cantalupo del Sannio	his wife in law Nicoletta Mastelli Cantalupo del Sannio
20									wife	Verdile Maria Antonia	39	M		Housework			"	"	"	"	
21									daughter	Mastelli Flora	13	S					"	"	"	"	
22									"	" Maria	9	S					"	"	"	"	
141 23									Pollice	Luigi	42	M		Farmer	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	his Wife Girolama Adessa Cantalupo del Sannio
142 24									Paglia	Assunta	21	S		Farmer	Yes	No	"	S. Massimo	"	S. Massimo	her father Arcangelo S. Massimo
25									Saracino	Giovanni	20	all		2-977601- 6/18/42			Italy	S. Gregorio Magno	Italy	S. Gregorio Magno	his father Francesco S. Gregorio Magno
26									Aquilino	Lucia	23	M		Housework	"	"	"	Terajola	"	Terajola	her mother in law Lucia Annunziata Troisi
27									daughter	Corato Carolina	2	S					"	"	"	"	
143 28									Mazzeo	Teresa	28	M		Farmer	Yes	No	Italy	Roccadaspide	Italy	Roccadaspide	her father Roccadaspide
29									daughter	Mazzeo Lucia	8	S		2-910391-8-12-41-			"	"	"	"	
30									son	" Francesco	2	all					"	"	"	"	

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1910, 191

118

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y. Yonkers		no	herself	30 no	— —			her husband Giuseppe 175 Dock St Yonkers N.York					good	sound	5	5	Brown	Black Dark	—	Italy	Cicciano
2	"	"	—		—	— —										5	—	fair	" "	—	"	"
3	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
4	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
5	"	New York	no	herself	40 pp	— —			her aunt Beatrice Pinzetti 159 West 31 St New York						sound	5	3	Brown	Black Dark	—	"	"
6	N.Y.	New York	—	herself	40 pp	— —			her Uncle Marcello Falcetti 116 E 11 St						"	5	6	fair	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
7	N.J.	Orange	—	herself	50 yes	1909 1912	New Haven		her husband Giuseppe Sorbo Orange New York						"	5	—	Brown	"	—	"	Barrano
8	"	"	—		—	— —										5	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
12																5	6	fair	Brown	Shallow Wide	"	San Lorenzo
13	Italy	Tarsia	yes	herself	50	yes	1910 1913	N.Y	her cousin Filomena Sabatini 1750 Third Washington Ave Bronx						sound	5	6	"	Black Dark	—	"	Acerenza
14	Pa.	Pittston	yes	her husband	50	yes	1905 1910	Pittston	her husband Dominico Rocco Union St 17 Pittston Pa						"	5	3	"	Brown Dark	Burned scar	"	Calvi Risorta
15	"	"			—	— —										5	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	"	"			—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	"	"			—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18	"	"			—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Sessano
19	N.Y.	New York	—	himself	200	yes	1904 1914	N.Y	his son Alberto Mongolk St 8-12 New York						"	5	3	fair	Light Brown	Birth Mark	Italy	Cancellara
20	"	"	—		—	— —										5	5	"	"	—	"	"
21	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
22	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
23	"	"	—	him self	60	yes	1910 1914	Montreal	his cousin Antonio Ciccone 21-213 E. 111 St New York						"	5	2	Dark	Dark	—	"	Bonea
24	"	"	—	her aunt	25	no	—	—	her aunt Emilia Rodriguez 215 Bleecker St New York						"	5	2	"	Brown Black	—	"	Montella
25	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	his brother in law	50	no	—	—	his brother in law Giuseppe Policastro 262 Harrison Ave Cincinnati						"	5	6	"	Black Dark	—	"	Sperone
26	N.Y.	Elmhurst	yes	her mother	25	no	—	—	her mother Maria Aquilino 175 St New York						"	5	4	"	Brown Grey	—	"	Nocera
27	"	Lodi	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	Crocco
28	N.J.	New York	—	her husband	25	no	—	—	her husband Nocera Angelo N. 100 Jersey St New York						"	5	11	Fair	Brown Fair	—	"	Roccadevo
29	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	"	"	—		—	— —										—	—	—	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Pechelle MASTER, of the SS Sutria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

COMM Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barese, Surgeon of the S. Petrus, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barese

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—214

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 1st, 1916

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)								NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED																			
ADMITTED																			
1		JL	501/816					1											
2									Sodo	Antonio	46	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Flavio	Nuovo	Wife Antonia Fiamini S. Flavio Nuovo
3									Ghisi	Vito	38	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 6/11/34	"	"	"	Colve		his Wife Lucia Cancellaro Colve
4									Riccardi	Cosmo	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"		his Wife Carmela Garofalo Colve
5									Falbozzi	Nicola	20	M	S	Domestic	"	"	"	Grignano		his parents
6									Falce	Maria	31	F	M	Housewife	"	"	Italy	Lecce Calabria		his parents Silvestro and Liberatore
7									Da Lapalma	Leopardina	7	F	S							Grignano Lecce Calabria
8									Son	Silvestro	7	M	S							
9									Daughter	Domenica	11	F	S							
10										Antonia	6	F	S							
ADMITTED																				
11									Iannelli	Domenico	41	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"		
12									Solitro	Maria	25	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Altamura		his Wife Mariantonia Tucci Altamura
13									Sister	Angela	10	F	S							
14									Brother	Samuele	12	M	S							
ADMITTED																				
15									Colucci	Antonio	23	M	S	Laborer	"	"				
16									Sodo	Alice	20	F	S				Italy	Migliano		his father Gabriel Migliano
17									Ciarisi	Giovanni	25	M	M		"	"	"	"		his Wife Maddalena Grignano Migliano
18									Sorise	Giovanni	27	M	M							
19									Rizzo	Domenico	41	M	M	Shoemaker						
ADMITTED																				
20									Ciccarelli	Giovanni	28	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"				
21									De Rocco	Antonio	38	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Rocchetta		his parents
22									Scapati	Domenico	42	M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"		his wife Grazia Rocchetta Sant'Antonio
23									Christian	Victor	11	M	S				"	Liberi	d'Isola	his Wife Maria Sanfelice Liberi d'Isola
24									Jovane	Leonardo	11	M	S	yes	yes		"	Cautonia		his Wife Carmina Cautonia
ADMITTED														no	no						his brother Maria Cautonia
25			1						Guerrieri	Victor	28	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	Catanzaro		his Wife Anna Catanzaro
26									Stefano	Nicola	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"		his Leave none Catanzaro
27									Nicotera	Nicola	19	M	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes				
28									Tornabene	Filippo	44	M	M	Farmer			Italy	Terrasini		his father Nicola Terrasini
29									Son	Gaetano	16	M	S							
30									Tornabene	Giuseppe	26	M	M	Farmer						

1 Alexander 3/4. 15. 19. 22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

Simon a Santa Thomas 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1916, 191

120

14—213

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	Wisconsin		46 yrs	1902 1906	No	Wisconsin Giuseppe Scelotto 2458 East 61st St Cleveland Ohio													
2	Conn	Waterbury	himself		30 yrs	1907 1910	No	Wisconsin Rocco Foglia di Sant'Elia St. Waterbury Conn													
3	"	"	"		22 yrs	—	—	Wisconsin Paolo Stiglitano " " "													
4	N.Y.	Bklyn	brother		24 yrs	—	—	brother Beraldo " " "													
5	N.Y.	Rome	himself		25 yrs	1913 1915	No	1337 Prospect Pl Bklyn N.Y. Wisconsin Gaetano Sabatino 1213 Dominick St Rome N.Y.													
6	"	"	—		—	—	—														
7	"	"	—		—	—	—														
8	"	"	—		—	—	—														
9	"	"	—		—	—	—														
10	Conn	Stamford	Greek father		35 yrs	1912 1914	No	Wisconsin Gaetano Giuseppe Pepe 406 Main St Stamford Conn													
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Conn	Hartford	brother		40 Dcts	—		Wisconsin Salvatore Lebenedetto 90 Woodland St Hartford Conn													
15	N.Y.	New York	—	"	21 yrs	1913 1916	No	Wisconsin Gaetano Sabatino 1337 Prospect Pl Bklyn N.Y.													
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	Pa	Pittston	no		15 yrs	—	—	Wisconsin Virginia Scalzitti Lot Sending Stand on Exchange													
20	N.Y.	New York	brother		5 yrs	—	—	Wisconsin Angelo Giuseppina Strallo 505 9th Ave New York													
21	N.Y.	New York	himself		5 yrs	1909 1913	No	Wisconsin Erasmo Pierro 670 Spring St New York													
22	Pa	Monessen	"		26 yrs	1908 1913	Dont know	Wisconsin Giuseppe Giovatti Pontelandolfo Sannita Italy													
23	Wis	Kiedrowski	"		46 mo	—	—	brother Salvatore Box 172 Kiedrowski Wis													
24	Baltimore	Md	"		5 yrs	1908 1913	No	Wisconsin Nicola Lo Forchetta Lamb & 1000 Baltimore Md													
25	N.Y.	Long Island	"		5 yrs	—	—	brother Pasquale Giuseppe 1 Sherman Pl Long Island													
26																					
27	Pa	Jersey City	father		15 yrs	—	—	Wisconsin Vincenzo Guccio 338 Erie St Jersey City N.J.													
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Decu..., MASTER, of the ..., from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Errico, Surgeon of the S/S Italia EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Carmine Errico

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 , 19

at NEW-YORK

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Britt sailing from Naples October the 11th Anno of, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
170			Mangini Pietro		18		M	Laborer		Italy	Italian			Wife Maria Michele mother Angelo
171			Allegrini Domenico		18		M	"		"	"			Wife Rosa mother Angelo
172			Trabucco Giuseppe		18		M	Shoemaker		"	"			Wife Carolina Abruzzi
173			Alvardi Enrico		20		M	Student		Italy	Italian			Sister Michel Abruzzi
174			Giorgio Nicola Antonio		20		M	Servant		"	"			
175			Felicia		14		F			"	"			
176			Cerrola Cenio		27		M	Laborer		Italy	Calabria			Wife Grazia Cenio Calabria
177			Maffucci Raffaele		21		M	"		"	"			Wife Concetta Maffucci Calabria
178			Pavia Domenico		22		M	Laborer		Italy	Calabria			Father Domenico Pavia Cosenza
179			Cavallaro Rocco		18		M	Carpenter		"	"			Wife Filomena Cavallaro Cosenza
180			Cavallaro Rocco		18		M	Carpenter		"	"			Mother Rosa Cavallaro Cosenza
181			Procopio Rocco		21		M	Laborer		"	"			Mother Rosa Jannotti Catanzaro
182			Colacchio Rocco		18		M	Laborer		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Bro Luigi Guiseppe Maggi
183			Nicola		21		M	Laborer		Italy	Calabria			Bro Federico Nicola Cosenza
184	Nicoli	Chiarina		22		S	Domestic			Italy	Macerata			Father Paolo Macerata
185	Barbuti	Elisabetta		21		S	Servant			"	"			Bro in law Giovanna Ravenna Macerata
186	Tantucci	Brigida		19		S	Domestic			"	"			
187	Salvucci	Teresa		45		M	Domestic			Italy		U.S.A.		Wife Carola Mt. S. Angelo
188	Saviola	Giovanni		15		M	"			"				Wife Nicolina Mt. S. Angelo
189	Di Bari	Michele		15		M	Laborer			"				Wife Concetta Mondrone
190	Ceccarani	Giuseppe		41		M	Laborer			"				
191	Migliorini	Dario		41		M	Carpenter			"				
192	San Silvio	Giovanni		2		M				"				
193	Ciro	Margherita		1		F	Domestic			"				
194	Ceccarani	Ulisse		18		M	Laborer			"				Wife Benedetta Mondrone
195	Rinicoli	Luigi		48		M	Laborer			"				Wife Rachele Scorcano Ancona
196	Cazzetta	Domenico		21		M	Laborer			"				Wife Gallo Luigia Ancona
197	Faderici	Vincenzo		33		M	Laborer			"				
198	Allieri	Reginaldo		33		M	Laborer			"				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

5 65

Leonetti Carlo

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	—	him	$30		6 yrs 1911 N.Y.	his cousin Salvatore Mancini 114 Mulberry st New York												Italy	Bivona
2	Mass	Boston	yes	him	$30		8 yrs 1908 N.Y.	his cousin Antonio Corito Boston Mass												"	"
3	Mass	Boston	no	him	$30		8 yrs 1906 Compton	his uncle Dr Nolfi Luigi 114 Mulberry st New York												"	Chiusano
4	Conn	Waterbury	—	—	$39		1914	Rel Sam Nicolo & Michael 114 Mulberry st New York												"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"			"												"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"			"												"	"
7	N.Y.	Jersey City	no	him	$30		6 yrs 1910 Jersey City 1907	his bro Michele 260 Jackson Ave Jersey City												"	Cotrino
8	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$21		8 yrs 1908 Bklyn 1912	his cousin Vincenzo Nicolosi 838 Gates Ave Bklyn N.Y.												"	"
9	N.Y.	Utica	no	himself	$30		1907	his cousin Carmine Cardillo 1 Whitesboro st Utica N.Y.												"	Cerasuolo
10	N.Y.	New York	no	him	$19		1913 Ala.	his friend Nicolia Luigi 114 Mulberry st New York												"	Nicosia
11	"	Bklyn	"	"	$20			his cousin Lombardi Vincenzo 142 Bklyn New York												"	Mineo
GRANT ALIEN 12	"	New York	"	"	$100	yes	1906 N.Y. 1916	his wife Segna Rosa 72 New York												"	Piazza
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	her self	$67	no		husband 72 New York												"	Catania
14	Pa	Hillsburg	yes	her self	$19	no		her uncle Domenico Barbato 106 Franklin ave Hillsburg Pa												"	Cerda
15	"	"	yes	"	$19	no		her father Francesco Joe Barbato ave Hillsburg Pa												"	Mineo
16																					
17	N.Y.	New York	—	him self	$30	yes	1911 N.Y. 1914	his cousin Salvatore Saggio 114 Mulberry st New York												Italy	Mineo
18	"	"	—	"	$23	no		his cousin Michele di Bari 114 Mulberry st New York												"	"
19	Conn	Bridgeport	no	"	$39	yes	1911 Bridgeport 1914	his uncle Antonio Cesario 236 North Ave Bridgeport Conn												"	Mineo
20																					
21																				U.S.A.	New York
22																				Italy	Mineo
23																					
24	Pa	Philad	no	him self	$27	no	— —	his bro Giovanni 239 Kaffanuch Philad Pa												"	"
25	N.Y.	New York	—	"	$30	yes	1904 N.Y. 1913	his bro Agostino 259 Ark Ave New York												"	Mineo
26	"	Utica	—	"	$100	yes	1910 N.Y. 1914	his cousin Mario Giovanni 428 Bronx N.Y.												"	"
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelles MASTER, of the [illegible], from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Errone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October 11th Ending of, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
245										Amedeo Teresa	40		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Latin	Italy	Castelcivita	Husband Giovanni Amedeo Castelcivita
										Angelo Filomena	17		S								Father Giovanni Amedeo
										Giovanni	13		S								
										Pietro	9		S								
										Antonietta	7		S								
246										Corrieri (1917 671) Emiliano	41		M	Carpenter	yes	yes			Castelcivita		Brother Giuseppe Micalotorio Castelcivita
247										Pennacchia Edoardo	17		S	Student	yes	yes					Father Maresciallo Pennacchia Esposito Castelcivita
248										Maria Rosa	20		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes			Italy		Husband Lucio Bianco Matino
										Sister Giuliano	6		S								
										Rita	12		S								
249										De Cothibus Ulpiano	21		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes			Italy	Spalora	Father Domenico De Cothibus Spalora
250										Cortese Annunziata	31		M	Farmer	yes	yes			Italy	Trabia	Husband Pasquale Cortese Alberoni Trapani Sicily
251										Di Girolamo Maria	16		M	Housework	no	no			Italy	Spalora	Father Matteo Concetto Di Carlo Spalora
										San Benedetto Antonio	15		S								
										Francesco	11		S								
										Rocco	9		S								
										Pasquale	13		S								
										Nica Vallorco Maria	17		S								
252										Marsilio Raffaele	41		M	Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Pinetto	Father Maria Rozzeto Pinetto
253										Di Michiaro Pasquale	33		M	Farmer	yes	yes			Italy	Pinetto	Cousin Nicola D'Andreano Pinetto
254										Cecchi Mario	24		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes					
255										Lauricella Giuseppa	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Sicily	Husband Luigi Lauricella Sicily
256										Lauricella Antonio	17		S		yes	yes					Father Luigi Lauricella
257										Lauria Arcangelo	40		M	Farmer	no	no			Italy	Cuba	Wife Rosa Stigliano Cuba
258										Mattia Dario	28		M		yes	yes					Brother Teresa Mattia Cuba
259										Albanese Angelo	46		M		yes	yes			Sicily	Sicily	Wife Benedetta Sicily
260										Cervo Francesco	18		M		yes	yes			Italy	Italy	Father Antonio Cervo Italy
261										Renda Teresa	21		M	Housework	no	no			Sicily	Maddaloni	Father Giovanni Maddaloni
										Pompeo Pompeo	21		M		no	no					Mother Maria De Cristofaro Maddaloni
										Santomartino Margherita	20		S	Servant	no	no					Mother Maria De Cristofaro Maddaloni

2-1015274 11/5/42

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

No 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916 *November 3rd*, 1916 124

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit													5 7	Fair Ruddy			Italy	Carmanore
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Mass	Boston													5 6	Fair Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar forehead		Castelcivita
7	Mass	Boston																Tattooed hands		
8	Pa	Phila													5 1	Fair Ruddy	Dark			Mexico
9	"	"																		
10	"	"																		
11	N.Y.	Yonkers													5 7	Fair Ruddy	Chestnut	Mole neck		Naccio
12	Ohio	Cleveland														Fair	Auburn			Pettorano sul Gizio
13	Ohio	Cleveland													5 —	Fair	Auburn			Spoltore
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18															5 —	Fair Ruddy				
19	N.Y.	Newark													5 5	Fair Ruddy	Chestnut			Capistrello
20	N.Y.	Brklyn	—	—	—										5 3	Fair	Dark			Rocca Santo Stefano
21																		Upward on right eye		Civitella Alfedena
22	N.Y.	Jamaica													5 11	Fair	Auburn			Gorgodimonte
23															5 11	Fair	Dark			Pizzano
24	N.Y.	Newark	—	—	—										5 7	Fair	Dark	Mole, upper lip		Isola
25	Conn	Waterbury													5 6	Fair	Auburn	Scar, nose		Rocca Santo Stefano
26	Ohio	Hamilton													5 6	Ruddy	Dark			Bisaccia
27	Wis	Kenosha													5 7	Fair	Chestnut	Scar, left jaw		Rotello
28	N.J.	Plainfield													5 7	—	Black			Macchiagodena
29	"	"	—	—	—															
30	"	"													5 6	Fair	Brown	Chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dichelle MASTER, of the S.S. Latria, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

C F Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Errore, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.—

Carmine Errore

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F England
Immigration Officer.

14—214

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Calabria sailing from Naples October 17th 1940

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Mastromatteo	Antonio	41 M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maddaloni	her father Domenico Maddaloni
2							1			Di Orio	Pietro	53 M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	Sora	his Wife Angela Sora
3							1			Daughter	Cristina	20 F	S		yes	yes			"	"	
4										Di Nardo	Maria	23 F	S		yes	yes					
5										De Simone	Maria	21 F	S	Domestic	yes	yes					
6										De Giuli	Antonio	30 M	M	Farmer	yes	yes			Italy	Castrocielo	his Wife Maria Giulia Castrocielo
7										Campagna	Gaspare	41 M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	"	his Wife Angelica Lucciano Castrocielo
8							1			Vitaberna	Rocco	44 M	M	"	yes	yes			"	"	his Wife Vitaberna Olivia Castrocielo
9										Vitaberna	Angelo	41 M	M	"	yes	yes			"	"	his Wife Giovanna Mattoni Castrocielo
10										De Bellis	Antonio	27 M	M	"	yes	yes			Italy	Alvano	his Wife Anna Alvano
11										Messina	Ippolito	33 M	M	Merchant	yes	yes			"	Molfetta	her father Angelo Molfetta)
12										son Margaretti	Luigi	10 M			yes	yes			"	"	
13										daughter	Vitina	5 F		2-755202	yes	yes			"	"	
14										"	Mariagiuseppa	3 F		2-801505	yes	yes			"	"	
15										De Bari	Alessio	28 M	M	Merchant	yes	yes			"	"	her mother Grazia Molfetta)
16										Son Boccassini	Nicolo	11 M			yes	yes			"	"	
17										daughter	Pasquina	10 F	S		yes	yes			"	"	
18										Filippella	Vincenza	21 F	S	Domestic	yes	yes					
19										Reda	Luigi	27 M	M	Farmer	yes	yes					
20										Reda	Luigi	41 M	M	"	yes	yes					
21										Minieri	Natale	25 M	M	Carpenter	no	no			U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Sister Maria Vita Cofrancesco
22										Bartolomeo	Raffaele	33 M	M	Farmer	yes	yes					
23										Di Chiaro	Pasquale	46 M	M	Farmer	no	no			Italy	Petrabbondante	Sister Maria Petrabbondante
24										Carolino	Giuseppe	40 M	M	Farmer	no	no			"	Nola	his father Luigi Nola
25										wife Barone	Carolina	39 F	M	Housewife	no	no			"	"	
26										daughter Carolino	Felicia	11 F	S		no	no			"	"	
27										"	Filomena	8 F	S		no	no			"	"	
28										"	Anna	1 F	S		no	no			"	"	
29										"	Antonietta	3 F	S	2-553975-2/10/38	no	no			"	"	
30										Bonacquisti	Elisabetta	25 F	S	7-170241-3/11/41	no	no			Italy	Castrocielo Lazio	her Mother Angela Bonacquisti Castrocielo

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, permit, or agreement making previous migration to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ky	Kingsford Heights						Brother Antonio Stefanoff 95 Division St Newport												
2	Ohio	Canton						Cousin Domenico Stefanoff 1901 Canton Ohio												
3	"	"																		
4																				
5																				
6	N.Y.	Cleveland						Brother Ludovico Sella												
7	Pa	Sharpsville						Brother Josefa												
8	"	"						Brother Pietro Sessia												
9	Pa	Sharpsville						Brother Giorgio Rossetti												
10	Mass	Boston						Wife Luigi Bellucci 454 Hanover St Boston Mass												
11	N.J.	Hoboken						Brother Giuseppe Margaretti 522 1st St Hoboken N.J.												
12	"	"																		
13	"	"																		
14	"	"																		
15	N.J.	Hoboken						Brother Raffaele Bonaffini Domenico Ridaccia 900 [illegible]												
16	"	"																		
17	"	"																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	N.J.	Kuchensalle						Brother-in-law Carbone Salvatore Kuchensalle												
22																				
23	Ohio	Youngstown						Husband Leonardo Cimmino												
24	N.Y.	Brklyn						Brother-in-law Giuseppe Catapano 384 Union Ave Brklyn N.Y.												
25	"	"																		
26	"	"																		
27	"	"																		
28	"	"																		
29	"	"																		
30	Pa	Sharpsville						Sister Maria Rocco Sharpsville Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Pichellis MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 13 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Englis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at [illegible]

C F Englisk
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 24

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria *sailing from* Naples October the 17th Aug of 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning or Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
284 1		Mattoni Francesco	19	M	S	Laborer	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	Mother Maria Mattoni Avellino
285 2		Francioni Maria Michela	23	F	M	Housewife	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccaspide	Husband Francioni Roccaspide
286 3		Fidani Carmine	32	M	M	Laborer	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccaspide	Wife Fidani Roccaspide
287 4		Algarotto Carmine	22	M	S	Laborer	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agerolamo	Father Algarotto Agerolamo
288 5	1	DiMartino Vincenza	20	F	S		Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agerolamo	Father Pasquale Algarotto Agerolamo
289 6		Annunziata Maria	21	F	S	Seamstress	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agerolamo	Mother Angela Algarotto Agerolamo
290 7	53173 3/5/09	Bastardi Angela	16	F	S	Servant	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vieste	Father Domenico Vieste
291 8		D'Angelo Antonetta	19	F	S	Seamstress	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vieste	Father Domenico Vieste
292 9		Cascia Elisabetta	18	F	S	Housework	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vieste	Father Domenico Vieste
293 10		Pompilio Antonio	11	M	S		N N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vieste	Father Domenico Vieste
294 11		Rinaldi Giovanni	14	M	S	Farmer's helper	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	Wife Raffaela Mte S. Angelo
295 12		Fischetti Michele	14	M	S	Shoemaker's helper	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	Wife Raffaela Mte S. Angelo
296 13		Antonio Santolo	30	M	M	Farmer	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	Sister-in-law Francesca Mte S. Angelo
297 14		Del Guerra Michele	7	M	S		N N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	
298 15		Fabiano Filomena	22	F	S	Cigar factory helper	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	
299 16		Oliverio Maria	16	F	S	Seamstress	Y Y	U. S. A.	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	Mother Maria Oliverio Mte S. Angelo
17		Pasquale Pompi Giovanni	15	M	S	Laborer	Y Y	"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale Pompi Mte S. Angelo
18	1	" Luisa	14	F	S		N N	Italy	Italian	"	"	"
19	1	" Rosina	9	F	S		N N	Italy	Italian	"	"	"
20	1	Son " Giuseppe	6	M	S		N N	"	"	"	"	"
21		Daughter " Mariantonia	11	F	S		N N	"	"	"	"	"
22		Son " Antonio	1	M	S		N N	"	"	"	"	"
300 23		Ferrarelli Giovanni	13	M	S	Carpenter's helper	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	Father Vincenzo Ferrarelli Cosenza
301 24		Nottaro Carlo	13	M	S	Farm laborer	N N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mte S. Angelo	Father Vincenzo Nottaro Mte S. Angelo
302 25	1	Pompei Vincenzo	11	M	S	Laborer	Y Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scoppito	Father Pietro Pompei Scoppito
303 26	1	Di Carlo Pietro	11	M	S	Laborer	N N	"	"	"	"	Uncle Giuseppe Di Carlo Migliano
304 27	1	Di Carlo Domenico	11	M	S	"	N N	"	"	"	"	Uncle Giuseppe Di Carlo Migliano
305 28		Cascia Luigi	23	M	M	Laborer	Y Y	"	"	Italy	Colle	Brother Pietro Cascia Colle
306 29		Medico Pietro	11	M	S	"	N N	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Medico Migliano
307 30		Son " Ambrogio	17	M	S	"	Y Y	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Medico Migliano

43 68

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Nov* , , *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pichelle MASTER, of the s.s. "Patria", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the Ss Italia EMPLOYED / OWNED [illegible] OF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3y years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 3 [illegible], 19

at NEW [illegible]

C F English
Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sabaudia sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of, 191 6

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning or: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
203		Notarantonio Mosè	22	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Castelnuovo Di Conza
204		Attisi Giovanni	17	M	S	Barber	Y	Y		Italian	Same Father Mother Same
205		Di Pietro Giovanni	42	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y		Italian	Same Wife Maria La Vagna Caserta
206	1	Petracelli Domenico	21	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Migliano Caserta
207		Carfio Domenico	16	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y		Italian	Same Father Angelo Maria Migliano
208		Sibilia Grazia	26	F	S	Housekeeper	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Avellino her father Saverio
211		Offeda Antonio	27	M	M	Laborer	Y	Y		Italian	Same Wife Nicola Caprale Avellino
212		Raffo Maddalena	26	F	M	Housekeeper	Y	Y		Italian	Same Husband Angelo Caprale Avellino
		Son Petrella Giuseppe	11	M	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	Same Father Angelo Caprale Avellino
	993 47 948	Sheden,	2	M	S		Y	Y		Italian	
213		Ballotti Concetta	24	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
214		Ramundo Giuseppe	13	M	S	None	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Avellino Wife Maria Ramundo Avellino
215		Ramundo Carlo	12	M	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	Same Wife Maria Avellino
216		Petrecchiano Antonio	45	M	M	None	Y	Y		Italian	Same Wife Vincenza Avellino
217		Mosca Michelantonio	11	M	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	Same Wife Maria Avellino
218		Filisi Paula	31	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
219		Marchione Maria	23	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
220		Sacco Carolina	23	F	S	Housekeeper	Y	Y		Italian	
221		Lucci Francesantonio	31	M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Marra Wife Giovanna Lucci
223		Sorrentino Giovanni	15	M	S	None	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Napoli Father Antonio Sorrentino Via Pignasecca 156 Napoli
		Sister Assunta	22	F	S	Housekeeper	Y	Y		Italian	
224		Cacace Carmela	37	F	M	Housekeeper	Y	Y	U. S.	Italian	New York Sister Mother Maria Cirigliano Via Foria 5 Napoli
		Cirigliano Sofia	13	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
		Concetta	12	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
		Maria	8	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
		Antonietta	6	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
	Son	Domenico	11	M	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
		Carlo	2	M	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
225		Sardi Raffaela	11	F	S	None	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy Napoli Sister Mother Carolina Sardi Napoli
	Sister	Giuseppina	11	F	S	None	Y	Y		Italian	
		69	Checked by Registry Clerk 11/21/16								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

* must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

130

* Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3, 191

14—313

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ita Tobiasburg			himself	21 yrs	17 yrs	Italy	Brother Gabriele Tobiasburg	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5	7	Fair	Black	Chestnut	Dear scar right eye	Italy	Sonnino
2	It																				
3	Pa	Bristol	no	S	27 yrs	1902	N.Y.	brother-in-law	Antonio Ricci						5	0		Brown	Grey			Caccuti
4	N.Y.	New York	—	S	30 yrs	1911	—	—	439 Washington St. N. York brother-in-law	Giuseppe Silento					5	6		Fair	Brown	Scar		Stigliano
									349 Canal St. 104 St. New York						5	4			Black			
5																					
6	N.Y.	Madison	herself		18 yrs			her uncle	Antonio Nicolino						5	4			Dark			Abellinum
7	Italy	Abellinum	himself		18 yrs			brother	23 Elm St Madison N. York Pasquale Vaccaro						5	11		Brown	Dark	Dear left eye		Aquilonia
8	Vorrell		herself		21 yrs			husband	Rebecca Vitarelli Vorrell						5	7		Fair	Dark	Scar right cheek		
9									141 Mulberry Street												
10																					
11																					
12	N.Y.	Hartford	himself		21 yrs	1907	Hartford	Uncle	Vincenzo Maggio						5	6		Fair	Brown	Chestnut		
13	N.Y.	Hartford	himself		22 yrs	1911			54 La Grange Ave Northville						5	6		Fair	Grey			
14	N.Y.	Hartford	himself		18 yrs				Vincenzo Maggio Cedar Ave Z.L.						5	6		Dark	Blue	Scar forehead		
15	N.Y.	Hartford	himself		21 yrs				Ing Uncle Stanislao Maggio 125 Hartford Ave						5	6		Grey	Chestnut	Scar throat		
									Enfield Conn												
									12 Cedar Ave Hartford Conn												
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	N.Y.	Chester	himself		21 yrs	1911	Naples	Uncle	Lucio Saccuccio						5	11		Fair	Black	Chestnut		Naples
20	N.Y.	Hartford	himself		24 yrs				55 Main St Hartford Conn Brother	Alfonso Saccuccio					5	8		Fair	Black	Chestnut		
									247 Mulberry Street N.Y.												
21																					
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	herself		22 yrs	1904	Naples	Husband	Vincenzo Ferrara						5	4		Brown	Brown	Dark		
									Carlstadt N.J.												
23									Brooklyn												
									Her father												
24																					Il S.A. Hartford
25																					Italy Naples
26																					Il S.A. Hartford
27																					Italy Naples
ANT ALIEN 28					20 yrs				Her father Stanislao Maggio				Father	appeared in Immigration office at Ellis Island							
29	N.Y.	Hartford	herself		21 yrs				145 Sylvan Ave Hartford												
30									Villa Lupa												

List ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pinelle MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1916, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 16

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Latria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1910, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15/15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Day of, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
326									Di Stefano	Mariantonia	33		F	Housewife			Italy	Southern	Italy	Montella	Husband Pietro Di Stefano Montella
327									Provvidenti	Maria Filomena	18		F								Father Roberto Provvidenti Montella
									Family Record	Luisa	14		F								Mother Maria Grazia Di Stefano Montella
328									Bonnante	Ettaria	19		F	Spinner			Italy	Southern			Father Giuseppe Bonnante Cautano, Rocca Gianni
									Sisto	Vincenzo	17		M	Laborer							
									Brother	Luigi	11		M	At school							
									"	Antonio	4		M	At home							
									Sister	Anna	7		F	At home							
329									Graziano	Luisa	22		F	Housework							
330 10									Di Capria	Vittorio	2		M						S. Prisco		Mother Maria Di Angelis
330 10									D'Addio	Antonia	17		F	Spinner					S. Prisco		Father Gabriele D'Addio S. Prisco
331 11									Alfredo	Giuseppe	32	M	M	Weaver					S. Sammaro		His Father Salvatore Alfredo
332 12	OMITTED							1	Libella	Maria	30	M	M	Laborer					S. Prisco		His Wife Maria Graziano S. Prisco
333 13									Di Carlo	Carolina	21		F	Housework			Italy	Southern			Father Antonio Di Carlo Rome
334 14									Bastari	Lucia	18		F	Dressmaker							
335 15									Basile	Maria	17		F	Housework							
336 16									Ciccarone	Rosa	17		F	At home							
337 17									Basile	Maria	19		F				Italy	Northern			Husband Pasquale Fischetto Pinerolo
338 18									Barro	Maria	19		F				"		S. Angelo Limosano		Husband Michele Fischetto S. Angelo Limosano
339 19									Russo	Giuseppe	21	M	M	Farmer			"		Avellino		Father Pasquale Avellino
340 20									Iacovino	Luigi	23	M	M	Laborer			"				Father Domenico Avellino
341 21									Iacovino	Raffaele	23	M	M	Shoemaker			"		Stigliano		Wife Giuseppa Clementina Stigliano
342 22									DeLeo	Simone	25	M	M	Laborer			"		Brisaccia		Wife Teresa Brisaccia
343 23									Casca	Lorenzo	21	M	S	Waiter			Italy	Naples			Wife Annunziata Castro
344 24	OMITTED							1	Migliano	Luigi											Signora Avenue Naples
345 25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3 70

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax — 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

★ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] NOV 2 1916, [illegible], 191

132

14—213

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pechelles MASTER, of the S.S. "Patria", from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 8 1916 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List [illegible]

List [illegible]

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1910, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Sept, 1910

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Migliore	Antonio	37		M	M	Laborer	X		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rutino	Her father Pasquale Rutino
2			Sorgiovanni	Michele	11		M	S						"	"	
3			"	Emilio	9		M	S						"	"	
4			"	Vincenzo	5		M	S						"	"	
5			"	Francesco	3		M	S						"	"	
6			Famiglietti	Angelina	9		F	S						"	"	
7			"	Maria	3		F	S						"	"	
8			"	Elvira	2		F	S						"	"	
9		1	Lattarino	Angela	14		F	S						"	Palma Campania	Her bro Michele Palma Campania
10		1	Anastasio	Salvatore	14		M	S						Italy	Arnola	hi Parents Gennaro Arnola
11			Carito	Maria	12		F	S						"	Galatina	her mother Olimpia Pinto Galatina
12		1	Rella	Michele	13		M	S						"	Gimmo Appula	hi Parents Daniele Domenica Gimmo Appula
13			Annarino	Giuseppe	11		M	S								
14			Pastorino	Michelangelo	11		M	S								
15			Francischetti	Gaetano	11		M	S								
16			Russo	Leonardo	11		M	S						Italy	Torino	hi Wife Carmela Torino
17			Ferrara	Pasquale	40		M	M						"	"	hi Wife Lucia Palma Torino
18			Sobrito	Vincenzo	41		M	M						"	"	hi Wife Cristina Torino
19			Russi	Giuseppe	20		M	S						"	Caivano	her mother Maria Russo Caivano
20			Famiglietti	Maria Luigia	40		F	M						"	"	
21			Son	Bernardo	17		M	S						"	"	
22			Acito	Elisabetta	35		F	M						Italy	Maddaloni	her sister Maria Maddaloni
23			Famiglietti	Rosa	13		F	S						"	"	
24			"	Teresa	7		F	S						"	"	
25			"	Concetta	11		F	S						"	"	
26			Jacobucci	Elisabetta	36		F	M			1-404932-7/14/42			Italy	Bolognano	her father Camillo Bolognano
27			Famiglietti	Lucia	8		F	S						"	"	
28			"	Maria	4		F	S			1-320695-9/21/40-505			"	"	
29			Son	Antonio	11		M	S			1-21672-3/1/40			"	"	
30																

Fil. Julice
Inspector

71

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 70

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 2 1916, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Bklyn	no	Self	$25	no	1913 Bklyn	her husband Gaetano Micheli Prospect ave 1661 Bklyn N.Y.					Good		5	7	Brun	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Rieti
2	"	"		Self		Came	with														U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	"	"				Etc																
4	"	"																				
5	"	"																				
6	"	"																				
7	"	"																				
8	"	"																			Italy	Rieti
9	"	"		her Self	200	yes 1893 1903 1912	Bklyn	her daughter Agnesina Simonetti 264 North 8 st Bklyn N.Y.									Fair	White	Light Brown	Med.	Left Arm		Palisco
10	Conn	Northford		Self	25	yes		his father Prospero									Brun	Chestn				Durham
11	N.Y.	Bklyn	no	Self	25	no		208 Wooster st New Haven Conn														
12	"	New York		Self	25	no		her uncle Angelomaria Secreta 434 Liberty ave Bklyn N. York									Dark	Dear	Forehead			Grumo Ap.
								his father Stefano 309 East 11th st New York													Italy	Petrella Sal.
13																						
14																	Brun					
15																	Chestn	Dear	Left Temple			
16	N.Y.	New York		him Self	450	yes 1901	N.Y.	his cousin Lobozzo Antonio									Brun	Black	Dark	Scar Chin		Rocca
17	Pa	Pittsburg	no	d.	40	yes 1910	Pittsburg	53 Mulberry st New York									Brun					
18	N.Y.	New York			50	yes 1912 1906	N.Y.	his brother Lobozzo Vincenzo									Fair	Light				
19	Pa	Allentown		husband	25	no		53 Mulberry st New York her husband Pampella Domenico Ridge ave 695 Allentown Pa									Brun	Gray	Chestn			Cotrano
20	"	"															Brun					
21	"	"																				
22	N.J.	Plainfield		husband	65	no		her husband Anastasio Pasquale 726 st Mary Plainfield N.J.									Brun	Black	Chest			Mandolesi
23	"	"																				
24	"	"																				
25	"	"																			Napoli	
26	Conn	New Britain		husband	25	no		her husband Ernesto Neri Saint st New Britain Conn									Pale	Black	Light	Freckles, wide		Bologna
27	"	"			30			Came st Angelo														
28	"	"																				
29	"	"																				
30																						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Techelles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1916 ; 19

at [illegible]

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 121

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Century of, 191[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Canessa	Angela	21		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chiaromonte	husband Father Francesco Chiaromonte
2									Lester	Clarice	19		F								
3									Luciano	Maria	19		F	Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Altavilla Sele	husband mother Maria Silvestri Altavilla Sele
4									Gallabro	Maria	42		F	Spinner							
5									Gerardino	Salvatore	12		M		yes	yes					
6										Mariano	10		M		yes	yes					
7										Cosmo	1		M								
8									Mennella	Raffaele	43		M	Laborer	yes	yes					
9									Cocchiarella	Rosario	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Rotello	husband Mother Antonia Riccio
10			1						Palumbi	Domenico	24		M	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				Italy	Rotello	father in law Mother in law Maria Tamasi Castro dei Volsci
11									Don Saverio	Luigi	17		M	Laborer	5-2420-8 26/32				"	"	
12										Luigi	5		M						"	"	
13									D'Andrea	Alessandro	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	Guarcino	husband Wife Maria di Leo Guarcino
14									Pompilio	Annunziata	18		F		2-189565-4/12/40				"	"	
15									Polverino	Rocco	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	Guarcino	husband mother Cristina Carnevale Guardiargia
16									Vecchiarelli	Secondo	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	"	husband Wife and sons Guardiargia
17									De Francesco	Hilario	29		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes			"	"	husband mother in law Albangelo Maria Guardiargia
18									Son	Francesco	5		M		yes	yes			"	"	
19									"	Andrea	3		M		yes	yes			"	"	
20									"	Nicolantonio	3		M		yes	yes			"	"	
21									Pompilio	Carmela	2		F		yes	yes			"	"	
22									"	Maria	6		F						"	"	
23									Mangiacinni	Vincenzo	39		M	Laborer	yes	yes			"	Guagnano	husband Father Gennaro Guagnano
24									Pompilio Vacarro	Annunziata	18		F		2-962710-3/26/40				"	"	
25									572035	Rosa	13		F						"	"	
26									Son	Antonio	11		M						"	"	
27									Pompilio	Rosolina	7		F						"	"	
28									"	Carmela	14		F		yes	yes			"	"	
29									Ciscioneri	Giuseppe	44		M	Laborer	yes	yes			U. S. A.	Syracuse	County of Syracuse Reg. Sept 28/1920 husband Wife Maria Dechiafi Carlonia
30	DEPORTED		1						Iannotta	Paolo	58		M		yes	yes			Italy	Castellone al Volturno	husband Wife Filomena Grande Castellone al Volturno

Ex. 451 10-11-17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 3 1910, 191

136

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	N.J.	—	herself	200	no	Hermenelo Pasquale Gallerano Belmont Ave U.S.					Good		5	7	Dark	Brown	Chatham Scar, complexion and consumptive	Healthy	Italy	Castellaccio
2	"	"	—	"	—	—	"					"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Pa.	Phila.	S	herself	27 no	—	husband Luigi Luciani 344-46-48 So. 6th St Phila Pa.					Good		5	7	Dark	Brown	—		Abruzzi Prov	Abruzzi Prov
4														5	7	"	Chestnut	Toothless		Terra Nuova	Terra Nuova
5																					
6																					
7																					
8														5	7	Dark	Brown				
9	Ill.	Wadsworth	—	herself	25 no	—	husband Vincenzo Rizzo														
10	Pa.	Shamokin	—	herself	100 no	—	husband Luciano Giuseppe Box 977 Shamokin Pa							5	5	Dark	Brown	Scar right jaw		Castellaccio	
11	"	"	—	—	—	—															
12	"	"	—	—	—	—															
13	Pa.	Scranton	No	himself	60 yes	1903 Scranton 1907	husband Cecilino Giuseppe 410 Scranton Pa							5	3	Dark	Brown	—		Grecia Sant.	
14	Pa.	"	No.	"	—	—	"														
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	himself	20 no	—	husband Cristina Cirigno 8							5	5	Dark	Brown	—		Guardargia	
16	N.Y.	Mineola	—	"	40 yes	—	husband Vincenzo 1 N.Y. Box 347 Jakes Court Mineola L.I.		Mineola Ave					5	7	Grey Blue	Black	—			
17	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	"	50 yes	1905	husband Domenico Box 103 Pittsburg Pa							5	5	Dark	Brown	—		Abruzzi Prov	
18	"	"	—	—	—	—														Pianella	
19	"	"	—	—	—	—														Abruzzi Prov	
20	"	"	—	—	—	—														Italy	
21	"	"	—	—	—	—														Italy	
22	"	"	—	—	—	—														Italy	Guardargia
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	herself	25 no	—	husband Saccarino Chicago Columbia St 135 Brooklyn N.Y.		135 Columbia St					5	4	Dark	Brown	Scar left cheek		Grecia	
24	"	"	—	—	—	—								4							
25	"	"	—	—	—	—															
26	"	"	—	—	—	—															
27	"	"	—	—	—	—															
28	"	"	—	—	—	—								4		Dark	Brown	—			
29	W.Va.	Piedmont	no	himself	100 yes	1904 Chicago 1907	husband Sante d'Ignoti Box 192 Piedmont W.Va							5	7	Dark	Black	Spot right eye		Casalvieri	
30	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	100 yes	1904 Chicago 1905	husband in law Giuseppe Marzano 112 Case Chicago Ill		Lot Temperance					5	6	Dark	Brown	Scar right jaw		Castellaccio	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S/S Italia, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to or through final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the "S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS [illegible] OF [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]4 [illegible]3, 19

at NEW [illegible]

C F Endicott

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ulria sailing from Naples October the 17th Cap't, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
392 1									Bruzzese	Angelo	11	8	M	Laborer			Italy	Pettolino	Italy	Pizzoni	Wife Domenica di Biasoni Pizzoni
393 2									Ciccotti	Domenico	34		M	Workman					"	Castellano al Volt.	Wife Adolina Castellano al Volturno
394 3									Zaccatti	Antonio	11	11	M	Laborer					"	Pizzone	Wife Maria Cristofaro Pizzone
395 4									Ricciuti	Domenico	11	11	M						"	"	Wife Carmela Festa Pizzone
396 5									Cardone	Francesco	11		M						"	"	Wife mother Anna Nardoni Pizzone
397 6									Gallo	Angelo	27	6	M						"	"	Wife Sister Adriana Giovanni Pizzoni
398 7									Di Iorio	Anna	19								"	"	brother Emilio Pizzoni
399 8									Desiato	Giovanna	41		Wife				Italy	Accettura	Italy	Accettura	Wife Maria Pizzoni Accettura
400 9									Riccio	Nicolantonio	11	2	M								
401 10									Tinaniello	Angelantonio	11	11	M	Laborer					"	Guardia Lomb.	Wife Angela Rosa Guardia Lomb.
402 11		/							Battaglino	Giuseppe	11	11	M						"	Cerignola	Wife Antonia Cerignola
403 12		/							Zaccatta	Clementina	11	5	F	Teacher					"	"	
404 13									Ricci	Michele	11	11	M	Laborer					"	Viesta	Wife Rosa Viesta
	14								Zaccatta	Filomena	11		F						"	"	
405 15									Sodergodi	Anna	24		F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Fiorentino	Italy	Fiorentino	Her daughter Maria Fiorentino
406 16									Massari	Ernesto	14		M						"	"	
407 17									Massari 2502/419	Umberto	11		M						"	"	
408 18									Lipoli	Cristina	39		F	Laborer					"	Aquila	Wife Giovandonica Ligrossi
409 19									Cipriani	Bernardino	50		M						"	Dere	Wife Antonina Di Felice Dere
410 20									Di Fabio	Giuliano	11		M						"	Dere	Wife Francesca Pace Dere
411 21		/							Schiavone Vola	Luigi	33		M						U.S.A.	Alsace	Wife Sister Filomena Dere Monte di Procida
412 22		/							Wife Puglisi	Domenicangela	32		F	Wife							
413 23									Cerreo	Clementina	20		F				Italy	Sacre	Italy	Sacre	Her mother Filomena d'Aloi Sacre
414 24									Solenza	Maria	21		F						"	"	Her father Carmine Sacre
415 25									Lagosta	Filomena	21		F						"	Teano	Her parents Caride and mother Teano
416 26									Tedeschi	Angelina	21		F	Sister							Her sister Teano
417 27									Di Salvo	Serafino	19		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					"	"	Her parents Teano
		/																	"	Pietrabbondante	Wife Camilla Pietrabbondante
418 28									Vitullo	Elisa	18		F	Dressmaker					"	"	Her parents Pietrabbondante
419 29									Desory	Maria	17		F	Servant					"	"	Her sister Marianna Pietrabbondante
420 30									Santaniello	Concetta	16		F	Dressmaker					"	S. Angelo Lomb.	Her father S. Angelo Lombardi
										73											Witness Zach Lampasas

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 6 1916, ..., 191

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	$22 yes	1907 1910	N.Y.		brother Nicola Langhen 14 711 Chicago Ill														
2	"	"	—	"	$32 yes	1906 1912	Chicago		brother Antonio 1841 N. Halsted st Chicago Ill														
3	"	"	yes	"	$40 yes	1907 1914	Chicago		brother Francesco 1841 N. Gilman Ave Chicago Ill														
4	"	"	yes	"	$33 yes	1906 1912	"		brother Giuseppe Langley st 711 Chicago Ill														
5	N.J.	Jersey City	—	"	$5 no	—			brother Celsino														
6	Ill.	Chicago	—	"	$25 yes	1910 1913	Chicago		brother Francesco														
7	"	"	yes	"	$50 no	—	—		Angelo 1144 Chicago Ill														
8	N.Y.	New York	no	himself	$ yes	1908 1914	Italy		brother Angelo Archipelago 398 Elliott st Chicago Ill														
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	$ yes				brother Angelo Archipelago 334 E. 116th st New York														
10	N.Y.	New York	—	himself	$40 yes	1910 1913	Texas		brother Raffaele Pasquale Pasquale 1 Carlton Ave New York														
11	"	"	yes	his cousin	$50 no				brother Luisa Rubina 196 Eldridge st New York														
12	"	"	—	—	—	—	—																
13	"	"	no	himself	$42 yes	1907 1914	N.Y.		brother Ricci Nicola 207 E. 111 st New York														
14	"	"	—	—	—	—	—																
15	Ill.	Rockford	yes	brother-in-law	$0 no	—			brother-in-law Pietro Gafani 1425 S. Main st Rockford Ill.														
16	"	"																					
17	"	"	—	—	—	—	—																
18	N.Y.	Rockfield	—	himself	$5 yes	1913 1914	Rockfield		brother Luigi Franco Box 50 Rockfield N.Y.														
19	Pa.	Martin	—	"	$5 yes	1912 1914	Hillsburg		brother Mariano Box 110 Martin Pa														
20	Pa.	Brady	—	"	$0 no	1912 1914	Brandville		friend Vizzuti Giuseppe Care Brady Pa Box 107														
21	N.Y.	Bklyn	—	himself	$50 yes	1913 1914	Bklyn		nephew Domenico Pasquale 604 A. 42 Bklyn N.York														
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	—																
23	"	New York	—	himself	$5 no	—	—		brother Angelo Salerno 307 Earle 65 st New York														
24	Italy	Castelle	no	"	$ no	—	—		brother Domenico D'Amico Box 48 Castelville														
25	R.I.	Providence	no	"	$0 no	—	—		brother Gennaro Rofri 5 Pearl Ave Providence R.I.														
26	"	"	no	"	$0 no	—	—		brother Rofri Gennaro 5 Pearl Ave Providence R.I.														
27	Col.	Castelville	no	"	$25 yes	1912 1914	Castelville		brother Giuseppe Villaggio Castelville Co l.														
28	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	$5 no	—	—		sister Lucietta Fabrizio 1250 Wilt st Chicago Ill														
29	Pa.	Youngstown	no	"	$0 no	—	—		brother Domenico 508 Andreyse Ave Youngstown														
30	N.Y.	Bklyn	no	"	$5 no	—	—		sister Gaetana D'Elio Maria 814 Main st Manchester														

ANY ALIEN

ANY ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Sichillo [redacted], of the S/S "Patria", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Latria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—213

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1913

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples October the 17 Augt, 191(

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
SUBMITTED 1							1		Greco	Antonio	66	M	M	Hospital Steward	yes	yes	US Citizen	Italy	Napoli	her daughter Raffaela	
2									Credani	Domenico	44	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	US Citizen	N. Italy	Fisher	his wife leaves none	Napoli
3									wife Antonini	Rosa	33	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	US Citizen				
4									daughter Credani	Assunta	14				yes	yes	US Born				
5										Florinda	12				yes	yes	U.S. Born				
6										Carolina	10				yes	yes	U.S. Born				
7									Son	Alfredo	8	M			yes	yes	U.S. Born				
8										Gino	6	M			yes	yes	U.S. Born				
9										Attilio	4	M			yes	yes	U.S. Born				
10										Edmondo	2	M			yes	yes	U.S. Born				
11									daughter	Carolina	6	F			yes	yes	U.S. Born				
12									Silvestrini	Alfonso	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Nocera Umb.	his Wife Giulia	
13									Paccalini	Maria	21	F	M	Housework	yes	yes				hermother	Nocera Umbra
14									Antonini	Luigi	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes				his Wife Francesca	Nocera Umbra
15									D'Amico	Giuseppe	18	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Guardia Lomb.	his Wife D'Angelo Cielo	Nocera Umbra
16									Arcadia	Nicola	44	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes					Guardia Lombardi
17									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italy	Andretta	her Bro Michele Mastrateno	Andretta
18									Arcadia	Maria	22	F	S	None						Her Brother Mastrateno	Andretta
19									Gallaccio	Maria	48	F	M	Housework	yes	yes					
20									Carissimi	Pietro	42	M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes				Claus her fiancee none	
21									Fiorenza	Carmine	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Bagnoli	his Wife Domenica Bracci	
SUBMITTED 22							1		Bruno	Salvatore	3	M						Italy	Bagnoli	his Son Carmine Salvatore	Bagnoli
SUBMITTED 23							1		daughter	Isabella	17	F	S	Housework	yes	yes		Italy	Palazzo Peroni	his Wife Angelamaria	Bagnoli
SUBMITTED 24							1		Son	Giuseppe	14	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes					Palazzo Peroni
25									D'Cristofano	Salvatore	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes					
26									Nerone	Pasquale	21	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes					
27									Farlenga	Mariannina	18	F	S	Servant	yes	yes					
SUBMITTED 28							1		Minutti	Maria	26	F	M	Housework	yes	yes					
SUBMITTED 29							1		Son Colangelo	Luciano	5	M			yes	yes					
SUBMITTED 30							1			Raffaele	4	M			yes	yes					

10 | 7 | Wm Alexander 12/14.21/24.28/30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

(Nos 2 to 11 inc by G English)

Wm Alexander Inspector
From Detroit Dec 19.20.27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 3 1910, 191

140

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	his daughter	$2	no	— —	her daughter Concetta 99 4th St. N.Y. New York going home to Chamberlain Ave Kingsland N.J.												
2	Pa.	Visbey	yes	himself	1000	yes	1907 Visbey Pa													
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	1914 —													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	L121B												
12	"	Old Forge	yes	himself	$12	yes	1901 Minsk 1908	chief Brotherhood San Francisco Cal												
13	"	Pittston	—	her self	36	no	— —	Old Forge her sister Selma Stella at Pittston Pa 325 Main St												
14	"	Old Forge	yes	himself	26	yes	1905 Old Forge 1914	chief Brotherhood Emmonsgate do												
15	Pa	Scranton	no	himself	$5	yes	1909 Scranton	Old Forge												
16	N.Y.	Rome	no	[illegible]	$13	yes	[illegible]	wife Concetta Pirozzi Sedrillo 1822 Scranton Pa												
17	[illegible]							[illegible]												
18	[illegible]							[illegible]												
19	R.I.	Providence	no	[illegible]	$50	[illegible]		[illegible]												
20	Ohio	Steubenville	no	himself	$4	yes	14 yrs Steubenville	Brother Domenico 247½ Market St Steubenville Ohio												
21	"	"	"	"	$8	yes	14 yrs Patton Pa	Brother Domenico 172 Bridge Street												
22	N.Y.	Newark	no	brother	$4	yes	14 yrs	brother Domenico 172 Bridge Street Steubenville												
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 14 Thomas St Newark N.J.												
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
25	Ill.	Chicago	no	himself	$50	no	— —	brother Domenico												
26	N.Y.	Newark	no	himself	$100	no	— —	50 Craig Street 1022												
27	Ill.	Chicago	no	brother	$50	no	— —	brother Beatrice Trifetti 246 E. 130th St New York, N.Y.												
28	Conn.	New Haven	no	husband	$25	no	— —	sister Luciano Carlucci N 1019 S. Jacksonian Street												
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Valentino Amelia Street 187 New Haven Conn												
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieri Pelhelle (Master, First or Second Officer), MASTER, of the Is - Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19—,

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5 2 61

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Latria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Emerick

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th Eight, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Husband	Parents	Residency or Citizenship: Child	Wife	Maiden	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
438							1		Girardi Teresa	18	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
439							1		Greco Maria	18	F	S	Worker							Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
440									Cerri Adamo	16	M	S	Laborer							Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
441									Ernesti Cesare	22	M	S	Laborer							Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
442									Carucci Vito	23	M	S	Laborer							Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
443									Collarini Francesco	18	M	S	Laborer							Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
444									Andreani NO Elisa	23	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED NONE			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
445									Garofalo Carolina	17	F	S	Servant 2-17011			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
446									Corrado Marietta	21	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
447									Garofalo Teresa	22	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
448									Galdatti Luigi	23	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
449									Rebaini Giuseppe	45	M	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
450									Chito Dante	22	M	S	Miner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
451			1						Dall'Angelo Oreste	21	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
452									Arbuffi Alessandro	24	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
453									Ghilli Romigio	24	M	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
454									Vitali Giovanni	23	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
455									Martini Bernardo	21	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
456									Zappella Francesco	20	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
457			1						Nicoli Teresa	14	F	S	Servant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
458									Martucelli Battista	41	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
459									Gardoni Luigi	23	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
460									Dall'Angelo Giuseppe	41	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
461									Ciccioli Luigi	41	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
462									Bartolini Silvio	21	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
463									Bertuccidi Maria	30	F	M	Housework			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
									Daughter Bellisario Gloria	8	F	S								
									Son Bellisario Gaetano	5	M	S								
464									Vitali Caterina	26	F	S	Servant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy
465									Assante Giovanni	28	M	M	Carpenter			Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Vincenzo Girardi Motta Imperia Italy

75 (Recapped by Insp. [illegible])

Scarlett Smith

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 75

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1916, *191*

142

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Com	New Haven		Herself		No			Her Parent Domenico Quaraccio, New Haven, Conn.							5		Fair	Black	Black		Italy	Castellamare
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					Her Daughter Rosaria Quaraccio, 162 Hudson St.					Violent Senility									
3	Camden	Haven		himself					Her niece Virginia Dellacroce, Albion Street							5	1	Fair	Grey	Dark			D. Peters Burg
4	Pa	Elwood		himself					Her Brother Gaetano Dellacroce, Elwood, Pa.							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown			Italy
5		Philadelphia		himself					Her Cousin Francesco Lamendola, 4 Nicholson Pl.							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown			Morea
6		Trenton		himself					Her Brother Gabriel Lamendola, Erdegan Plan							5		Fair					Greece
7	Penn	Norristown		Husband					Her Husband Alfonso Tatler, 5 ft 7 in, Franklin St.							5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on neck		Italy
8	Conn	Waterbury		Father					Her Sister Teresa Longin, 301 Prospect St.							5	2	Fair	Brown	Black			San Marzano
9		Torrington		Father					Her Sister Concetta Cocuzza, 63 Leonard St.							5	1	Fair					
10	Conn	Waterbury		Father					Her Sister Ottavia Rizzo, 63 Leonard St.							5	3	Fair	Brown	Black			
11	Nicholas	Torrington		himself					Her Brother Gerardo Lamendola, Arcuri, Negotiante							5	5			Chestnut			Sotto
12		Quinnipiac		Husband			1914	Quinnipiac	Husband Antonio Pellecchia, Negotiante							5	5				Scarpetta		Edmonito
13		Schpeming		Husband			1911	Schpeming	Her Brother Pietro Pellecchia, Negotiante							5							Edmonito
14		Negaunee							Her Cousin Delfino Ricci, Negotiante							5		Fair	Brown				Sotto
15		Princeton							Her Brother Gaetano Pellecchia, Negotiante							5							Sotto
16		Schpeming							Her Brother Giovanni Adelia, Negotiante							5	1		Brown				
17		Negaunee							Her Brother Giovanni, Negotiante							5							
18		Princeton							Her Cousin Angelo Guardino, Negotiante							5	1		Grey				
19									Her Cousin Domenico Laredola, Negotiante							5		Fair	Brown	Chestnut			
20		Schpeming							Her Brother Giovanni Gibaino, Jobber, Negotiante							5				Dark			
21		Negaunee					1907		Her Brother Angelo and Family, Negotiante							5							
22		Negaunee							Her Cousin Raffaninadaz, Negotiante							5							
23									Her Cousin Guardo Antonio, Negotiante							5		Fair	Brown	Chestnut			
24									Her Cousin Francesco Lamendola, Negotiante							5		Fair		Dark			
25		Waterbury							Her Sister Teresa Pellecchia, Waterbury, Conn.							5	1	Fair	Brown	Chestnut			Palmieri
26	N.Y.	Elmira		Husband					Her Husband Harriano Del Bianco, Elmira, N.Y.							5	0	Fair					
27									907 Lake St.														
28																							
29	Ariz	Miami		Husband					Her Brother Giuseppe [illegible], Miami, Arizona						463	5	5	Fair	Dark	Chestnut			Cadino
30	N.Y.	Alexander		himself			1911	N.Y.	Her Sister Concetta [illegible], 14 East First St. Olean							5			Brown				Mattina
				V. J. Mercantile,					Disp. 11 7, Exp. [illegible]														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Pichelli MASTER, of the S/S "Patria", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1913, 19,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1914, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October 7th 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
102 1									Zoghaw Theodosios	18 M	M	Black		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Mitilene		his mother Angelica Mitilene
103 2									Belabanos Emmanouil	26 M	M			no	no			Pireo		his father Athanasios Pireo
104 3									Voyanos Nicholaos	17 M	S			yes	yes			Mitilene		his mother Katina Mitilene
105 4									Voyanos Stelios	15 M	S			yes	yes			"		his mother Katina Mitilene
106 5									Petreli Emma	26 F	M			no	no			"		her bro Modesto Mitilene
107 6									Yagoyogler Jean	23 M	M			yes	yes			Pireo		his father Yagoyogler Pireo
108 7									Defini Georgio	17 M	S			yes	yes			Korinthia		his father Jean Korinthia
109 8									Bozilis Emmanuel	11 M	S		710421	yes	yes			"		his father Dimitri Korinthia
110 9									Diveralon Jean	16 M	S			yes	yes			Maxplion		his father Michael Maxplion
111 10	3/2	3							Moabris Georgio	24 M	M			yes	yes			Cyregal		his relatives Spiridione and Christifora Cyregal
112 11									Kypri Athanasia	20 F	M			yes	yes			Korinthia		his wife Pagona Korinthia
113 12									Caviabetos Teristos	17 M	S			yes	yes			Kapsilion		his mother Margarita Kapsilion
114 13									Rapsi Vassilio	16 M	S			yes	yes			Korinthia		his mother Nicoletta Korinthia
115 14									Ardi Derviche	38 M	M			yes	yes			Pendrakos	Sitia	his friend Isidro Rapio NON IM
116 15									Kane Ismail	41 M	M			no	no			Kapelini		his friend Isidro Rapio Kapelini
117 16									Crepitto Ardi	32 M	M			yes	yes			Pendrakos	Sitia	his friend Isidro Rapio Kapelini
17									Tampa, Rouba	18 M	S		1.33581	yes	yes	1/6/13				
180 18									Macridakis Efstratios	50 M	M	Mason		no	no			Rhethimnos		his wife Tomitsa Rhethimnos - Creta
181 19	X								Telonakis Zacharias	30 M	M	Mason		no	no			"		his wife Garofalia Rhethimnos - Creta
182 20									Mastorakis Markos	47 M	M	"		yes	yes			"		his wife Tomitsa Rhethimnos - Creta
183 21									Loncogiannakis Christo	46 M	M	"		yes	yes			"		his wife Tomitsa Rhethimnos - Creta
184 22									Pentherudakis Georgios	44 M	M	"		no	no			"		his wife Stefania Rhethimnos - Creta
185 23									Notias Georgio	26 M	M	"		yes	yes			Hania Creta		his father Constantinos Hania - Creta
186 24									Seurvelis Constantinos	28 M	M	"		yes	yes			"		his father Dimitri Hania - Creta
187 25									Rhodinos Eleftherios	40 M	M	"		yes	yes			Rhethimno Creta		his wife Tomitsa Rhethimno - Creta
188 26	1								Pandos Dimitrios	46 M	M	"		no	no			Argyrocastro		
189 27	1								his wife Elizabet wife	40 F	M	Housewife		no	no			"		
190 28	1								his daughter Eriphilia	9 F	S	Child		no	no			"		
191 29									Pizzani Vasilios	32 M	M	Laborer		yes	yes	Italy		Florina		his wife Evi Florina
192 30									Papathanasiou Georgio	31 M	M	"		yes	yes			Pireo		his wife Mesrina Pireo
15	5								Mine 76 Lemonia	44 F	M	Housewife		no	no	Greek	Alb.	Epirus	Tepelini	friend Isidro Rapio Tepelini

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

W Leger
Insp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 24 1910, *191*

144

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	—	himself	26	no	—	—	his friend Luigi Pappa 438 W. 49th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	—	5	3	Brun	Brun	Chestnut	—	Greece	Calymnos
2	Mass.	Boston	no	"	23	yes	—	—	his bro Pianagotis [illegible]						5	5						Corfu
3	Conn.	Ansonia	no	"	29	yes	—	—	his bro Sotirio [illegible] 29 Liberty St Ansonia Conn						5	5						Mpenneni
4	"	"	no	"	22	yes	4 mo	—	his friend John Papaioannou [illegible]						5	5						
5	N.Y.	New York	—	"	24	no	—	—	[illegible] 448 E. 14th St. New York						5	11						Karaslen
6	"	"	—	"	60	yes	—	—	his friend Georgio Pappa 438 W. 49th St. New York						5	5						Ellinga
7	Minn.	Montevideo	yes	"	20	yes	—	—	his cousin Athanas Dafni P.O. Box 371 Montevideo Minn						5	5						Angelocastro
8	S.D.	Aberdeen	yes	"	22	yes	—	—	his bro Christo P.O. Box 788 Aberdeen S.D.						5	5						
9	"	"	yes	"	27	yes	—	—	his bro Jame[illegible] P.O. Box 671 Aberdeen S.D.						5	5						Tricorna
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	24	no	—	—	his friend Chris Makris 448 E. 49th St New York						5	4						Sparta
11	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	"	27	yes	1906 Boston	—	his bro Alex 507 South Fourth St. Minneapolis Minn				Good	—	5	7	Brun	Brun	—	—	—	Angelocastro
12	N.D.	Devils Lake	Yes	"	22	yes	—	—	his uncle James Vontzos P.O. Box 326 Devils Lake N.D.				Good	—	5	7	Brun	Brun	—	—	—	Mineria
13	S.D.	Aberdeen	yes	"	22	yes	—	—	his uncle Louis Dafni P.O. Box 671 Aberdeen S.D.						5	2		Brun				Angelocastro
14	N.J.	Carteret	yes	himself	20	yes	1910	Carteret	his brother Elias Pappas 29 Liberty St Carteret N.J.						5	4						Lefkimi
15	N.J.	Carteret	yes	brother	21	yes	1910	Carteret	his brother Elias Pappas 29 Liberty St Carteret N.J.						5	4						Lefkimi
16	N.J.	Carteret	yes	brother	21	yes	1910	Carteret	his brother Elias Pappas 29 Liberty St Carteret N.J.						5	4						Lefkimi
17	"	"	yes	brother	21	yes	1910	Carteret	his brother Elias Pappas 29 Liberty St Carteret N.J.						5	4						Lefkimi
18	W.Va.	Short Creek	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	his friend Jean Anthrondakis P.O. Box 336 Short Creek W.Va.						5	7	Brun	Brun	Chestnut	—	—	Rethimnon
19	"	"	yes	"	24	no	—	—	his nephew Dimitri Constantakis P.O. Box 336 Short Creek W.Va.						5	6						
20	Ill.	Canton	yes	"	25	no	—	—	his cousin Constantine Spanoudakis [illegible]						5	5						
21	V.	Norfolk	yes	"	20	yes	1911/3	Baltimore	his friend Nicolas Mavrandias [illegible]						5	7						Rodakis
22	W.Va.	Short Creek	yes	"	28	yes	1906/11	Wheeling W.Va.	his brother Dimitrios Anthrondakis P.O. Box 336 Short Creek W.Va.						5	7						Rethimnon
23	Pa.	Monessen	yes	"	21	yes	1908/9	Monessen	his brother Dimitrios Nakas Shoemaker At 449 Monessen Pa						5	7						Smyrna
24	"	"	"	"	25	yes	—	—	his cousin Dimitri Constantas 5th St No 181 Monessen Pa						5	5		Black				
25	N.J.	New York	—	"	22	yes	1910/11	Solvay N.Y.	his friend Nicholas Lemos 26 Washington St. Passaic N.J.						5	7						Rethimnon
26	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	"	24										5	8						Anopravgi
27	"	"	"	"		Held		his brother in law John Chagaris 106 Lynch St Perth Amboy N.J.	Held over Riggs Disease						5	6	Brun	Brun	Chestnut	—	—	
28	"	"	"	"																		
29	Ill.	Madison	yes	"	5	yes	1908/11	Madison Ill.	his cousin Nicolas Bargiotas Madison Ill.						5	7	Brun	Brun	Chestnut	—	—	Agrina
30	Pa.	Monessen	no	"	23	no	—	—	his cousin Antonio Anagnostakos 449 Shoemaker Av. Monessen Pa						5	7						Zalia
13	N.J.	Carteret	yes	$100	$100	no	—	—	his father Demetrios Pappas 29 Liberty St. Carteret N.J.													

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Péchelle MASTER, of the s/s Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COM[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

C P Englis

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

145

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of NOV 5, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. English

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22 Greci

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October, the 17th Day of, 191 6

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
191 1			Papagiorgopoulos	Panagiotis	30	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilene	his mother Stamatia Mitilene
192 2			Korombili	Michael	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleburgarion	his wife Ecaterini Kleburgarion
193 3		1	Mortezza	Mehmet	40	M	M	DISCHARGED						Kerabalia	his wife Aisie Kerabalia
194 4			Bardakos	Guglielmo	28	M	M	"	"	no	yes	Greek	"	Greveno	his wife Virgia Greveno
195 5			Sirkeff	Gennadios	32	M	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	Kerakali Greveno	his wife Semea Kerakali Greveno
196 6			Kiritzi	Mathaiolaki	30	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Greveno	his wife Fatine Greveno
197 7			Retzep	Bissim	29	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	his wife Chamamide Greveno
198 8			Selli	Suni	45	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Gero	Greveno
199 9			Stefan	Abii	26	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Maria	Greveno
200 10			Monrak	Chassan	40	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Achmie	Greveno
201 11			Malkidis	Abraimos	44	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Amelia	Greveno
202 12			Jasin	Jesef Khalifa	28	M	S	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his mother Sarola	Greveno
203 13		1	Ebroabre	Bekir	48	M	M	IN HOSPITAL	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Fetinde	Greveno
204 14			Kaimbasis	Kabil	48	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	Kriftzi	his son in law Memet	Kriftzi
205 15			Chileba	Mustizachileba	45	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	Krifeki	his Wife Menive	Krifeki
206 16			Kyprie	Osman Bula	29	M	S	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his father Osman	Krifeki
207 17			Chassan	Selli Suni	30	M	S	"	no	no	yes	"	Greveno	his father Selis	Greveno
208 18			Kachit	Jechmet Ismail	39	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his Wife Beko	Greveno
209 19			Osman	Mehmet Osman	20	M	S	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his mother Meere	Greveno
210 20			Dyadjo	Abchedin Tedko	20	M	S	"	no	no	yes	"	"	his mother Sichan	Greveno
211 21			Mouttapha	Pasha	45	M	M	"	no	no	yes	"	Krifeski	his Wife Gemine	Krifeski
212 22			Capetanakis	Stylianos	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	yes	"	Eraclio	his father Giorgio	Eraclio
213 23		1	Zaharion	Nicolaos	50	M	M	"	yes	yes	yes	"	Neskoi	his Wife Arpastia	Neskoi
214 24		1	Gotio	Antonios	12	M	S	"	yes	yes	yes	"	"		
215 25			Coundelis	Miltiades	18	M	S	Tobacco	yes	yes	yes	"	Mitilene	his father Georgio	mitilene
216 26			Fasoux	Maria	25	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	yes	"	"		
217 27			Corako	Stylianos	35	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	yes	Greek	"		
218 28			Gyglio	Anessis	3	M	S				yes	"	"		
219 29			Pastras	Athanassios	20	M	S	Tobacco	yes	yes	yes	"	Evia	his bro Vassilio	Evia
220 30			Spanos	Constantinos	18	M	S		yes	yes	yes	"	Chio	his father Georgio	Chio

(Male 3 by Selection)

4 77 30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

★ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 25 1916, *191*

146

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf-mute or physical defect, or other infirmity, and whether such defect is supposed to be permanent or likely to affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	Himself		25 yes			his cousin Nemmeno Calogero 135 West 28th St New York						5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Chestnut	—	Italy	Cinquefrondi
2	Ill.	Chicago	Wife	"	34 yes	4 yrs 1912 Utah		his friend Nick Vangelos P.O. Box 113 Chicago Ill						5	6						Michigan
3	Mass.	Lowell	"	"	30 yes			his friend Nathaniel Roman 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	9						Greece
4	Mass.	Lowell	Wife	"	27 yes	1909 Lowell		his cousin Nicholas Elia 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	9						
5	"	"	"	"	30 yes			his friend Nicholas Lemonis 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
6	"	"	Wife	"	24 yes	1913 Lowell		his friend Nicholas Georgia 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
7	"	Lowell	"	"	30 yes	—	—	his friend Nicholas Elia 34 Franklin St Lowell Mass						5	4						
8	"	Lowell	Wife	"	24 yes	—	—	his friend Peter Killa Jr. 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						Greece
9	"	Lowell	Child	"	2 yrs	—	—	his friend John Kyriakides 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
10	"	Lowell	Wife	"	27 yes	1911 Lowell 1914		his friend Nicholas Kambos 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
11	"	"	Child	"	2 yrs	—	—	his friend Nicholas Kalik 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						
12	"	Lawrence	"	"	31 yes	1911 Lawrence 1914		his friend Stavros Lilli 64 Franklin St Lawrence Mass						5	7						
13	"	Lowell	Wife	"	25 yes	1908 Lowell 1912		his friend Nicholas Kouvaras 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
14	"	"	Child	"	4 yrs	—	—	his friend Anastasia Mentza 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						
15	N.Y.	Manchester	Wife	"	29 yes	—	—	his friend Osman Anastasia 47 Jefferson Manchester N.H.						5	5						
16	Mass.	Lowell	Child	"	3 yrs	—	—	his friend Anastasia Peonta 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						
17	"	"	Wife	"	28 yes	—	—	his friend Nicholas Kalin 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	5½						
18	"	"	Child	"	2 yrs	—	—	his friend Apostolos Mastafa 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						
19	"	"	Wife	"	20 yes	—	—	his friend Alexandros Hatzeas 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	4						
20	"	"	Child	"	2 yrs	—	—	his friend Christ Ekerif 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	3						
21	N.Y.	Manchester	Wife	"	24 yes	—	—	his friend Himbrahim Abdoul 252 Pine St Manchester N.H.						5	4						Turkey
22	"	New York	—	"	20 yes	—	—	his friend Zacharias Hatzilakis 263 W. 35th St New York						5	11						Austria
23	"	"	"	"	40 yes	1906 N.Y. 1912		his brother Anastasios St. 11, Rt. 16 New York	Cork	Cork	Cork	Cork		5	11						Greece
24	"	"	"	"										5	11						
25	"	"	"	"	34 yes	—	—	his friend Hermosos Bostay 26-28 West 28th St New York						5	5						Greece
26	"	"	"	"	29 yes	—	—	his father Panagos Tzivibos 28 West 31st St New York						5	7		Blond		Fair		Pergamos
27	"	"	Wife	"	29 yes	—	—	her husband Panagos Tzivibos 28 West 31st St New York	Cork	Cork	Cork	Cork		5	5		Blond	Blue			
28	"	"	Child	"																	
29	Conn.	New Britain	Wife	"	25 yes	—	—	his friend Dimitrios Dimitrios Mamaths St. 310½ New Britain	Cork	Cork	Cork	Cork		5	11		Brown	Brown	Chestnut			Skarados
30	Mass.	Lowell	Wife	"	25 yes	—	—	his cousin Costas Konakis 380 Gorham St Lowell Mass						5	5						Keisdine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelle MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Dr. Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. English

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17th, 1921

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
219 1									Bardos	Ioannis	15	M	S	Kalkman		no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Semesi	his father Semesi
220 2									Mavrud	Athanasios	18	M	S	"		yes	yes			Chiouplisto	his mother Kiriatto Semesi
221 3									Rafis	Vasilios	17	M	S	"	12-18500	11/23/38	505				his mother Theodora Chiouplisto
222 4									Karadanis	Pantos	17	M	S	"		yes	yes				his father Kissios Marcoviani
223 5									Giaiouli	Georgios	40	M	M	"		yes	yes			Marcoviani	his wife Ecaterini Dovrani
224 6									Ahmet	Sarip	42	M	M	"		yes	yes			Dovrani	his wife Sefko Kriftri
225 7	24337 6/14/21								Cefalas	Panagiotis	38	M	S	Hamburg	9/11/34	yes	yes			Kriftri	his sister Sappa Eghion
226 8									Kouneliotis	Ioannis	38	M	S	"		yes	yes			Eghion	his father Georgios Eghion
227 9									Panay	Loudagis	31	M	M	"		no	no			Lakonie	his father Demetrios Lakonie
	10								Giglio	Demetrios	5	M	—	—		—	—				
CANCELLED	11								Georgo	Athanasios	10	M	M	—		no	no				his wife Foto Lakonie
229	12								Theocritos	John	15	M	S	Hackmann	19-5546	10/28/37	505	no	C/R	Lakonie	his father Varcarelis Lidorikion
230	13								Konomou	Dimitrios	26	M	S	"		yes	yes			Lidorikion	his father Salechorion
346	14								Veli	Nezia K.	34	M	M	—		yes	yes			Salechorion	his mother Ghnatia Janina Athènes
	15								Veli	Macedani	24	F	M	—		yes	yes			Athènes	
347	16								Demikelis	Agapios	28	M	M	Hackmann		yes	yes			Isola Simi	his wife Agni Simi
348	17								Kalfi Costaras	Giovanni	30	M	M	"		yes	yes				his wife Crisantofilitto Simi
349	18								Theodoru	Giovanni	31	M	S	"		yes	yes			Isola Calymno	his father Georgio Theodoru Calymnos
350	19								Critikos	Athanasios	27	M	S	Laiza		yes	yes			Lavrionon	his leave Vrone Lavrionon
351	20								Koutsotis	Jean	26	M	S	"	22-80367	7/12/39	505 mexico				
352	21								Lekatos	Christodoulos	20	M	S	Hackmann		yes	yes			Samos	his father Giovanni Lekatos Samos
353	22								Sarandos	Demetrios	19	M	S	"		yes	yes			"	his father Dimosthenes
354	23								Sarandos	Triantafilos	25	M	S	"		yes	yes			"	his mother Maria Sarandos Samos
355	24								Symberis	Zacharias	25	M	S	"		yes	yes			"	his mother Angelica Samos
356	25								Zaraganis	Triantafilos	25	M	S	"		yes	yes			Constantinople	his father Demitrios Salitsa
357	26								Cassaros	Athanasios	26	M	S	"		yes	yes			Giannina	his father Anastasio Giannina
358	27	61757 5/21/20							Cassandris	Michael	30	M	S	"		yes	yes			Meridi	his father Giovanni Meridi
359	28								Liris	Spiridione	44	M	M	"		yes	yes			Cinos	his wife Angeliki Cinos
360	29								Gemis N.	Nicolas	38	M	S	"		yes	yes			Issari	his father Theofani Issari
361	30								Tzanilas	Theodoro	29	M	S	"		yes	yes			"	his father Giovanni Issari
		1	1																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1910, 191

148

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lunatic, idiot, feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or person who has been, or who is likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether skilled or unskilled, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife	Poland							husband Jechiel [illegible] 428 Keeler N.Y.												
2	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	"	$	yes	—	—	father Nicolof 822 W. 5th St Cincinnati Ohio												
3	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	"	$	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Jacob Feidof 14 Pearl St Nashua N.Y.												
4	"	"	yes	"	$	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Joe Kiriagou Cato & 4th Nashua N.Y.												
5	R.I.	Providence	yes	"	$	yes	1905 1908	Lowell	brother Chevarof Coyad 164 Pine St Providence R.I.												
6	Mass	Lowell	yes	"	$	yes	—	—	brother Salis Arodjeff 380 Jackson St Lowell mass												
7	N.Y.	New York	—	"	$	30	yes	—	—	brother Kairyantzikif 626 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.											
8	"	"	—	"	$	30	yes	—	—	brother Vazilyantzikif 626 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.											
9	Mass	Lowell	yes	"	$	25	yes	1908 1915	Lowell	wife Wife Loitsa Santagi 479 Market St Lowell mass											
10	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—												
11	"	"	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Nicolof Kastif 223½ Market St Lowell mass											
12	"	Springfield	—	"	$	50	yes	—	—	brother Nicolof Kastif 586 Main St Springfield Mass											
13	N.Y.	New York	—	"	$	25	yes	1904 1912	Chicago	brother-in-law Constantin Georgeou Margrets Hotel Long Island N.York											
14	"	"	—	"	$	50	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Stanail Terick Restaurant Ottoman 154 West 94 New York											
15	"	"	—	"	$	50	yes	—	—												
16	"	"	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Demidri Yiatta 331 W. 57th Street New York											
17	"	"	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother-in-law John Nicolof Hotel Langham Ave 50th N.Y.											
18	"	"	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Nicola Burcou 1667 6th Avenue New York											
19	"	"	—	"	$	25	yes	—	—	friend Concodi Lazarakos 9 Albany St New York											
20	"	"	—	"	$	25	yes	—	—	friend Concodi Lazarake 9 Albany St New York											
21	Mass	Peabody	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother Georgis Kambunis 164 Lawrence St Peabody mass											
22	Pa.	Kensington	yes	"	$	30	yes	—	—	brother Costa Papageorgiu 1968 Bridge 6th Ave Kensington											
23	"	Reading	yes	"	$	40	yes	—	—	brother Stamati Koutoyanis 423 N 7th St Reading Pa											
24	N.J.	Newark	yes	"	$	25	yes	—	—	brother Basilis Kambunis N. 112 St 12th Canal St Newark N.J.											
25	N.Y.	Salamanca	yes	"	$	65	yes	—	—	brother Gustaf Stassacal 183 Main St Salamanca N.Y.											
26	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	"	$	50	yes	1908 1913	Rochester	brother Antonio Carely 8-10 Front Street Rochester N.Y.											
27	"	New York	yes	"	$	50	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Georgis Callikanis 154 E. 5th St New York											
28	"	"	yes	"	$	35	yes	1902 1915	Lowell	brother Stamatis Valevelas 1 Lower Washington St New York											
29	"	Cumberland	yes	"	$	40	yes	—	—	brother-in-law Panagioti Perse 164 Baltimore St Cumberland											
30	Mass	Boston	yes	"	$	25	yes	1907 1913	Boston	brother-in-law Panagioti Tzandeli 138 Rochester St Boston Mass											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Achilles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1918, 19..,

at NEW YORK

C. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom such passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 91

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C J English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

24 Greece

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples Cedar the 17th day of ..., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
362 1										Kreenki	Evangelos	2	8	M	Workman	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kreenki	his father Constantino Kreenki
363 2										Tsibrairis	Andreas	32		M	"	" "	"	"	"	Tsibrairis Bey	his brother Elena Tsibrairis Bey
377 3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 23 1916, 191 150

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or an alien coming for an immoral purpose; and whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy; and whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$			hisfriend Georgio Gramatikakis 494 Lenox Ave New York					Good		5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	—	Greece	Krekina
2	Colorado	Pueblo	Yes	"	1110	Yes	1909, 1912 Pueblo	hisfriend Georgio Georgopulo 1110 S. Libertad St Pueblo Colorado							5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	—		Constantinople
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelles MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "S. Agata", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the "Italia" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25
Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sabina sailing from Naples October the 17th Sept, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1/2											Odoardi Maria	24	3	M	M	Housewife			Italian	Italian	Italy	Medina	Husband Alessandro Odoardi Medina Italy
2											Teresa	15		F	S								
3											Felicia	14		F	S								
2/11 4											Palumbo Crescio	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes					Wife Mattia Mount Clemens
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

80

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

* must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

152

* *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK NOV 2 1918, 191

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Chas Torgerson	[illegible]							Bro Torgerson Richfield Utah														
2	Bridgburg								Bro Bridgburg Richfield Utah														
3									Bro Bridgburg Richfield Utah														
4	[illegible]								Mother Inlow Route 1 Fremont Wash Co Utah														Montenegro
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gerardo [illegible], of the S.S. "Patria", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 26

...TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F England
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 26

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples October the 17 Day of 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Residency of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gallo	Antonietta	19		S	1-37650			Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Montfort Iowa	Her father Pellegrino Montefort Italy
2									Pascale	Raffaele	14		S								His father Andrea Montefort Italy
3									Morbello	Adrian	25		M						U.S.A.	Montfort Iowa	Her father Fabrizio DeConcilis Cevellino
4									Enright Morbello	Anna	2		S								
5									Miele	Antonio	13		S								Her Mother Maria Giuseppe Braggio Cevellino
6									Sacchetti	Margherita	11		S	2-980388-7/14/12							Her Mother Angelina Castelvenere
7									Costanzo	Concetta	21		M								Her Father Vincenzo Castelvenere
DEPORTED									DeFrancesco	Vincenzo	21		M	IN HOSPITAL							Her Wife Rosina Pellegrino Troia
9									DeFrancesco	Carmela	3		M								Her Mother Concetta Troia
10									Lanuccia	Gaetano	2		S								
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10 8
323
5 25

81

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 191

154

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1																				
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelles MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 3, 19..,
at NEW

F Englis
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 13 19..

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18 Febbraio, 1916

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 61

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ... Nov 3, 1916

156

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	N.Y.	New York						Brother Michele Benjamino	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
3	N.J.	Rochester						Wife Wilhelmina Spedale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Madia
4	N.Y.	Rochester						Father in law Liberio Liberio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Caltanissetta
5	N.Y.	Rochester						5th Grandson Joseph Rochester													
6	N.Y.	Rochester						Nephew Angelo Liberio Terranova	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
7	N.Y.	Rochester						10th Grandson Joseph Rochester													
8	N.Y.	Rochester						Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	
9	N.Y.	New York						Father Calogero Mother Annunziata													
10	N.Y.	New York						2nd Cousin Joseph Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
11	Ills	Chicago						As above													
12	Ills	Chicago						Daughter Mariantonia 3rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
13	Ills	Chicago						Cousin 20 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
14	Ills	Chicago						Husband Nearest Relative	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
15	Ills	Chicago						6th Cousin Joseph Rochester Ills													
16	Ills	Chicago						Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
17	Ills	Chicago						as above													
18	Ills	Chicago						as above													
19	Ills	Chicago						as above													
20	Ills	Chicago						as above													
21	Ills	Chicago						as above													
22	Mich	Detroit						Father Maurello Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
23	Ills	Chicago						Wife Ills Detroit Mich													
24	N.Y.	New York						Cousin Vito Lo Cascio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Castellammare
25	N.Y.	New York						Cousin Maria Antonia													
26	N.Y.	New York						Uncle Angelo Liberio 5th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Partanna
27	N.Y.	New York						Brother Giuseppe Liberio													
28	N.Y.	New York						57 West 108th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
29	N.Y.	New York						As above Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Volle Shuo
30	N.Y.	New York						as above													
31	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Sicily	
32																					
33	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Sicily	
34																					
35	N.Y.	New York						Husband Vincenzo Lima	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Sicily	
36	N.Y.	New York						616 - 7th Street N.Y.													
37	N.Y.	New York						Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	none			Palermo
38	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		none	
39	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—			
40	N.Y.	New York						Son Filippo Cocita	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		5 ft 5 in	New York
41	N.Y.	New York						344 Marris Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy Grey Hair	Hair Eyes		Sicily	Regalbuto
42								Uncle Antonio Defonzo Grazia													
43								Salvatore 198 Grand St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	none		Sicily	Paglicci

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelle MASTER, of the S/S "Patria", from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Déchelle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1910, 19,
at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—413

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—413

Form 603 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18th Oct, 1916, Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

Number 157

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pernic	Annie	15	2	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 8 Sept 1901		Address: 203 Johnson Ave., Bklyn, N.Y. Father Joseph 203 Jefferson Brooklyn
2	Pernic	Louis	13	11	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 20 January 1903		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Born

Retained at own request

J. Skyba Insp.

Citizen

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—212

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria, sailing from Palermo, 18 Oct, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
17 1		Compagliaro Concetta	44	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father Giuseppe Fiorello
2		Fiorro Rosalia	12	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Nothing Termini Grandfather as above
3		Fiorro Antonino	3	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
4 3		Fiorro Francesca	5	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
4		Sepa Maria	41	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Piazza Armerina	Brother Salvatore Piazza Armerina
5		Dionisio Matteo	11	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	uncle as above
6		Dionisio Francesco	8	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
7		Dionisio Maria	6	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
8		Dionisio Giuseppe	3	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
9		MIGLIORE Scolajera	35	F	M		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Husband
19 10		Migliore Giuseppa	17	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
11		Migliore Lorenzo	8	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
12		Bacolamanti Francesca	18	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Mother Agnese Giuffra Termini
13		Viviano Marianna	22	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Pietro 29 Via Divisi
14		Terrasino Angela	35	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Collesano	Brother Giuseppe Calamonaci
15		Learuto Carmela	22	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Collesano	Mother Maria Lutotto Calogallotta
16		Mogabbgo Paolo	38	M	M	Mason	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Collesano	Brother-in-law Liberto Giuseppe
17		Liberto Vincenza	43	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Collesano Brother as above
18		Montalbano Giuseppa	11	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Uncle as above
19		Montalbano Leonardo	6	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
20		Montalbano Marcello	4	M	S		2-43466	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
21		Leddo Giovanna	66	F	M	Butcher	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Vallelunga	Father Giovanni Vallelunga
22		Leddo Giuseppa	22	F	S	Seamstress	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Uncle as above
23		Leddo Santa	16	F	S		2-77183	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
24		Leddo Giuseppe	12	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
25		Giuliano Giov Battista	48	M	M	Tailor	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Vallelunga	Wife Concetta Vallelunga
26		Lo Giudice Rosa	46	F	M	Housewife	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Husband Battista as above
27		Terga Vita	17	F	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above (Brother)
28		Giuliano Giovanni	6	M	S		— —	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above (Half Brother)
29		Inguanti Michelangelo	28	M	S	Seaman	— —	Italy	South	Sicily	Vallelunga	Grandmother Francesca Barbara Vallelunga
30												

84

F. A. Futrell Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Ellis Island*, ..., *191*

159

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mo	St Louis	yes	Self	$100		no	Father Frank Lolatore 1230 7th Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
2	Mo	St Louis	yes	father			no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
3	Mo	St Louis	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
4	Mo	St Louis	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
5	Mass	Springfield	yes	Self	$60		no	Luciano Dionisio Salvatore 321 Water street Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Pozzallo
6	Mass	Springfield	yes	father			no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
7	Mass	Springfield	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
8	Mass	Springfield	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
9	Mass	Springfield	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
10	N.Y.	Utica	yes	Friend	$30		no	Raffaele Migliore Genuese 25 Elm st Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Cerda
11	N.Y.	Utica	yes	father			no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
12	N.Y.	Utica	yes				no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$15		no	Father Pietro Buscemi 307 E 6th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$60		no	Uncle William Salvatore 2082 - 2 ave c New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$30		no	Stefano Buscemi 324 Hamburg ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25		no	Rosalia Liberto 214 E 2d st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Caltabellotta
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$60	yes	1913	Uncle Vincenzo Grisafi 321-323 1st st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Caltabellotta
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	"
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	father		yes	here	Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	New York
20	N.Y.	New York	yes			yes	3	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	New York
21	N.Y.	New York	yes					as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Caltabellotta
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$60		no	Father Vincenzo Riccobono 91 Hudson st Hoboken N.J.	No. Can't Speak English	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Partanna
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	father			no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	"
24	N.Y.	New York	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	"
25	N.Y.	New York	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1914	N.Y. Giuseppe Pumpo Gaetano 91 Hudson st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Partanna
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	friend			no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	"
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	father			no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	"
29	N.Y.	New York	yes				no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25		no	Father Bartolomeo 91 Hudson st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Partanna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Séchelles MASTER, of the S/S "Patria", from PALERME, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19...,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

List 3

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1914, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18 Oct, 191-

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Guarrusso	Francesco	69		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Rosaria Guarrusso Misilmeri
2									Guarrusso	Giuseppina	22		F	S				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father Francesco Guarrusso Misilmeri
3									Guarrusso	Marianna	16		F	S				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father Francesco Guarrusso Misilmeri
4									Alberto	Gaetano	28		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Alberto Misilmeri
5									Lara	Giovanni	35		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Lara Misilmeri
6									Caserta	Rosalia	43		F	M				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Husband Caserta Misilmeri
7									Scollo	Giovanni	27		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Scollo Misilmeri
8									Guarrusso	Saveria	30		F	M				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Husband Guarrusso Misilmeri
9									Filippone	Giuseppe	62		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Rosaria Filippone Misilmeri
10									Marrotta	Pietro	27		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Marrotta Misilmeri
11									Marrotta	Carmela	24		F	S				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
12									Marrotta	Giuseppa	20		F	S				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
13									Antinoro	Calogero	36		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Antinoro Misilmeri
14									Collari	Maria	21		F	M				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Husband Angelo Antinoro Misilmeri
15									Antinoro	Angelo	41		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Antinoro Misilmeri
16									Antinoro	Francesco	21		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father Angelo Antinoro Misilmeri
17									Lupiti	Salvatore	37		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Maria Lupiti Misilmeri
18									Sautteri	Francesca	23		F	M	Housewife			Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Daughter Carmela Sautteri Palermo
19									Sirano	Salvatore	16		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
20									Sirano	Giuseppe	14		M	S				Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
21									Saputo	Antonina	24		F	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
22									Saputo	Giovanna	23		F	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Modica	Father Saputo Carlo Modica
23									Mafilli	Salvatore	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
24									Fiori	Concetta	18		F	M	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Modica	Misilmeri	Husband Belviglio Concetta Modica
25									Bruno	Carmela	13		F	—	—			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father Fiori Angelo Misilmeri
26									Bruno	Francesca	9		F	—	—			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
27									Bellino	Mario	24		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Father as above
28									Natoli	Giuseppe	55		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Modica	Misilmeri	Father Bellino Rosario Modica
29									Natoli	Antonino	31		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Italy	Misilmeri	Wife Antonia Natoli Misilmeri
DETAINED							1		Intilla	Giuseppe	25		M	M	Mason			Italy	Sicily	Collesano	Misilmeri	Father Intilla Gennaro Collesano

1 85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 1 5

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

* must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 161

14—313

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Luigi Cutrinyo Lot Rest 191 Herbert Ave Lot alone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Visteri
2	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
3	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		father Guiseppe Filippi 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
4	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		Anthony Lot Salvatore 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
5	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		cousin Lot Pasquale 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
6	N.	Louisville	yes	self	yes	no		Lot Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
7	N.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Luca Cavigilo Palermo 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
8	N.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		cousin Lot Pasquale 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
9	N.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		brother Antonio 191 Herbert Ave Lot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
10	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		Lucia as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
11	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
12	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
13	N.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	1912	Trenton	Lucia Mercia 105 Hunterdon Trenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Castellammare
14	N.	Trenton	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
15	N.	Trenton	yes	"	"	no		Lucia as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	1	—	none	Sicily	"
16	N.	Trenton	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none		"
17									no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
18	N.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		Anthony Lot Pasquale 191 New York Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
19	N.	Brooklyn	yes	"	"	no		father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
20	N.	Brooklyn	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
21	La	Easton	yes	self	yes	1910	Phila	Lucia Di Raimondo 1 Lincoln Washington Ave Easton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	top of the head	Sicily	Alcamo
22	La	Easton	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	"
23	N.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn	Rosario Cataldo Angelo 1702 37th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dk chestnut	none	Sicily	Alcamo
24	W.	Alexandria	yes	self	yes	no		husband Antonio Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Calatafimi
25	W.	Alexandria	yes	"	"	no		Alexandria W Va as above father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
26	W.	Alexandria	yes	"	"	no		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
27	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1910	Chicago	Liberio Bellina Maria 2578 Hamilton Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Alcamo
28	La	Clearfield	yes	self	yes	1906	Clearfield	Ruggiero Fatta Francesco Clearfield La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Piacoabara
29	La	Clearfield	yes	self	yes	1906	Phila	Uncle Fatta Francesco Lumber City Clearfield La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray chestnut	none	Sicily	Piacoabara
30	Connecticut		yes	self	yes	25	yes	Uncle Fiore Pasquale Lot Hart Augusta Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray chestnut	top of the left eyebrow	Sicily	Collesano

List 3

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

161

14—313

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	200			Luigi Cutrupia Brother 191 Hester street							5	4	Ruddy dark	brown	Black	none	Sicily	Palermo
2	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Salvatore " " "							5	—	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
3	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Father Vincenzo Cutrupia 191 Hester street							5	—	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
4	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Friend Luigi Salvatore 191 Elizabeth street							5	11	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
5	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Father Antonio Cutrupia 191 Hester street							5	10	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	"	50			Father Antonio Cutrupia 191 Hester street							5	4	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
7	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Luca Cutrupia 191 Hester street							5	—	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
8	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Cousin Luigi Cutrupia 191 Hester street							5	7	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
9	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Brother Alfano 238 2nd ave							5	6	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	Palermo
10	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			Lucia as above							5	4	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
11	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			as above							5	7	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
12	N.Y.	New York	ye	"	"			as above							5	2	Ruddy dark	"	"	"	Sicily	"
13	N.Y.	Creston	ye	self	80	ye	1912	Cousin Medica Vincenzo 406 Fourth ave Brooklyn							5	5	Ruddy dark	none	Black		Sicily	Castellammare
14	N.Y.	Creston	ye	"	"			as above							5	3	Ruddy dark	none	Black		Sicily	"
15	N.Y.	Creston	ye	"	"			Lucia as above							—	1	—	—	—		Sicily	"
16	N.Y.	Creston	ye	"	"			as above							—	—	—	—	—			"
17																					Sicily	
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	200	ye		husband Pasquale Progno 191 Hester street Brooklyn							5	7	Ruddy dark	none	Black		Sicily	Calvello
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	"	"			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	"
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	"	"			as above							—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	"
21	La Easton	Pa	self	ye	50	no		Uncle Di Raimondo Vincenzo Washington st Easton Pa							5	3	Ruddy dark	Hair over the forehead	Black		Sicily	Sheffield
22	La Easton	Pa	"	ye	"	no		as above							5	3	Ruddy dark	none	Black		Sicily	"
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	25	ye	1913	Brother Pasquale Progno 1392 2d st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—	Dark chestnut	none	Black		Sicily	Pacifica
24	W Va	Algonquin	ye	self	70	no		Husband Cristomino Bruno							5	—	Ruddy chestnut	none	Black		Sicily	Capaccio
25	W Va	Algonquin	ye	"	"	no		Algonquin W Va as above Father							—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	"
26	W Va	Algonquin	ye	"	"	no		as above							—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	"
27	Ill	Chicago	ye	self	60	no	—	10 Sister Pellino Maria 2078 Wabansia ave Chicago Ill							5	2	Ruddy chestnut	none	Black		Sicily	Marineo
28	Pa	Clearfield	ye	self	20	ye	1906	Brother Stefano Francesco 204 Clearfield st							5	3	Ruddy chestnut	none	Black		Sicily	Piacevrara
29	Pa	Clearfield	ye	self	20	ye	1907	Uncle Stefano Francesco Lumber City Clearfield Pa							5	1	Ruddy chestnut	none	Black		Sicily	Piacevrara
30	Conn	Stamford	ye	self	25	no	—	Uncle Libera Giuseppe 2 Locust street Stamford Conn							5	3	Ruddy chestnut	Hair over the left eyebrow	Black		Sicily	Collesano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelles MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1910, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED [OWNERS THEREOF], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

162

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

List 1 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 1941, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
47										Rizzo	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Mason			Italy	Sicily			Mother Domenica Rizzo
48										Cavarella	Antonino	22		M	S	Shoemaker			Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Mother Cassillo Rosaria
										Sciabolla	Giuseppa	29		F	W	Housewife			Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Mother Sciabolla Giuseppe
										Fizzillo	Giacinto	5		M					Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Father Giacinto
										Fizzillo	Giuseppa	2		F					Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Grandfather as above
										Fizzillo	Cristina	20		F	S	Housekeeper			Italy	Sicily		Collesano	as above
ADMITTED										Geraci	Francesca Paola	5		F	S				Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Father Giacinto
DEPORTED 8										Autoci	Maria	18		F	S	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Sister	Collesano	Sister Autoci Giuseppa
9										Autoci	Anna	15		F	S	Student			Italy	Sicily		Collesano	Mother Autoci Giuseppa
51 10										Mazzarella	Sebastiano Lucio	3		M					Italy	Sicily		Collesano	as above
11										Tegiovese	Santa	42		F	M	Housewife			Italy	Sicily	Sister		Father Gaetano
12										Notterella	Lucia	16		F	S	Housework			Italy	Sicily			Grandfather as above
13	Not 2270-6-32254									Notterella	Filippa	8		F					Italy	Sicily			as above
14										Notterella	Giuseppa	6		F					Italy	Sicily			as above
52 15										Lo Tauro	Giovanni	22		M					Italy	Sicily			as above
53 16										Arrotina	Lucia Grazia	22		F	S	Housework			Italy	Sicily			
54 ADMITTED 17										Fizzo	Rosa	18		F	S	Housework					Sister	Father Vito	
ADMITTED 18										Fizzo	Maria	14		F	S	Housework					Sister	Father Salvatore	
55 19	V. RP 1/2/43 590725 41-1/20									Arrotina	Anna	26		F	M	Housework			Italy	Sicily		Father Salvatore	
20	VC 434 56									Arrotina	Maria	20		F	S	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Sister	Father Arrotina Vincenzo	
21										Scinardi	Giuseppa	4		F					Italy	Sicily			as above
56 22										Marchese	Rosalia	34		F	M	Housekeeper			Italy	Sicily			Grandfather as above
23										Costantino	Gregario	3		M		None					Brothers	Mother Vaccaro Guiseppa	
ADMITTED 57 24										Angelica	Pellegrina	53		F	M	Housework			Italy	Sicily		Grandmother as above	
58 25										Frigalora	Vincenza	21		F	M	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Sister	Carabelotta	Brotha angelo
26										Valenti	Gaetano	11		M							Brother	Father Pasquale, Carabelotta Marsala	
27										Valenti	Giuseppe	9		M									Grandfather as above
28										Valenti	Nicolo	6		M									as above
29										Valenti	Mario	3		M					Italy	Sicily			as above
30																			Italy	Sicily			as above

Nos. 1-16 Detained 10-14.

Nos. 2, 4 & 5 fr. Ch. 11/14/41

Kabay

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 65

List 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

★ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., *Nov 3* ....., *1916*

163

14—213

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind, or lame, or infirm, or otherwise physically disabled? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt Volpe Victoria		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Collesano
2	N.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			Fronprae Frank		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Do
3	N.	Canandaigua	yes	self	$30	no			Lyman Center N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Do
4	N.	Canandaigua	"	"	$30	no			Portland Penelle Centennial		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Collesano
5	N.	Canandaigua	"	"	$30	no			Father as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Do
6	N.	Canandaigua	yes	self	$25	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Do
7	Mount	Pitchburg	yes	self	$30	no			Brother Vincenzo		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Collesano
8	Mass	Pitchburg	yes		$30	no			Canandaigua N.Y. Daughter Antonia		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
9	Mass	Pitchburg	yes			no			340 Baker str Pitchburg Mass. Aunt as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
10	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
11	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Raffaella Guglia		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
12	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			40 Grove st New York as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
13	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
14	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
15	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
16	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
17	La	Williamsport	yes	self	$100	no			Cognine Giannola Angela		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
18	La	Williamsport	yes		$100	no			no 502 E. 14 street N.Y. Brother Liberio at the same friends		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
19	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			116 Mullen st Williamsport Pa as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
20	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			husband Lepiario Antonio 61 E. 11 st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
21	N.	New York	yes		$30	no			Brother in law as above		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Do
22	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	$30	no			Father as above		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Do
23	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	$30	no			husband Salvatore Giunta 640 Clark st Chicago Ills		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Misilmeri
24	N.	New York	yes	self	$30	no			Together as above		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Do
25	Conn	New Britain	yes	self	$30	no			husband Gaetano Giunta 320 E. 116 st New York		no	no	no	Unable Can't Speak English		5	7	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Castellana
26	Conn	New Britain	yes		$30	no			husband Valenti Gaetano 40 Middle street New Britain Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Terapani
27	Conn	New Britain	yes			no			Father as above		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Do
28	Conn	New Britain	yes		$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Do
29	Conn	New Britain	yes		$30	no			as above		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Do
30											no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	

List 1 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Sebello, MASTER, of the S.S. Latria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Sebello
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 19 , 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

J. F. Engelke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 65

164

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 28 [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, Oct, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	RESIDENT OF								Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
59 1									Lauricella	Concetta	21		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca	Nobody
2									(Lauricella)	Antonina	18		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
3									Giacone	Angelo	9		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
4									Giacone	Salvatore	5		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
5									Giacone	Gaetano	4		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
60 6									Sardisco	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Collegrone	Sam Mondantura Lauretta Collegrone
ADMITTED 7									Lagretta	Maddalena	22		F	M	—						Q	Broker as above
Age 18 8									Lauretta	Giacomia	1		M	S	—						Q	as above
61 9									Luccio	Concetta	16		F	S	Dressmaker			Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Luccio Vittoria
62 10									Cipriano	Rosa												
REJECTED 11									Cipriano	Salvatore	33		M	M	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Italy	South	Sicily	Marina	Father Antonino Stefano Lauretta
ADMITTED 12									Cipriano	Vincenzo	3		M	S	—	3/15/40		Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Grandfather as above
63 13									Lauricella	Salvatore	38		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Stefania	Children
64 14									Lauricella	Grisia	17		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
15									Di Blanca	Carmela	9		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Q
16									Di Blanca	Antonino	7		M	S	—						Q	Q
17									Di Blanca	Santa	5		F	S	—						Q	Q
18									Di Blanca	Concetta	4		F	S	—						Q	Q
19									Di Blanca	Giuseppe	2		M	S	—						Q	Q
DETAINED									Lombardo	Calogera	32		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Lombardino Salvatore Calogera
68 19									Battaglia	Francesco	6		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	Grandfather as above
20									Battaglia	Destina	4		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	as above
21									Battaglia	Salvatore	2		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Q	as above
22									Ericenii	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Mother Rosaria Aderno
66 23									Ericenii	Agatino										Sicily	Aderno	Mother Lagua Rosaria
67 24									Lombardo	Rosalia	34		F	M	Housewife					Sicily	Q	Grandmother as above
68 25									Lauderi	Antonino	15		M	S	Laborer					Sicily	Q	as above
26									Lauderi	Alfio	14		M	S	—					Sicily	Q	as above
27									Lauderi	Giuseppe	6		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Uncle Lagua Giovanni
28									Lauderi	Carmela	2		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Mother Antonia Maria
69 29									Ciarini	Francesco	28		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Aderno
70 30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

165

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191

14—713

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he (person or stampman, or [illegible] forbears and [illegible] in the United States, or [illegible] in which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$10	no			husband Angelo Tamaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Cusso
2	Mich.	Detroit	yes			no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	L.	—	—	none	Sicily	D
3	Mich.	Detroit	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
4	Mich.	Detroit	yes			no			as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
5	Mich.	Detroit	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
6	N.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$40	no			daughter Vincenza d. on-in-law Nicolo Alberghina 32 Columbia St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Collegeno
7	N.	Brooklyn	yes			no			sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	D
8	N.	Brooklyn	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
9	Cañon	City	Colorado	self	$20	no			cousin Vincenza Filippo 224 Washington St Denver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	D
10																						
11	N.	New York	yes	self	$60	no			father Nicolo Grasia 514 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	S Hoboken
12	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
13	N.	New York	yes	self	$40	no			husband Salvatore Blanco 514 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none		S Hoboken
14	N.	New York	yes			no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	none		Q
15	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none		Q
16	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Q
17	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Q
18	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
19	La	Fitteston	Pa	self	$20	yes			husband Pasquale Giuseppe 162 Canal St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ellisland
20	La	Fitteston	Pa			no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Q
21	La	Fitteston	Pa			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Q
22	La	Fitteston	Pa			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
23	N.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$20	no			husband Pasquale Pesano 44 Hamburg ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ederio
24																						
25	N.	New York	yes	self	$60	no			husband Leydia Pasano 76 Oliver St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Brooke
26	N.	New York	yes			no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ederio
27	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
28	N.	New York	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	D
29	N.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			father Carlo Francesco 202 Chestnut St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ederio
30	N.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$20	yes			brother Carlo Francesco 202 Chestnut St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Deschelle MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Deschelle.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 19[illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18 April, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Ineligible to Citizenship / Exempt Races / Literacy / Children under 16 / Wives / Mothers / Grandmothers / Fathers over 50 / Over 16 and Literate / Under 16 and Literate / Ineligible Females / In Transit / Claiming to be U. S. Citizens. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1		Maccarrone	Isabella	26		M	F Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Adernò	Mother Carmela Maccarrone Adernò
X 2		Amore	Saverio	8		S	F			Italy	South	Sicily	?	Grandmother as above
72 3		Mastrocini	Domenico	26		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca Bellezza	Uncle Giuseppe Andolaro Lucca Bellezza
X 4		Stampino	Maria Rosa	22		M	Housekeeper			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Gerlando Stampino Palermo
74 5		Lombardino	Sebastiano	31		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Florida	Brother Giuseppe Lombardino Florida
6		Urso	Vincenzo	10		S	-	1-355752-7/3/41		Italy	South	Sicily	Florida	as above
7		Urso	Rosario	11		S	-	1-404578 7/12/41					Florida	as above
8		Urso	Paolo	4		M	-	1-M13579-7/13/43					Florida	as above
X 9		Cerasia	Giovanna	56		F	Housekeeper			Italy			Carbone	Sister Maria Grolia Carbone
10		Nicolosi	Maria	9		S	-	-		Italy	South	Sicily	Carbone	as above aunt
11		La Rosa	Salvatore	41		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Carbone	Wife Pagliuca Rosalia Carbone
12		Cosentino	Giuseppe	21						Italy	South	Sicily		
13		Mollica	Giuseppe	24				L-6134-7/14/41						
X 14		Morello	Maria	27		M	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Collesano	Father Morello Giacomo Collesano
15		Cerri	Maria	4		S	-	-		Italy	South	Sicily	?	Grandfather as above
16		Cerri	Giuseppe	2		S	-	-					?	as above
X 17		Guerrera	Vincenzo	24		S	Laborer						Collesano	Father Guerrera Salvatore Collesano
18		Guerrera	Rosaria	18		S	Housework							as above
81 19		Montalto	Giovanni	47		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Mother Montalto Rosalia Vizzini
82 20	639 M1 7/22/30	Stefano	Gaetano	5		S	-	1-335574-3/10/41		Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Stefano Carlo Giuseppa Vizzini
21		Stefano	Gerardo	4		S	-	-		Italy	South	Sicily	?	as above Mother
22		Stefano	Francesco	10		S	-	-					?	as above
X 23	439070	Barletta	Salvatore	29		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Barletta Giuseppe Vizzini
3 X 24	ADMITTED 917-671 June 6-85	Barletta	Concetta	17		S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	?	as above
84 25		Marrone	Giuseppe	27						Italy				
85 26		Magnalisetti	Concetta	19										
27		Bibbo	Giuseppe	4							South	Sicily		
28		Bibbo	Grazia	3						Italy	South	Sicily		
86 29		Odderi	Maria	19				1-[illegible]926-2/15/29		Italy	South	Sicily		
30	ADMITTED 1	Castellano	Concetta	15		S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta	Mother Castellano Stefano Calascibetta

Edward Thomas
Inspector

3 X 88

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 66

167

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

14—613

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can he read? (Every alien may be required to read the English or some other language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.	New York	yes	self	$ 25	no			Brother Antonio Pacelle 336 Bay 2nd St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Alcamo
2	N.	New York	yes	"	"	no			at Steve Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
3	N.	Rochester	yes	self	"	25 yrs	1909	Father	Brother Antonio Pacelle 336 Bay 2nd St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ddk clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	St Lucia M.
4	N.	New York	yes	self	"	26	no	—	Uncle [illegible] 7 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Palermo
5	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	"	10	no	—	Brother Nicolo Leoluca 7 Mulberry st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Florida
6	Conn	Hartford	yes	"	"	"	no	—	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
7	Conn	Hartford	yes	"	"	"	no	—	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
8	Conn	Hartford	yes	"	"	"	no	—	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
9	N.	New York	yes	self	"	25	no	—	husband Nicolo Leoluca 64 East 108 St city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	"	Corleone
10	N.	New York	yes	"	"	"	no	—	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
11	N.	New York	yes	self	"	20 yrs	1909	N.	Uncle Leoluca Luigi 7 E 2nd st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Corleone
12										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
13																							
14	N.	New York	yes	self		20 yrs	1909	N.	husband Terri Frances 50 Rockefeller Prospect Ave Brooklyn	yes	no					5	4	Ray clear	dk	dk	Scar on the right eye	Sicily	Collesano
15	N.	New York	yes	born	here				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A.	New York
16	N.	New York	yes	"	"				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A.	New York
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	"	20	no	—	Uncle Giuseppe Lo Duca 1 Vinell Court 22 Monroe Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray clear	dk	dk	Scar on the left cheek	Sicily	Collesano
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	"	"	"	no	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	"	"
19	N.	New York	yes	self	"	25 yrs	1909	—	Brother in law Le Bianco 176 E 91 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Caltavuturo
20	Mass	Boston	yes	self	"	30	no	—	Brother Giuseppe Lo Duca 1 Vinell Court 22 Monroe Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Caltavuturo
21	Mass	Boston	yes	"	"	"	no	—	Salvatore Lo Duca 5 Thatcher st Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
22	Mass	Boston	yes	"	"	"	no	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
23	N.	New York	yes	self	"	26 yrs	1909	self	Brother Bernardo Guadio 64 East 108 St city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Prizzi
24	N.	New York	yes	"	"	"	no	—	father as above uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
25										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
26										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
27										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
28										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
29										no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
30	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Cousin Giuseppe Lo Duca 774 Sedgwick st Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ddk clear	dk	dk	none	Sicily	Caltavuturo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Lichelle MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "Patria", from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stella

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Zarone, Surgeon of the EMPLOYED OWNER THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEC[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Carmine Zarone

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3 19[illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, as

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality of						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.											
1								D. Bella	Maria	11						Italy	South Italian	Italy	
2								Carroccio	Paolo	4/12						Italy	South Italian	Italy	
3								Morgano	Maria Giuseppa	16						Italy	South Italian	Sicily	
4								Morgano	Giovanni	12						Italy	South Italian	Sicily	
5								Morgano	Rosaria	9						Italy	South Italian	Sicily	
6								Tamburino	Anna	24	F	M	housewife	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	Luca di Giorgio Perrone Interpolo 23 Palermo as above
7								Tamburino	Salvatore	7	M	—	—	—	—					
8								Tamburino	Francesco	5	M	—	—	—	—					
9								Tamburino	Pietro	1	M	—	—	—	—					
10								Mahanga	Maria	37	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	as above
11								Vizza	Vincenza	16	F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Alcamo	San Vito Trapani
12								Virga	Maria	12	F	S	—	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Alcamo	Brother as above
13								Virga	Francesco	9	M	S	—	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Alcamo	as above
14								Barrino	Lucia	23	F	S	housework	yes	yes				Alcamo	as above
15								Virga	Angelo	21	M	Mar'd	Painter	yes	yes	12-44-6-2		Sicily	Alcamo	Sister Nicolina
16								Accardi	Gabriela	24	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes			Sicily	Alcamo	Brother Antonino
17								Giammarra	Angela	19	F	S	2-807364-9/26/40	yes	yes				Ragusa	Cousin Giammarra Filippo
18								Giammarra	Filippo Giorgio	10	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes				Ragusa	Uncle as above
19								Giammarra	Francesco	18	M	—	—	yes	yes				Ragusa	as above
20								Schembari	Angelo	21	M	Mar'd	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	as above
21								Migliorino	Emmanuele	23	M	S	Quarterman	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Brother-in-law Pietro Scrofani Ragusa
22								Migliori	Giuseppe Giovanni	32	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Brother-in-law Pietro Scrofani Ragusa
23								Schembari	Rosaria	24	F	M	housework	yes	yes	12-823906-505-10/31/40			Ragusa	Father Giuseppe Giovanni Ragusa
24								D. Stefano	Giuseppe	7	M	—	—	—	—				Ragusa	Mother Gnacchellamaria Ragusa
25								Criscione	Giovanni	10	M	—	—	—	—					Grand Mother as above
26								Indice	Giuseppe Giovanni	33	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	11/14/30			Ragusa	Grand Father Carmelo
27								Occhipinti	Maria	49	F	M	housework	no	no				Ragusa	Uncle Scrofani Ragusa
28								Surato	Concetta	18	F	S	housework	yes	no				Ragusa	Mother Pellegrino Ragusa
29								Surato	Salvatore	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily		Grand Mother as above
30								Surato	Giovannina	9	F	S	—	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily		as above

Keen a Lenz

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

* must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 67

Arriving at Port of Nov 3rd, 191[illegible]

169

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	Sicily
3																	Sicily
4																	Sicily
5																	Sicily
6	M. Fulton Ny																Sicily
7	M. Fulton Ny																Sicily
8	M. Fulton Ny																Sicily
9	M. Fulton Ny																Sicily
10	M. Fulton Ny																Sicily
11	M. St. Louis Mo																Sicily
12	M. St. Louis Mo																Sicily
13	M. St. Louis Mo																Sicily
14	M. Brooklyn NY																Sicily
15	M. St. Louis Mo																Sicily
16	M. New York Ny																Sicily
17	M. New York Ny																Sicily
18	M. New York Ny																Sicily
19	M. New York Ny																Sicily
20	M. New York Ny																Sicily
21	M. Pittsburg Pa																Sicily
22	M. New York Ny																Sicily
23	M. New York Ny																Sicily
24	M. New York Ny																Sicily
25	M. New York Ny																Sicily
26	M. New York Ny																Sicily
27	M. New York Ny																Sicily
28	M. New York Ny																Sicily
29	M. New York Ny																Sicily
30	M. New York Ny																Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelles MASTER, of the S.S. "Patria", from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U.S. Italia EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

170

Dr. M. Barone

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1914, 19...

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Patria* sailing from *Palermo*, *15 [illegible]*, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency or: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
112 1		Finocchiaro	Salvatore	26		M.	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily (Co. 0.205 - 4/22/39)	Ragusa	Bro. Mother Cristina Giovanna Ragusa as above
" 2		Fazzino	Carmela	28		F.	Housewife	yes yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	
" 3		Finocchiaro	Giovanni	2			—	—	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
113 4		Fiore	Giacomo	28					Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	
114 5	X	Battaglia	Emmanuela	40		F.	Housewife	yes no	Italy	South Italian		Ragusa	Father Battaglia Giorgio Ragusa
" 6	X	Migliorisi	Giuseppa	15		F.	Housework	yes no	Italy	South Italian		"	Bro. as above
" 7	X	Migliorisi	Carmelo	5		M.	—	—	Italy	South Italian		"	as above
115 8		Guastella	Corradomenico	40					Italy	South Italian			
" 9		Guastella	Maria Teresa	45					Italy	South Italian			
" 10		Guastella	Giovanna	15					Italy	South Italian			
" 11		Guastella	Maria	1					Italy	South Italian	Sicily		
" 12		Guastella	Santo	1					Italy	South Italian	Sicily		
116 13		Guastella	Giovanni	22					Italy	South Italian			
117 14		Nicosia	Giovanni	43		M.	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	South Italian		Ragusa	Wife Rosaria Spadaro Ragusa
118 15		Accardi	Teresa	52		F.	Housewife	yes no	Italy	South Italian		Ragusa	Daughter Selina Ragusa
116 16		Scrofani	Salvatore	53					Italy	South Italian			
" 17		Scrofani	Giovanni	18					Italy	South Italian			
119 18		Fonte	Giovanni	36					Italy	South Italian			
" 19		Cappiarisi	Francesca	26					Italy	South Italian	Sicily		
120 20		Bacco	Francesco	19					Italy	South Italian	Sicily		
Male 121 21 160	1	Fazzino	Battista	51		M.	Laborer	yes no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Filippa Maria Vittoria
113 22		Scrivano	Carlo	28		M.	Housework	yes yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Scrivano Giuseppe Ragusa
114 23		Di Bernardo	Francesca	18		F.	Housework	yes no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Di Bernardo Giuseppe Ragusa
115 24		Bruno	Giuseppe	43					Italy	South Italian			
" 25		Rotta	Sebastiano	30					Italy	South Italian			
" 26		Bruno	Rosaria	6					Italy	South Italian			
116 27		Cappiglio	Luigi	39					Italy	South Italian			
117 28		Ligambi	Giuseppa	34		F.	Housework	yes no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Augustino Concetta Ragusa
" 29		Mazzeo	Pasquale	3			—	—	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
118 30		Amico	Luciano	33		M.	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Di Vincenzo Giovanna Ragusa

90

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
* Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 68

171

* must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane? (Answered by "Yes" or "No"; if so, what?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. New York							Father in Providence, Rhode Island											Sicily	Catania
2	N. New York							Sister											Sicily	"
3	N. New York							Sister											Sicily	"
4																			Sicily	
5	N. New York							Father in Providence, Rhode Island											Sicily	Catania
6	N. New York							Brother											Sicily	"
7	N. New York							Sister											Sicily	"
8	N. New York							Father in Providence, Rhode Island											Sicily	Catania
9																				
10																			Sicily	
11																			Sicily	
12																			Sicily	
13																				
14	N. New York							Brother in Providence, Rhode Island											Sicily	Catania
15	N. New York							Brother in Providence, Rhode Island											Sicily	Catania
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																			Sicily	
20																			Sicily	
21	N. New York							Daughter Rosina Fratino 32 Mulberry Street New York											Sicily	Trabia
22	N. New York							Daughter Nicola Cappitta 32 Mulberry Street New York											Sicily	Catania
23	N. New York							Son Giorgio Nobile 32 Mulberry Street New York											Sicily	Catania
24																			Sicily	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	North Easton							Husband Nunzio Cologero 6 King Street Boston Mass											Sicily	Lentini
29	North Easton							Son Salvatore											Sicily	"
30	North Easton							Uncle Dennis Fragapane 120 Summer Street Boston											Sicily	"

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelles MASTER, of the S/S "Patria", from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, April 1st, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
124										Caterini	Caterina	19		F	M	Laundress			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Brother Vincenzo Caterini Marsala
1 2										Lipari	Paola	17		F	S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	mother Lipari Marsala
3										Lipari	Pasquale	14		M	—	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
4										Lipari	Rosario	11		M	—	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
125 5										Valenti	Maria	21		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Father Pasquale Valenti
125 6										Sprite	Giorgio	43		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Wife Maria Sprite Mazzola
122 7										Scirè	Rosalia	41		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Husband Giorgio Sprite Mazzola
8										Vanelli	Carmina	4		F	S	—							Father Rosario Vanelli Marsala
9										Caparelli	Antonina	14		F	S								as above Probably
12 10										Comiata	Giovanna	40		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Father Vincenzo Filippello
11										Cilio	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Father Francesco Cilio
12										Cilio	Francesco	12		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	Mother Vincenza Cilio Marsala
13										Cilio	Melina	7		F	S	—	—	—				"	as above
14										Cilio	Carlotta	5		F	S	—	—	—				"	as above
15										Cilio	Angela	3		F	S	—	—	—				"	as above
126 16										Donnelli	Lucia Sebastiana	28											
126 17										Pappalippo	Anna	24		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Husband Vincenzo Pappalippo Marsala
127 18										Palmeri	Michele	59		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Angela Palmeri Marsala
19										Palmeri	Angela	14		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	Father Michele Palmeri Marsala
20										Palmeri	Giuseppa	15		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	Father Michele Palmeri Marsala
128 21										Sonia	Pia Paola	24		F	S	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
129 22										Sonia	Vita	21		F	S	housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Father Vincenzo Sonia Marsala
OMITTED 23										Tacchetta	Michele	44		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	"	as above
24										Calamichino	Grazia	20		F	S							Collesano	Wife Vincenzo Bonsignore
25										Calamichino	Vito	55		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Collesano	Mother Vita Francesca Calamichino Mostaro
26										Maria	Pietro	25										Mostaro	Wife Agatha Francesca Mostaro
127 27										Crapiani	Angela	15		F	S	housework						M. S. Giuliano	Father Crapiani Filippo
135 28										Cuscani	Bartolomeo	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Salemi	Wife Giuseppa Cuscani Mineo
136 29										Scozzari	Calogero	21		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Castellammare	Wife Vincenza Scozzari Castellammare
137 30										Mormone	Antonio	30		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Michelina Mormone Marsala

91

Mrs. Alexander 5/6. 10/15 18/20. 28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 22

nos 23, 29, 17, 214 24 cancelled

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

173

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	self	$25	no	—	—	[illegible] Lazaro Biagio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Marsala
2	N.Y.	New York				—	—	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	"
3	N.Y.	New York				—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
4	N.Y.	New York				—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	$40	no	—	—	Vincenzo Biaggio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	"
6	Long Branch	N.J.	self	$25	no	—	—	cousin Vincenzo Biaggio [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Ruddy chestnut		[illegible]	Sicily	Modica
7	Ills	Chicago	yes	about $200	no	—	—	337½ Fulton St Brooklyn Stephano Felice Batta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut		temple none	Sicily	Campobello
8	Ills	Chicago	yes		no	—	—	Chicago Ill as above father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	"
9									no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	N.J.	Paterson	no	$36	no	—	—	husband Luigi Gigliotti	no			no			5	4	Ruddy chestnut		hair on the lip	Sicily	Licata
11	N.J.	Paterson	no		no	—	—	25 Market St Paterson father as above	no			no			5	2	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	"
12	N.J.	Paterson	no		no	—	—	as above	no			no			—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
13	N.J.	Paterson	no		no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
14	N.J.	Paterson	no		no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
15	N.J.	Paterson	no		no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sicily	"
16	Sheet																				
17	La	Easton	Pa	$250	no	—	—	husband Rocco Fiorenza	no			no			5	4	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Termini
18	N.Y.	Rochester	self	$36	no	—	—	116 to West 4th Station Da Sangiamela Salvatore	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	—	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Villarosa
19	N.Y.	Rochester	no			—	—	29 Exeter St Rochester Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none		"
20	N.Y.	Rochester	no			—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none		"
21	Mich.	Detroit	yes	$25	no	—	—	Nicolo Lanza [illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy chestnut		none		Castellana
22	Mich.	Detroit	yes	$25	no	—	—	335 14th St Detroit Mich Nicolosa Giuseppe							5	3	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	"
23	N.J.	New York	yes	$20	no	—	—	330 Mulberry St New York Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Collesano
24	Calif.	San Francisco	yes	$25	no	—	—	5 months ago Nicolosa Paola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Nassara
25	Calif.	San Francisco	yes	$25	no	—	—	661 Bryant St San Francisco Brother Salvatore Passalacqua 661 Bryant St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	Nassara
26									no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
27	Mich.	Detroit	yes	$25	no	—	—	Sister Graziana Mottura	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy chestnut		none	Sicily	St Stefano
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	$25	yes	—	—	337 Division St Detroit Mich Bruno Cavataio Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy chestnut		none		Cefalù
29	So.	Pelagres	Va	self	$40	no	—	—	321 1st St Troy Trigna Mascarese Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	Ruddy chestnut		none		Castelbuono
30	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Care of Pelagres Co Sister Nunziata Giacomo 1144 S. Wabash Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy chestnut		Has a scar on forehead	Sicily	Partanna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Péchelle MASTER, of the "Patria", from PALERME, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Péchelle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,
at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and comp

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in ... are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of ali...

14—213

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, 18 Feb, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Returning or Children; Wife; Minister)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; Id Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
138 1			Bello	Giovanni	41		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Calcaletta	Daughter Maria Bello Calcaletta
" 2			Cane	Giuseppina	41		F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
" 3		29669	Bello	Angelo Natale	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Sister as above
" 4			Bello	Agatina	15		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
" 5			Bello	Antonio	2		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
" 6			Bello	Loriano	10 mo		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
139 7			Sagalla	Diego	57		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South		Marsala	Sister in law Maria Catania
" 8			Scavone	Ernesto Nephew	16		M	Laborer	yes	yes				Marsala	Aunt as above
" 9			Scavone	Eugenia "	14		F	—	yes	yes				"	as above
" 10			Scavone	Bianca "	12		F	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
" 11			Scavone	Maria "	10		F	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
140 12			Mannone	Giuseppa	23		F	Housemaid	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Victoria Catania
141 13			Russo	Girolamo	25		M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Caterina Nicolo
" 14			Sparla	Antonina	4		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Grand Mother as above
" 15			Sparla	Giuseppe	4		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
" 16			Sparla	Michele	2		M	—	—	—				"	as above
142 17			Giacalone	Maria	22		F	Housemaid	no	no				Marsala	Father Giacalone Vito
143 18			Lagano	Michela	37		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South		Marsala	Mother Pasquale Girolamo Catania
X 19			Sampici nee	Francesca	12		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	Grand Mother as above
X 20			Sampici nee	Nicolo	10		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
X 21			Sampici nee	Vincenzo	14		M	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
X 22			Cerasi stepdau	Vita	12		F	—	yes	yes	Italy	South		"	as above
X 23			Cerasi stepdau	Caterina	10		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
144 24			Giacalone	Caterina	32		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giuseppe Marsala
" 25			Vajarello	Giuseppe	8		M	—	—	—				"	Grand Father as above
" 26	VL 670/055		Vajarello	Antonina	11		F	—	—	—				"	as above
" 27	VL 689/174		Vajarello	Marco	1		M	—	—	—				"	as above
145 28			Magliia	Vincenza	23		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Scoffia Michele
" 29			Magliia	Lucia	16		F	Housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above Pachino
X 146 30			Lia	Giovanna	17		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Aunt Scopolina Mariangela Vittoria

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-310840-5-21/2/16-40 C/A

1-334916-3/n/141

2-377405-4

2-377607-7/14/16-2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

Health Surg

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

175

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity in the past year; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ills	Chicago	S	self	$45	no			Son in law Michele Fazio Wallace St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Calabria
2	Ills	Chicago	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	do
3	Ills	Chicago	S			no			as above Brantford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	do
4	Ills	Chicago	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
5	Ills	Chicago	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
6	Ills	Chicago	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
7	N.J.	New York		see	$50	no			Brother in law Raimondo Sciortino 339 E 14th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruy	black grey	none		Belgium
8	N.J.	New York				no			uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	none		Marsala
9	N.J.	New York				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none		do
10	N.J.	New York				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
11	N.J.	New York				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
12	Ills	Rockford		self	$25	no			Father Ramone Giacona 414 S Winnebago St Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	chestnut	none	Sicily	Marsala
13	Mich	Detroit		self	$30	no			husband Salvatore Giovanni Labruto Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Marsala
14	Mich	Detroit				no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
15	Mich	Detroit				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
16	Mich	Detroit				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
17	Mass	Boston	S		$25	no			Uncle Giacolo Lattorino 27 Parker St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Marsala
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn		see	$50	no			Brother in law Michele Fazio 339 E 14th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	pox marks	Sicily	Marsala
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn				no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	do
24	Mass	Boston	S	self	$25	no			husband Gaetano Guiffre 323 Park St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Marsala
25	Mass	Boston	S			no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
26	Mass	Boston	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
27	Mass	Boston	S			no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	do
28	N.Y.	New York		self	$10	no			Mistress Rina D'Allegro 59 Christopher St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	chestnut	none	Sicily	Basilicata
29	N.Y.	New York				no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	chestnut	none	Sicily	do
30	N.Y.	New York		see	$75	no			Mother Lo Monaco Carolina 37 Monteath	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruy	chestnut	scar	Sicily	Castroreale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Richelle MASTER, of the S/S Pitria, from PALERME, do
(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Richelle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1919 day of , 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmlaborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 111

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the R/s Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 3 19

at NEW-YORK

C. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4411

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 18 Oct, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant or Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Failure to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Cammarata	Maria					3-236758-11/2/14							
2										Accoveri	Giuseppa	14		F	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Brother Maria Cammarata Lercara
3										Accoveri	Paolo	10		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Grandmother Lercara
4										Accoveri	Calogero	11		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
5										Accoveri	Maria	9		F	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
6										Maggio	Filippa	58		F	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
7										Ciulla Mazzaro	Maria Concetta	23		F	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Ciulla Lercara
8										Dellaca	Carmelo	22		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Dellaca Lercara
9										Bascara	Rosandella	25		F	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Bascara Lercara
10										Pagana	Giuseppe Fro	45		M	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Brother Angela Pagana Lercara
11										Mascarese	Grazia	44		F	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Mascarese Lercara
12										Gagni	Grazia	21		F	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Gagni Lercara
13										Soprano	Angelina	41		F	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Husband Pietro Soprano Lercara
14										Lapartucci	Andrea	50		M	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Lucia Lapartucci Lercara
15										Forma	Giuseppe	60		M	M	Soldier			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Brother Julio Forma Lercara
16										Cipriani	Anna	58		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Husband Pietro Cipriani Lercara
17										Giammalvo	Grazia	57		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
18										Rizzo	Rosaria	16		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Brother Pietro Rizzo Borgo Rumanista & Lercara Lercara as above
19										Rizzo	Francesco	12		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
20										Rizzo	Vincenzo	9		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
21										Faiti	Giuseppe	41		M	M				Italy	South	Sicily		
22										Colonna	Maria	16		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Pietro Colonna Lercara
23										Petralia	Vincenza	20		F	S	[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Neighbor Petralia Lercara
24										Petralia	Caterina	11		F	S	IN HOSPITAL			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Sister Petralia Lercara
25										Caruso	Maria	27		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above
26										Caruso	Antonina	22		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Caruso Giuseppe Lercara
27										Lipri	Maddalena	25		F	M	Housewife	2-76716	8-27-20 (505)	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	(C. L. - 205-10-17-40) as above
28										Forcari	Salvatore	6		M					Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Father Lipri Basilio
29										Forcari	Francesca	2		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Grandfather Lercara
30										Lenza	Lucia	19		F	S	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	as above

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

■ must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Nov 3, , 191 6 177

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Yearly or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, or by reason of any other inducement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	$ 40	no			husband Riccardo 627 Green st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		Ruddy Chestnut	brown	S.	Castrogiovanni
2	Pa	Philadelphia	yes			no			father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5		Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	D
3	Pa	Philadelphia	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Sic.	D
4	Pa	Philadelphia	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Sic.	D
5	Pa	Philadelphia	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Sic.	D
6																				
7	Pa	New York	yes	self	$ 50	no			Richard Ferguson Pittsburg Pa 1st cousin as above Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy Chestnut	brown		Scotch Irish
8																				
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$ 50	no			sister Giorgio Bazzano 439 E 116 st New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy Chestnut	brown		Para Italy
10																				
11																			Sic.	
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$ 25	no			sister Pietrangelo 439 E 116 st New York	no	no	no			5	—	Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$ 10	no			father Pietrangelo 439 E 116 st New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	Para Italy
14																				
15	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$ 25	no			Ordenia Francesco 428 Munroe st Detroit Mich as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Ruddy Chestnut	Dark Hazel	Sic.	Messina Italy
16	Mich	Detroit	yes			no														
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$ 40	no			Brancato Felice carmelo 66 Hastings st Detroit Mich as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy Grey Chestnut	Light Hazel	Sic.	D
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$ 100	no			Scuto Rafael Detroit Mich as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy Chestnut	brown		Terrasini
19	Mich	Detroit	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Sic.	D
20	Mich	Detroit	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Sic.	D
21																			Sic.	D
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 18	no			husband Petriola 164 Harrison ave Brooklyn father as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sic.	
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes			no				no	no	no			5	2	Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	Europa
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes			no			as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	D
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$ 30	no			Agust Nicolo Messina 206 E 110 st New York as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		none	Sic.	D
26	N.Y.	New York	yes		$ 7	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy Chestnut	brown	Sic.	Castrogiovanni
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 25	no			husband Fercari Frisellia 30 Hudson ave Brooklyn father as above 123 Clinton st Brooklyn as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		none	Sic.	D
28	N.Y.	New York	yes			no				no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy Chestnut	Cataract in the right eye	Sic.	Cercara
29	N.Y.	New York	yes		$ 1	no				no	no	no	good	no	—	—		none	Sic.	D
30	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	$ 10	no			Uncle Ferrera Salvatore 328 South Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Blind of the right eye	4	Gray	Blind of the right eye	Sic.	Cercara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelle MAST, of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, or other Master, First or Second Officer)

P. Dechelle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. Emerich

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3, 19__

at NEW YORK

C. F. Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Fabria sailing from Palermo, Oct, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Unable to become U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
163 1			Nicolosi	Salvatore	45	M	Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Castrenuovo	Wife Maria Bennicasa Castronuovo
" 2			Nicolosi	Francesco	10	M	Child	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	—	Mother as above
" 3			Nicolosi	Giuseppe	13	M	Child	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	—	as above
164 4			Migliaro	Liborio	35	M	Married	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Father Migliaro Salvatore Terrara
" 5			Barcellona	Lucia	12	F	Child	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above Grandfather
X 6			Barcellona	Giuseppe	9	M	"	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
— 7			Barcellona	Salvatore	7	M	"	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
— 8			Barcellona	Teresa	4	F	"	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
" 9	VL-13570		Barcellona	Salvatrice	10/12	F	"	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
ADMITTED 10			Muratore	Gaetano	12	M	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Grandfather Giacomo Terrara
ADMITTED 11			Muratore	Francesca	8	F	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
ADMITTED 12			Aurora	Victoria	19	F	Single	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Sister in law Costantina Terrara
ADMITTED 13			Terragna	Antonio	3	M	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above aunt
167 14			St Marco	Francesca	18	F	Single	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Grandfather Giacomo Terrara
ADMITTED 15			Fillitteri	Rosalia	56	W	Widow	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Sister in law Fillitteri Rosalia Terrara
ADMITTED 16			Sallolamoadia	Rosa	13	F	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	aunt as above
169 17			Migliore	Francesco	43	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Grandfather Giacomo Terrara
ADMITTED 18			Lucania	Salvatore	21	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terrara	Nephew Lucania Salvatore Terrara
ADMITTED 19			Fazzino	Nunzio	56	M	Married	Farmer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	Nephew as above
ADMITTED 20			Lucania	Filippa	24	F	Single	Housework	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	Cousin as above
21			Lucania	Francesca	19	F	Single	Housework	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
22			Lucania	Salvatore	14	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
171 23			Figlia	Francesco	48	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terra	Friend Lucania Salvatore Terrara
" 24			Taranda	Domenica	46	F	Married	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	Brother as above
" 25			Figlia	Maria	22	F	Single	Housework	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	uncle as above
" 26			Figlia	Vincenza	13	F	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
" 27	VL-386/658		Figlia	Salvatore	6	M	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
" 28			Figlia	Antonio	4	M	Single	—	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	"	as above
DEPORTED 29			Grillo	Alessandro	57	M	Married	Fisherman	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Terra	Daughter in law Lucia Spitale Rachel di Terra
172 30			Giarrusso	Gregorio	21	M	Married	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Vizzini	Wife Maggio Veronica Vizzini

17 | 94

Ep 15 Asst Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

179

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other employing agency, or having any letter or assurance from any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other employing agency, in regard to any work or labor to be performed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Jersey City						Mary Bruno Brother 231 Montgomery St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Cocharamo
2	N.J.	Jersey City						as above	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	"
3	N.J.	Jersey City						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
4	N.Y.	New York						Andrea Bargellano Friend 208 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
5	N.Y.	New York						mother as above	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	Lercara
6	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
7	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
8	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
9	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown		[redacted]	"
10	N.Y.	New York						Father 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	Dark brown		Sicily	Lercara
11	N.Y.	New York						as above Mother	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
12	N.Y.	Rochester						Mother Concetta Cusumano Brother-in-law Pasquale Rubino 99 Prospect St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Castrofilippo
13	N.Y.	Rochester						Grand Mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
14	N.Y.	New York						Father Giuseppe Francesco 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
15	N.Y.	New York						Cousin Pellizzeri Biagio 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
16	N.Y.	New York						Father as above	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	brown		Sicily	"
17	N.Y.	New York						Mother Margarita Caruso 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	dark brown		Sicily	Lercara
18	N.Y.	New York						Brother Antonino Lucania 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	Ray	Gray chestnut	Front teeth gone		Sicily	Lercara
19	N.Y.	New York						132 - 7th Ave New York Cousin Carlo as above	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Ray	Gray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	"
20	N.Y.	New York						Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	"
21	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	"
22	N.Y.	New York						as above	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	"
23	Mass	Lawrence						Father-in-law Andrea Daughter Marianna Cammarata Cousin Laurence Mary	no						5	4	Ray	Gray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
24	Mass	Lawrence						Cousin Laurence as above	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	brown			Sicily	"
25	Mass	Lawrence						as above uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	brown			Sicily	"
26	Mass	Lawrence						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown			Sicily	Lercara
27	Mass	Lawrence						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown			Sicily	"
28	Mass	Lawrence						as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	brown			Sicily	"
29	Mass	Lawrence						Wife Collora Cammarata Daughter Cammarata 231 E 106 St New York City	no						5	4	Dark	Gray	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Lercara
30	N.Y.	New York						Cousin Lucania 231 E 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown			Sicily	Vizzini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Ledeslis MAST (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 3 1910 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Erminio Errera, Surgeon of the S.S. Liguria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erminio Errera

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

C J Englis

Immigration Officer.

11—214

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers s

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, Oct 16, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
174 1		4/9/31 70736	Fiorenco	Giovanni	13		M	Farmer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Uncle Fiorenco Felice Vizzini
175 2			Bellina	Carlo	17		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Carmela Vizzini
176 3			Bellina	Lucia	14		F	Scholar			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Giovanna Vizzini
177 4			Greco	Pietro	43		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Carmela Vizzini
178 5			Agosta	Gregorio	42		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Concetta Vizzini
6			Agosta	Giacomo	15		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Mother as above
179 7			Modaro	ditto	43		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Vizzini	Father Antonio Benedetta Vizzini
180 8			Maccarone	Giuseppe	19		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Rosalia Salvatore Vizzini
181 9			Gancitano	Salvatore	42		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Rosario Concetta Vizzini
182 10			Guarino	Salvatore	45		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Concetta Giovanna Vizzini
183 11			Fiorello	Concetta	18		F	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Paglicci	Father Angelo Paglicci Caltagirone
~~184 12~~			~~Greco~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Sicily~~		
185 13			Cerasi	Pasquale	43		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Vizzini	Wife Agnese Rosalia Vizzini
186 14			Cerro	Maria	21		F	Housework			Italy	South	Vizzini	Father Vincenzo Italia
15			Cirillo	Elia	5		F				Italy	South		Same as father above
16			Cirillo	Rosalia	2		F				Italy	South		as above
17			Cirillo	Maria	2		F				Italy	South		as above
17 18			Gancino	Giacomo	50		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Vizzini	Wife Rosaria Rosario Italia
19			Gancino	Giuseppe	14		M	Laborer			Italy	Sicily	Sicily	Mother as above
188 20		3/13/31	Bazzano	Luigi	60		M	Merchant			Italy	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Rosaria Accardino Vizzini
189 21		6/23/31	Mezzalira	Valeria	17		F	Housework			Italy	South	Vizzini	Father Salvatore Vittoria
22			Di Lio	Antonina	48		F	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	
ADMITTED 23	1		Crimi	Vincenza	31		F	Housework			Italy	South	Catania	Father Antonio Catania
ADMITTED 24	1		Carrindo	Giuseppa	46		F	Housework			Italy	South	Marsala	Sister Carmela Vita Marsala
ADMITTED 25	1		Gancitano	Nicola	22		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Vizzini	Same as above
ADMITTED 26	1		Gandolfo	Giuseppa	41		F	Housework			Italy	South	Vizzini	Mother as above
ADMITTED	1		Gancitano	Paolo	7		M				Italy	South	Vizzini	Brother as above
192 28			Luzza	Antonina	27		F	Housework			Italy	Sicily	Marsola	Sister in law Same address Marsola
~~193 29~~			~~Terravalle~~	~~Francesco~~	~~43~~		~~M~~				~~Italy~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Sicily~~	
~~30~~			~~Terravalle~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~12~~		~~M~~				~~Italy~~	~~Sicily~~		

63 95

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 73

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 181

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	One in polygamous or plural relation, or practising polygamy or believing in it, or advocating it, or supported by chief(s)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York						Mother as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
2	N.Y.	New York						Mother as above							5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
3	N.Y.	New York						Mother as above							—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
4	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
5	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
6	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
7	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
8	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	8	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
9	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
10	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
11	N.Y.	New York						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Caglianeo
12																						
13	Wis.	Milwaukee						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
14	Wis.	Milwaukee						Father as above							5	8	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
15	Wis.	Milwaukee						Father as above							—	—	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
16	Wis.	Milwaukee						as above							—	—	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
17	Wis.	Milwaukee						as above							—	—	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
18	Wis.	Milwaukee						Father as above							5	5	Ruddy	Grey chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
19	Wis.	Milwaukee						Father as above							5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn						Father in law Rosario Spirito 607 Monroe St.							5	8	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Piedimonte
21	N.Y.	New York						Uncle Giovanni Pirrello 238 Madison St.							5	4	Dark	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Misilmeri
22																					Sicily	
23	N.Y.	New York						Uncle Antonio Rosario 607 Grand St.							5	3	Dark	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Alcamo
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn						Putnam and Throop							5	7	Ruddy	grey chestnut	brown		Sicily	Marsala
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn						352 Hicks St. as above father							5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	do
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn						as above							—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn						as above							—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
28	Mass.	Boston						Uncle Giuseppe Ragusa 346-148 Nord St. North Bq. Boston							5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Salemi
29																						
30																					Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Léchaires MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 19..,

at NEW-YORK.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, April, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
195 1									Giunta Iohani	Giacomo	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Terapani	Mother Giunta Tropani	
ADMITTED 196 2							1		Giunta Iohani	Gnazio	52		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Terapani	Wife Giunta Tropani	
197 3									Scalia	Biagio	41		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Terapani	Wife Giunta Tropani	
198 4									Cagliuso	Francesco	43		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Licatmasi	Wife Vincenza Lanuza	
199 5									Cusumano	Giovanna	24		F S	Domestic			Italy		Licatmasi	Father Giuseppe Cusumano	
200 6									Messina	Leonardo	41		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	Mother Rosalia	
201 7									Mauro	Giuseppe	43		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Mussomeli	Mother Genoveffa Mauro	
202 8									D'Giovanni	Giuseppa	20		F S	Housework			Italy	South Sicily	Mussomeli	Wife Rosalia Mauro	
9									Felice	Vincenzo	11		M S	—			Italy	South Sicily	Licata	Mother Rosa Rosario	
10									Felice	Biagio	9		M S	—			Italy	South Sicily		Grandmother as above	
11									Felice	Vincenzo	6		M S	—			Italy	South Sicily		as above	
12									Felice	Rosaria	4		F S	—			Italy	South Sicily		as above	
203 13							1		D'Augusta	Francesca	15		F S	Housework			Italy	South Sicily	Licata	Mother Rosalia	
204 14									Cerisola	Luciano	51		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Licata	Wife Rosaria Terranova	
205 15									Fazilla	Carmelo	53		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Licata	Wife Rosaria Cerisola	
206 16									Cirilli	Rosaria	29		F M	Housework			Italy	South Sicily	Mussara	Father Cirilli Giovanni	
207 17							1		D'Anna	Rosa	26		F M	Housework			Italy	South Sicily	Mussara	Father Giovanni Mother	
208 18							1		Marrone	Annunziata	15		F S	Domestic			Italy	South Sicily	Trapani	Father Giuseppe Marrone	
209 19							1		Marrone	Salvatore	13		M S	—			Italy	South Sicily	Trapani	Father Giuseppe Marrone	
210 20							1		Faerle	Giuseppe	10		M S	—			Italy	South Sicily		Grandfather as above	
211 21							1		Corbese	Calogero	32		M M	Laborer			Italy	South Sicily	Licata	Wife Rosalia Faerle	
X 22							1		Sclafani	Angelo	15		M S	Laborer	U. S. A.			South Sicily		Daughter Rosina Sclafani	
X 23							1		Sclafani	Maria	14		F S	Housework	U. S. A.			South Sicily		Sister as above	
X 24							1		Sclafani	Pietro	11		M S	—	U. S. A.			South Sicily		as above	
X 25							1		Sclafani	Gnazio	10		M S	—	U. S. A.			South Sicily		as above	
26							1		Sclafani	Gilberto	7		M S	—	U. S. A.			South Sicily		as above	
27							1		Sclafani	Maria	3		F S	—	Italy			South Sicily		as above	
28									Fistone	Rosario	29		M M	Laborer	Italy			South Sicily	Licata	Grandfather Gaetano Fistone	
																			Ricca	Brother Pietro Ricca	
																	Italy	South Sicily			
																	Italy	South Sicily			

4 9 96

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

*86 12 by 12 27

J. A. Furlong
Insp.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

183

Arriving at Port of ..... , Nov. 3 , 191 6

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person crippled, or person known to be insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Péchille MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Pierre Péchille
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of NOV 3 1913, 19..,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

I, Carmine Barone, ..., Surgeon of the "S.S. Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 3 1910, 19

at NEW-YORK

C J English

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST 1

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Saturnia* sailing from *Palermo*, Sicily, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Longiali	Maria	38		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Luccano	Brother Giovanni Luccano
2		Fusci	Rosaria	14		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	as above uncle
3		Fusci	Luciano	14		M		Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	as above
4		Fusci	Giuseppe	11		M								"	as above
5		Fusci	Rosa	9		F								"	as above
6		Fusci	Angela	4		F								"	as above
7		Fusci	Giorgio Nicola	2		M						South Italy	Italy	"	as above
8		Lucchesi	Rosario	15		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lucchesi	Lucchesi
9		Lucchesi	Luigi	13		M						South Italy	Italy	Lucchesi	Lucchesi
10		Lebaro	Concetta	37		F	M	Housewife			Italy		Italy	Calascibetta	Mother Calascibetta
11		Daidone	Angelina	18		F	S	Laborer			Italy		Italy	"	grandmother as above
12		Daidone	Maria	11		F							Italy	"	as above
13		Daidone	Giovanni	3		M						South Italy	Italy	"	as above
14		Lombardo	Mario	45		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Ciolina	Brother Anna Maria
15		Buscaino	Caterina	15		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	grandmother as above
16		Rubino	Francesca	33		F	S	Laborer			Italy		Italy	Monica	Brother Romolo Guida Monica
17		Vicari	Concettina	7		F	S	Laborer			Italy		Italy	Monica	as above
18		Castrataro	Agnese	28		F	S	Dressmaker			Italy		Italy	Monica	Father Raffaele
19	ADMITTED	Puleo	Concettina	33		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Maestra	Brother Puleo Antonino Maestra
20	ADMITTED	Leone	Gaspare	10		M					Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	grandmother as above
21	DEPORTED	Leone	Giovannino	5		M		IN Hospital			Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	as above
22	ADMITTED	Leone	Salvino	8		M					Italy		Italy	"	as above
23		Cagliano	Maria	25		F	S	Laborer			Italy		Italy	Montagnarossa	Father Vincenzo Montagnarossa
24		Achilli	Egetano	36							Italy	South Italy	Italy		
25		Accardi	Liberata	36		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lecata	Father Vito Lecata
26		Betta	Vincenzo	13		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	"	grandfather as above
27		Betta	Concetta	11		F						South Italy	Italy	"	as above
28		Betta	Antonino	9		M						South Italy	Italy	"	as above
29		Betta	Natale	7		M						South Italy	Italy	"	as above
30		Blunt	Filippo	42		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lecata	Wife Giuseppa Battone Lecata

97

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 185

14—233

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ills	Chicago						husband of Tyrsci Giovanna 233 E 116 Str Chicago Ills							5 3	Dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Cassano
2	Ills	Chicago						father as above							5 2	Dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
3	Ills	Chicago						as above							5 —	Dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
4	Ills	Chicago						as above							— —	—	—	none		"
5	Ills	Chicago						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
6	Ills	Chicago						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
7	Ills	Chicago						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn						brother												[illegible]
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn						brother												[illegible]
10	Md	Baltimore						husband Pietro Ciccone 8 Lexington Court							5 —	Dark	chestnut	none		Calabria
11	Md	Baltimore						father as above							5 3	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	"
12	Md	Baltimore						father as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
13	Md	Baltimore						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
14	N.Y.	New York						brother Giorgio Pl.							5 6	Dark	chestnut	Varicose Vein	S.	Reggio
15	N.Y.	New York						uncle as above							5 —	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Reggio
16	N.Y.	New York						[illegible]							5 5	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Reggio
17	N.Y.	New York						123 Elizabeth St New York as above							5 2	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	"
18	N.Y.	New York						[illegible]							5 4	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Reggio
19	N.Y.	New York						husband Leonardo Pl. 116 E 1st Str New York							5 4	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Reggio
20	N.Y.	New York						father as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
21	N.Y.	New York						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
22	N.Y.	New York						as above							— —	—	—	none	S.	"
23	Pa	Reading						aunt Domenica Giovanna 731 Perry and 1st Reading Pa							5 2	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Montemarano
24	N.Y.																		S.	
25	N.Y.	New York						husband Pietro [illegible]							5 2	Dark	Grey chestnut	none	S.	Potto
26	N.Y.	New York						father as above							5 —	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Potto
27	N.Y.	New York						as above							— —	—	—	none	U.S.	New York
28	N.Y.	New York						as above							— —	—	—	none	U.S.	New York
29	N.Y.	New York						as above							— —	—	—	none	U.S.	New York
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn						[illegible] 92 Union Street							5 3	Dark	chestnut	none	S.	Lecata

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Bichalles MASTER, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,
at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 41

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether "for" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, April 1, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Transit. Returning or: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Scuderi Giuseppa	30. F.	M		Housewife			Italy	Sicil	Italy	Alcamo	Father Balsamo Alcamo
2		Fabile Leonardo	9. M.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		Grandfather as above
3		Cerretti Giuseppa	44. F.	M		Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Florida	Father Cerretti, Alcamo Alcamo
4		Mollica Virginia	11. F.	S									Grandfather as above
5		Mollica Attilio	4. M.	S									as above
6		Vasquez Giuseppe	36. M.	M		Farmer			Italy	South	Sicily	Florida	Father Vittoria Sibilia Alcamo
7		Loco Anna	17. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		Grandmother as above
8		Loco Maria	15. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
9		Loco Loreta	12. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
10		Loco Giuseppe	10. M.	S									as above
11		Sparta Vita	41. F.	M		Housewife						Carbonia	Brother Vitta Balsamo Carbonia
12		Restivo Vincenzo	11. M.	S									Uncle as above
13		Restivo Luigia	9. F.	S						South	Sicily		as above
14		Restivo Biagio	5. M.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
15		Restivo Maria	1. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
16		Giardina Salvatrice	42. F.	M		Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Pietro Terrasini
17		Peloncro Giuseppa	11. F.	S									Grandfather as above
18		Peloncro Pietro	3. M.	S									as above
19		Peloncro Carmina	11. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
20		Cangerino Salvatore	5. M.	S					Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Grandfather Peloncro Pietro Terrasini
21		Di Franco Maria	24. F.	M		Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Drago Terrasini
22		Di Franco Maria Concetta	40. F.	M		Housewife						Terrasini	Brother in law Pietro Inglese Terrasini
23		Di Rosa Felicia	20. F.	S		Housework							Grandmother as above
24		Di Rosa Luigia	16. F.	S		Housework							as above
25		Di Rosa Maria	9. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
26		Di Rosa Francesca	6. F.	S					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
27		Figliuoli Giuseppe	22. M.	S		Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Emmanuele Ragusa
28		Di Stefano Salvatore	42. M.	M		Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Carabaudiata Ragusa
29		Cigna Mario	50. M.	M		Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Cigna Concetta Ragusa
30		Marino Giovanna	21. F.	M		Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Sister Carretina Ragusa

98

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

187

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mark Debroeboy							husband Facie fu[illegible]							5	4	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
2	Mark Debroeboy							Mother as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
3	Sam Winstead							Son of Peter Winstead							5	3	Grey	chestnut	none	Sicily	Florida
4	Sam Winstead							Father as above							—	—	—	—	none	"	"
5	Sam Winstead							as above							—	—	—	—	none	"	"
6	Pietro Cassano							Husband Rocco Ledgh[illegible]							5	3	Grey	chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo
7	Pietro Cassano							Father as above							5	—	Grey	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
8	Pietro Cassano							as above							5	—	Grey	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
9	Pietro Cassano							as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
10	Pietro Cassano							as above							—	—	—	—	none	"	"
11	Ch. Brooklyn							Husband Beckwith Lucy							5	—	Grey	chestnut	none	"	Pittsburg
12	Ch. Brooklyn							Father as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
13	Ch. Brooklyn							as above							—	—	—	—	none	"	"
14	Ch. Brooklyn							as above							—	—	—	—	none	"	"
15	Ch. Brooklyn							as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
16	Geo Brooklyn							Husband Tesoriero Leonardo							5	3	Grey	slightly	none		Minneapolis
17	Geo Brooklyn							Father as above							—	—	—	—	none		"
18	Geo Brooklyn							as above							—	—	—	—	none		"
19	Geo Brooklyn							as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
20	Sadie Pisano							Father Tesoriero Leonardo							5	—	Grey	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
21	M. Rochester							Husband Migliaccio Luigi							5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Terracina
22	M. Rochester							Father Migliaccio Pietro							5	3	Ray	chestnut	none		Terracina
23	M. Rochester							Mother Migliaccio Rosa							5	3	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
24	M. Rochester							as above							5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	"
25	M. Rochester							as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
26	M. Rochester							as above							—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
27	M. New York							Father Tesoriero Leonardo							5	4	Dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ragusa
28	M. New York							Brother Giorgio							5	2	Ray	chestnut	none		Ragusa
29	M. New York							Brother Tesoriero Giovanni							5	2	Ray	chestnut	none	Sicily	Ragusa
30	Mrs Wakefield							Husband Ferraro Vincenzo							5	3	Ray	chestnut	none		Ragusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pechelles MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1915, 19..,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Patria EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 19

at NEW-YORK

C J English
Immigration Officer.

11—218

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 112

ST 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

must

A

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, April, 191

| 12 | 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 77

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Nov 3, 1916 189

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allow paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Son	self	$50	no			husband Ragusa Salvatore		no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Ruddy		none	Sicily	Ragusa
2	Ill	Chicago	Son			yes	1913	Chicago	brother Ragusa Salvatore		no	no	no		good	no					none	Sicily	Ragusa
3	Ill	Chicago	Son			no			as above		no	no	no		good	no					none	Sicily	Ragusa
4	Ill	Chicago	Son			no			as above		no	no	no								none		
5																							
6	Mass	Boston	Son	self	$65	no			husband Rainetta Felicissima		no						5	3	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	Palermo
7	Mass	Boston	Son			no			father as above		no	no	no		good	no					none		
8	Mass	Boston	Son			no			as above		no	no	no		good	no					none		
9	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son	self	$25	no			husband Gangiariello		no	no	no				5	3	Ruddy	dark	none		Corfonia
10	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			no			father as above		288	Dr									none	Sicily	
11	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			no			as above												none	Sicily	
12	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			no			as above												none	Sicily	
13	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			no			as above		no	no	no		good	no					none		
14	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			no			as above		no	no	no								none		
15	N.J.	Brooklyn	Son			yes			as above		no	no	no		good	no							
16	N.J.	Newfoke	Son	self	$10	no			Daughter Gatto Bellanina			Cert Invalids					5	4	Dark	Grey	dark	Sicily	Mistretta
17	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$50	yes	1913	Chicago	husband Ragusa Salvatore								5	3	Ruddy	Grey	dark	Sicily	Alcamo
18	Ill	Chicago	no			yes			father as above		no	no	no				5	2	Ruddy	dark	dark	Sicily	
19	Ill	Chicago	no			yes	born	here	as above		no	no	no		good	no					none	Italy	Prizzi
20	Ill	Chicago	no			yes			as above		no	no	no								none		
21	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$15	no			husband Schiavo Vincenzo		no	no	no				5	3	Dark	dark	none	Sicily	Alcamo
22	Ill	Chicago	no			no			father as above												none	Sicily	
23	Ill	Chicago	no			no			as above		no	no									none	Sicily	
24	Ill	Chicago	no			no			as above		no	no									none	Sicily	
25	Ill	Chicago	no			no			as above		no	no	no		good	no					none	Sicily	
26	Ill	Chicago	Son	self	$50	no			Ragusa Salvatore		no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	Alcamo
27	Ohio	Akron	no	self	$60	no			brother as above		no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	Prizzi
28	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	$25	no			Nephew Cardella Vincenzo		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	Partinico
29	N.J.	Passaic	no			no			as above								5	4	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	
30	N.J.	Passaic	no			no			as above		no	no	no				5	—	Ruddy	dark	none	Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Léchelles MASTER, of the S/S Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Léchelles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19,
at NEW-YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Italia EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18/79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers m

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, 28 Feb, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
244 1										Lo Vilo	Francesco	41		M	M	Laborer		10/31/39	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Signora Giacomantonio Palermo
245 2										Fiorello	Giovanna	18		F	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellamare	Father Vincenzo Fiorello
246 3										Cusenza	Giuseppe	31		M	M	Laborer		10/31/39	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Giuliano	Wife Francesca Cusenza
247 4										Miranda	Giuseppe	14		M	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	S. Giuliano	Mother Leonarda Miranda
248 5										Luciola	Maria	25		F	M	Housewife		10/31/39	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Giuliano	Husband Giuseppe Luciola
6										Luciola	Ospitmina	7		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	S. Giuliano	Father Giuseppe Luciola
7								1		Luciola	Patrizia	4		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily	S. Giuliano	Father Giuseppe Luciola
249 8										Impasta	Rosaria	19		F	S	—			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
249 9										Spada	Pia	21		F	S	Housekeeper			Italy	South	Sicily	Terapani	Father Spada Vito Terapani
250 10										Bisconte	Gaetano	49		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Terapani	Wife Vellanti Lucia
251 11										Pecoraro	Elisoletta	22		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Elisabetta Di Stella Via Pasquale 148 Palermo
252 12										Buggarello	Rosalia	42		F	M	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellaste	Brother Carmelo Lanchimanto Castellaste
13										Noto	Giovannidella	9		M	—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	d	uncle as above
14										Noto	Paolo	6		M	—	—	—	—	—	South	Sicily	d	as above
253 15										Ruggero	Leonardo	12		M	—	—			Italy	South	Sicily	Menfi	Grandfather Gaetano Ruggero
254 16										Ludera	Vincenza	18		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Menfi	Father Antonino Ludera
255 17										Farina	Paola	30		F	M	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Brother Calogero Calatafimi
18										Cegnetto	Giuliano	9		M	—	—	—	—	—	South	Sicily	d	Uncle as above
19										Cegnetto	Filippo	5		M	—	—	—	—	—	South	Sicily	d	as above
256 20										Rizza	Mariana	22		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Grandfather Giuseppe Calatafimi
21										Scapellino	Maria Stella	2		F	—	—	—	—	—	South	Sicily	d	as above
257 22										Pizzo	Pellegrino	50		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	Brother Michele Pizzo Calatafimi
258 23										Pizzetta	Stefania	17		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	d	Sister Vita Pizzetta
259 24	P-401/332 11/16/20									Torre	Gaetano	37		M	M	Metal Worker			Italy	South	Sicily	Gloria	Brother Vincenza Lofaro Via Marsala
260 25										Diciduo	Francesca	19		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca	Father Lorenzo Diciduo
261 26								1		Liscio	Mariano	24		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lucca	Aunt Rocco Mariana Lucca
262 27								1		Digiacino	Vincenzo	4		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	d	as above
262 28										Spirito	Maria	24		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcalde	Father Angelo Salvatore Alcalde
263 29										Roudarsese	Vincenza	24		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcalde	Mother Vincenza Rosaria Alcalde
264 30										Orrino	Rosa	21		F	S	Housework			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcalde	Mother Rosaria Alcalde

W. Teegan Boeth
Inspector

3 109

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3rd, 1914 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Mother Carmela Lagana 169 Front st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Carini
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Uncle Pietro Giuseppe Lagana 169 Front st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Carini
3	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Vito Bonura 444 Gratiot ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Balsamo
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	—	—	Cousin Salvatore Lagana 169 Johnson ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Ray	chestnut	[illegible]	none	Sicily	[illegible]
5	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Angelo Licalo 705 Lafayette ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	do
6	Mich.	Detroit	yes		no	—	—		as above for Ellie	no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
7	Mich.	Detroit	yes		no	—	—		as above	no	no		no			—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
8																						Sicily	
9	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	no	18	no	—	—	Letta Carmelo 666 Gratiot ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Terrasini
10	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	35	no	—	—	Cousin Mariano Amoroso 444 Champlain st Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Terrasini
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	150	no	—	—	Antonio Lascelotes 1 Catherine st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Palermo
12	Mich.	Grand Rapids	yes	self	yes	100	no	—	—	Cousin Guglielmo Lo Bianco 263 Bridge st Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	dark	none	Sicily	Mt. Palermo
13	Mich.	Grand Rapids	yes		no	—	—			Father as above	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
14	Mich.	Grand Rapids	yes		no	—	—			as above	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	15	no	—	—	Brother Gaetano Lucchese 47 Court st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	17	no	—	—	Sister Maria Lucchese 47 Court st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray	chestnut	brown	none		Marsala
17	La.	Scranton	yes	self	yes	200	yes	—	—	Husband Marzano Carlo 340 Jefferson ave Scranton La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown	none		Castelvetrano
18	La.	Scranton	yes		no	—	—			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	do
19	La.	Scranton	yes		no	—	—			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	brown	none		do
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	20	yes	1907	Italy	Husband Castellano Leonardo 61 East 128th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	Scar on forehead	none		Terrasini
21	N.Y.	New York	yes		no	—	—			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	15	yes	1907	Italy	Wife Giordano Giuseppa 244 E 37th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ray	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	none	Sicily	Castellamare
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	70	no	—	—	Father Pasquale Montalbano 244 E 37th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ray	chestnut	Scar on right side	none	Sicily	do
24	La.	Monessen	yes	self	yes	30	yes	1907	Italy	Wife Michelato Giorgina 475 Donner ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	S. Flavia
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	40	no	—	—	Uncle Accardi Vincenzo 176 E 2nd st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	Scar on forehead			Piana
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	80	no	—	—	Brother Angelo Graziano 1 Poland ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ray	chestnut	none	none	Sicily	Terrasini
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes		no	—	—			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
28	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Cousin Turcio Francesco 24 Bank st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Ray	chestnut	brown	none		Partinico
29	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	120	no	—	—	Nephew Brandazzo Luigi 1 Violet Terrace Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ray	chestnut	brown	none		do
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	26	no	—	—	Cousin Turrisi Francesco 147 Elizabeth st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ray	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Déchelles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S/S "Patria", from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chelles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,
at NEW-YORK

C F Englerth
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. "Patria" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV 3 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List No. 1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79
79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Taormina sailing from Palermo, March, 191-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Native of U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	NEITHER OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Equity.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
261				Ciarrera	Leonardo	13		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Casteljerum	Grandfather Lorenzo Casteljerum
262	2			Ciarrerano	Giuseppe	42		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Mother Michelina Terranova
"	3			Ciarro	Grazia	33		F	M				Italy	South	Sicily	"	Mother in law as above
"	4			Ciarreraro	Luigi	9		M					Italy	South	Sicily	"	Grand Mother as above
"	5			Ciarreraro	Salvatore	5		M						South	Sicily	"	as above
263	6			Trubia	Cristina	44		F	M	Laundress			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Domenico Laderina
264	7			Lapo	Salvatore	47		M	M	Laborer				South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Vincenza Marsala
265	8			Lapo	Vita	15		F	S	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Mother as above
266	9			Trubia	Giuseppe	48		M	M	Fruiting			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Grazia Filippa
267	10			Castellano	Maria	28		F	M	Housewife					Sicily	Carlinico	Father Antonio Castellano Carlinico
"	11			Viola	Mariana	3		F						South	Sicily	"	Uncle as above
268	12			Guida	Rosaria	28		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Carlinico	Father Salvatore Carlinico
269	13			Lagumarello	Giuseppe	41		M	M	Carpenter			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Gaetana Lucia
270	14			Laccio	Pietro	64		M	M	Peddler			Italy	South	Sicily	Misterbianco	Father Salvatore Marsala
271	15			Micci	Carmela	39		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Grandmother as above
272	16			Cipitari	Giuseppe	14		M	S	Student				South	Sicily	Agrigento	Grandfather Giuseppe Cipitari
273	17			Catania	Carmela	26		F	M	Housewife				South	Sicily	Catania	Husband Vincenzo Catania
274	18			Cacciatori	Pietro	8		M						South	Sicily	"	as above
275	19			Cursolo	Agatina	55		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Sister as above
276	20			Felicetti	Agostina	21		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Brother Nicola
277	21			Cajinara	Francesco	15		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	"	Uncle as above
278	22			Nocera	Giovannadonia	15		F	S	Housewife				South		Ragusa	Father Nocera Giovanni Ragusa
279				Cercione	Giuseppe	45								South	Sicily		
280				Migliarisi	Salvatrice	21		F	M	Housewife				South	Sicily	Ragusa	Mother Lota Carmela
"	25			Catania	Giovanna	4		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Grandmother as above
"	26			Catania	Carmelo	2		M					Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
281	27			Cavalieri	Felicio	41	W	M	M	Druggist Clerk			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Father Giuseppe
282	28	168	160-10	1913	Licitra	Concetta	29		F	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Mother Maria Ragusa
283	29				Spadaro	Nunzio	33		M	M	Laborer				South	Sicily	Ragusa	Brother Licitra Ragusa
284	30				Licitra	Giuseppa	16		F	S	Housework				South	Sicily	"	Grandmother as above
				10													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 191 . 193

14–913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise crippled?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	$22	no			Father Michele Jr 4 children Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Ruddy	chestnut	brown		Sicily	Casteljaime
2	Mary	Boston	by	self	"	$20	no															
3	Mary	Boston	by			no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	"								
4	Mary	Boston	by			no		as above	no											none	Sicily	Carini
5	Mary	Boston	by			no		as above	no											none	Sicily	Carini
6	Mary	Laurence	parents	20	no			Nephew Dionisio Vacca 72-74 Prince St Brooklyn	no				good	no	5	6	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
7	Mary	Laurence	N.Y.	self	38	yes	1906	nephew and Negro 72-74 Commercial St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	5	Ruddy	Ruddy chestnut	brown	none		Lantanay
8	Mary	Laurence	N.Y.			no		Nephew as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none		Marsala
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Uncle Vacca Vacca Joseph 72 Prince St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Partanna
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no		Luciano Vacca Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Partanna
11	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Father as above	no											none	Sicily	Partanna
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	no		Anthony Benenato Jr Cousin 237 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
13	Mary	Laurence	yes	self	40	yes		Cousin Vacca Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	2	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no		Cousin Vacca Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	3	Ruddy	Gray chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
15	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Cousin as above	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	2	Ruddy	Gray chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Marsala
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no		Father Michele Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Calatafimi
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no		Cousin Michele Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Calatafimi
18	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Father as above	no											none	Sicily	Partanna
19	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sicily	Partanna
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Vacca Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	dark	marked	Sicily	Calatafimi
21	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none		Partanna
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Father Vacca Vacca 224 & 99 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
23								Paula M. Mulberry St													Sicily	
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	15	no		Nephew Colonia Salvatore 24 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
25	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Father as above	no	no	no	no		no						none		Partanna
26	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		as above	no	no	no	no		no						none	Sicily	Partanna
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	15	no		Cousin Cavaliere Carmelo 222 Thompson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no		Friend Cavaliere Carmelo 222 Thompson St	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Nephew Cavaliere Carmelo 24 Mulberry St	no	no	no	Let	Land	no	5	7	Ruddy	Gray chestnut	brown	none	Sicily	Ragusa
30	N.Y.	New York	yes			no		Cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	brown	none		Partanna

1-7-8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dibelle MASTER, of the S.S. Patria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who in Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Esposito, Surgeon of the EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Carmine Esposito

Sworn to before me this 3 day of NOV 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

C Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

14—214

194

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Fabria sailing from Palermo, Oct, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Fridigni	Cristina	27		F	M	Laundress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	husband Federico Giovanni Vittoria
2			Carone	Giuseppa	18		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	mother Carone Anna Maria Vittoria
3			Licata	Maria	30		F	M	Laborer's wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	father Giovanni Vittoria
4			Sciabarrasi	Maria Concetta	8		F					Italy				aunt as above
5			Sciabarrasi	Anna Maria	6		F					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
6			Licitra	Rosaria	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	mother Longo Giovanna Ragusa
7			Licitra	Giuseppe	14		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	father Licitra Salvatore Ragusa
8			Lipiello	Francesco	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Scoglitti	mother Grazia Lorefice Scoglitti
9			Lorefice	Francesca	38		F	M	Laborer's wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	aunt Occhipinti Giuseppa Ragusa
10			Raffaccia	Giovanni	12		M	S				Italy			Ragusa	as above
11			Battaglia	Angelo	8		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	as above
12			Mandò	Concettina	28		F	M	Laborer's wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	father Salvatore Ragusa
13			Cannella	Francesca	19		F	M	Laborer's wife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Palma	mother Giuseppa Sciabarrasi Palma Montechiaro
14			Sciabarrasi	Francesca	68		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily		Grand mother as above
15			Sciabarrasi	Giuseppa	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		as above
16			Sciabarrasi	Mariantonia	14		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy				as above
17			Sciabarrasi	Angela	7		F					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
18			Sciabarrasi	Rosario	3		M					Italy	South	Sicily		as above
19			Sciabarrasi	Antonio	11		M	S				Italy	South	Sicily		as above
20			Lomo	Carlo	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castellamare	brother Anna Lomo Castellammare
21			Lemmo	Giovanni	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	"	brother Lemmo Anna as above
22			Letizio	Giovanna	35		F	M	Laborer's wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Patti	Mother Lanuzza Patti
23			Dannitoy	Rosina	10		F					Italy	South	Sicily	"	Cousin mother as above
24			Lanuzza	Rosario	4		M					Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
25			Lanuzza	Maria	6		F					Italy	South	Sicily	"	as above
26			Luca	Giuseppe	40		M	M	Stockbroker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Patti	Wife Minicucci Maria Patti
27			Lorza	Pita	20		F	M	Laborer's wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Volleluna	Father Giuseppe Volleluna
28			Labaglia	Giuseppa	4		F					Italy	South	Sicily	—	Grand father as above
29			Labaglia	Giovanna	3		F					Italy	South	Sicily	—	as above
30												Italy	South	Sicily		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 102

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

195

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Guard Stella Terrace					gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Vittoria
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Father Salvatore Madonia					gd	no	5	—	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Luchese Catarella		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Vittoria
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	—	—	—			Father as above 106 Murray St		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Salvatore Carmelo 224 Lexington Ave		no	no	no	gd	no	5	1	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Cinquemani
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Father Luigi Meteliarre 106 Murray St		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Casteltermini
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	15	yes	1914	Chicago	Father as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Cinquemani
9	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Chicago	Father Marco Fratello 419 Oakwood Blvd Chicago		no	no	no	gd	no	5	—	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Cinquemani
10	Ill.	Chicago	yes	—	—	—			uncle as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.	Chicago
11	Ill.	Chicago	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.	Chicago
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Salvatore Spinuzza 2 Prince St		no	no	no	gd	no	5	—	Rag chestnut		none	"	Cinquemani
13	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	self	$50	yes			Brother Salvatore Fratello 6 Elmwood Ave Fitchburg		no	no	no	gd	no	5	—	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Palermo
14	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			Father as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
15	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
16	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	2	Rag chestnut		none	"	"
17	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
18	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	2	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
19	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
20	La.	New Orleans	yes	self	$50	yes			Father Giuseppe Cinquemani 494 Fifth St		no	no	no	gd	no	5	5	Dark chestnut		1 wart on forehead	Sicily	Castellamare
21	La.	New Orleans	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Father Salvatore Cinquemani 106 Murray St		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	"
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	—	—	—			Father as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
26	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	$60	yes	1906	Rochester	Cousin Salvatore Cinquemani 20 Hayward Ave Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	gd	no	5	—	Dark chestnut		none	Sicily	Castellamare
27	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	$50	no			Father Salvatore Catarella 121 Trenton Ave Buffalo		no	no	no	gd	no	5	3	Rag chestnut		none	Sicily	Vittoria
28	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	—	—	—			Father as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
29	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	—	—	—			as above		no	no	no	gd	no	—	—	—	—	none	Sicily	"
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Léchelles MASTER, of the "La Patria", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3, 19 ;

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 506

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Marano

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 3, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Emlen
Immigration Officer.

14—214

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Patria sailing from Palermo, Oct 26, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
SUBMITTED 1										Cerqueto	Francesco	25		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Cagliatta	mother Grazia Labruna Cagliatta
SUBMITTED 2										Seminaro	Teresa	5		F								Grandmother as above
3										Figlillo	Annamaria	40		F	Housewife							Brother Alfonso Ragusa
4										Buscemi	Maddalena	18		F								Uncle as above
5										Buscemi	Teodorico	15		M								as above
6										Buscemi	Francesco	12		M								as above
7										Buscemi	Vincenzo	7		M								as above
8										Buscemi	Calogero	5		M								as above
SUBMITTED 9										Mandolfo	Veronica	45		F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Nicolella	Cousin Salvatore Nicolella
SUBMITTED 10										Cassata	Jachina	1		F								Uncle as above
SUBMITTED 11										Di Grazia	Giuseppe	9		M							Nicolella	Uncle Nicholas Nicolella
SUBMITTED 12										DiGloria	Maria	12		F								as above
SUBMITTED 13										DiGloria	Rosa	5		F								as above
SUBMITTED 14										DiGloria	Vincenzo	7		M								as above
15										Acciardo	Provvido	42		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Siracusa	Mother Veronica Jemmolla
16										Bufalino	Biagio	9		M								Uncle Nicholas Jemmolla
SUBMITTED 17										Bufalino	Rosa	14		F	Student							Grandmother Jemmolla
SUBMITTED 18										Notarrigo	Maria Vittoria	26		F	Housewife						Nicolella	Cousin Nicholas Nicolella
SUBMITTED 19										Fortuna	Salvatore	6		M								Uncle as above
20										Sciacca	Vita	26		F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Nicolosi Catalfo	Father Salvatore Catalfo
21										Sitta	Giovanna	16		F	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily		Uncle Salvatore Sitta
22										Sitta	Salvatore	6		M								Grandfather as above
23										Monte	Vincenzo	50		M	Fruit Dealer						Schneider	Wife Rosalia Caduto
24										Monte	Giovanna	21		F	Laborer							Mother Rosalia Caduto
25										Monte	Maria	19		F	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
26										Migliore	Valeria	30		F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Brother Salvatore Mazzara
27										Buttafuoco	Antonina	15						Italy	South	Sicily		
28																						
29																						
30																						

193

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

W Leger Insp. exc. 22 — 24 — 15

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 519

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 81

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

197

Arriving at Port of Port Said, 191

14—219

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Chicago		self		$	no		Rosario Caricaldo father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Lapata
2	Brooklyn		self		$	no		Vincenzo Caricaldo brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Chicago
3	Pittston	Pa	self		$	no		husband Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	Scar on cheek	Sicily	Roccamena
4	Pittston	Pa				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
5	Pittston	Pa				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
6	Pittston	Pa				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
7	Pittston	Pa				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
8	Pittston	Pa				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Marsella
10	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	Ruchetta
12	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
14	[illegible]	[illegible]				no		Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
15	[illegible]	New York	yes	self	$	no		Brother Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Misilmeri
16	Chicago		yes	self	$	no		Father Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
17	Chicago		yes	self	$	no		Father Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
18	New York		yes	self	$	no		Father Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Calatafimi
19	New York		yes		$	no		Father Rosario Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
20	New York		yes	self	$	no		husband Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Gagliano
21	New York		yes		$	no		husband Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
22	New York		yes		$	no		husband Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Sicily	do
23	New Britain		self		$	yes 1905		Brother Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Salaparuta
24	New Britain				$			Brother Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
25	New Britain				$			Brother Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	do
26	Bristol		self		$	no		Brother Vincenzo Caricaldo 191 E. 116 st. New York City as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Gray chestnut	none	Sicily	Monreale
27									no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
28									no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
29									no	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	
30									no	no	no	no	good	no						

Form 519

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Séchelle MASTER, of the S/S Sabria, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 3 1916, 19..

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 552

N. Y. Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11—1000

S. S. Carpathia PATRIA FABRE arrived NOVEMBER 2, 1916, 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 198

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cerreto, Maria	✓	16	11	1	To uncle	11:40 Inc Angelo C 434 Liberty ave Brklyn	AI	4	11:10	1	1	1
2	Fava, Giovanna	✓	63	5	1	" husband	Hust Pietro Albergo 55 Elizabeth St NYC	AI	3	1:25	—	1	—
3	Di Caprio, Vittoria and niece	✓					Hus Attilio Candio 135 Conover St Brklyn	Bch	3	1:55	—	2	—
4	D'Addio, Antonia	✓	15	10	2	" sister							
5	Albergo, Gaetana	✓	63	4	1	" husband	Hust Salvatore Florio 90 Elizabeth St NYC	AI	3	1:30	—	1	—
6	Schembari, Rosaria & ch	✓	67	23	2	" husband	Hust Rosario Di Stefano 498 12th St NYC	AI	3	2:00	—	2	—
7	Miglioresi, Salvatrice & 2 ch	✓	79	24	2	" husband	Hust Salvatore Cicina 31 Monroe St NYC	AI	3	1:30	—	2	—
8	Mazzone, Marianna and cousin	✓					Father Filippo 45 Allen St NYC					1	
9	Ciarruso, Saveria	✓	65	7	2	" father	Father Teodoro 157 Allen St NYC	AI	4	3:20	2	4	2
10	Desidere, Francesco	✓	78	25	1	" uncle	Aunt Anna Chiarella 47 Elizabeth St NYC	AI	4	2:20	1	1	1
11	Iacono, Francesca	✓	5	18	1	" aunt	2nd Cous Domenico Lotto 2 Baxter St 37 Columbus St Brklyn	Bch	3	1:50	—	1	—
12	Saturino, Brigida & 5 ch	✓	55	13	6	" husband	Hust Giuseppe Di Bianca 57 42 1/2 St NYC	AI	3	5	—	6	—
13	Lia, Giovanna	✓	76	30	1	" mother	Mother Carolina Di Monaco 37 Thompson St NYC	AI	4	9:40	1	1	1
14	Barbarito, Maria	✓	8	3	1	" aunt	Aunt Beatrice Belmonte 61 Prince St Brklyn	Bch	3	1:20	0	1	0
15	Minando Mirando, Giuliano	✓	70	4	1	" father	Father Salvatore No 40 Monroe St Brklyn	AI	5	11:00	2	2	2
16	Basso, Maria	✓	13	13	1	" aunt	Aunt Rosa Pichetto 42 Carondelet St Brklyn	AI	4	9:00	1	1	1
17	De Lucia, Nicolina	✓	2	11	1	" father	Father Benjamin Magliocco Westbury L.I.	Bch	6	9:00	3	3	3
18	Lucido, Incoronata	✓	10	2	1	" sister	Sis Gaetano Maranca 121 Bleecker St Brklyn	AI	4	3	1	2	1
19	Licato, Malfreda & 2 ch	✓	80	3	3	" husband	Hust Enzo Pastorelli 66 Cherry St NYC	Bch	4	10:00	3	3	3
20	Di Bernardo, Francesca	✓	60	23	1	" brother	Sis Mrs Gaspa Matarazzo 35 42 1/2 St NYC	Bch	3	1:40	—	1	—
21	Lellio, Maria	✓	4	13	1	" uncle	Unc Nicola 51 Carroll St Brklyn	Bch	4	9:00	1	1	1
22	Nardone, Francesco	✓	18	5	1	" father	Father Cosmo 100 Morgan Ave Jersey City NJ	AI	3	3:20	—	1	—
23	Lepore, Concetta	✓	4	19	1	" father	Bro Antonio 9 Crosby St NYC	Bch	3	1:30	—	—	—
24	Vespe, Maria	✓	8	6	1	" uncle	Unc Nicola Rocalgo 217 & 24 St NYC	Bch	3	1:30	—	—	—
25	Caruso, Carmela	✓	62	16	1	" brother	Bro Giuseppe 314 E 39 St NYC	Bch	3	1:20	—	—	—
26	Laraia, Arcangela	✓	11	24	1	" husband	Hust Rocco Viggiani 2242-2nd Ave NYC	AI	4	12:00	1	1	1
27	Suttera, Vincenza	✓	78	16	1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Maria Buscemi 314 Melrose St Brklyn	Bch	3	1:00	—	—	—
28	Di Marco, Francesca	✓	72	14	1	" father	Father Nic 224 E 104 St NYC	Bch	3	2:00	—	1	—
29	Montegna, Caterina	✓	81	26	1	" tel ?	RR Bit Enzo Sordo 1030 Chestnut St Bristol Pa	Bch	4	2:00	1	2	1
	Ruggero, Leonardo	✓	78	15	1	" mother	Mother Gaspa D'Antonio 434 Lib Ave Brklyn	AI	4	11:00	1	1	1

Form 505

U. S. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—1000

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patria arrived ....., 19..., M., ... from 199

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Piazza, Vita & 4 ch	✓	76	11		5	To husband	Husb Luigi Pastore 256 Wallabout E Bklyn				19	47	19
32	Turco, Clementina	✓	18	23		1	" uncle	Une Rosaria Catalano 307 E 26 St N Y C				5	5	5
33	Potenza, Maria	✓	18	24		1	" tel "	Une Dco d'Aniello 130 48 Prospect Ave Hoboken N J				1	2	1
34	Francione, Ma Michela	✓	13	2		1	" aunt	Sis in Chris Lenard 332 E 13 St N Y C				1	2	1
35	Bavetta, Stefana	✓	18	23		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Giuseppe Montalbano 411 E 29 St N Y C				1	—	—
36	Blundo, Concettina	✓	80	12		1	" husband	Husb Vezzo Lomagno 205 Mott St N Y C				1	1	1
37	Cocchianelli, Emma	✓	17	9		1	" father	Father Abele 63 Union St Rutland Vt				2	2	2
38	Servidio, Anna & 2 ch	✓	6	1		3	" husband	Husb Tomaso Bellini 111 E 30 St N Y C				3	3	3
39	Esposito, Giuseppe & 6 ch	✓	77	9		7	" med exam	Husb Gabriele Campanello 211 Dumont Ave Brklyn				49	49	49
40	Camastra, Rosa	✓	6	4		1	" sister	Sis Giulia Scarangelli 616 - 3 Ave N Y C				1	—	1
41	Mezzossima, Delizuo	✓	73	21		1	" uncle	Une Giov Bn Di Catherina St N Y C				1	—	—
42	Ristivo, Giovanna	✓	74	3		1	" mother	Brother Luca Cesareo 212 Thomas St N Y C				1	—	—
43	Spagnuolo, Angela	✓	1	19		1	" cousin	Cous Maria Ercoli 310 E 5 St N Y C				2	—	—
44	Vindigni, Cristine	✓	80	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Stella Perrini 21 Prince St N Y C				1	2	1
45	Panou, Maria	✓	28	26		1	" brother	Bro Giovanni Soriano 216 W 26 St N Y C				2	2	1
46	Barone, Giuseppa	✓	80	2		1	" sister	Sis Anna G Palmeri Ill N Y C				1	—	—
47	Farina, Paula & 2 ch	✓	76	17		3	" tel	Husb Mariano Tomasello 329 E 11 St N Y C — Expulsion à Ellis Island				3	6	3
48	Barbarito, Caterina	✓	7	27		1	" med exam	Aunt Maria Stella 306 E 24 St N Y C				2	2	2
49	Ingiante, Michelangelo	✓	62	30		1	" father	Father Paolo 6 Chrystie St N Y C				1	—	—
50	Liberti, Vincenza & 3 ch	✓	62	18	1	2	" husband in Med D	Visits Rutland Vt				1	—	—
51	Pumilia, Caterina	✓	61	9		1	" sister	Sis Rosaria Consiglio 44 E 29 St N Y C				1	—	—
52	Petreli, Anna	✓	81	5		1	" cousin	W C T U Missionary				3	4	3
53	Bertuna, Santa & brother	✓	76	2		2	" mother	Brother Leon a Betaut 6 Chrystie St N Y C				2	—	—
54	Fiorello, Giacomo	✓	78	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Maria Bello 275 Henry St Brklyn				1	—	—
55	Coraka, Styliani & ch	✓	22	27		2	" husband	Husb Panagio C 216 W 26 St N Y C				2	2	2
56	Damiata, Giovanna & 3 ch	✓	39	10		6	" husband	Husb Filippo Dei Cielo 100 Bridge St Watervliet N Y				6	—	—
57	Panittieri, Francesco & 2 ch	✓	63	18		3	" husband	Husb Luigi Stiano 495 Pearl St Brklyn				3	—	—
58	Landicina, Anna & 3 ch	✓	67	6		4	" tel	Husb Ignazio Ciavarro 309 W 42 St Hoboken N J				4	4	4
59	Battaglia, Emanuela & 2 ch	✓	68	5		3	" husband	Husb Gius Migliorisi 83 Henry St N Y C				3	—	—
60	Caruso, Maria & sister	✓	71	25		2	" aunt	Aunt Rosina Nicolosi 230 E 20 St N Y C				2	2	2

104 156 104

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patria arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from 200

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Carrera, Gesualdo	✓ 79	1		1	To father	Father Michele C 64 Ligne St Bklyn				104	156	104
62	Aneda, Teresa & 4 ch	✓ 11	1		5	" husband	Hust Nicola Pellegrino 20 Hancock St Bklyn	Sch	4	9[30]	5	—	5
63	Montalbano, Paolo	✓ 62	5		1	" wife in T. D. Room	Son James Giordano 227-7 Ave Bklyn						
64	Forlivio, Vincenza	✓ 5	9		1	" med exam							
65	Forte, Vincenzo & 4 ch	✓ 6	24		5	" med exam	Hust Gio Zangrillo 212 Prospect Pl Bklyn		10	11[45]	7	7	7
66	Manfredonia, Anna & 3 ch	✓ 17	25		4	" husband	Hust Pozo Saccarino 158 Columbia St Bklyn		4	2[30]	5	5	5
67	Valenti, Maria	✓ 69	5		1	" uncle	Unc Biaggio Ligari 301 & 103 St Bklyn	Sch	3	3[10]	—	—	—
68	Fabozzi, Onorina	✓ 9	4		1	" [illegible]	Bro Mro Beatrice Mottola 137-21 St Bklyn						
69	Bardos, Icarria	✓ 22	1		1	" med exam	Uncle Mathieu 428 Court St Brooklyn	Sch	4	10[30]	1	—	1
70	Corsello, Maria & ch	✓ 66	14		2	" husband	Hust Pozo Lizzi 64 E 2nd St Bklyn		3	3[00]	—	—	—
71	Vigli, Chiarina	✓ 10	18		1	" med exam	St Raphael St Bklyn		4	12[30]	—	—	1
72	Anelli, Carmela & 3 ch	✓ 67	16		4	" med exam	Hust Giuseppe Tramonte 44 Lawrence St Brooklyn N.Y.	Sch	5	2[30]	4	4	5
73	Virello, Nicola	✓ 3	17		1	" med exam	Cous Gio Gallo 812 Pacific St Bklyn	Sch	4	11[30]	1	—	1
74	Occhipinti, Maria & 3 ch	✓ 27	27		4	" med exam	Hust Gio Durato 15 Prospect St Bklyn		6	1	20	20	20
75	Azzolino, Anna ch & sister	✓ 64			2	" med exam	Hust Antonio Lanuto 631 W 41 St Bklyn		3	3	30	5	5
76	Di Francesco, Maria & 4 ch	✓ 79	10		5	" husband	Hust Pozzi Pisa 134 Front St Brooklyn	Sch	4	2[30]	5	5	5
77	Giordano, Giovanni	✓ 5	2		1	" uncle	Mother Pisa Celia 20 Elizabeth St Bklyn		4	11	1	—	1
78	Riccardi, Dario	✓ 3	3		1	" med exam	Bro Cous Carlo Stigliano 20 Prince St Brooklyn Penn		3	5[00]	3	3	3
79	Filino, Maritza	✓ 22	12		1	" med exam	Bro Cous Leman Mastalo 47-5 Kingston Ave Brooklyn Sch		4	1	1	—	1
80	Velonakis, Zacharias	✓ 61	10		1	" med exam	Hust Nephew Demetrios Southwark Bklyn 536	Sch	4	11[30]	—	—	1
81	Colombo, Maria & ch	✓ 51	25		2	1 child in hospital	Hust Salvatore Vita 15 Harrison Ave Bklyn		4	5	10[00]	2	2
82	Fernice, Annie & brother	✓ 61	1		2	" father	Padre Giglio 203 Johnson Ave Bklyn		4	11	2	2	2
83	Oliverio, Maria & 6 ch	✓ 13	16		7	4 med exam	Hust Felix Longo Mount Clare W Va	Sch	4	9[30]	7	7	—
84	Licitra, Concetta	✓ 79	26		1	" friend	Frd Carmela Cavalieri 210 Thompson St Bklyn		4	1[00]	1	—	1
85	Zarlenga, Marianna	✓ 19	27		1	" med exam	Sis Mrs Lucia Z 1019 S Tangeman St Chicago Ill	Sch	3	6	7[32]	3	3
86	Licitra, Rosaria	✓ 80	6		1	" friend	Frd Carmela Cavalieri 210 Thompson St Bklyn		4	1[20]	1	1	1
87	Alioto, Liberata & 4 ch	✓ 75	25		5	" husband	Hust Pozzo Betta 533 E 13 St Bklyn		4	3[10]	5	5	5
88	Sclafani, Angela Sister & 2 bro	✓ 74	22		4	" father	Father Michael 115 Elizabeth St Bklyn	Sch	5	10[00]	8	8	8
89	Guide, Rosaria	✓ 79	12		1	" husband	Hust Dco Beninati 237 Johnson Ave Bklyn		4	2[20]	1	1	1
90	Castelbuono, Nunzia & ch	✓ 72	10		2	" husband	Hust Diacono Vito 224 E 97 St Bklyn		4	11[20]	2	—	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1915

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S. S. Patria arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											207	228	207
91	Camassa, Angela & Sister	17	1		2	To uncle	Aunt Catherine Di Palma Gallicano 213 Belmont Ave w/c	Bch	4	1230	2	2	2
92	Petronius, Carmela & Sister	6	6		2	" sister	Sis Eugenia Caffro 529 W 48 St Dep/C	"	3	4	—	—	—
93	Valentino, Giuseppina	5	26		1	" uncle	Unc Pasq Valentino Box 261 Southington Conn	Bch	6	11	3	2	3
94	Squitieri, Caterina	5	20		1	" father	Father Alfonso 411 E 106 St Dep/C	"	3	4	—	—	—
95	Casano, Michela & 5 ch	70	18		6	" husband	Husb Michele Teresi 7 Montrose Ave Bklyn	"	3	4	—	—	—
96	Azzolina, Lucia G	64	16		1	" cousin	Cous Carmela Gangitano 518 E 14 St Dep/C	Bch	4	1130	1	—	1
97	Massari, Emilia & brother	18	16		2	" mother in hospital med exam	S S	Bch	9	900	12	10	12
98	Gravante, Maria	10	11		1	" uncle	Unc Tomaso Lombardi 142 Degraw St Bklyn	"	4	11	1	1	1
99	Tachipakou, Grigoria	Cabir	3	30	1	" mother	Mother Petro 130 Nevins St Newark N J	Bch	5	1	2	2	2
100	Criscione, Giuseppa	do	3	26	1	" father	Father Angelo C 27 Bennett St Dep/C	"	3	4	1200	1	1
101	Vecchierelli, Maria & 4 ch	do	7	4	2	" husband	Husb Berardino Rotundo 11 Old Bushwick Rd Bklyn	"	4	4	2	—	2
102	Kliromomon, Theo & 3 ch	do	3	19	4	" husband	Husb Kiriakoulo 615 Hackensack Rd Hoboken N J	Bch	4	4	4	—	4
103	Alalouf, Matilde	do	3	2	1	" cousin	Cous Mateo Sadicaro 1737 Madison Ave Dep/C	Bch	4	1200	1	—	1
104	Sadicaro, Sombula	do	3	1	1	" sister	Sis Mateo " 1737 Madison Ave Dep/C	Bch	4	1200	1	—	1
105	Bachetti, Margareta		28	6	1	" father	Father Antonio 2927 E 51 St Dep/C	"	4	1200	1	—	1
106	Messina, Apollia & 3 ch		18	11	4	" husband	Husb Egisto Magarelli 322 Adams St Hoboken	"	3	4	—	—	—
107	Pepe, Maria & 4 ch		32	6	3	" tel	Husb Salvatore Cronin 8 Union St Springfield Mass	"	4	900	5	—	5
108	D'Antuono, Pasqua		11	30	1	" sister	Sis Segato Panelli 1348 St Johns Pl Bklyn	"	4	3	1	—	1
109	Simonetti, Giuseppa		7	24	1	" niece	Aunt Desi 70 No 11 St Bklyn	Bch	4	1100	1	—	1
110	Bastardi, Angela		13	7	1	" aunt	Unc Vago Orsello 696 Madison Ave Dep/C	"	3	1200	—	—	—
111	Musicco, Lucia		5	17	1	" cousin	Bro Vago 384-1-4 St City	"	4	1000	1	—	1
112	Santaera, Agnese		73	19	1	" uncle	Cous Mario Scalia 331 E 17 St Dep/C	"	5	1100	2	1	2
113	Di Vito, Arangela		3	10	1	" father	Father Nicco 163 Vernon Ave Long Island City Dep/C	"	4	2	1	1	1
114	Spampinato, Nunziata		66	4	1	" uncle	Unc Santa Genova 112 Bleecker St Dep/C	"	4	1200	1	1	1
115	Bellaro, Corcetta & 3 ch		73	10	4	" husband to	Husb Pietro Dardone 8 Cuyo Pl Caldwell N J	Bch	4	1100	4	—	4
116	Crapo, Giovanna & ch		66	9	2	" husband	Husb Luco Nicolosi 234 E 106 St Dep/C	"	3	400	—	—	—
117	Badalamente, Francesca		69	13	1	" father	Father Piero 307 E 71 St Dep/C	"	4	11	1	—	1
118	Sgro, Maddalena & 2 ch		71	27	3	" husband	Husb Peppe Porcari 123 Clinton St Hoboken N J	"	4	12	3	—	3
119	Criscuolo, Rachele & 3 ch		6	18	4	" tel	Husb Ant. Cretello 50 Scovill St Waterbury Conn	Bch	3	400	—	—	—
120	Milardo, Liboria & 3 ch		72	4	1	3 " husband	Husb Filippo Barcellona 206 E 108 St Dep/C	"	3	400	258	249	
							Cous Vizzano 352 W 48 St Dep/C	"	4	900	2		

Form 505
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patria arrived ..... 19 .... M., from 202

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Pirozzo, Francesca	10	9		1	To cousin	Cous Giffa Dalicia 4064 Whitehall Ave Pitts Pa	D	3	4.10	258	249	258
122	Odierne, Francesco & sister	5	16		2	" cousin	Cous Antonio Berne 211 E 41 St Pitts Pa	D	5	8.45	4	2	4
123	Vara, Vita & 2 ch	80	27		3	" tel	RR Hust Giuseppe Laglia 101 Trenton Ave Buffalo N.Y.	Sch	4	2.20	3	3	3
124	Messina, Giuseppa & ch	76	1		2	" no address	RR Hust Ant Gambino 500 Alfred St Detroit Mich	Sch	8	11.20	10	8	10
125	Viviano, Marianna	62	14		1	" uncle	Bro Stefano 3275 105 St Pitts Pa	D	3	4.10	—	—	—
126	Rotundo, Rosa	7	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Cristina Cusano Box 349 Ft Salonda N.J.	D	3	4.—	—	—	—
127	De Bari, Ottavia & 5 ch	12	15		3	" husband	Hust Dec Boccassini 408 Grand St Hoboken N.J.	D	3	4.30	—	—	—
128	Vasquez, Giuseppa & 4 ch	76	6		5	" med exam	RR Hust Cres Sebastiano 1213 S 7th St Chicago Ill	Sch	6	9.30	15	10	15
129	Sibilia, Grazia	14	6		1	" med exam	Bro Antonio Riccobini 23 Elm St Madison N.J.	D	4	1.—	1	1	1
130	Giambardella, Maria & ch	3	2		2	" husband	Hust Ant D'Alessandro 165 Conover St Bklyn	Sch	6	11.—	2	—	2
131	Galfano, Giacoma II Cabin	2	29		1	" unable med exam	Bro Agostino Cigala 322 Stockton Bklyn	Sch	8	7.—	5	6	5
132	Pellegrito, Agostina & ch	79	20		2	" husband	Hust Alfio Rebisedi 203 E 7 St Pitts Pa	D	4	1.—	2	2	2
133	Schillaci, Giuseppe	7	16		1	" father	Father Nicola S 73 Catherine St Pitts Pa	D	4	12.—	1	—	1
134	Santonastaso, Margarita	11	30		1	" med exam	Sis Mrs Gia Reggio 133 Lake St Dunellen N.J.	Sch	5	9.—	2	1	2
135	Modica, Giovanna	79	22		1	" parents	Father Grazio Modica 21 Monroe St Pitts Pa	D	3	4.30	—	—	—
136	Mattoni, Francesco	13	1		1	" med exam	Bro Pozzo S 17th 124 yard Lackawanna N.Y.	D	10	9.30	7	6	7
137	Lombardi, Antonio II Cabin	2	15		1	" med exam	RR Cons Lucia Di Santo Box 464 Harrisonville Pa	Con	8	4.—	5	5	5
138	Maccarroni, Isabella & ch	66	1		2	" husband	Hust Pozzo Amor 604 W 127 St Pitts Pa	D	3	4.30	—	—	—
139	Ragosta, Filomena	18	25		1	" med exam	RR Aunt Maria Rizzi 70 Dr Charles St Providence R.I.	D	1	11.30	8	7	8
140	Peccerillo, Angelina	19	26		1	" med exam	RR Aunt Maria Rizzi 70 Dr Charles St Providence R.I.	D	10	4.—	7	7	7
141	Miglino, Antonia & 5 ch	16	1		6	" husband	Hust Michele Foglietta 802-5 Ave Bklyn	Sch	9	10.—	48	40	48
142	Santonastaso, Antonia	19	1		1	" med exam	"	D	11	11.30	8	7	8
143	Martelle, Alfonso wife & 3 ch	8	19		4	" medexam	Bro Alfonso 8 Hancock St Pitts Pa	D	4	1.—	4	4	4
144	Scuderi, Carmela	65	29		1	" father	Father Pietro S 76 Oliver St Pitts Pa	D	3	5.—	—	—	—
145	Lombardo, Rosalia & 5 ch	65	25		4	" husband	Hust Gaetano Scuderi 76 Oliver St Pitts Pa	D	3	2.—	—	—	—
146	Biundo, Giacoma & 5 ch	61	11		6	" tel	RR Hust Salvatore Lodazzo 637 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	Sch	4	3.20	6	6	6
147	Caglia, Assunta	8	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Giulia Paolucci 318 E 113 St Pitts Pa	D	3	5.—	—	—	587
148	Iaccone, Luisa	15	3		1	" father no in hos	RR Father with Mother 111	D	8	1.20	5		
149	Busacca, Boisanella	71	9		1	" sister	Sis Egilda 371 E 14 St Pitts Pa	Sch	4	11.—	1		
150	Giorgi, Grazia nephew	71	12		2	" sister	Father Andrea Forzano 352 11-48 St Pitts Pa	D	4	9.40	2		

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1424

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patria arrived ..., 19..., M., ..., from ... — 203

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
151	Piercillo, Anne & 5 ch	81	8		6	to tel					404	367	404
152	Cicala, Maria & ch	79	5		2	child in hospital	Hust Giacomo Buscemi 193 12th St Paterson; Hust Andrea 705 Lafayette St Elizabeth N.J.	Bch	5	12.00	12	12	12
153	Perrino, Lucia	67	14		1	uncle	Unc Raffaele Nicolo 163 22 St Union Hill	Bch	3	5	—	—	—
154	Cordacci, Maria & 3 ch	4	5		4	child in hospital	Hust Carmine Lelli 141 Wilder St Utica	Bch	10	10.00	48	44	48
155	Ruta, Concettina & 2 ch	75	19		3	son in hospital	S.I.	Bch	10	4	21	21	21
156	Citino, Giovanna	80	22		1	3 ch in hospital	S.I.	Bch	13	11.00	10	9	10
157	Pizzillo, Cristina	64	6		1	tel	Bro Vago 28 Troy St Canandaigua N.Y.	Bch	5.00	2.00	1	1	1
158	Sambeto, Francesca & 5 ch	80	13		6	child in hospital	Hust Sav Caterina 566 Water St Utica N.Y.	Bch	5	12	2	2	2
159	Colandrino, Grazia	69	24		1	father in hospital	Father Vito 66 Berg St San Dee Cal	Bch	4	4.00	2	2	2
160	Antinoro, Calogero	68	13		1	wife &2ch in hosp	Bro Cono Vago Rhodes 461 Clinton St Clinton Hill	Bch	5	1.00	2	2	2
161	Sardina, Angela & ch II Cab	3	21		2	child in hospital	S.I.	Bch	13	11.00	20	18	20
162	Panicioni, Sante & brother	17	11		2	mother in hospital	Father Gius Stato Shamperville 12 ~~Hust Andrea 2 705 Lafayette St Elizabeth N.J.~~	Bch	1	2.00	16	16	16
163	Scarmacchio, Carmela & 2 ch	1	5		3	med exam	Hust Nicolo Campanaga 141 Bedford St Utica	Bch	6	2.00	8	9	9
164	Buonacquista, Elisabetha	12	30		1	med exam	Wife Maria Bocci Shamperville	Bch	6	"	"	"	"
165	Cavallier Felice	79	27		1	mother	Bro Carmelo 21 Thompson St Utica	Bch	6	2.00	—	—	—
166	Sciabarra Rosario	80	18		1	3/5 12m	With # 58	Bch	5	1.00	—	—	—
167	Collari Maria & ch	63	12	3	"	3/5	With # 66	Bch	5	"	—	—	—
168	Petralia, Caterina	71	24		1	11/4 2m	With mother, #5	Bch	5	10.00	—	—	—
169	Schafani Salvatore & mother	74	26	2		1/2 12m	Hust Michael Stefano 11 Elizabeth St Utica	Bch	5	3.00	—	2	—
170	Calandrano Vito	69	25	1		1/4 2m	Bro Paolo 66 Berg St San Dee Cal	Bch	—	4.00	—	—	—
171	Providente Pina di	15	2	1		1/8 2m	Hust Berardino Accardi 12 Wall St Rochester	Bch	6	1.00	—	—	—
172	Gengni Adele & Sca (Catalano)	1	23/26	4		1/8 12m	S.I.	Bch	10	3.00	8	12	8
173	Cicala Rosaria	78	7	1		1/9 11m	With mother #162	Bch	9	1.30	—	1	—
174	Palombi Oca Both taken hosp 11/9 3.00 Pm	17	16	1		1/11 11m	With #162	Bch	11	2.00	—	1	—
175	Zammitto Nunziatina	80	24	2		1/10 12m	S.I.	Bch	13	11.00	4	5	4
176	Lilli Alberto	4	8	1		1/4 11m	With mother #54	Bch	15	10.00	1	1	1
177											587	545	587
178													
179													

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
N. Y. Form 90
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—109

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patria arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from 203

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
151	Piercillo, Anna & 5 ch	61	3		6	Poster					404	367	404
152	Cicala, Maria & ch	78	5		2	" child in hospital	Husb Andrea C 705 S Lafayette St Detroit Mich	Ex	9	1.30	12	12	12 M
153	Parrino, Lucia	67	14	1		" uncle	Unc Raffaele Nicolo 163 22 St Brklyn	Ex	3	5	—	—	— M
154	Cordasci, Maria & 3 ch	4	5	4		" child in hospital	Husb Carmine Lelli 1141 Wilder St Chicago	Ex	1	10.45	48	44	48 M
155	Ruta, Concettina & 2 ch	75	19	3		" son in hospital	S.I.	Ex	10	4.21	21	21	21 M
156	Citino, Giovanna	80	22	1		" 3 ch in hospital	S.I.	Bch	13	11.30	10	9	10 M
157	Pisillo, Cristina	64	6	1		" tel &	Bro Vezzo 28 Troy St Jamaica Queens N.Y.	Ex	5	2.00	1	1	1 M
158	Sambeto, Francesca & 5 ch	80	13	6		" ch in hospital	Husb Salv Scaterrazza 566 Water St Pittsburg Pa	Bch	5	1.30	12	2	2 M
159	Colendrino, Grazia	69	24	1		" father in hospital	Father Vito 66 Berg St San Jose Cal	Ex	4	4.00	1	—	1 M
160	Antinoro, Calogero	62	13	1		" wife & 2 ch in hosp	Wife Cons Vezzo Modica 467 Clinton St Trenton N.J.	Bch	5	1.00	2	2	2 M
161	Sardina, Angela & ch II Cab	2	21	2		" child in hospital	S.I.	Bch	13	11.05	20	18	20 M
162	Pancioni, Sante & brother	17	11	2		" mother in hospital	~~Father Elia States St Sharpsville Pa~~ ~~Not landed 2 705 S Lafayette St Detroit~~	Bch	1	2.30	16	16	16 M
163	Scarmacchio, Carmela & 2 ch	1	6	3		" med exam	Husb Nicolo Candenazza 412 Lloyd St Evanston Ill.	Bch	6	3.00	9	7	9 M
164	Buonacquista, Elisabetha	12	30	1		" med exam	Bro Antonio Box 61 Thompsonville Conn	Bch	6	P	1	—	1 M
165	Cavallier Felicia	79	27	1	1	" mother &	Husband Carmine & 212 Thompson St N.Y.C.	Bch	6	2.00	—	—	— M
166	Sciabarra Rosario	80	18	1		" 7/5 12m	With # 58	Bch	5	1.00	—	1	— M
167	Cellari Marco & 2ch	63	10	3		" 7/5	With # 60	Bch	5	1.00	—	—	— M
168	Petralia Caterina	71	24	1		" 7/4 21m Cala	With mother # 5	Ex	5	10.00	—	—	— M
169	Sciafani Salvatore & mother	74	26	2		" 7/5 12m	Husb Richard Gaetano 21 Bogart St Rock	Bch	5	3	—	2	— M
170	Calandrino Vito	69	25	1		" 7/4 21m 10K 1200 Cala	Uncle 66 Berg St San Jose Cal	Bch	—	4.00	—	—	— M
171	Prendente Pia D'	5	2	1		" 7/8 12m 11K Husb	Bernardino Pascoli 320 91 Stockton Cal	Ex	8	1.00	—	—	— M
172	Gingni Adele & 3ch (Catalano)	1	23/26	4		" 7/8 12m	S.I.	Ex	10	3.20	8	12	8 M
173	Cicala Rosaria	78	7	1		" 7/5 11.20m	With mother # 161	Ex	9	1.30	—	1	— M
174	Palombi Oca Both taken hosp 1/6 3.00pm	17	10	1		" 7/11 11.00m	With # 162	Bch	11	2.30	—	1	— M
175	Zammitto Nunziatatra	80	24	2		" From hosp 7/5 12m	S.I.	Bch	13	1.00	4	5	4 M
176	Lilli Alberto	4	8	1		" 7/14 11.30m	With mother # 54	Ex	15	10.30	1	1	1 M
177													
178													
179													

587 545 587

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Ex. S. S. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 16, 191 ; M., , from Exp. 204

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	1	Martino, Gaetano	82	8	1	LPC 1245 Steerage	Flannery	11/3	88 K		11/6	110 NS						11/2		Landed				9	9	9
17m	2	Toscano, Rosario	82	10	1	"	"	11/4	126		11/6	111 NS						11/2		"				9	9	9
17m	3	Peranello, Carlo	82	11	1	"	"	11/4	1		11/5	128 gr												7	8	7
17m	4	Pennino, Francesco	82	9½	1	"	"	"	10½		11/4	10½												1	2	1
16m	5	Raccuglia, Stefano	82	16	1	"	"	"	85		11/7							11/4		Landed				9	9	9
14f	6	Piro, Mari	64	17	2	"	Kuba	11/4	73	for	11/4	33	ps	11/4										10	10	10
16f		Rosa																								
15m	7	Galgano, Canio-	6	39	1	"	Browne				11/4	28	K	11/4										1	2	1
13m	8	Miele, Antonio	26	5	1	"	"				11/4	123	gr	12										1	2	1
20f	9	Saudato, Filomena	2	7	3	"	Kuba				11/3	39	for	350										3		
18f		Angelina																								
15m		Cristofero																								
24f	10	Cascio, Marianna	78	26	2	"	Lock				11/3	137	3	15										2	1	1
4m		Licciduc, Vincenzo																								
11f	11	Bufacino, Biagia	8	16	2	"	Leger	11/3	115	K	11/10	180	K	11										14	14	14
14f		Rosa																								
15m	12	Veganas, Basilos	21	4	1	"	"	11/3	31	for	11/4	19	f	10	55									2	2	2
42f	13	Giardina, Salvatrice	76	?	5	"	Brone	11/3	98	K	11/6	171	f	11										42	48	42
17f		Peloncra, Giuseppa																								
13m		Pietro																								
11f		Antonino																								
6m		Cámarin , Salvatore																								
18f	14	Caserta, Gesuelda	6	6	1	"	Flannery	11/3	104	K	11/8	41	NS	11	40									3	3	3
16m	15	Manalapoulos Milonopulos, George	23	11	1	"	"	11/2	29	for	11/8	27	3	45										3	3	3
13m	16	Nella, Michele	16	12	1	"	Tuttle				11/6	202	NS	11	10									3	3	3
20f	17	Quarta, Ines	11	8	3	"	Bock				11/3	108	K	285										3		
4f		" Giulia																								
2f		Rita																								
57f	18	Donatone, Guilia	3	20	4	" Cert	Flannery	11/3	101	K	2	50												4		
17f		Galante, Rosa																								
10m		Giorgio																								
8m		Nicola																								

PATRIA Nov. 3, 16

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 205

S. S. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 1916. 1, 191 ; M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings: Date.	Rehearings: Page.	Rehearings: Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47m	19	Pompei, Vincenzo	13	25	3	I P C 125	Flannery																			
17m		Di Carli, Pietro																								
71	11m	Domenico				HOLD																				
54	45f	20 Montalto, Concetta	81	9	2	" 145 pm	Leger																			
58	19f	Naso, Gaetana (with #21)																								
7	9f	21 Di Grazia, Giuseppe	81	11	4	"	"																			
3	12f	Maria																								
5	5f	Rosa																								
	7m	Vincenzo																								
	56f	22 Saimbene, Giuseppe	65	6	2	"	Macintosh																			
	24f	Lauretta, Maddalena																								
	11f	Giacoma																								
	39m	23 Cerreto, Camio	10	7	1	" HOLD	Scarlett																			
	31f	24 Crimi, Vincenza	73	23	1	"	Flannery																			
	37f	25 Mazzarini, Desidria	1	8/9	2	" Cert	Leger																			
	18f	Mensi, Cinzia (Anna																								
	28f	26 Ciarmoli, Filomena	9	19	1	" (with 27)	Alexander																			
	1f	27 Cacciatorre, Filomena	5	17	1	"	Macintosh																			
	49m	28 DiSalvo, Serafino	18	27	1	"	Leger																			
	58m	29 Bruno, Pasquale	19	22	3	"	Alexander																			
	17f	Isabella																								
	14m	Giuseppe																								
	22f	30 Viricello, Francesca	6	2		HOLD	Flannery																			
	8f	Ricupero, Teresina																								
	19f	31 Aurora, Pietro	72	14	2	" HOLD	Tuttle																			
	3m	Siragusa, Antonino																								
	57m	32 Savalli, Diego	73	7/11	5	"	Scarlett														Paroled 3/19/17 - 11 am					
	16m	Scavone, Ernesto																								
	14m	Eugenio				To Hosp 1/7/17 10 am															Landed 1/10/17 noon					
	12f	Iolanda				" 1/26 11 45 am																				
	10f	Albina																			Paroled 3/3/17 - 12 30					
																					do do					
PATRIA	Nov. 3, 1916.																				do do					
	PATRIA Nov. 3, 16																									

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

S. S. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 16, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	33	Carabitsos, Christos	21	12	1	P C 210 Cert	Flannery																			
71f	34	Labruna, Vincenza	61	29	1	" Cert	Leger																			
54f	35	Fusco, Maria	23	2	1	" Cert	Scarlett																			
58m	36	Iannotta, Paolo	17	30	1	" Cert	Smith																			
79m	37	Altruda, Giuseppe	15	12	1	" Cert	Macintosh																			
59m	38	Tidona Midona, Mario	76	29	1	"	Browne																			
57m	39	Grillo, Alessandro	72	9	1	" Cert	Tuttle																			
57m	40	Zacharion, Nicholas	22	23	2	" Cert	"																			
12m		Andonios																								
26f	41	Minetti, Maria	19	28	3	" (4th 142)	Alexander																			
5f		Valanzuolo, Gaetana																								
4m		Raffaele																								
14f	42	Onorato, Teresa	23	1	1	"	Scarlett																			
15m	43	Torradi, Carmelo	82	6	1	"	Flannery																			
22m	44	Saracino, Giovanni	8	25	1	" Cert	Bodk																			
29m	45	Barletti, Salvatore	66	23	2	" Cert	Browne																			
17f		Concetta																								
53m	46	Di Cosmo, Pietro	12	2	2	" Cert	Smith																			
20f		Cristina																								
39f	47	Del Bene, Maria	1	14	2	" Cert	Leger																			
14m		Marcello, Salvatore																								
25f	48	Celetta, Filomena	4	30	1	" Cert	Kaba																			
61m	49	Lucania, Salvatore	72	18	5	" Cert	Tuttle																			
56f		Iovino, Nunzio				Cert																				
24f		Lucania, Filippa																								
19f		" Francesca																								
14m		" Calcedonio																								
65m	50	Oloisio, Pietro	79	14	2	" Cert	Smith																			
59f		Milici, Carmela																								
15m	51	Muratore, Francesco	72	17	1	" Cert	Tuttle																			
		PATRIA Nov. 3, 16																						84	71	8

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

N. 207

Ex. S. S. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 1916, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53f	52	Parise, Tommasina		1	2	3	P C Cert	Leger																		3
16f		Carmela																								
12m		Rosario																								
52m	53	Giannitrapanni, Ignazio		74	2	1	" Cert	Reba																		
14f	54	Zisa, Giuseppa		80	7	1	Guardian T D	Scarlett																		
47m	55	Jacchetta, Michele		69	23	1	" Cert	"																		
46m	56	Sodo, Antonio		9	1	1	" Cert	Macintosh																		
24m	57	Colucci, Antonio		9	14	1	" H. D.	"																		
34m	58	Ramella, Nunzio		79	29	2	" Cert	Smith																		
16f		Lecitra, Giuseppa																								
66m	59	Mineo, Giacinto		11	1	1	" Cert	Flannery																		
60m	60	Giarusso, Francesco		53	1	2	Cert	"																		
22f		Giuseppa																								
47m	61	Salvo, Salvatore		79	7	2	" Cert	Smith																		
15f		Vita																								
15m	62	Thomas Constantinis	2 Cab	3	27	1	"	English																		
16m	63	Savenrai Constantino	2 Cab	5	3	1	"	"																		
15m	64	Moui, Evangelos	2 Cab	4	15	1	"	"																		
63m	65	Paraskevakos, Jean	2 Cab	4	1	1	"	"																		
18m	66	Stassinos, Giuseppe	2 Cab	4	10	1	"	"																		
15m	67	Gailas, Panayotis	2 Cab	3	20	1	"	"																		
55f	68	Giacalone, Grazia	2 Cab	3	6	1	"	Henry																		
67m	69	Ernandez, Giuseppe	2 Cab	2	15	1	" Cert	"																		
52f	70	Crescienzio, Angelantonio	2 Cab	1	26	2	" Cert	"																		
22f		Caruso, Rosa																								
71m	71	Annibalii, Maurigio	2 Cab	7	16	1	" Cert	English																		
22m	72	Branchi, Giorgio	2 Cab	7	22	1	" Cert	"																		
32m	73	Passali, Giovanni	2 Cab	4	24	1	" Cert	"																		
40f	74	DiGirolamo Maria		11	13	6	"	Book																		
19m		D'Anniballe, Antonio																								
14m		Francesco																								
4m		Rocco																								
15f		Valores, Lucia (Son Anniballo Pasquale in hospital)																								

PATRIA Nov. Totals

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

Off'r 5 S. S. Patria (Fabre Line) *arrived* Nov. 3rd, 1916 , 191 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61f	75	Constini, Emilia	2 Cab	1	4	1	L P C 3p m Dr Memo	Henry							11/4	13	Ed	125							1	1	1
30f	76	Ferraiuolo, Iola	2 Cab	7	26	1	" (with #75)	English							11/4	13	Ed	125							1	1	1
21f	77	Ceccarelli, Ida	2 Cab	7	17	3	"	"							11/11	19	C13	103							3	3	3
4m		Santi, Bruno																									
3f		Bruna																									
46f	78	Sotu, Georgista	2 Cab	5	8	3	"	"							11/4	11	7	255							3	3	3
13m		" Giorgio																									
10f		Spiliotu, Maria																									
38f	79	Durafato, Francesca		80	9	3	"	Scarlett							11/11	167	Gr	110	Canc'd						3	3	3
12m		Battaglia, Giovanni																									
8m		Angela																									
48f	80	Beninoasa, Maria		6	22	1	"	Browne							11/4	150	Ds	450							1	1	1
23f	81	Aquilino, Amedeo (Amalde		8	26	2	"	Bach							11/4	101	Gr	12							2	2	2
1m		Curato, Paolino																									
42f	82	Muratore, Gaetano		72	10	2	"	Tuttle							11/4	95	Gr	165							2	2	2
8f		Concetta (Bro Francesco, No, also S I)																									
19m	83	Criscione, Giovanni		67	25	1	L P C	Smith							11/4	153	C13	10							1	1	1
26f	84	Mozzarino, Maria Vittoria		81	18	2	"	Leger							11/11	11									2	2	2
6m		Fortuna, Salvatore	(With uncle lead 31 y uni)																								
44m	85	Battaglione, Giuseppe		16	11	4	P C	Cook							11/4	134	C13	10							2	2	2
17f		Clementina																									
55m	86	Schiano di Cola, Luigi		18	21	2	" Cert	"	11/						11/4	137	Gr	10							4	4	4
52f		Puglieci, Dom Angela																									
14m	87	Anastasio, Salvatore		16	10	1	"	Tuttle							11/4	116	Ds	22							1	1	1
51m	88	Rappino, Gio. Battiste		68	21	1	" [illegible]	Bird							11/9	134	Ml	235							6	6	6
25f	89	Vecchiarelli, Angelarosa	2 Cab	7	3	1	" HOLD	English	11/4	9	14				11/1	89	C	333							3	3	3
74f	90	Dello Iacono, Angela		16	9	1	" Cert	Tuttle							11/4	114	Gr	113							1	1	1
36f	91	Di Mora, Rosa		74	17	4	"	Laba	11/6	1	113				11/6	89	Liv	27							4	4	4
15f		Marmino, Nunziata																									
13f		Salvatore																									
10m		Faerte, Giuseppe																									

PATRIA Nov. 2, 16.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 209

SS. RS. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 16 , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44f	92	Cruciotti, Mollica, Giuseppa	76	3	3	L P C 4 p m	Browne							11/4	161	075	11 00							3		3
11f		Erminia																								
4m		Attilio																								
66m	93	Leddo, Giovanni	62	32	4	" Cert	Tuttle							11/4	161	113	11 00							4		4
22f		Giuseppa																								
15f		Santa																								
12m		Giuseppe																								
59f	94	Saviero, Maria	4	25	3	" Cert	Laba							11/4	132	115	10 00							2		2
21f		Manucci, Elvira																								
17f		Elena																								
60f	95	Lanzetta, Maria Nunzia	5	19	1	" Cert	[illegible]							11/4	96	091	10 15							1		1
15f	96	Mazzucci, Caterina	7	11	2	"	Smith							11/5	110	095	10 15							2		2
26f		Marsilia, Rosina																								
70f	97	Dedado, Maria	6	5	1	" Cert	Browne							11/5	116	095	10 15							2		2
22f	98	Viviano, Giuseppe	62	9	4	" Cert	Flannery	11/4	144	115				11/10	140	111								4		4
24f		Mazzotta, Carmela																								
20f		Giuseppe																								
27f		Pietro	4	25																						
53f	99	Mormanno, Maria	4	20	5	" Cert	Laba							11/4	91	071	10 00							3		3
27f		Esposito, Giannina																								
19f		Raimonda																								
17f		Ema																								
14m		Raffaele																								
46f	100	Marinello, Giuseppe	73	24	4	" HOLD	Flannery	11/4	16	1d	11/6	116	1K	11/9	92	091	10 30							2		2
22f		Gandolfo, Agata				Dr Cert. 11/6/16																				
11f		Giuseppa																								
7m		Paolo																								
55f	101	Anzolo Anzolo, Agotina	79	19	3	LPC Cert	Smith							11/4	136	095	10 30							3		3
25f		Savasta, Carmela																								
8m		Nicolosi, Pietro																								

PATRIA Nov. 3, 1916

Roberto Valle

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 209

SS. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 1916, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44f	92	Crucitti, Mollica, Giuseppa	76	3	3	L P C 4 p.m	Browne							11/4	161	07	11.06					1		3	3	
11f		Erminia																								
4m		ttilio																								
66m	93	Leddo, Giovanni	62	32	4	" Cert	Tuttle							11/4	162	08	11.11							4	4	
22f		Giuseppa																								
15f		Santa																								
12m		Giuseppe																								
59f	94	Soviero, Maria	4	25	3	" Cert	Kaba							11/4	132	NS	10.40							3	3	
21f		Manucci, Elvira																								
17f		Elena																								
60f	95	Lanzetta, Maria Nunzia	5	19	1	" Cert	Macintosh							11/4	96	GR	10.45							1	1	
15f	96	Manucci, Caterina	7	11	2	"	Smith							11/5	140	CPS	10.15							1	1	
26f		Marsilie, Rosina																								
70f	97	Dedado, Maria	6	5	1	" Cert	Browne							11/5	178	CPS	10.25							2	2	
54f	98	Viviano, Giuseppe	63	9	4	" Cert	Flannery	11/4	114	CPS				11/10	140	MA	11.—							2	2	
24f		Mazzotta, Carmela																								
20f		Giuseppa																								
17f		Pietro		HELD																						
53f	99	Romanuzzo, Maria	4	23	5	" Cert	Kaba							11/4	98	GR	10.40							5	5	
21f		Esposito, Dianchina																								
19f		Rosinanda																								
17f		Ema																								
14m		Raffaele																								
46f	100	Perinello, Giuseppa	73	24	4	" HELD	Flannery	11/4	16	1d	11/8	116	1K	11/9	42	GR	10.30							2	2	2
22f		Gindolfo, Agata				Dis'ch. 11/6/16																				
11m		Giuseppe																								
7m		Paolo																								
55f	101	Arnoldo Culcolo, Agotina	79	19	3	LPC Cert	Smith							11/4	136	CPS	10.30							3	3	
25f		Savasta, Carmela																								
8m		Nicolosi, Pietro																								

PATRIA Nov. 3, 1916

" Rosano

Patria Held

TOTALS

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Patria (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 3, 16, 191, M., from 210

No.

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
52f	102	Gramatico, Brigida	71	17	4	P C	Flannery	11/6	85	m				11/9	136	M.	115									
16f		Rizzo, Vincenza																								
13m		Francesco																								
10m		Vincenzo.																								
53f	103	Pellegrini, Angela	64	24	1	" Cert	Kaba							11/ 4	358	PS	10									
54f	104	Mazzonella, Mariana	77	16	1	" Cert	Smith							11/4	143	PS	10							1	1	✓
15f	105	Castellano, Concetta	66	3	1	"	Browne							11/9	10	K	135							1	1	✓
13f	106	Saltolamocchia, Rosa	72	16	1	" Grdmother Rosalia In Hosp.	Tuttle	11/6	96	Tit				11/9	10	K	135							6	6	6 ✓
56f	107	Charichigno, Angiola2 Cbin	2	4	1	" In Hosp. Cert	Henry	11/6	107	Ket	11/8	116	PS	11/9	188	K	135							5	5	5 ✓
55f	108	Gentile, Francesca	64	7	3	" Cert	Kaba							11/10	148	M	115							6	6	6 ✓
18f		Antoci, Maria						11/6	88	M				11/9	43	PS	120							1	1	1 ✓
16f		Ana																								
15f	109	DiPasquale, Francesco	74	13	1	"	Tuttle							11/ 9	61	PS	11									
45m	110	Pando\$ Dimitrios	21	?	3	" Cert	Emery							11/5	1	PS	125									
30f		Elizabeth																								
9f		Evifilia																								
37f	111	Matiarga Scarano, Maria	67	10	5	" Cert	Smith							11/4	108	Ga	110							5	5	5 ✓
16f		Virga, Vincenza																								
12f		Ignazia																								
9m		Francesco																								
21m		Angelo																								
13f	112	Stefani, Maria	74	27	1	LPC	Tuttle	11/6	109	Tor				11/9	8	K	130									
65f	113	Odoardi, Maria	10	4/6	3	LPC Cert.	Scarlett							11/4	88	PS	10							6	6	6 ✓
25f		DiMichelli, Anna																						3	3	3 ✓
14f		" Felecia																								
44m	114	Vitatema, Rocco	12	8	1	LPC Hold	Smith																			
44f	115	Di Carlo, Sebastiana # 116	61	4/6	3	LPC	Leger	11/6	86	Ga	120													3	2	3 ✓
16f		Siragusa, Maria						11/6	91	M	308													9	9	9 ✓
11f		" Guisseppe				Cert.																				
13f	116	Rizzo, Annunciata # 115	61	7/8	2	LPC	Leger																			
16f		" Alfonsa						11/6	91	M	308													4	4	4 ✓

Patria 11/16 non ann. TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

No. ____

S. S. Patria from Naples arrived Nov. 3, 1916, M., from ____

No. 211

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58 f	117	Di Marco Clorinda	9	20		SPC cert from Hosp 11/4 1 pm	Smith							11/5	40	7	950							1	1	1 ar
59 f	118	Padagrosi Anna	18	15		" cert " " " "	"							11/9	6	CPS	1055							3	3	3 "
6 f	119	Grieco Anna	19	1		" cert " 128 Fr. hosp 11/6 2 pm								11/5	18	12	955							1	1	1 "
87 f	120	Surdo Vincenza	65	12		" " " " 2 pm	Schwartz	11/6	163	gr	11/9	41	Ed					11/3/17	1 pm	Landed Patria				26	26	26 "
54 m	121	Casola Lorenzo	15	24		" from Hosp 11/3 - " 20	Mann							11/6	183	NS	945							1	1	1 "
56 f	122	Pellitteri Rosalia	72	15		" " " " 11/5 - 12	Book	11/6	101	Dr.	11/8	46	CPS	11/8	188	K	245							3	4	3 "
30 f	123	Panzarelli Antonia	64	2		" cert " " 11/6 1 pm	Book	11/8	38	CPS																
4 f	124	Di Martino Vincenza	13	3		Do Hosp 11/3 Am Ref. 11/7 Am S.C.I. Cert to Hosp 11/6	Macaulish											11/3/17	12m	Ord 1 25 Dm					1		
25 m	125	Di Leonardo Vincenzo	26	8		S.C.I. Cert " " " from Hosp 11/4 - 4 pm	"	11/8	52	CPS											1m	11/9	Patria		1		
22 f	126	Linderlino Elvira	20	7		S.C.I. cert " " " " " "	"		8	4	111										"	"	"		1		
23 m	127	Gentile Giuseppe	63	30		S.C.I. Cert " " "	"	11/3	22	NS															1	
83 f	128	Nuzzo Calogero	65	11		Do Hosp 11/7 10 am Ref. 11/8 " 10 am S.C. Cert to Hosp 11/8 "	Kala	11/9	41	Ed											1m	11/20/17	Patria	21	1		
19 f	129	Massari Emilia	18	11	17	S.C. Sd. 11/9/16 - " 45	Eckert							11/9	61	CPS	1055									
15 m		" Umberto					"																			
26 f	130	Forlivio Vincenza	5	9	1	Cert to Hosp 11/4/17 Cert to Hosp 11/4/17 Cert to Hosp 11/10/16 from Hosp 11/10/16 Cert to Hosp 11/10/16 from Hosp 11/10/16 Cert to Hosp 11/10/16 from Hosp 11/10/16

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 212

S. S. Patria Sabre arrived Nov 3, 1916, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Detained.	Meals. Duties.	Meals. Suffered.
					In hosp. on arr. Ret 11/8/17 10:10 a.m.															11/20	11/8/17	Patria	1		
139	Ramolo Antonio	2	12		L.P.C. cert in Hosp 11/13	Manning	11/14	91	K	11/15	106	gr													
140	Frange Domenico	4	10		" from Hosp 11/17 " 11/15	Schwartz							11/17	44	Lor	11:50				11/20	11/8/17	Patria	1		
141	Guerneri Antonio	9	25		Tuberculosis cert in Hosp. 11/1	Yeger	11/17	183	m	11/24	116	23													
142	Glisi Vito	9	2		L.P.C. & C.B. from Hosp 11/17 " 20	Schwartz	11/17	43	Lor				11/19	12	715	10:35							2	1	24
143	D Amballo Pasquale	11	17	1	In 16 L.P.C. From Quar 11/23 2:30	Macatee							11/25	7	7	11:40							1	1	0
144	Catalano Antonio	1	27	1	L.P.C. from Hosp 11/29/16 " 35	Macintosh							12/1	75	7	3:50							1	3	3
145	Porretto Domenico	2 Cabin	6	1	Med Def Cam B.C.S. 11/6 2:30 m.	Murry							12/2	177	Gris	11:40							4	3	4

Wt. 11/2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1113

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Duplicate

104

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Norman L. Mc[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

215

I . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification and not present nationality. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. H H Rogers sailing from Tuxpan, Oct 21, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jorge	Uribe	21	M.	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	J. R. Uribe	Tuxpam, Mexico	Ky	My City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

ION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...r by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arriv...

Nov 1916

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION				
							25		26	27	
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	
							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
Nearest relative in U.S. Louis Montes de Oca World Building, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Tampico, Mexico,
October 19, 1916.

216

I, Morton F. Moos, American Vice-Consul for Tampico, Mexico, aforesaid, do hereby certify that this Consulate has been authorized by the Department of State to permit the American oil-tanker _____, "H.H. Rodgers" _____ to carry to the United States the passengers whose names appear on the attached passenger list, [redacted], and that the Department of State has arranged with the Department of Commerce that the passenger law would be temporarily suspended to the effect that passenger lists certified at this Consulate would be recognized by the United States Officials at the Port of Entry.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Consulate at Tampico, Mexico, on this 19th day of October, A.D. 1916.

American Vice-Consul.

No fee prescribed
File 885.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

217

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Nov 1, 1916*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? If Yes: Years previously. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1															
2	Yes	Yes	No	June 1916 New York	Luis Montes De Oca World Building, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 , Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, stationary engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write); No—No, can neither read nor write); or Yes—No, can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). Specific of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the heads of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Lucca, Pisa, Massa, Carrara, Florence, Siena, Arezzo, Perugia, Ancona, Rome, Aquila, Teramo, Caserta, Naples, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Catanzaro, Reggio di Calabria, Cosenza, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Trapani, Cagliari, Sassari, and Nuoro, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country of alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative having given the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (Whether passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 218

S.S. H.H. Rogers Stan Oil arrived Nov. 3, 1914, at M., from [illegible]

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
218 1	Uribe Herbert	Stowaway										11/4	19	115	10[illegible]							1	1	1
	Herberto	1 2 1 L.S.C.		3rd		Main																		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pieters, Surgeon of the Prins Der Nederlanden, sailing from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

(1)

219

Prins Der Nederlanden

Nov 3- 1916

Nov 4 '16

Race or people to be shown under the following list which classifies and describes as far as possible the various races and peoples of the world. The original stock of each of these races or peoples is to be carefully considered in determining the race of each alien.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cingalese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. "Prins [illegible]", sailing from Curaçao, October 2[illegible] 191[illegible]

No. on List	1 (For use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Koppenia	Hoek	46	4 m'ths		m		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch			Mrs Thiele Bonaire Dutch W.I. whom
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 1952

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—[illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *November* 191

220

11—1115

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Holland	Amelo	No	Government	No	No	Curacao	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Black	Scar on Left thumb	Holland	Ranwerdhorn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the Prins Der Nederlanden, from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Name).—The return of age in whole ..... should be expressed in years or, if under, the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (if widowed), or D (if divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as farmer, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, engineer, laborer, engine driver, locomotive engineer, fireman, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cooper, molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or laborer. Only children should be entered as "child" or "children."

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *firm designations*, regardless of the amount of money involved, as follows:

Firm designations, such as "Co.," either for business or others.

Persons, such as a "clerk," who works for a firm, for the man who operates it.

Citizenship.—Agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No. 1 (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No. 2 (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Columns 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list 1-7.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and many cases should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are commonly known as the Latin races (so-called) are not such by race, but are composite peoples of Celtic and Teutonic blood, with an admixture of Iberian, Semitic, and Moorish blood, according to the country from which they come. Whether they should be classified as Latin races or not depends entirely upon the circumstances in each case.

The people also commonly referred to as Latin peoples of Italy, south of the Alps, of the Iberian Peninsula, and portions of France, Belgium, Switzerland, Roumania, Egypt, the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, South America, and Canada, are not Latin by race, but are composite peoples, and should be classified as such.

Column 8 (Last residence or domicile).—An alien's last residence or domicile means his country of permanent residence, irrespective of his temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States having returned from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests at United States for a matter of brief permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give nearest address or friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (If having a ticket to same final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to land).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16-17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Armenian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bohemian.	Scotch.
Bosnian.	Servian.
Bulgarian.	Slovak.
Chinese.	Slovenian.
Croatian.	Spanish.
Cuban.	Spanish-American.
Dalmatian.	Syrian.
Dutch.	Turkish.
East Indian.	Welsh.
English.	West Indian.
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	
Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
Roumanian.	
Russian.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED — Workaways

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Muskegon sailing from Buenos Aires Sept 28th, 1916

1 No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returned to (U.S. Citizen, Former U.S. Citizen, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	*Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
(Deported)																
1			Arelnitk Racova	Racova	39		M	M	Dealer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Republic	Buenos Aires	None
2			Berdichewsky	David	19		M	S	Coalpasser	yes		"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother Nechama Camden N.J.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

#1 Held on board - F.L. Russell Inspector

197

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom .

Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

No. _____

List _____

Arriving at Port of New York November 2nd, 1916

222

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	From its prime or subordinate, or [illegible] nation, race or people of the alien, whether [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y		Crew	27 no.				Friend Mr Larman 171 Brown St N.Y.					Med Certificate- trachoma slt		5	2	dk.	br.		Russia	Hallinen
2	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"		1912/16	4 years	Philadelphia 321 N. 6th St Philada.					first papers issued 13/12 no 26854		5	3	Phila	Pa		"	Koivunkji
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Peterson, master, of the Montrose, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Peterson

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1916

at ..... by

W. C. Parsells

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Muskegon Amer. Transatlantic arrived Nov. 2, 1916, M., from Cristobal

NO. 223

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	Adelruth Jacoba	Workaway	—	1	Det. Inadm. (On Deportation) Reasons 1, 61 gr.														Escaped from Ship 11/2/16							

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Armonia sailing from Genoa, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Nov 3rd, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Chisholm	Wm	25	✓			Malden Mass 1891		
2	Beaumont	James	25	✓			Biddeford Me 1891		
3	Brock	Wm H	26	✓			Stonington Conn 1890		
4	Murphy	John	24	✓			So Boston Mass 1892		
5	McDonald	Arthur	30	✓			Boston Mass 1886		
6	Chanler	Will	26	✓			Spokane Wash 1890		
7	Davis	Jas S.	22	✓			Portland Me 1894		
8	O'Shea	Dennis	27	✓			E. Boston Mass 1889		
9	Moult	George	46	✓			" " 1876		Foreman
10	Miller	Chas	23	✓			New York 1893		
11	Leavitt	Ike	30	✓			" 1886		

Returned - Sailed from N.Y. S/S Armonia Sept 2/16
Pearsall
Inspector

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

S/S

Ammonia

(1)

Carr Nov 3-16

Nov 4 16

Mine Boarder

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, U. S. MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 225 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U. S. Marino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV. 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which also sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification and peculiarity of language. The residence is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Gibraltar, October. 1916

27—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Not ultimate permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vegazo	Francisco	2			Clerk				Sp.					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 (91)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
For other words see last column of back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1916

226

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Ski Guard [illegible]
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Exempt (given, or whether, or [illegible] unemployed)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason, [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ITALIA from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, carpenter, cabinetmaker, engineer, machinist, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, house painter, shoemaker, tailor, tanner, weaver, cotton spinner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, builder, manufacturer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

Persons without occupation, either professional or laboring, are to be returned as having no occupation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct those which may be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; Yes, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—As to bona fide residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently or for such length of time as to be considered his home, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, *not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative living. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... M ..... O ....., Surgeon of the ITALIA ..... sailing therewith ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University Boston Mass. U.S.A ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the [illegible] Do not include languages, religious or political divisions as they appear. The general racial stock to which each belongs is to be stated as follows: Hebrew, Negro, Teutonic, Celtic, Latin, Slavonic, Mongolian, or other races, which are to be interpreted only in accordance with the context and the country from which they came.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Italia" sailing from [illegible] 12th October, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Anargyron	Polios	58		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Calamata
2				Kariotis	Costantinos	22		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Patras
3				Gabas	Vassilios	17		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Radi Loron
4				~~Albanese~~	Pietrandonio	23		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
5				~~Carmela~~		23		f	m				Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
6				Martino	Matteo Antonio	41		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
7				De Francesco	Francescantonio	42		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
8				Marandola	Emanuela	35		f	m	housekeeping	no	no	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Monteroduno
9				Tamburri	Clementina	12		f	s		no	yes	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Monteroduno
10				Tamburri	Lorentha	4		f	s		no	no	Italian	It. South	Campobasso	Monteroduno
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wife Iptoula Anargyron Calamata
father Christos Kariotis Patrasso
father Thomas Gabas Radi Loron
Mother Carmela Albanese Guardiaregia Camp.
Mother in law [illegible] as above
Wife Vittoria Giambattista Guardiaregia Camp.
Wife Pallotta Olimpia Guardiaregia Camp.
Sister Isabella Marandola Monteroduni
aunt as above
aunt as above

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-JORK** *November* 1916 - 228

11—1116

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill Chicago	yes	Self		$5 yes	9 yrs Omaha	Ne		no	no	no	good								
2	Mass Springfield	no	Self		$4 no															
3	Mass East Douglas	no	Self		$3 no															
4	~~N.J Pell Portion~~	~~self~~																		
5	~~wife husband~~																			
6	N.J Syracuse	no	Self		$4 yes	1911/1912	New B. Cam.													
7	N.J Syracuse	no	Self		$30 yes	1907/1909	Syracuse N.J													
8	Pa Philadelphia	yes	Self		—	never	—													
9	do																			
10	do																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Ill Chicago yes Self $5 yes 9 yrs Omaha Ne no no no good no 5 9½ dark Brown Brown clear Calamula
Cousin Dominico Ippolito
via 20 Prince Street
2 Mass Springfield no Self $4 no no no no no good no 5 4½ dark Brown Brown clear Patras
Cousin Angelo Atlantino
P.O. Box 6 & 8 East Douglas
3 Mass East Douglas no Self $3 no no no no no good no 5 [illegible] dark Brown Brown clear Calamula
my brother Andrea Albanese
4 ~~N.J Pell Portion self~~ ~~no yes Self Pell Portion~~ ~~no no no no good no 5 [illegible] dark Brown Brown clear Campo Guardiaregia~~
~~wife husband~~ ~~my brother in law~~
5
6 N.J Syracuse no Self $4 yes 1911/1912 New B. Cam. no no no no good no 5 6 dark Brown Brown clear Campo Guardiaregia
Brother in Law Andrea Rotundo
206 East Division Syracuse
7 N.J Syracuse no Self $30 yes 1907/1909 Syracuse N.J no no no no good no 5 3 dark Brown Brown clear under left eye. Campo Guardiaregia
Brother ~~Gaterami~~ de Francesco
430 Nott Terrace
Syracuse N.Y.
8 Pa Philadelphia yes Self — never — no no no no good no 5 5 dark Brown Brown near the Chin Campo Guardiaregia
husband Sam Lumia Michele
727 729 S. 8th Philadelphia
9 do - - - father no no no no good no 5 4 Brown Brown Brown clear Campobasso Montedenisi
10 do - - - as above no no no no good no - - - - - Campobasso Montedenisi
father
as above
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3, 4.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be, so far as practicable, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien employed, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ARMENIAN.

The people who are native to Armenia, the country at the source of the River Euphrates, comprising parts of Turkey, Persia, and Russia, and their descendants, whether residing in Asia Minor, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, Italy, or elsewhere, should be classed as Armenians. Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for any length constitutes permanent residence. Hebrews coming to absolutely reunite with the interests of temporary residence, as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for countries of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show only the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing in exclusive employ or employed by owners thereof. As the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A.

- 229

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo Oct. 13th, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Inzerillo	Giovanni	25	m	w	labourer	Yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castelbuono	no body	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

1 1

111

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1 November*, 1906

230

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, prepaid, or in the employment of, or engaged, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	daughters	46	no	no	daughter Francesca and Anita Inzerillo 17 Auburn Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sal	grey	brown		Italy	Castellavetrano
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Martin MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Martin
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1902,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and also or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this day of , 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

Italian

231

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo Oct. 13th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country wifence alien came.
1			Spalletta	Rosaria	38	f	m	housewife	no no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Agira	mother Accaria Antonina Agira
2			Di Franco	Gaetano	14	m	s	Schl	no no	do	do	do	do	grand mother
3			Di Franco	Venera	20	f	s	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	do	
4			Di Franco	Antonina	11	f	s	Schl	yes yes	do	do	do	do	grand mother
5			Di Franco	Giovanni	6	m	s	Schl	yes yes	do	do	do	do	grand mother
6			Amorella	Maria	27	f	m	housewife	yes yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Bompensiere	father Salvatore Amorello
			Cordaro	Isidoro	6	m	s	none	no no	do	do	do	do	grand father Bompensiere
8			Barraco	Antonina	17	f	s	Dressmaker	yes yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	mother Vincenza Di Marco Marsala
9			Rodriguez	Caterina	33	f	s	housemaid	no no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	mother Maria Bertolino Marsala
10			Lombardo	Maria	29	f	m	housewife	yes yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	both in law Giovanni Scardina Marsala
11			Scardina	Francesca	15	f	s		yes yes	do	do	do	do	uncle as above
12			Scardina	Marchesa	14	f	s		yes yes	do	do	do	do	uncle as above
13			Scardina	Maria	10	m	s		yes yes	do	do	do	do	uncle as above
14			Sabato	Michela	27	f	s	Dressmaker	yes yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Trapani	mother Caterina Cobisto Trapani
15			Genna	Brigida sist	19	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	mother Giuseppa Di Vigna Marsala
16			Genna	Giuseppe bro	13	m	s		yes no	do	do	do	do	aunt as above
17			Fonticelli	Angela	26	f	s	Housemaid	no no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	father Gaetano Fonticelli Marsala
18			Rodriguez	Michela	40	f	m	housewife	no no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	mother Maria Bertolino Marsala
19			Sandri	Angelo son	9	m	s	Schl	no no	do	do	do	do	grand mother as above
20			Pallo	Ignazia	19	f	s	Dressmaker	no no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castelvetrano	father Nicola Pallo Castelvetrano
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

L. L. 254021 - 3/18/27 - R.V.

VL 372/38

SUBMITTED

SUBMITTED

SUBMITTED

SUBMITTED

I. Gallucci
Inspector

112

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

232

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd November, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Newark	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Francesco D'Franco 220 Morris Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut		Italy	Agira
2	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
3	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
4	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		do	do
5	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
6	Pa	Pittston	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Carmelo Coltaro 85 Rail St Pittston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut		Italy	Bompietro
7	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
8	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Antonino Monticone 152 Johnson ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
9	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Angelo Sandi 44 Carroll St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
10	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	no			husband Vincenzo Spartano 44 Carroll St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
11	do	do	yes	father		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestnut		do	do
12	do	do	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
13	do	do	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
14	N.J.	Brooklyn	no	self	$5	no			Rinaldo Salvatore Salvo 2 First Ave Glenwood mother Maria Barbera 742 Sutter Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut		Italy	Trapani
15	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	$50	no			mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
16	do	do	yes	mother	$5	no			uncle Antonino Bombino 34 Abbott Ave Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
17	Conn	Waterbury	yes	self	$50	no			husband Angelo Sandi 44 Carroll St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
18	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	$50	no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut		Italy	Marsala
19	do	do		father		no			husband Gaetano D'Alberti 21 Dodson St Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut		Italy	Castelvetrano
20	N.J.	Auburn	yes	husband	$5	no																
21	do	do																				
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1910

at NEW YORK

R Wyche
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nables University & Boston Mass U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—218

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 12 Ottobre, 1916

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	RESIDENT OF										NAME IN FULL.	Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Zoyopulos	Charalambos	40		m m	farmer		Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Wife Calliope Zoyopulos
2											Zanneris	Nicolaos	18		m s	"	" "	"	"	"	Colorado	Brother Evangelos Zanneris
3											Papageris	Adam Georges	37		m m						Coplumatti	Wife Calliope Papageris
4											Caliopoulos	Dionissie	33		m m						Fourmana	Wife Sabbanna Jos Caliopoulos
5											Frantzis	Andreas	0	5	m s			Greek			Liaina	and father Charalabo Frantzis
6											Bali	Nicrim	22		m m							Mother
7											Bali	Lefterie	20		f m							Father Leonidas
8											Nicolopoulos	Agapeteos	18		m s							Father Demetrios
9											Pigas	Evgen	17		m s							Father Evangelos
10											Zessis	Stefano	20		m s							Father Emanuel Zessis
11											Leinel	Mourteza Sekir	37		m m							Wife Zehra
12											Askqi	Mehmet Elmas	38		m m							Mother Fatma Elmas Askqi
13											Tzumeracos	George Dimitrio	27		m m							Wife Charicleia Tzumeracos
14											Perkindzis	Lefteros	48		m m							Wife Calliope Perkindzis
15											Callapodis	Andreas	47		m m							Wife Evangelia Callapodis
16											Alexopoulo	Dimitri	32		m m						Romika	Wife Hrisa Alexopoulo
17											Pemayotopulo	Christos	41		m m							Mother
18											Hastine	Sideres	17		f s							Father Nicolas
19											Pakos	Christos	18		m s							Father Stefanos
20											Milchiopoulos	Emilio	17	7	m s							Father Michel
21											Izet Jouf	Ozene	28		m s							Father Mehmed
22											Rakip Saman	Beis	13		m s							Father Ibrahim
23											Hafous Hamit	Souleman	13		m s							Father Ismail
24											Kasidakis	John George	14		m m							Wife Evangelia
25											Mourteza Dalian	Mouharem	26		m s							Brother Costo
26											Jaffet Elmas	Fousten	23		m s							Father Elmas
27											Rakip	Mouharem	22		m s							Mother
28											Jonoies Dalian	Mouharem	35		m m							Wife Dilbara
29											Vehip Gemali	Roustem	30		m m							Father Gemal
30											Berian	Liatif Meahan	22		m s							Brother Meahan

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 113

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *le 22 Novembre*, 1916

234

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cambridge	yes	self	$23	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	brown		Greece	[illegible]
2	New York	[illegible]	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown		Greece	[illegible]
3	Mass	Boston	yes	self	5	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Turkey	[illegible]
4	Mass	Chelsea	yes	self	[illegible]	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not fair	Chestnut	[illegible]		Armenia	[illegible]
5	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	111	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Armenia	[illegible]
6	Mass	Swansea	no	Husband	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Turkey	[illegible]
7	"	"	no	Husband	[illegible]	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Chestnut		Greece	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Chestnut		Turkey	[illegible]
9	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		Greece	[illegible]
10	Mass	South Bridge	no	self	123	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		Turkey	[illegible]
11	Mass	Holyoke	no	self	23	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		Ottoman Empire	[illegible]
12	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		Greece	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	New York	[illegible]	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Turkey	[illegible]
15	"	"	no	self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		Greece	[illegible]
16	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	[illegible]	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		Turkey	[illegible]
18	Pa	Brookhyrne	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		"	Syria
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	23	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	Syria
20	N.H.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		"	Turkey
21	Mass	Newburyport	yes	self	23	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Chestnut		"	Lebanon
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	28	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]				"	Armenia
23	Mass	Lowell	no	self	28	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		"	"
24	New York	[illegible]	no	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	Mass	Bedford	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		"	Palestine
26	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	5	dark	black	black		"	Damascus
27	Mass	Bedford	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Chestnut		"	Mesopotamia
28	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	4	"	"	"		"	Germany
29	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	ood	no	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
30	Me	Saco	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	red	blue		"	Mesopotamia
															5	5	brown	Chestnut			"	Syria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Kalthus MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Kalthus
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19...,

at NEW YORK

....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List 2

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 4.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—212

236

235

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 12 Ottobre, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
39 1										Cerri	Abburim Isac	26		m								mother Maria wife Amedeo
40 2										Sabbadini	Luigi	21		m								Brisighella
41 3										Cefali	Elia Selvi	37		m	S							father Cleof
42 4										Jacos	Jamco Constantino	20		m								Simbrico
43 5										Alim	Ibram Cicine	18		m								Top Tolone
44 6										Mexopulos	Jorgo Stefan	48		m	W							father Constan
45 7										Stamatteas	Stane	32		m								Daughter Ethimio
46 8										Cyssanuli	Giorgio	40		m								father Cimon
47 9										Gerrido-Lupo	Hierim	23		m								Brother Mario
10										Lupo	Jacob											Brother Mario
48 11										Nicolao	Calerini	40		m	H. Wife							Wife Amedeo
12										Nicolao	Evaghelitza			f								Father Cleof
49 13										Rafel Mordaum	Salcanis	33		m								Brother Cesare
14										Moglie	Nico	29		f								Simbrico
15										Figlio	Cesare	9		m								Top Tolone
16										"	Salcain	2		m								Father Cleof
17										Carali	Stavi	32		m								Brisighella
18										Carali	Gheorghitza	11		f								father Giorgio
50 19										Papaspiropoulos	Athanasio	18		m								Father Stani Hatzdapoulos
51 20										Narkopulo	Olimpia	30		f	Spinster							Mother Ambrea Hatzopoulos
52 21										Hatzopulo	Polixeni	22		f								Husband Thargoula Xenogopulos
53 22										Xanagopulos	Lurifis	46		m	Laborer							Mother Xenogopulo Epanago
54 23										Epipanagopulos	Cristofaro	18		m								Mother Vasos
55 24										Illias	Meirihi	34		m								Father Athanasios
56 25		P-1187522-3/28/38								Colsaris	George	18		m								Father Constantine
57 26										Mavros	Spyrida Nicola	40		m								Wife Xenogopulo
58 27										Georgopulos	Carlos	28		m								Father Andreas
59 28										Cimon	Tzuferi	24		m								Father Andreas
60 29										Dasturas	Dimitrios	17		m								Father Stavros
61 30										Kondogenis	Georges	19		m								Father Constantine

114

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 97

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

236

Arriving at Port of NEW-JORK, 22 November, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or belongs to a class or society of persons who believe in, advise, advocate, or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, explain fully. If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	no	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Greek	Macedonia
2	Mass	Lawrence	no	Self	$35	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Greece
3	Illinois	Chicago	no	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Smyrna
4	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½				Volo
5	Mass	New Bedford	no	Self	$50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Macedonia
6	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½				Petrinja
7	N.H.	Nashua	yes	Self	$52	yes	1911	N.H. Nashua	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Kana
8	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	yes	1911	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Kana
9	Mass	Newburyport	no	Husband	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3		Chestnut		Lagonaki
10	"	"	no	father	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	N.Y.	New York	no	Husband	50	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Edessa
12	"	"	no	father	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	Mass	Newburyport	no	Self	25	yes	1909	Newburyport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Agvadaka
14	"	"	no	"	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
15	"	"	no	"	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						
16	"	"	no	"	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	N.H.	Salmon Falls	yes	Self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Menavia
18	"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no						Saulmas
19	N.Y.	Saulnekol	yes	Self	$30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Vchmah
20	"	"	yes	Self	$25	yes	1909	Saulnekol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		Chestnut		Hatzanditza
21	"	"	yes	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
22	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	yes	1909	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Catamata
23	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Mandhalcita
24	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		Chestnut		Hungaica
25	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$35	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Stamatinas
26		New York	no	Self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				Catamata
27		New York	no	Self	$25	yes	1906	Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Sala
28	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	$32	yes	1910	Lowell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				Savatena
29	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Talla
30	"	New York	no	Self	$25	yes	1909	Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Catamata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19... ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Lt. Surg. Marino

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 12 Ottobre, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Mar. or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
631										Dimopoulos	Elias	31		m	m							Wife Andromachi Olympos
632										Chaicula	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
633										Theologos	Joannon	17		m	s							[illegible]
634										Chaicula	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
635										Kerim	[illegible]	6		m	s							[illegible]
636										Mavrafas	Charis	32		m	m							[illegible]
637										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
638										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
639										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
640										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
641										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
642										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
643										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
644										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
645										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
646										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
647										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
648										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
649										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
650										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
651										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
652										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
653										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
654										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
655										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
656										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
657										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
658										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
659										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
660										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
661										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
662										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
663										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
664										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
665										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
666										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
667										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
668										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
669										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
670										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
671										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
672										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
673										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
674										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
675										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
676										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
677										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
678										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
679										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
680										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
681										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
682										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
683										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
684										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
685										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
686										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
687										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
688										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
689										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
690										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
691										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
692										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
693										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
694										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
695										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
696										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
697										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
698										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
699										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
700										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
701										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
702										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
703										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
704										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
705										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
706										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
707										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
708										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
709										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
710										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
711										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
712										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
713										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
714										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
715										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
716										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
717										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
718										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
719										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
720										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
721										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
722										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
723										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
724										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
725										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
726										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
727										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
728										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
729										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
730										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
731										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
732										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
733										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
734										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
735										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
736										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
737										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
738										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
739										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
740										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
741										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
742										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
743										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
744										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
745										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
746										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
747										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
748										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
749										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
750										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
751										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
752										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
753										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
754										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
755										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
756										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
757										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
758										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
759										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
760										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
761										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
762										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
763										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
764										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
765										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
766										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
767										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
768										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
769										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
770										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
771										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
772										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
773										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
774										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
775										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
776										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
777										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
778										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
779										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
780										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
781										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
782										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
783										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
784										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
785										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
786										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
787										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
788										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
789										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
790										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
791										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
792										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
793										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
794										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
795										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
796										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
797										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
798										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
799										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
800										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
801										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
802										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
803										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
804										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
805										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
806										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
807										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
808										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
809										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
810										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
811										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
812										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
813										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
814										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
815										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
816										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
817										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
818										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
819										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
820										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
821										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
822										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
823										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
824										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
825										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
826										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
827										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
828										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
829										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
830										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
831										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
832										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
833										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
834										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
835										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
836										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
837										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
838										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
839										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
840										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
841										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
842										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
843										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
844										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
845										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
846										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
847										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
848										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
849										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
850										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
851										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
852										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
853										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
854										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
855										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
856										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
857										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
858										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
859										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
860										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
861										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
862										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
863										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
864										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
865										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
866										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
867										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
868										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
869										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
870										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
871										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
872										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
873										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
874										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
875										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
876										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
877										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
878										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
879										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
880										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
881										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
882										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
883										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
884										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
885										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
886										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
887										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
888										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
889										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
890										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
891										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
892										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
893										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
894										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
895										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
896										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
897										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
898										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
899										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
900										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
901										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
902										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
903										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
904										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
905										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
906										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
907										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
908										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
909										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
910										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
911										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
912										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
913										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
914										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
915										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
916										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
917										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
918										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
919										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
920										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
921										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
922										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
923										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
924										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
925										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
926										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
927										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
928										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
929										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
930										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
931										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
932										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
933										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
934										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
935										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
936										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
937										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
938										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
939										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m							[illegible]
940										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-JORK**, *2nd November*, *1916*

238

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Pittsburgh Pa	Friend Louis Cavaco 141 E 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Brown Hazel		Italy Fragono
2	Mass	Lawrence	yes	Self	$22	yes	1914 Lawrence Mass	Cousin Joseph Mancuso 10 Lumbin Hall N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		Brown		Italy Fragono
3	Conn	Bristol	yes	Self	$40	yes	1914 Bristol Conn	Uncle Pasquale Lippos 341 Main St Bristol Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Brown		Italy Fragono
4	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Carlo Mastaki 34 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Brown		Italy Fragono
5	"	"	yes	Self	$30	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Pietro Chiarra 34 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11		Brown		Italy Fragono
6	"	"	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Vincenzo Mchind 34 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Brown		Italy Fragono
7	"	"	yes	Self	$40	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Salvatore Mchind 34 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11		Brown		Italy Fragono
8	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Self	$5	no		Cousin Salvatore Mchind 34 Graham St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Fragono
9	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	$12	yes	1914 Boston Mass	Friend Leonardo Lampadios 347 Hanover Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10		Brown		Italy Fragono
10	"	"	yes	"	$5	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		Brown		Italy Fragono
11	"	"																	
12	Pa	York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 York Pa	Cousin Carolina Fumbon 112 Pear St York Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Fragono
13	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	$26	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Salvatore Mchind 334 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Melfona
14	"	"	yes	Self	$5	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Father Domenico Abbate 60 Lauzon St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Briffi
15	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Manchester N.H.	Friend Ignazio Cimon 41 Elm St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		Brown		Italy Fragono
16	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	$5	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Friend Pietro Cocca 334 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Briffi
17	"	"	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Lowell Mass	Cousin Vincenzo Mchind 334 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Brown		Italy Fragono
18	"	"	yes	Self	$5	no		Cousin Elmas Abate 330 Graham St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Brown		Italy Briffi
19	New York	no	yes	Self	$50	yes	1914 New York	Father Pietro Cocca 39 Elm St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Brown		Italy Fragono
20	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		Brown		Italy Fragono
21	"	"	no	"	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
22	"	"	no	"	$5	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
23	"	"	no	"	$5	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
24	"	"	no	"	$5	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
25	N.Jersey	City	no	Self	$25	no		Friend Salvatore Lucca 116 Manhattan Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Brown Chestnut		Italy Freyano
26	Pa	Woodland	yes	Self	$20	no		Cousin Jean Papadimos P.O. Box 339 Woodland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5				Italy Rodi
27	"	"	no	Self	$200	no		Cousin Jean Caluchi P.O. Box 393 Woodland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Brown		Italy Rodi
28	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 Milwaukee Wis	Brother Dimitrios Anneo 146 Manor Ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9		Brown		Italy Cato
29	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	$50	no		Brother Dracos Stelio 324 Foshall St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Brown		Italy Merridat
30	"	"	yes	Self	—	no		Mr. Jean Calantas Distant Relative 324 Foshall St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Black		Italy Merridat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Walthus MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Walthus
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing, therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Lt Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1916

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—218

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES** 12 Ottobre, 1916.

1 (This space For use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Athias	Dandouna	22											
2										Papadomigo	Panayottis	21											
3										Dagdeleni	Vassilios	18											
4										Politisidis	Athanis	36											
5										Carayanni's	Christos	40											
6										Ignation	Foanni	40											
7										Paulidis	Jean	25											
8										Canelakis	Theodora	28											
9										Vangelaris	Apostolos	17											
10										Panayotopulo	Anastasios	46			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
11										Panayotpulo	Panayotti	47			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
12										Ganudis	Constantino	37											
13										do	Elene	25											
14										Apostolopulos	Foannis	28											
15										Bozas	Panayotis	26											
16										Capetanaci	Panayota	50											
17										Figli	Anastasia	19											
18										"	Leonido	17											
19										"	Andrea	9											
20										Calkanis	Georgio	16											
21										Filipacopoulo	Constantino	25											
22										Filipacopoulo	Andromahi	19											
23										Kondo Giorgiadu	Charicleia	23											
24										Anastassopoulo	Anastasis	22			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
25										Mazizian	Anastasia	24											
26										Christow	Diogeni	17			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
27										Bacopulos	John	45											
										Evangelon	Ogalthonice	30											
										Evangelon	Ogtavia	5											
										Evangelon	Anastasia	50			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								

ALIAS THEODORU NICHOLAS

2-984000-7/14/42-505

AUTHFILE 9940/609

2-797144-9/21/42-505

2-615482-3/1/42

1-739233-3/26/42-505

1-417128 10/26/42-505

Except 10 11 12 -23-24-26-30

1 / 116

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

A. Fuller Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-JORK, 2nd November, 1916

240

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey, and whether purchased by himself or herself or others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether alien has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		no	Self	23	no		Cousin Isaac Azuriel 184 Christie St. N York														
2	Pa Woodlawn		no	Self	23	no		Brother Isaac 54 or 34 Madison Pa					no none no good	no	5	3	Brown	Chestnut			Greek	Salonicco
3	Mass Adams		no	Self	35	no		Uncle Elias Bikas Middlevill Mass St. Adams					no none no good	no	5	5	mal.	"			"	Gods
4	N.H. Manchester		yes	Self	25	no		cousin Nicola Balladi N° 204 Chestnut St. Manchester					no none no good	no	5	3	Brown	Black			"	Metrilene
5	"	"	yes	Self	20	no		cousin Nicola Balladi 204 Chestnut St. Manchester					no none no good	no	5	8	-	Chestnut			"	Scarcana
6	"	"	yes	Self	25	no		cousin Nicola Balladi 204 Chestnut St. Manchester					no none no good	no	5	9	"	"			"	Megalokapsa
7	"	Nashua	yes	Self	100	no		friender Jean Gentudi 158 West Pearl St Nashua					no none no good	no	5	8	"	"			"	Bogoslki
8	New York	no	no	Self	28	no		friender Elias Kallaut 2043 Second Avenue N York					no none no good	no	5	5	"	"			"	Kasa
9	Conn Ansonia	no	no	Self	50	no		Brother Nicola Vandelan 86 Jewery St. Ansonia Conn					no none no good	no	5	7	"	"			"	Nombaki
10	New York	no	no	Self	25	yes 905/910	N York	friender Thanas Manoli N 158 W. 28 th. New York					no none no good	no	5	6	Red	Black			"	Metrilene
11	New York	no	no	Self	25	no 905/910	N York	friender Thanas Seamakis N. 158 W 88 th. N York					no none no good	no	5	7	"	Chestnut			"	Phina
12	N.H. Nashua		yes	Self	50	no		cousin Isaac Saturdis 115 West Pearl Street Nashua					no none no good	no	5	7	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	yes	Wife	-	no							Ass. Cert. Pregnancy		5	3	Brown	Brown			"	Clarionpe
14	New York	no	no	Self	25	no							no none no good	no	5	5	"	"			"	"
15	Conn Bridgeport		yes	Self	26	yes 905/910	Tacoma	Cousin Luis Lucopulos 26 Grand St. New York					no none no good	no	5	6	"	"			"	Athene
16	New York	no	no	Self	50	no		friender Elias Christ 405 Water St Bridgeport					no none no good	no	5	5	"	"			"	Tourna
17	"	"	no	Self	-	no		Son Marcos Copelanus 322 West 41 Street N York					no none no good	no	5	4	"	"			"	Spark
18	"	"	no	Self	-	no		Brother Stavros Constanus 322 West 41 Street N York					no none no good	no	5	3	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	no	Self	-	no							no none no good	no	5	"	"	"			"	"
20	U.S. Baltimore		yes	Self	25	no		father Joann 117 Diamond Baltimore					no none no good	no	5	"	"	"			"	"
21	New York	no	no	Self	50	yes 905/910	N York	Cousin S. Christian 139 E. 14 Street N York					no none no good	no	5	6	nat.	Chestnut			"	Sparta
22	"	"	no	Self	-	no	-						no none no good	no	5	5	brown	"			"	Divri
23	"	"	no	Self	50	no		Cousin Costas Kartsiotis 11 Hawley St Boston Mass					no no good	no	5	4	"	Black			"	"
24	Mass Springfield		no	Self	25	no		Cousin Athanasio Dimitracopulos P.O. Box N°123 Springfield					no none no good	no	5	-	"	"			"	Janema
25	Mass Worcester		yes	Self	25	no		cousin Kalis Elias 13 Southbridge Street Worcester					no none no good	no	5	4	"	"			"	Sayorea
26	Mass Hudson		no	Self	25	no		Brother Constantine Christis 42 School St Hudson Mass					no none no good	no	5	3½	Wheat	Brown	Nothing		"	Spire
27	Ill. Chicago		yes	Self	36	yes 906/910	Sacramento	His Son James Bacopoulos N. 524 W. 81 st. Chicago					no none no good	no	5	1	white	Chestnut	"	"	"	Cleousa
28	Mass Newburyport		no	Self	100	no		Husband Simona Evangelou N° 8 Line St. Newburyport					no none no good	no	5	3	wheat	"			"	Cephisia
29	"	"	no	Wife	-	no		father Simona Evangelou					no none no good	no	5	1	white	Black			"	Hepiro
30	"	"	no	Self	25	no		Her Son Simona Evangelou N° 8 Line St. Newburyport					no none no good	no	4	11	"	Chestnut			"	Rosora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1916,
at NEW YORK

E K Dick
Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

241

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ....., 1914

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—216

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 12 Ottobre, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
SUBMITTED 99 1										Stefanidi	Eufile	33		m	Wife	Laborer			Greek	Albo	Greece	Eleonora	father Vasilio Stefanidi Eleonora
2										Stefanidi	Aravela	7		f	ch.				Greek	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED 1										Constantinou	Magdalini	18		f	dau.	1-247569-12/1/38			Greek	Albo. 505		Nisovon	mother Smaltana Gosovo
1024 4										Domatey	Polixene	22		f	wife	3-845168-2/10/41			Greek	"		Nivaseika	mother-in-law Elene Dandi
5										Domatey	Nicolas ch.	2		m		2-845169-2/10/41			Greek	"		Nivaseika	Nivaseika
1036 6										Cotos	Constantina	35		f	Wife				Greek	Albo.		Kosova	
7										Cotos	Sotirakis	14		m	ch	1-323982-11/8/40	yes		Greek	"			nabocky
8										Cotos	Eudoxia	4		f	"		no		Greek	"			
1049 9										Kasim	Osa Hasan	30		m	s	Lab.	no		Greek	Alb.		Epire	Mother Hasnie Epire
1055 10										Ezelo Rousit	Mehmet	35		m	s	"	no		Greek	Albanese			father Rouut Ezelo Epire
1066 11										Michalidon	Eudoxia	19		f	s	St.	yes		Greek	Greek		Eleonora	mother Peloxene Eleonora
SUBMITTED 1072 12								1		Voudouris	Polichronis	23		m	s	ROSBIF DISCHARGED	yes		Greek	"		Crifalia	Peloponnesus Dimitrio Theodora Crifalia
1083 13										Bonkalis	Dramis	34		m	m	"	no		Greek	"		Crifalia	Wife Dimitria Crifalia
1094 14										Ventrudo	Carmela	17		f	s	St.	no		Italiana	Italiano	Avellino	Orsara	father mother Guanquetto Maria Orsara
1105 15										Cipullino	Ma Stella	35		f	m	Wife	no		Italiana	"	"	"	Mother Carmela Giuseppa Orsara
16										Cipullino	Gelso	5		m		ch	no		Italiano	"	"	"	
17										Cipullino	Lucia	1		f		"			Italiana	"	"	"	Grandmother as above
1118 18										Bellusci	Michelina	18		f	s	Housework	yes		Italiana	Italiano			father Domenico Bellusci Orsara
1129 19										Simolea	Rosa	25		f	m	Wife	yes		Italiana	Italiano	2-883941-5/5/41-12-26-40 (C.L.-505)	Colonza Crema	Uncle Napoleone Fiocaggio Crema
20										Marino	di Serafina	6		f		ch							
21										Marino	Carlino	4		m		"	yes		Italiano		2-815312-505-12-26-40		
1132 22										Topolizio	Domenico	52		m	Ma	Laborer	no		Italiano	"		Pesco Sarina	Father Pasqua Topolizio Ina Male Grazia Sarina
23										Peloso	Eufemia	9		f			no		Italiano	"			Aunt Pasqua Topolizio Sarina
1147 24										Carella	Grazia	33	11	m	Wife	Laborer	no		Italiano	"		Colonza Bernalda	father Francesco Carella
X 25										Malvasi	Nunzia	10	11	f			no		Italiano	"			Strada Stack 68 (Bernalda)
X 26										Malvasi	Donato	8		m			no		Italiano	"			Grand father Francesco Carella
X 27										Malvasi	Filomena	4	11	f			no		Italiano	"			Strada Stack 68 Bernalda
1166 28										Galante	Attilio	26		m	Cooker	Cooker	yes		Italiano	"			
1177 29										Villani	Antonetta	30	11	f	m	Housewife	yes		Italiana	"	2-883944-5/5/41-11/8/40	Avellino Sturno	(C.L.-205-12-12-40) Father Villani Raffaele
30										Porpora	di Alfonso	6	11	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	no		Italiano	"		Napoli Agerola	Agerola father Porpora Alfonso Agerola

4 117 Imm. 2918 in Italian pr. p. 11/3/16 — 24/25-27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

W. Leger Insp.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213 exc. 24/25/27/29/30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-JORK, 2nd November, 1916

242

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over his (whose) or whether an idiot, or insane, or not supported by himself or herself or by friends or relatives, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Brockton	no	Self	25 no			Husband Ubio Stefanidis 6 O. 130x 408 Brockton					K no	R no			Clear	Red	Clear		Greece	Chiura
2	"	"	"	Mother	" no								no	no								
3	"	Hudson	"	Self	25 no			Rito Leonardo Luna & Pepe 113 Liberty St Malbon					no	no			good	no				
4	"	Newburgpat	ny	Self	25 no			Husband Ufficio Damato 8 Linc St Newburgpat					no	no			good	no				Vorovea
5	"	"	no	Mother	no								no	no			good	no				Janyotjica
6	"	"	no	Self	25 no			Husband Saucca Zolaro 11 Franklin St Newburgpat					no	no			good	no				
7	"	"	no	Wife	no								no	no			good	no				Bozova
8	"	"	no	"	no								no	no			good	no				
9	"	Worcester	ys	Self	25 no			Cousin Mehmet Elmas 184 Southbridge St. Worcester					no	no			good	no				
10	"	"	ys	Self	25 no			Cousin Mehmet Bratim 94 Grafton Stret Worcester					no	no			good	no				Epiri
11	"	Attleboro	no	Self	25 no			Father George Michaelides Cread St Mt Attleboro					no	no			good	no				
12	ny	Mt Vernon	no	Self	25 no			Cousin George Foster 25 27 St 4th Ave					no	no			good	no				Etoava
13	ny	Mt Vernon	no	Self	25 no			Cousin George Foster 25 27 St 4th Ave					no	no			good	no				Cinfolia
14	"	New York	no	Self	25 no			Father Giuseppe Bentrato 114 Mulberry St. N. York					no	no			good	no				
15	Pa	Butler	yes	Self	25 no			Husband Michele Cigarino Conto ac 29 Butler Pa					no	no			good	no				Tolcum Cesara
16	"	"	"	Mother	no			Father Michele Cigarino Conto ac 29 Butler Pa					no	no			good	no				
17	"	"	"	"	no								no	no			good	no				
18	"	"	yes	Self	25 no								no	no			good	no				
19	Mass	Millburn	yes	Husband	25 no			Cousin Michele D'Alto 209 Conduit ave Butler Pa					no	no			good	no	4	3	Chestnut Gray brown	
20	"	"	"	father	no			Husband Saverio Cavaro 130x 64 Millburn N.J.					no	no			good	no	4	3	Ruddy Chestnut	
21	"	"	"	"	no			Father Mariea Cavaro 130x 64 Millburn NJ					no	no			good	no				Vrdina
22	Ny	Yonkers	yes		40 no								no	no			good	no				
23	"	"	"	father	no			Cousin Jan Michele Alesio 23 Hollinger Street Yonkers					no	no			good	no	5	8	Brown Hazel Blue	
24	Mass	Millburn	yes	Husband	25 no			Father Michele Alesio 193 Hollinger Street Yonkers					no	no			good	no			Chestnut	Galazna
25	"	"	"	father	no			Husband Gaetano Maiora Motrico St 130x 10 Millburn NJ					no	no			good	no	4	3	Ruddy Chestnut	
26	"	"	"	"	no			Father Gaetano Maiora Motrico St 130x 10 Millburn NJ					no	no			good	no	5	6	Clear	Bonalda
27	"	"	"	"	no								no	no			good	no				
28													no	no			good	no				
29	Ny	New York	no	Self	25 no			Husband Saverio Alfano 2133 first Avenue N. York					no	no			good	no	4	3	Ruddy Blue Blue	Teorno
30	"	"	no	Mother	no			Father Saverio Alfano 2133 First Avenue N. York					no	no			good	no			Ruddy brown Blue	Agerola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthews MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthews
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass. U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 12 Ottobre, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomats.	Resident of Tourist.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1151					Lentamiello Maria Luigia	20 f m		Wife	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Husband Luigi Lentamiello Via Forte Gonzaga 36 Casa
X 2					Luaglieri Filomena	14 f s			ch 2-1052967-12-6-43	no	Italian	"	"	"	"
X 3					Luaglieri Antonio	11 m s			ch	no	Italian	"	"	"	"
X 4					Luaglieri Maria	8 f s			2-950338-3/26/42	no	Italian	"	"	"	"
X 5					Luaglieri Roberto	1 m s			ch	no	Italian	"	"	"	"
118 6					Logiatis Jerachos	46 m m		x	no	Greek	Greca	Greek	Asbiby		Wife Fanny Logiatis Asbiby
7					Logiatis Mcanny	23 f s		o	no	Greek	"	"	"		" "
8					Logiatis Olene	21 f s		"	no	Greek	"	"	"		Wife Evalampy Mave meny Asbiby Mallow Kalrouta Xa Poli Asbiby
119 9					Hieremia Maria Mariankis	19 f s		"	no	Greek	"	"	"		" "
120 10					Xatkeli Olimpiada	35 f s		"	no	Greek	"	"	"		Father George Kugoli
11					Xatkeli Theodora	33 f s		"	no	Greek	"	"	"		" "
121 12					Katsulis Folios	23 Vm s		Sal	yes	Greek	"	"	Kugoli		Father George Kugoli
122 13					Cirriopulos Anstiadis	18 Vm s		"	yes	Greek	"	"	Stelano		Father George Stelano Mother Dona Veissi
123 14					Seisis Mosi	17 Vm s		"	yes	Greek	Hebrew	"	Salonique		Father Emanuel Salonique
124 15					Kilapis Costa	27 m s		"	yes	Greek	Or.	"	Chios		Father Demetro Chios
125 16					Bronsalis Lumbro NAT 1500-C—754986	17 Hm s		Hotel Waiter	yes	Greek	"	"	Cheraska		Father Georgios Bulgaria Wife Georgia
126 17					Lenzos Athenasios	27 Vm s		Machinist	yes	Greek	"	"	Samos		Father Nicola Samos
127 18					Dimitri Nicolo	27 Vm s		"	yes	Greek	"	"	Chios		Father Andrea Chios
128 19					Chuchumbris Nofemos	24 Vm s		"	yes	Greek	"	"	Negelopos		Father Demo Negelopos
129 20					Catsitsi Pietro	34 m m		"	yes	Greek	"	"	Stelco		Wife Xanthes Stelco
130 21					~~Finesmis~~ Cimolios	17 l m		"	yes	Greek	"	"	Andzo		Father Ioannis Andzo
131 22					Tsilofchis Mavros	33 Vm m		"	yes	Greek	Cretz	"	Castoria		Wife Joan Castoria
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

118

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-JORK, *the* 2nd November, 1916 — 244

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported within one year or at any time previously.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		New York			Husband	35	no			Husband Rocco Laughlin 32 Barrow St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Brown			Italian Race
2		"			father		no			father Rocco Laughlin same as # 1	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"			"
3		"			"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			"
4		"			"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			"
5		"			"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			"
6		Conn	Derby	no	Self	80	no			friends Louis Chiarri 48 Elizabeth St. Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Chestnut			Italy Hartford
7		"	"	no	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"			"
8		"	"	no	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			"
9		Ia	Keeting	no	Self	25	no			Son Jno. St. Patrick Homemaker 134 St. J Keating cousin Sarah Chiarkey N 179 Elizabeth St Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	Chestnut			"
10		Conn	Derby	yes	Self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	Chestnut			"
11		"	"	yes	Self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"			"
12		Conn	Chatham O.D.	yes	Self	23 25	yes	9 mos	Chatham Conn	brother Jean 936 main Street Chatham Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Chestnut			Hungary
13		New York	"	no	Self	25	no			friend Jos. Abey Jr. 1178 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Chestnut			Italy
14		Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh	no	Self	145	no			friend Albert Prokovatch 203 1st Ave Beaver Falls Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut			Lithuania
15		Ia	Hanover	no	Self	30	yes	30 mos	Chicago	Uncle Jame Kunikun 449 Shawmeepee Avenue Monroe	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		brown	Chestnut			Greece
16		Mass	Boston	no	Self	25	no			friend Joseph Zeou Star Hotel Court Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown			Turkey
17		Mass	Haverhill	no	Self	47	no			cousin John Hallas 49 Locust Street Haverhill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Chestnut			Jamaica
18		New York	"	no	Self	533	no			cousin Angel Calvano 150 E. 113 Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Chestnut			Chios
19		D.C.	Washington	no	Self	23	yes	9 mos	Washington	brother Sotir Tsitsbas 505 1/2 St. N.W. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut			Mogelopeh
20		New York	"	no	Self	25	no			friend George Condos 40 Monroe Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale	Chestnut			S. Peloponesus
21		Pa	Mahanoy City	no	Self	25	no			brother Nicholas Sack Westwood - Mahanoy City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Chestnut			Greece
22		Conn	Bridgeport	Sc	Self	30	yes	30 yrs	Portugal Santos	cousin Jno Gatto St. 539 Hancock Ave Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut			Azores Portugal
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ____, 19__,

at NEW YORK

____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from a country of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Italia (Anchor Line) arrived at New York Nov. 2, 1916, M., from ✓ No. 245

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55m	1	Andreyrou, Basilis	1	1	1	Cert	Brelles	11/3	140	CPS	11/6	164	1233													
75f	2	Insirillo, Giovanni	2	1	"		"	11/3	139	CPS	11/6	161	K													
19f	3	Genna, Brigida	7	16	2	"	Little				11/4	171	473													
13m		Giuseppe																								
25f	4	Gandalis, Eleni	?	?	2	" Cert (must in hosp)	"	11/3	130	CPS	11/3	133	1214	11/6	183	1245										
27f	5	Sabato, Michela	7	34	1	"	"	11/6	175	Id	11/6	170	1208													
37m	6	Tsounakis, Nicolas	3	3	2	"	Flenner				11/3	131	CPS	1145												
38f		Clilina																								
27f		Kounas Vlassandres, Eleni	2	7	1	"	"				11/3	135	CPS	1120												
50f	8	Lepatelli, Eriandafillia	3	23	1	" Cert	"	11/3	144	CPS	11/3	143	Id	135												
18f	9	Constantinou, Agafalmi	5	8	1	"	Leger	11/3	200	Id	11/4	145	K	22												
23m	10	Vandeurin, Iolich[illegible]	Rel	5	10	" Cert	"	11/3	133	CPS										11/20	14/17	Italia				
17m	11	Osman, Deis Kelip	1	22	1	" Cert	Schwartz	11/3	145	CPS	11/4	149	Nov. 1													
42m	12	Kasibalis, John G.	1	24	1	" Cert	"																			
30f	13	Stefanidi, Eriffle	3	1	2	" Cert	Opel	11/3	146	CPS	11/4	141	K	21												
7f		Aravela																								
43m	14	Nakindjis Stilianos	1	14		S.C. from Hosp 11/3, 16	Schmaltz				11/3	146	Id	220												
32m	15	Ghanidis Const.	4	12	"	" " " "	"	11/3	135	Cor	11/4	103	K	1245												
18m	16	Jannaris Nicolas	1	2	"	" " " "	"				11/3	128	Cor	235												
17m	17	Hamit Hafaed Germany	1	22	"	" " "	"																			
33f	18	Rodriguez Caterina	7	16	Cert	Sec'd 11/9/16	Schlect													11/25	12/17	12 Cm Canceled.				
35m	19	Mahmoud Fadal	3	8	1	" Cert	Sawruty	11/3	144	Id	11/4	18	K	235												

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA ANCHOR arrived NOVEMBER 2, 1916. , 19 , M., from 246

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Marandola, Emanuela & 2 ch I Cab	1	8		3	To tel	2:15 Hust Michele Tamburro 712 E Randolph St Utica NY						
2	Mitchiopoulos, Vasiliki	1	20		1	" tel							
3	Imbrian, Achme Moustapha Ahmet	3	6		1	" med exam	WF Sig Domenica 157 W 41st St Rochester N.Y.						
4	Attias, Doudouma	4	1		1	" cousin	WF Cous Jaffe Mehmet 35 Graham St Lowell Mass						
5	Lombardo, Maria & 3 ch	7	10		4	" husband	Cous Isaac Hanok 158 Locke, Atlanta Ga						
6	Barraco, Antonina	7	8		1	" Uncle	Hust Vinc. Scaduto 45 Carroll St Bklyn						
7	Rodriquez, Michela sor & sister	7	18		3	" med exam	Cousin Mrs. Leonarda Castellano 152 Johnson Ave Bklyn 142 Hust Angelo Laudani, 36 Carroll St. Bklyn #3						
8	Spalletta, Rosaria & 4 ch	7	1		5	" husband	Hust Vinc. Franco 32 Morris Ave Newark N.J.						
9	Siderea, Stassinia	1	18		1	" cousin	Bro Thomas S. 3918 3 Ave Bklyn						
10	Nicolao, Caterini & ch	2	11		2	" husband	Hust Vincenzo Scalia 1 St Bklyn						
11	Carali, Eleni & ch	2	17	1	1	" husband	WF Hust Costantino Cerillo Box 44 Johnson St Bklyn						
12	Evangelou, Agathonice & ch	4	20		2	" m-in-l in hospital	WF Hust Simeon Vol Franklin St Portchester Conn						
13	Salfati, Manuel wife & 4 ch	3	12	1	5	" medexam	Father in Law Antonio Vitale Hust 1st Ave						
14	Santaniello, Maria & 4 ch	6	1		5	" husband	Hust Ricco Guaglione 52 Spring St Bklyn						
15	Bali, Zekirie	1	7		1	" red exam	Hust with #19						
16	Ventruda, Carmela	5	14		1	" father	Father Felix 114 Finchley Rd Troy						
17	Malvato, Donato	5	26		1	" mother in hospital	Father with mother #5						
18	Carella Grazia + 2 ch	5	25/27	3		Fr. Hosp. 11/3-16	Hust Gaetano Malvasi Box 10 Smithboro N.Y.						
19	Bali Kierin	1	6	1		Fr. Hosp. 11/3-16. 11th, 21	Father in Law Pietro Ruka (New Bedford Mass) 61 Bellevue Ave						
20	Kondo Giorgiadou Charidia	4	23	1		Fr. Hosp 11/3-16 11th	Cousin Mrs. Dom. Costas Valentis 212 E 24th St NYC						
21	Villani, Antonetta & ch	5	29	2		Fr. Hosp 11/3 11th	Hust Egidio Porfora 300 E. 52 St NYC						
22	Evangelou, Anastasia	4	30	1		" " 11/8 11th 1917	with # 2						
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ITALIA NOV 2												

#27 12 #18 #19 #20 #21 #22

8 64 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

247

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon United States with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mayari" sailing from Paramaribo Oct 14th, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lesser	Stella Elizabeth	31	6	f	s	yes	yes	Hollander	Dutch	Surinam	Paramaribo	G R Lesser, Paramaribo Dutch Guiana		
2	Mends	Alfred Cornelius	2	6	m	s	yes	yes	Surinam				Mrs N K Mends Nassau Waterfort 11 Paramaribo		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

119

*If alien has been in the United States before and wishes to return thereto, state where last landed, when, and if possible the vessel in which he arrived; if now in the United States and intends to remain, state where he intends to reside; if he has been naturalized, or has taken out his first papers, state when and where; if he has a relative living in the country he intends to leave, state relationship and name of such relative. If he has been in the United States before and is returning to resume residence therein, state when and where he last resided therein. If he has resided in the United States for any length of time and has left and returned to the United States with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 248

Arriving at Port of New York *The* *d* , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Professional Beggar, Vagrant, Anarchist, Polygamist, or Contract Laborer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Doxtale Master of the S.S. "Mayari" from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be composed of years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should indicate the occupation as passed to the examination, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, engineer, stenographer, bookkeeper, carpenter, tailor, painter, blacksmith, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, glass blower, tinsmith, machinist, printer, bookbinder, turner, or other industry designated.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and proper care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and transportation clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in each division should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of first page of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which he belongs, as Finnish, Dutch, Scotch, English, Spanish, Italian (north Italian or south Italian), German, Irish, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian, Slovenian (Wendish), Portuguese, Roumanian (Moldo-Wallachian), Ruthenian (Russniak), Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Greek, Lithuanian, Finnish, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Hebrew, Armenian, Georgian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Afghan, Hindu, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Burman, Siamese, Malay, Indian (native of India), Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Negro, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Spanish-American, or other race or people designation.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrections ordered where proper. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people born in that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants whether coming to the United States from Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as North Italian. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people born in and who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants whether coming to the United States from Italy or any other country, should be classed as South Italian.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Use the complete post-office address with the intention of remaining one year or more. That will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies secure from every alien the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, transportation, etc.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket reads to exact final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Who paid for passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give (in each case, individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

249

S. S. "Imperator" sailing from Trieste, Oct. 25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 2nd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eckert	Wendelin	29		M.	M.	Born in England	Father American Citizen	2 Hester St. N.Y.
2	Evans	Jane	31		F.	M.	Mcklick Penn.	1883	Los Angeles Cal.
3	Howard	Hector	42		M.	M.	Carthage Miss.	1874	172 Minerva St. Jackson Miss.
4	Cox	Maria	31		F.	M.	Carthage Miss.	1875	Paul's Spring Miss.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4C

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—6712

250

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Edward Ingersoll Reed, Surgeon of the United States Immigrant Service, (State whether Surgeon "selling ticket" or "employed by owners thereof," in the case of an Inspector.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Ingersoll Reed

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer

14—21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Page 1483

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Mayaro" sailing from Trinidad, Oct. 25th, 1916

11—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality or Race (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		\	Fenwick	Stella	30	F.	S	None	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. S. Fenwick Port of Spain
2			Morris	Charles	35	M.	S	Clerk	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Tunapuna	Mrs. R. Morris Tunapuna
3			Hinds	Hestell	32	F.	Married	Housework	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Tunapuna	Mrs. A. Johns Curing Road.
4			Taylor	Virginia	33	F.	W.	Hawker	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. G. Blaine 73 Charlotte St
5		\	Ray	Marion	25	F.	M.	Wife	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Penalosa 7 St. Clair Ave.
6			Bourgeois	Marianne	30	F.	M.	Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. Attols Port of Spain
7			Arnoogam	James	32	M.	M.	Accountant	Yes		Trinidad	East Indian	Trinidad	San Fdo.	Mr. H. Gulbar 41 Broadway San Fdo.
ADMITTED 8		\	Cenerat	May	15	F.	S.	None	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Miss M. Douglas 1 Woodbyn Place
9		\	Cenerat	Conseulo	21	F.	S.	None	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do
10			Taylor	Ada	33	F.	S.	Seamstress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. E. Wiltshire 21 Alpez St.
11			Camacho	John	46	M.	S.	Butcher	Yes		Trinidad	Portuguese	Trinidad	San Fdo.	Mrs. R. Joseph Market St.
12			de Silva	Ursula	33	F.	M.	Seamstress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. Fernandez 50 Henry St.
13			Healy	Edmund	37	M.	M.	Chauffeur	Yes		Trinidad	African	U. S. A.	New York	Mrs. F. Armstrong Woodbrook
14		\	Healy	Dorothy	5	F.	S.	Child	No		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do
15			Healy	Reginald	4	M.	S.	Child	No		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do
E.I. 7/64468 D- 4/7/37 16			Webb	Rebecca	31	F.	S.	Seamstress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. H. Agabe 26 Rose Hall Vsa Hangaus
17			de Sousa	Robert	36	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	San Fernando	Port of Spain
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

121

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 2nd, 1916

251

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	England	No	Father	Yes	No	N.Y.	1893	Going to England Friend Mrs A. Paye 24 Northfield St. Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
	2	Mass Roxbury	No	Self	30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Tunapuna
	3	Mass Roxbury	No	C. Harris	25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Grey	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
RANT ALIEN	4	N.J. New York	—	Self	20	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	5	Chile	No	Self	30	No	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	6	N.J. New York	—	Self	25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	7	N.J. New York	—	Self	40	No	1914	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
	8	N.J. Newark	—	Self	30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	9	N.J. Newark	—	Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	10	N.J. New York	—	Self	30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	11	N.J. New York	—	Self	30	No	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Black	None	Madeira	St Antonio
	12	N.J. New York	—	Self	10	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Georgetown
NT ALIEN	13	N.J. New York	—	Self	30	No	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	14	N.J. New York	—	Father	No	No	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child		Black	Black	Black	None	U.S.A.	New York
	15	N.J. New York	—	Father	No	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child		Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	16	N.J. New York	—	Brother	25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
NT ALIEN	17	Canada	No	Self	50	No	1913	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
	18								Sister Mrs G. Hannah 44 W. 135 St N.Y.														
	19								Going to Canada Sister Mrs G. Dufour 260 W. 131 St. N.Y. Brother Mr J. Cumberson 236 W. 61 St. N.Y. Aunt Mrs J. Vincent 104 Beaubien St. Detroit															
	20								Uncle Mr G. Lazare 180 W. 134 St N.Y. Friend Mrs A. Medera 21 Hamilton Terr Brother Mr R. Stuart Aunt Mrs Churchill Brother Mr L. Dealey 545 Warren St															
	21								Brother Mr H. Webb 16 W. 136 St. N.Y. Going to Canada															
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Dupdale Master, of the "I. I. Maipare", from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpos and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dupdale
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

252

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1628

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mayuro sailing from Grenada 26th October 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Transit, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Landed in U. S. Officials)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Alexander	James Abraham	27	M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Gouyave	Mrs Nellie Beckles (Mother) Gouyave Grenada
2			De Freitas	Leonard	23	M	S	Tel. Operator	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	St Vincent		Mrs Rosaline De Freitas (Mother) Kingstown St Vincent
3			Prime	Joseph	24	M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	British		Grenada		Mrs Cecelia Prime (Mother) Curacao
4			Clyne	Rupert	19	M	S	Mer. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada		Frances & St Clyne (Father) Colonial Secretary's Office St David
5			Andrews	Joseph Stanley	18	M	S	Wait. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian			Jones & Andrews (Father) Grenada
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-6 98 441 3/15/40

121

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

253

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 191 6

11—7116

No. on List	12 State	13 City or Town	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 10 years New York	26 West 47 Street New York		No	No	No	No		No					
2	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1916	Edward [illegible] New York		No	No	No	No		No		Brown	Brown		[illegible]
3	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 2 years	[illegible] St Nicolas Avenue New York		No	No	No	No		No		Fair	Brown		St Lucia Kingstown
4	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	Henry G. Andrews (Friend) Medina, New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada St Davids
5	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	Henry G. Andrews (Brother) Medina New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada [illegible]
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Ship's list number).—The number of each alien in manifest should be expressed in a way to enable the latter readily to be identified with the ship's List or Lists.

Column 2 (Name).—The entry in column 2 should show the name of each alien in full.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be written M (married) or S (single).

Column 4 (Age).—The entry in column 4 should be the age at last birthday of each alien.

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Tailor, carpenter, clothing salesman, bookkeeper, engineer, mining engineer, farm laborer, steel polisher, coal miner, stone cutter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miner, turner, or cutting (which is the general term).

A distinction should be drawn between a common laborer and a farm laborer, regardless of the country of which they are citizens or subjects.

"Farmer" is a word descriptive of a class, either for himself or others.

"Laborer" is a man who works on a farm for the owner, his cooperator, or others.

Stenographers or typewriters should make the distinction on the manifests and correctness should be insisted on by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN.

The people who are natives to that portion of Europe north of the basin of the River Danube and the northern shores of the Ægean, Tyrrhenian, and Adriatic Seas, including Russia, the Azores and Madeira Islands, Algeria, Egypt, Canada, Newfoundland, and Mexico, and their descendants should be classified as "European people."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—In columns 10 to 14, inclusive, one word shall suffice for permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence, as distinguished from the place of temporary residence, of each alien, as far as known.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 3

254

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Buckley Reed, Surgeon of the United States Medical officer (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at El Paso Texas

Max Goldberg

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 3

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Guyane, sailing from Trinidad, Oct 25th, 1916

5-9

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourists, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1			Wharton	Louisa	36	6	M	Cook	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. R. Daly 11 Reid Lane
ADMITTED 2			Hewitt	Elaine	5	5	S	Child	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. R. Clark 43 Tremble St.
3			Peters	Evelyn	11	2	S	None	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. Dillon 93 Nagrete Rd.
4			Boyce	Mary	17	7	S	Laundress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Boyce Tunapuna, Trin.
5			Powell	Fanny	15	6	S	Laundress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. My Lyons 6 Borde St.
REJECTED			Fernandes	Joseph	24	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED None	Yes		Madeira	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. F. Nunes Park St. Port of S.
7			Barbier	Michel	20	M	S	Clerk	Yes		France	French	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. J. Ferrari Port of Spain
8	5 3rd Class		Daniel	Mary	21	M	M	Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. D. Joseph 29 St. Paris, Mich
9			Lewis	Augustus	20	M	S	Laundress	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. G. Frances 3 Plaisance Rd.
10			Wallace	Mary	33	M	M	Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. 36 Nassau St. Hubert Lane
11			Wallace	Lucretia	7	F	S	Child	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	
12			Hewitt	Christopher	23	M	M	Photographer	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Saint Lucia	Mrs. B. Henry Saint Lucia
13			Lewis	Joseph	21	M	S	Student	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. G. Lewis 74 St. Vincent St.
14			Pican	Herminia	50	F	S	Nurse	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. Pican 18 Nelson St.
15			Martinez	Eugene	28	M	S	Clerk	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. M. Martinez 65 Park St.
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-604018 11/14/38

2-838469-2-16-41

2-713675-16-2-41-505

123

3

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 2nd, 1916. 255

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brklyn		Self $30		Yes	1912	N.Y.	Saint Miss E. Patrick 574 Gates Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	N.Y.	N.Y. York		Mother		No			Mother Mrs. E. Murray 574 Glenmore Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	N.Y.	New York		Mother 25"		No			Step Mother Mrs. L. Murray 124 W. 35th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
4	N.Y.	New York		Sister 10"		No			Sister Mrs. L. Hodge 9 W. 107th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St Peter
5	N.Y.	New York		Mother 15"		No			Mother Mrs M. Peters 229 W. 62nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Lucia	Castries
6	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self 20"		Yes	1914	Rochester N.Y.	Friend Mrs J. Correa Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Madeira	St Christ
7	N.J.	Paterson		Self 28"		No			Friend Mrs A. Mosca 118 Main St. Paterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	France	Sarascon
8	N.J.	Atlantic City		Husband 30"		Yes	1913	N.J.	Husband Mrs F. Lewis 235 S. Connecticut ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St. George
9	N.Y.	New York		Self $50"		No			Friend Mrs M. Lunsbuck 804 Bridge St Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
10	N.Y.	New York		Self 6"		Yes	1915	N.Y.	Husband Mrs J. Hutchinson 214 W. 133 rd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua	St John
11	N.Y.	New York		Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
12	Mass.	Chelsea		Self $0"		Yes	1915	N.Y.	Sister Mrs E. Hunter Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port Fortune
13	N.Y.	New York		Mother 21"		No			Friend Mrs J. Allen 131 W. 133 rd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
14	N.Y.	New York		Mother 30"		No			Friend Mrs M. Peters 222 W. 62nd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
15	N.Y.	New York		Self 30"		No			Cousin Mrs J. Le Cox 44 Hillsborough St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Grey	None	Trinidad	Arouca
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Dupuchelle, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Mayari", from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (5) five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dupuchelle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10 1916

at Port of Spain

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. Mayaro (Trinidad Line) *arrived* Nov. 2, 1916 , 191 , M., , *from* 256

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	1	Wharton, Louise	2 Cab	3	1	2	" " 4 p m																			
8f		Smith, Blaine																								
15f	2	Eustat, Ray	1 Cab	2	3	2	"																			
21f		Consuelo																								
23m	3	Meurs, Alfred C.	1 Cab	5	2	1	" HOLD Placed in hospl on arrival																			
24m	4	Fernandes, Joseph	1 Cab.	3	6	1	" HOLD																			

Mayaro, Nov. 2, 16

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Pacifique

D 257

Nov 3-16

Nov 27-16

(1) released deported on Bird

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

O

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Espagne sailing from Fort de France, Martinique, Lloyd ck, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of— U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Other.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Leriveat	Etienne	40	M	married	Seaman	Yes Yes	Martinique	African		Bona fide Seaman will reship foreign
2		Rolland	Edouard	24	S	do	do	do do	do	French		"
3		Lenrostove	Constave	26	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
4		Rogers	Victor	17	S	do	Cook	do do	do	French		"
5		Pierre	Mercier	20	S	do	Seaman	do do	do	African		"
6		Ambroise	Clairemont	20	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
7		Lafargue	Similien	18	S	do	do	Yes Yes	do	do		"
8		Hamelin	Adrien	22	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
9		Thomas	Eugene	21	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
10		Edouard	Emile	27	S	do	do	Yes Yes	Martinique	do		"
11		Nicholson	William	40	M	do	Engineer	do do	do	Creole		"
12		Pierre	Ernest	21	S	do	Seaman	do do	do	African		"
13		Pierre	Adolphus	48	M	do	Fireman	Yes Yes	do	do		"
14		Ernest	Edouard	22	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
15		Augustin	Ernest	23	S	do	do	do do	do	African		"
16		Pierre	Augustin	26	S	do	do	do do	do	do		"
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

J. S. Mann Insp
Nov. 2, 1916

121

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

258

Arriving at Port of ..... *my* ..... *Oct* 17, 1916

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	*My*	*My*	*ge*	*Crew*	*no*	*no*			*Dodd & Boston 40 Wall St*													*Hayti*
8																						
9																						
10																						
11									*wife Rosa City Island L.I.*													
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PACIFIC AUL
Reading (Pier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, Clerk, or Second Officer.) C. McKelvie, of the Pacifique, from Port au Prince Haiti.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C McKelvie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1916

at Mobile

J. Nunan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Pacifique

Pacifique

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pacifique Dock at Ristay arrived Nov 3 rd Oct 14, 1916, ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jeanbart, Max	1	7		1	Medexam Tellico 1/2 3rd Cl	SD	Sch	6	P	4	4	4

PACIFIQUE OCT 17

FORM 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 260

S. S. Pacifique Dodr Rostoy arrived Nov 3rd, 1916, M., from (1)

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Pieces.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Jeanbart Jacques Maximilien	1	7	1	L.P.C. cert. SI 11/6/16 1 P.M.	Bekkert	11/8	8	9										2W 17/N	Bergedal Stockholm		4	5	4

Passed No 24 at Sig

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harros

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

(1)

261

Arr Nov 3-1916

ad Revised 70 aliens 5-ST

Nov 4-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Bernard C.
24 State St
N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Thavros sailing from Evia, Greece September 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED									Spanos	Elias	16		m	s.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios Cardamila	mother Marigo Spanos Cardamila
ADMITTED									Lighnos	Nicolaos	17		m	s.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	parents Constandin Chios (Greece)
ADMITTED									Chliptis	Joanis	19		m	s.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	parents Constandinos " " "
ADMITTED									Tsirlis	— " —	18		m	s.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	mother Marigo Tsirlis " "
ADMITTED									Petonis	Michail	27		m	s.		6-46703	4.25.10	"	"	"	"	mother Marie Petonis
6									Constantinidis	Constandinos	25		m	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Piraeus	father Athens (Greece) Mavromihali Constandinidis
7									Notias	Joanis	30		m	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Cardamila Isl of Chios Greece	wife Cardamila Island of Chios
8									Lemos	Socratis	23		m	s.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " " "
9									Mavromatis	Stefanos	26		m	s.		6-45564	6.6.36	"	"	"	"	parents Papanicolas (St French)
10									Mandonis	Drakis	31		m	m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Island of Chios) Cardamila Greece wife Maria Mandonis Cardamila
11	P-4137/328 Providence 2-21-37								Angheloudhis	Joanis	25		m	s.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Cardamila Island of Chios — "
12									Simos	Cosmas	31		m	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Cardamila Island of Chios " "
13									Morakis	Georgios	18		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
14									Vicaris	Georgios	19		m	s.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
15									Frangos	Marcos	26		m	s.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
16	89986 3/2/33 NL 167/378								Sussaris	Georgios	26		m	s.		7-126744	2.27.40	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
17									Catsounis	Nicolaos	25		m	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
18									Vicaris	Joanis	20		m	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
19									Lighnos	Stelios	47		m	m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
20									Vicaris	Stavros	30		m	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	parents " Cardamila Island of Chios " "
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

9-10

13-14

Ex. 1, 2, 3, 11 X-1 Chios 2, 3, 4

2 to 4 Nov. 4-1916
Ex. Manager Greek

125

5

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1916

262

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa Butler	no	Work & Cash	own	no	—	—	father Stefanos Spanos Box 310 Butler Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	black	scar left cheek	Greece	Castomila
2	" Monessen	"	"	"	"	—	—	cousin, Jannis Teirdonis Box 29 Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	NY New York	"	"	"	"	—	—	friend Stephen Grivolias 321 Park Row	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pa Butler	"	"	"	"	—	—	father George Tsirlis 327 Main St Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	dark	brown	hazel	"	"	"
5	" Butler	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother John Mavromatis Box 64 East Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	NY New York	no	"	"	no	—	—	Step. Stefanides (friend) 24 State St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light	blue	"	"
7	Pa Monessen	no	"	"	no	1907	13	brothers Dimitrius & Elias 5th St Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"	"
8	NY New York	no	"	"	no	no	no	Bricuds Benas & Co. 24 State St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	Pa East Butler	no	"	"	no	no	no	brother Jean Mavromatis Box Spain St East Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pa East Bethlem	no	"	"	"	"	"	brother Petros Stamatis East Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa East Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jack Angelondis P O Box 64 East Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	NY Rhinebeck	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother George Cosmas 249 Amsterdam ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	blue	"	"	"
13	Pa East Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Dimitrios Moraitis 327 main St Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Pa Monessen	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Georges Tsicaris 419 Shenandoah Monessen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	crow	hazel	"	"	"
15	Pa E. Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother John Frangos Lock Box 14 East Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother mike Lussaris No 3 Lock Box Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
17	Pa Monessen	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Georges Troios P.O. Box 457	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	6	fair	light	blue	"	"	"
18	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Georges Angelakonis P O Box 547 Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	" E. Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Georgis Mavromatis P.O Box 64 East Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	hazel	"	"	"
20	Pa Monessen	"	"	"	"	1907	13	brother Costis Tsicaris Box 547, Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	cross eye	"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 529
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11–21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 263

CMM S. S. Tharros (Beno & Co.) arrived Nov. 3, 16. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Tetonis, Michail	1	5	1	L P C Cert 1230 pm	Schwartz							11/3	18	Sec	2 25									
16m	2	Spanos, Elias	1	1	1	" " Workaday	"	11/2	198	14				11/8	1	Jr	9 50								1	
172m	3	Lighnos Nicolaos	Crew	2		" from Hosp 11/4/16	Hanney							11/6	118	J	155							3	3	3
12m	4	Ghliptis Joannis	Crew	3		" " " "	"							11/6	115	7	140							1	2	2
18m	5	Tsirlis Joannis	Crew	4		" " " "	"							11/6	116	7	140							2	2	2
																								2	2	2
																								11	12	11

11/3/16

AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE.

Trinidad, B. W. I.)
American Consulate) No. 263.

I, Andrew J. McConnico, American Consul at Trinidad, B. W. I., do hereby certify that the signature of Dr. R.W.C.Norman to the Affidavit of Surgeon of the List or Manifest of Alien Passengers for the steamship "Eastern Prince" is the true and genuine signature of the said Dr. R.W.C.Norman, Acting Port Health Officer at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I., and as such is entitled to full faith and credit.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Consulate this the 24th day of October, 1916.

AMERICAN CONSULATE 82 FEE STAMP

Consul of the United States of America, at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Urman, Surgeon of the Port of Hawaii - Inside Inspection, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and Queens Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Urman Asst Clerk

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NOV 4-16

Corrected & Revised

3 — 2

3 — 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Eastern Prince" sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I. 24th October, 1918

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caldeira	Manuel, Wms.	26	6	M M	Accountant	yes	yes	British (West Indian)	Trinidad	Port of Spain		Mrs M. Caldeira 4 Butler Street, Woodbrook Trinidad B.W.I.	N.Y.	City
2	Ferdmandoff	Nicola, H.	30	6	M M	Architect	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	[illegible]			N.Y.	City
3	Williams Blyth	William B	28	6	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	W. B. W.I.	United Kingdom	

3

126

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November, 1916 266

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No				John Santos 515-9th ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	West Indies	Port of Spain Trinidad
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	Yes	just outside	Mrs Ferdinando 308 West 19th Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Russia	Irkutsk
3	No	Self	Yes No				Transit to London	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	"	None	England	Surrey
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hodson Meade, of the Br S/s Eastern Prince, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Hodson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon) [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

267

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

14-213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bolivia sailing from Liverpool, October 25th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Reid, William	8		[illegible]		yes	yes	British	Negro	England	London	[illegible]
2			Lamb, Daniel	49		[illegible]		yes	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
3			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]
4			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]
5			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Number ...
List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1916. 268

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes																	
2	do	Winnipeg	Yes	Salvation Army	Yes			do														
3	do	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes			do														
4	do	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	U.S.		do														
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 Canada Montreal Yes Self Yes [illegible] New York [illegible] Engraver

2 do Winnipeg Yes Salvation Army Yes do [illegible] Salvation Army [illegible] do No 48 Earl St Kingston Ontario Canada Wife Ellen R. Neil Elliott [illegible] do do do Good do. 6 2 Fair Dark Brown Clear Scotland Glasgow

3 do Kingston do Self Yes do [illegible] Wife Ellen R. Neil Elliott do. 48 Earl St Kingston, Ontario, Can. do do do Good do. 5 10 Dark Grey Grey Clear do Edinburgh

4 do Hamilton No Self Yes U.S. do Sister Miss Lucas, "Rowandmost" Hamilton, Ontario do do do do Good do. 4 11 Fair Dark Fair Clear do Lee

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, of the S.S. Britic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19..,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 269

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, ... 1, 19..., Arriving at Port of ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson	Henry Watkins	40		M	M	S. Petersburg Virginia		Richmond Virginia.
2	Bolton	Albert [illegible]	[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
6	Cadena	Nonno Elliston	37		M	M	S. Carolina	June 4th 89.	8 West 28th St New York.
7	Cormand	James	50		M	M			
8	do	Eliana Melissa	20	7	F				
9	Page	Viola	20		F	S	Texas	Waco Texas	Waco Texas.
10	Hadden	Alexander L.	21		M	S	Richmond Va	April 1st 90.	2a West 28th St New York City
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dept of State ... Washington D.C.
12	de Saulles	Blanca E.	22		F	S	American Consul		
13	Cauch	Rafael	52		M	M			
14	Fairbanks	Robert Graves	29		M	S			
15	do	Rose Leslie	12		F				
16	Biscoe	Chas W.	21		M	S	Richmond Va	Jan 4th 1865	Taft Hotel
17	do	[illegible]	55		M	M			
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]							
20	Kane	Rowland							
21	Eddy	Geo Thos	45		M	M	Kansas	1891 Kansas	124 E 28th St New York
22	Pattee	Wm Samuel	41		M	M			
23	[illegible]	Anna Hayes	83	7	F	W	Boston Mass	May 20th 1883	do do do
24	[illegible]	Wm Samuel	6		M				
25	Pattee	Arthur	8		M	S	[illegible]		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

128

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Ruapehu, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

270

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Alien 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, October 25th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Ellisby	Constance Laura.	29	✓	f. S.	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London.	mother. Mrs Ellisby. 193, Kennington Rd. London.
2		Kelso	Isabel	48		f. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	J. J. Kelso. Toronto. Ont. Can.
3		Platt	Alice	36	✓	f. M.	H. D.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Shipley	Father Mr. J. Platt. 4, Beckfoot Rd. Shipley, Yorks.
4		do	Eileen Mary	6	✓	f. child		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
5		~~Kramer~~	~~Violet Liliana~~	~~21~~	~~✓~~	~~f. S.~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Kramer 24 Hospital Rd London~~
6		Stebbings	Agnes Maud.	37	✓	f. M.	H. D.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hull	Same address.
7		Coleman	Annie	18	✓	f. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymaconelly	Grandmother Mrs Annie Jane Coleman. Ballymaconelly
8		Bald	Ronald Lennox	27		m. M.	Wounded Officer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Canada	Mrs Bald. Summerhill Cambridge
9		do	Sybil Florence	37		f. M.	H. D.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
10		Spiers	Harry James.	59		m. M.	Engineering Manager	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fulford	H. R. Spiers. 2, Bowermount Rd. Fulford S.
11		Wilschi	Rudolph.	24		m. S.	Valet	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	England	London	Capt Clermont Brother 49 Westbourne Park W.
12		Clermont	Lily	35		f. M.		Yes	Yes	English	English			
13		Bennett	Charlie	35		m. M.						England	London	
14		Watson	Reda	33		f. S.	None	Yes	Yes	English	English			
15		Graham	William			m.								Mrs Graham Rydal Cumb.
16		Dalgleish	John			m.						England	London	
17		Newman	Elliott.			m.				English	English	Jersey	Walton-on-Hill	Mrs Stean 2 Spylaw Rd Edinburgh
18		Woodward	Percival			m.								Mrs P. Woodward Field Cot Wright-
19		Dalgleish	Mary			f.								
20		~~Cotton~~	~~Hesketh~~			~~m. Infant~~								
21		~~Cotton~~	~~Beatrice~~			~~f.~~								
22														Mrs Lucia Bagg Hoarfield Rd Shortlands Kent
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

129

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

271

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fear in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No		'Playa Hotel' New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh.	Grey	None	England	London.
2	do	Boston	Yes.	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1913 Boston	20. Charlesgate N. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	[illegible]
3	do	New York	Yes.	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband. Edgar Platt.														
4	do	do	Yes.	Mother	No	No	No	66/72 Leonard St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	None.	England	Yorks Shipley
5	do	do	Yes.	do	No	No	No	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Miss	Lancaster	Yes	Miss Patten	No	No	No	Mother Hamm Brooklyn N.Y. Miss Patten Lancaster, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
7	USA	New York.	Yes	Miss de Saulles	Yes	No	No	Mother, 68, East 81st. Miss Mooney. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Med. Blue	—	None	Wales	Cardiff
8	Ia.	Grange	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909/10 Grange.	Miss du Pont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6.	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Salisbury
9	do	do	No	do	No	Yes	1913 do	Sr. Grange Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	[illegible]
10	USA	New York.	Yes	do	No	Yes	1890 New York.	do Mrs. Wilcox do New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Fair	Red	Green	None	England	[illegible]
11	Va.	Richmond	No	Widow	No	No	No	Cousin Miss Addison Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	California	No	Self	No	No	No	Madame de Lapotte Rue de Longchamps Versailles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Red	[illegible]				
13	New York		No	Self	No	No	No	Husband 162 West 72nd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Chester
14	[illegible]							162 West 72nd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Philadelphia						General accident Assurance Co. Ltd. Railway House Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	[illegible]				
16																						
17	Wash.	D.C.	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Same W.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6							
18	[illegible]								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10.	Fair					
19															5	[illegible]	Fair					
20															5	1½	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	England	Hyde Cheshire
21																						
22								Col. a Russel														
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

272

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Burnett, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "acting herewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Burnett

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—215

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic, sailing from Liverpool, October 25th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Closing Out U. S. (Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Haverstock	Emelia Ada	27	7	F	S	Cabin	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Mother	Mrs Haverstock 31 Lynmouth Rd E. Finchley
2			Blackborne	Ethel	21	1	F	S	Merchant Boot maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife	Mrs Blackborne, 39, de. h. Audley St, London
3			Donaldson	James	50		M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife	Mrs Donaldson, 62, Duckett Rd, Harringay
4			Empress	Marie	38		F	S	Actress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Miss Taylor, 31 Lynmouth Rd E. Finchley
5			Gardner	Robert Clarence			M	M	Timber merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife	Louise Gardner, Blundellsands
6			Howard	Thomas Henry	49		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Blundellsands		Blundellsands Engd. Mrs Howard, 41, Kyverdale Rd, Stoke Newington
7			Hutchesson	Alice Stuart	29		F	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife	Mrs Hutchesson, 11 Park [illegible]
8			[illegible]	[illegible] Jones	35		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do		Miss Rosser, Dean, 23, Craven Hill Gdns, London W.
9			do	Theresa Ernestine			F	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do
10			Lampson	Curtis Talbot	21		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Mother	Mrs Lampson, Allan Lampson, Farm House, Fore St. London,
11			do	Hilda	11		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Scotch	do	do	Mother	Mrs Baird, Mr Hon Baird, 2 Cavendish Square
12			Partridge	Victor Hanbury	41		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	British	do	do	Wife	Mrs Partridge, 15 Palace Chambers, Bridge St. S.W.
13			Pullen	Edith	21		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Mother	Mrs Pullen, 42, Holsworthy Sqr. London.
14			Robinson	Arthur Dixon	47		M	M	Stock Jobber	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother	Fred Robinson, West Hendon, Middlesex
15			Sapford	Elladge	36		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Barbados		Miss Sapford, [illegible]
16			Smith	Lottie	30		F	S	Salvation Lassie	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London		Miss Smith, 37, Fairholme Rd. London W.
17			Warrington	Helen	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tottenham	Wife	Mrs Warrington, 22, Doorert Rd, S. Tottenham, Henrietta Warrington
18			Williams	Oliver	63		M	M	Agent Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Norwood		Oliver Williams, 46, Tulsemere Rd, W. Norwood S.E.
19			Beaumont	Henry Cecil	52		M	M	Solicitors Managing Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London		Miss Williams 9 Victoria St. Westminster, London.
20			Parker	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Accountant Secretary	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Methodreath		Major Sir [illegible] Bart, [illegible] Mrs Parker, [illegible]
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

130

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

273

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 191[illegible]

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	/			New York.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Good	do.	5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None.		Ireland
2	U.S.A.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906.	do	Hotel Savoy		do	do	do	do	None	do	5	10½	Med.	Dk. Brown	Dk. Brown			
3	do	do	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906.	do		New York.	do	do	do	do	Good	do.	5	3						
4	do	do	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906.	do	St. Margaret Hotel	New York.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	5						Durham.
5	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	do	Belmont Hotel	New York	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	Med.	Light Brown	Grey	None	do	Blundellsands.
6	do	do	Yes	Salvation Army	Yes	Yes	1908	do	20 W. 14th St.	New York City	do	do	do	do	Good	do			Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None	do	Hanwell, Middx.
7	do	Dade	Florida	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Florida	The Pines	Blarerton	Dade	Florida	do	do	do	Good	do	5	6	Med.	Brown	Grey	None	do	Indiana
8	do	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	155	Park Ave.	New York City	do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Warwick, Bridge Street, Leamington
9	do	do	Yes	Father	do	Yes	Yes	do																
10	D.C.	Washington	City	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	do				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	
11	do	do	U.S.	Husband	Yes	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	do	Preston, Lancashire.
12	U.S.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes		New York.				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	Dark	Dk. Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Hamilton.
13	Q.C.	[illegible]	do	Husband	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	4½	Med.	Dk. Brown	Grey	None	Guyana	London
14	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes	do				New York				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey			
15	do	do	Yes	Self				do	Plaza Hotel.	New York City		do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	Clear					
16	do	do	Yes	Salvation Army	do	do	do		120 W. 14th St.	New York City		do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	8	Fair				do	London.
17	do	do.	Yes	Employer	do	Yes	1903	New York	Albany	Park Ave	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5							
18	do	do	do	Self.	do	Yes	1905	do				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	6	Ruddy	Med.		None		Essex
19	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906	do	Plaza									5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None		
20	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hotel Seville		do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	do	London
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . . .

at . . . . . .

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

. . . . . year or . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Kaumeyer, Surgeon of the U. S. Bark ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. A. Kaumeyer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

274

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Baltic" sailing from [illegible], 191

14—430

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Required of: U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Non-quota Immigrants. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Perkins	William	39		m.	Managing Director	yes yes	British	Saxon	Can. Falls Ontario	Mrs. Brimelow Edge Rd. Hespeler Ont. Can.
2		Pickett	Arthur James	45		m.	Merchant	yes yes	do	do	do Melbourne	Brother 49 Cannon St. London E.C.
3		Lewis	Albert Sackville	43		m.	do	yes yes	do	do	do do	Mrs. Pickett 60, Gracechurch St. London E.C.
4		do	Celia	do		m.	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
5		Errazuriz	Guillermo.	24		sgl.	Diplomatist	yes yes		Spanish	Panama London.	Uncle Errazuriz Santiago, Chili
6		do	Alberto Errazuriz	25		m.	do	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
7		do	Jose Tomas	22		sgl.	do	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
8		do	Emilia	25		m.	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
9		Gibson	Ernest Dickinson	28		sgl.	Student	yes yes	British	British	Canada London	Father Toronto Canada
10				28		sgl.	Student		British	English	Canada London	Father 2, Park Square West London.
11		Farley	Miss									
12												
13												
14		Montero	Susannah	27		s.		yes yes	French	French	England London	Miss Dillon 38. Covent Sqare. London
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

8 6 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

275

Arriving at Port of , 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, firm, society, municipality or government paying passage.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Australia	Sydney	Self	Self				449 St. Kent St Sydney					Good		5	5	Dark	Dk Brown			Sydney
2	do	Melbourne	Self	Self				4 St James Bldgs. William St Melbourne					Good		5	7	Fair				
3	do	do	Wife	Self				5 Wellington St Melbourne					Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	None		Australia
4	do	do	Husband	Self				do							6	1½					
5	Chili	Santiago	Self	Self				Hotel Metropole, Denver Colo					Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	None		S. America Santiago
6	do	do	Husband	Self				do													
7	do	do	Wife	Self				do					Good								
8	do	do						do													
9	Australia	Melbourne	Sydney	Self				4 St James Bldgs, William St Melbourne					Good		5	8	Fair	Brown			
10	do	do						42 Stuart St Hall	Australia				Good		5						
11									do	do	do	do	Good	do							
12									do	do	do	do	Good	do							
13									do	do	do	do	Good	do							
14	✓	✓	do	do	Self	do	do	do as maid	✓		do	do	Good	do	5	5	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	France Bluzyac.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Burch, of the S. Route, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4.—*Age.* Give the age of each alien as of his last birthday, the fractions of a year being only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5.—*Sex.* The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6.—*Married or single.* The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7.—*Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 7 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, shipwright, blacksmith, machinist, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8.—*Able to read and write.* Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9.—*Nationality.*—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10.—*Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who were native to the south of the River Po in ancient Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11.—*Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13.—*Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14.—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15.—*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—(*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—(*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—(*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of ....., 19 276

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hodson	Frank S	43		M	M	Phila. Pa. 24/6/1873.		5507 Marshall St. Phila. Pa.
2	Olsen	Mary ?	42	7	M		Indianapolis		Home: 42 W. 30th St. Indianapolis Indiana
3	ditto	Clarence W.	12		M		Feby 22nd 1904		
4	ditto	Richard E.	10		M		— do — December 1st 1903		
5	ditto	Humphrey L.	4		M		Entitled to Naturalized Parents		
6	ditto	Gertrude E.	5	7			do		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 w

132

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

277

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the Celtic, _____, do
(State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, L. S. A. & L. Harpur, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 19

at New York

O Flynn.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List _____

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, December 2nd, 191

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Isaacs	Hyman David	6	7	M	Student	yes yes	British	English	Wales	Brynmawr	Parents, Mr & Mrs S. Isaacs, NON IMM. 98, Stanley Road, Brynmawr, Wales
2			Mc Tumor	Francis Dorne	38	4	M	Physician	do do	do	British	Ireland		Mrs F. L. Mc Tumor, 572, Young Street, Toronto.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

133

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

278

14—131

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every person or alien whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Man: Penny		—	Parents	Yes. No.	—	—	Going to [illegible] J. Isaacs, 926, Somerset Buildings	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	brn	brn	Small scar above left eye	Wales	Bryncrwnau
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	N.K.	do	do	—	—	~~Herself Penny~~ ~~Mrs M. Penny, 592 Penny St~~ ~~Penny~~	No	No	do	do	do	do	5	10	dark	do	do	Scars	Canada	Lysander
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereafter, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 1914

at New York E. Sharp

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1914

at New York C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, October 25th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Female, Under 16, Over 60, Mother, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U.S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Residency of)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Legge	Margaret B	22		S	none	yes	yes	English	English	England	North Shields	Father, Thomas Legge, 6 Imperial Sq. North Shields
2		Tilzen	Emily Victoria	24		S	Mechanic	do	do	British	do	do	Liverpool	Friend: Mrs Fraser 22 Jersey St. Poplar.
3		Pugh	Richard Thos	42		M	Inspector	do	do	England	English	U.S.A.	Mass	Sister, Mrs E. Smith, 24, Lime St. Shrewsbury
4		Binder	Henry	18	9	M	S	Shop assistant	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballinasloe	Father, John Brien, Society Street, Ballinasloe
5		Hudson	Margaret	38		S	Nurse	do	do	British Philippine Islands	English	England	Crowland	Miss P. Hudson, West St, Crowland Peterboro England
6		Amor	James Robert	22	6	M	S	Entertainer	do	do	Filipino	Philippine Islands	Boston	Parents: Boston E. S. [redacted] Father, Hong Lockwood Belmont, Australia
7		Mayeor	Edith Maria	35		M	M	None	do	do	English	England	Belmont	Mother, Mrs Lockwood, Belmont, Australia
8		do	Edmolina Lockwood	1				Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ditto
9		Hamerton	Frederick W.	18	6	M	S	Wireless Operator	yes	yes	Scotland	British	Scotland	Bathgate	Father, Mr A Cameron, 116, Mid Street Bathgate. Scotland
10		Cochrane	William B	46		M	M	Engineer	do	do	British	Scotch	England	London	Brother in Law, John Paterson Burnbank Terrace, Glasgow, Scotland
11		Moulats	Ernest	40	10	M	M	Draper	do	do	do	English	do	Buenos Ayres	Wife, 9, Heath Hall, Dalkeith
12		Douglas	Mabel	24		M	F	Wife	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother: Mrs J. Scott 29 Tennant St Glasgow
13		do	Jean	4		M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do
14		Hill	William G.	31		M	S	Farmer Engineer	no	no	do	English	Eng	London	Parents: 85 Harold Rd Upton Park London E
15		Kearney	Anastia	14		M	S	None	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Thomastown	Aunt: Mrs Shirley Fatherstown Co Kilkenny
16	P-4011/21yrs Chicago 6/6/38 VL354/892	Moylan	Peggie	22		M	S	Asst	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Parents: 11 Dunmore Hall Dublin
17		Lowerby	Ellie	40		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	Scotland	Carlisle	Aunt: 44 Charles St. Carlisle
18		do	Edna M.	9		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		do	George E.	5		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Grierson	Doris	21		M	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband: 39 Grosvenor Terrace Christian St Edgbaston
21		George	Annie	54		M	M	Wife	no	no	England	English	England	Edgbaston	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

134

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

280

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose? (Supplied by master of vessel.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States or at what port? (Supplied by master of vessel.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Brooklyn New York	yes	Self	$60	No		My Wife Rose Solomon 1915					Good	No	5	4	Fresh	fair	blue	None	England	North Shields
2	do	Brooklyn	do	Father	1	do		Father, New York. H. Jürgen, 63, Kent Avenue Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	dark	blk	brn	do	do	do London
T ALIEN	Mass	Lynn	do	Self	3	yes	1910 Lynn	Returning home after vacation	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	brn	blue	Two fingers missing	Eng	Sheffield
4	N.Y.	New York	do	brother	$24	No		Brosden, Richard Brien, 236 East 56th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1½	do	do	grey	None	Ireland	Cork Cobh
5	do	do	do	Self	yes	yes	3 1910 N.Y.	Mrs Hillbert, Nursing Staff, 134 East 34 St. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	hazel	do	England	Cheshire
	Cuba	Havana	no	do	Yes	no		Travelling Envoy to Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	England	Bolton
7	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	Self	yes	yes	7 yrs 14 Iowa	Husband. Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	England	Nebraska
8	do	do		Parent		no			no	no	never	do		no			Same						
NT ALIEN	Italy	New York	yes	Self	Yes	no		Home Calella Barcelona Spain	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Banffshire
T ALIEN	Barcelona	Calella	do	Vesta, Bro London	do	yes	1910 Boston	Mr. & Mrs Bennett	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark	do	do	do	do	Doran
11	Wm. Tom	Cleary	do	Self	Yes	do	1907 New York	Home. 42 Nea St. Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	blue	do	England	Lower Hope Nr Preston
12	N.J.	Newark	do	do	$21½	do	6 yrs 148 Newark	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	red	Brn	Grey	do	Scotland	Rotherwell
13	Do	do	do	Parent	—	yes	Born Here	Joining S.S. Mrs Cooke New York	do	do	do	do	do	do		Child				do	U.S.A.	Belville N.J.
14	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	no	yes	Passing through	Bro. Michael Kearney 339 W. 28th St. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Eng	Sunderland
15	do	do	do	Parent	—	no		Friend. Mr. J. Shannon 2633 Hampton Court Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Y&DK	DK	blue	do	Ireland	Co. Kerry
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$5	No		Friends Mr & Mrs Fortune 1621 N. 61st St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Y½	Y&DK	DK		none	Ireland	Co. Tipperary
17	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	red	DK	do	Scotland	Carlisle
18	Mo	dell	do	Parent	+	no		do	no	no	no	no	do	no		Child				do	do	do
19	Mo	Mo	do	do	—	no		do	no	no	no	no	do	no		do				do	do	do
20	do	do	do	Self	$10	no		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Y&DK		Blue	do	do	do
21	N.J.	Camden	yes	Self	$5	no		Daughter. Mrs A. Stratton 20 N 22nd St Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	red	Grey	Hazel	none	Eng	Birmingham
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916,

at New York E A Henry

.....Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the Yt Baltic, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S L R C P Edinburgh L & S L R P Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1916

at New York. E Cheney

Immigration Officer.

4

281

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, October 25th, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Sweeney		33		F			yes						
2										Proctor		20		M	S		yes						
3										Scott		33		M	M		yes						
4										do		22		F	M		yes						
5										do		2		M	S	Child	none						
6										do		6		M	S	Infant	none						
7										Thopson													
8										Madeiros													
9										Dickenson													
10										~~Carmichael~~													
11										Weir													
12										Weir													
13										Gray													
14	ADMITTED									Adamson													
15	ADMITTED									do													
16	ADMITTED									Seamore													
17										Spencer													
18										Stearnes													
19										Mc Donald													
20										Perez													
21																							
22										Diaz													
23										do													
24										~~Hanson~~													
25										Peel													
26										~~Caulfield~~													
27										~~Owen~~													
28	ADMITTED									Boya													
29										Pepper													
30										Mc Cruddin													

41 135

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

M W 282

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going, to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted to come, in any manner whatever, by any corporation, company, or association, or by any person or persons on behalf of any such corporation, company, or association, or by any foreign government, foreign corporation, or agent thereof.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Jackson	Yes	Mrs. Lidgett	yes	No		Friend Mrs. Bloomfield 198 W. Main St. Jackson Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk.	Dark	Dk.		Mich. Jackson
2	do	do	No	Mrs. Jackson	do	No		Mrs. Jackson 2416 Linwood Ave Jackson Mich.	No	No	No	Yes	do	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Dark	Left Ear Pierced	Mich. Jackson
3	Wash.	Seattle	do	Self	do	No		Wife 2 Walt	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 9½					
4	do	do	do	Father	do	Born There		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	do	Dark	do	do	U.S.A. Portland Oregon
5	do	do	do	Father	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	Child			do	do	Seattle
6	do	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	Infant			do	do	Kirkwall
7	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs Guy Emerson 220 West 108th St New York City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					Switzerland Russia
8	do	do	do	do	do	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 3					
9	do	do	do	do	do	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
10	do	do	do	do	do	No		Friend Mrs Mabel Marquis 1 Delta Place Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 9	do	Dk.	do		
11	Mass.	Fitchburg	do	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
12	do	do	do	do	do	do		Sister Mrs Louis Smith 1 Delta Place Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
13	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	Yes	do		Friend Mrs Louis Smith 1 Delta Place Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
14	Cal.	Santa Rosa	Yes	do	Yes	No		Friend Box 213 Rural Santa Rosa Cal.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 7	Fair	do	Grey	do	England
15	do	do	do	do	do	do		(Mrs Humphillis) Sister-in-law Mrs. Jan. Dutch Flats Nebr.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5	do	Fair	Grey	do	Scotland Aberdeen Kinclardy
16	Ill.	Hamilton	do	do	do	Yes			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 10	do	Dark	Dark	do	England
17	do	Chicago	No	do	do	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 2	do	do	Grey	do	Sweden
18	N.Y.	New York City	do	do	No	No		Son Mrs. A. Kearney, 335, W. 85th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 7	Pale	do			
19	Neb.	New York	do	do	Yes	Yes		Mrs Spence, 450, East Street, Mount Kisco N.Y. Brother, Nations Fleet	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5	Dk.	Dark	Dark	do	Scotland Dundee
20	Neb.	Lyons	do	do	do	do 1916	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					Sweden
21	do	do	do	do	do	No		Sister Joseph Dean 4 Johnny Street	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
22	do	do	do	do	do	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
23			do	do					No	No	No	No	do	do	5 5					
24	New	Scotland	do		do	No		Cousin Mrs. Allison 128, William St. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 3	Pale	Dk.			Scotland
25	N.J.	Englewood	do	do	do	do		Friend Mrs S. Farrell 518 Edison, Mrs S. Farrell 518 Forest Ave Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 2	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	England
26	N.J.	Englewood	do	do	do	do			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 2	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	Ireland Dublin
27	do	do	do	do	do	do			No	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	Pale	Dark		do	
28	Ill.	Chicago				No		Aunt Mrs Bella Kelly 744, Lincoln Parkway, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child					
29	R.I.	Providence	do	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. Mabel Marquis 1 Delta Place Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland Limerick
30	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	Yes		Sister	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of November, 1914,

at New York

A Nagy

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the Ss Baltic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S & L R C P Edinburgh and L & L & P Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916

at Montreal

Immigration Officer

283

Nov 4-16

actual "

129
4
133
51 13
Dems 6

Nov 5-16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Octbr 25th, 1910

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
32154 1			Fernandez	Manuel	47		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Comunno		Wife Laura Fernandez Castrillon, Oviedo, Spain
" 2			do	Jose	16		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother - do -
5 3			do	Jose	26		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Father Jose Fernandez Castillon Oviedo Spain
DEPORTED 4			do	Rafael	38		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Ramona Fernandez Castillon Oviedo Spain
7 5			do	Jose Manuel	32		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefina Fernandez Castillon Oviedo Spain
8 6			do	Paulino	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Bichir Carrebero Spain
9 7			Garcia	Jose	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Comunno	Father Antonio Garcia Comunno Spain
32154 50 8			Rodriga	Jose Garcia	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Garcia Rodrig Oviedo Spain
1 9			Fernandez	Jose	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Teferno Fernandez Castrillon, Oviedo, Spain
2 10			Lopez	Jose	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon	None
3 11			Alvarez	Celedonio	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Comunno	Father Manuel Alvarez Castrillon, Oviedo, Spain
12			~~Alvarez~~ Fernandez	Obdulia	23		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4 13			Carril	Jose	28		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Peter Carriel Castrillon Oviedo Spain
5 14			Suarez	Aurelio	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Suarez Corvero Spain
6 15			Alvarez	Vicente	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Emilianos	Father Jose Alvarez Emilianos Spain
7 16			do	Manuel	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillo	Wife Rosalia Alvarez Castrillon Spain
8 17			Carril	Francisco	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Comunno	Father Peter Carriel Castrillon Oviedo Spain
9 18			Fernandez	Emilio	18		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Joe Fernandez Castrillon Oviedo Spain
32154 60 19			Alvarez	Jose	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Corvera	Mother Micenta Alvarez Corvera Oviedo Spain
1 20			Suarez	Conotantino	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Raymond Suarez Corvera Oviedo Spain
2 21			Montero	Juan	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alaires	Father Benetto Montero Alares Comunno Spain
3 22			Raposo	Manuel	28		M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Corunna	Wife Maria Roposa 10 Tabernes St Corunna Spain
4 23			Gabeiras	Manuel	63		M	M	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Manuela Gabeiras Corunna Spain
5 24			Sobrino	Jose	16		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Morno Cuina Corunno Spain
6 25	1		Bouza	Jose	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father San Bouza Brabos Lugo Spain
7 26			Prego	Jose	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Prego Corunna Spain
8 27			Rodriguez	Eduardo	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Lola Rodriguez Corunna Spain
27552 28	1		Isannoo	Constantino	26	11	M	S	Seaman	do	do	Greece	Greek	England	London	Mother Anna Isannoo 30 Adlor Athens Greece
29																
30																

136

12

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

284

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Key West, , 191

14—213

12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation for himself to the place to which he is going, and whether the amount of money in his possession is at least $25, if over fourteen and under sixty years of age, and if he is not in possession of such ticket or prepaid transportation, whether he has at least $25 to pay for such transportation	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	W.	Clarksburg	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Maria San Julian Lafayette Hen Co. Clarksburg W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Castillan
2	do	do	do	Father	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Castillan
3	do	Meadow Brook	do	Self	$22	do			Friend Antonio Alvarez Meadowbrook W. Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Dark	do	do	Castillan
4	do	do	do	do	$25	do			Cousin Manuel Fernandez Meadow Brook W. Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Castillan
5	Kans	Neodesha	do	do	$40	do			Friend Paulcho Vigil Box 304 Neodesha Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Castillan
6	do	do	do	do	$20	do			Friend — do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown	do	do	Castillan
7	W.	Meadow Brook	do	do	$20	do			Friend Jose Garcia Box 268 Meadowbrook W. V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Arbos
8	~~Kans~~	~~Neodesha~~	No	do	$30	do			Brother Manuel Garcia Menendez Box ~~330~~ Neodesha Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Castrillon
9	W.	Clarksburg	do	do	$20	do			Friend Jose Rigales Grassalia Clarksburg W. V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Castrillon
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	do	$30	do			Friend Jose Menendez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Laspra
11	do	New-York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1905	New-York	Friend Joseph Menendo 57 Concord St. New-York	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	Castrillon
12	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Castrillon
13	Ills	East St Louis	No	do	Yes	Yes	1907 to 1908	St Louis	Brother Stephen Carriel 3824 Monroe Ave East St Louis Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Carvero
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$30	No			Friend Jobe Menendez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Emiliano
15	Mo	St. Louis	do	do	$30	No			Cousin Estebal Carriel St. Louis Missouri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Castrillon
16	Pa	Tyrone	do	do	$60	No			Brother Victor Alvarez Box 102 Tyrone Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Black	do	do	Castrillan
17	Ills	East St Louis	No	Self	$20	do			Brother Stephen Carriel 3824 Monroe Ave East St Louis Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Dark	do	do	Castrillan
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$40	do			Friend Jose Menendez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	do	do	Castrillan
19	do	do	do	do	$30	do			Cousin Jose Menendez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Cotvera
20	do	do	do	do	$30	do			Cousin José Menendez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Cotvera
21	do	New-York	do	do	$30	do			Friend Jose Longuera 63 Cherry St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Corunno
22	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$20	do			Friend Jose Fernandez 57 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Carballo
23	do	New-York	do	do	$40	do			Friend Antonio Vasquez 725 Washington St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Meganes
24	do	Albany	do	do	$30	do			Friend Lopelo Nielo 51 Church St. Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Corunna
25	Cuba	Havana	do	do	$15	do			Brother Manuel Bouza 31 Independencia Malangas Havana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Brabos
26	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$30	do			Friend Ramon Soto 324 Spring St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
27	do	do	do	do	$20	do			Uncle — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Corunna
28	Pa	Phila	do	do	Yes	Yes	6 Mo	Philadelphia	Mr. Theo Zamarcocos None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. Clark, of the S.S. Kursk, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Clark
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov. 1916
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

285

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, ... (State whether Surgeon "acting thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCS LRCP Edinburgh LSSA RP Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916

at New York

E. Kenny

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 25th October, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
352052 1 ADMITTED			Carroll	Michael	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father James Carroll 99 Dandon Rd Cork
351514 2 ADMITTED			Lane	Kathleen	20		F	S	Nurse (Hospital)	do	do	do	do	do	Mullingar	Mother Mrs Lane Auburn Terrace Mullingar
" 3			do	Lillie	11	6	F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4			do	Eileen	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
352124 5			Hughes	Mary	38		F	W	Telephone Operator	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Mrs Quinn 7 College Place North, Belfast
" 6			do	Mary	16	6	F	S	Wks Maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do -
362621 7	VL 669/453		Kennedy	John Hargrave	16		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Eelbridge	Mother Kate Kennedy Main St Eelbridge Co Kildare
347791 8			Clarke	Ivy	26	2	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Mrs Clarke 189 King Edward Rd Birmingham
347311 9			Sowerby	Mrs Nellie	40		F	M	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Carlisle	Mr William Watson 7 Strickland Terrace, Penrith
" 10			do	May Etna	9		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 11			do	George Edward	5		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 12			Grierson	Doris	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
352441 13	505 x 23		Brennan	Winifred	20	5	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father William Brennan Windfield Lower Meelagh, Ballinasloe
352441 14			Lanny	Annie	20							do				
316690 15			Sims	Florence	23	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Verwood	Father Mr F. Sims Eastworth Farm Verwood Dorset
375045 16			Curran	Rose											Abbeyleix	
360451 17			Howie	William Ewing	35		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	America	Brooklyn	Mother Mary Howie Glasgow Scotland
360452 18			Beovel	Hans Peter	28		M	M	Ship Mak	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Wales	Barry	None
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

137

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ... 12

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of E. D. Boston, Mass., 191

286

14—313

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Geo Atlanta	Ga	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Matthew Carroll 172 Peach Tree St Atlanta Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mass West Newtonville	Boston	do	Self	$3	No			Grandmother Mrs M O'Halloran 19 Wildwood Ave W Newtonville Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
3	do do	do	do	Mother	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Blue	None
4	do do	do	do	Brother	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	Self		$60	Yes	1906	New York	Uncle Mr. H. Browne 375 6th Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
6	do do	do	do	do	do	No	1915		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Fair	Brown	None
7	N.J. West Orange	No	Mother		$25	No			Aunt Mrs Broe 23 Central Place West Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	do Passaic	No	Self		$22	Yes	2¾ yrs	Passaic	Sister Mrs Joseph Deeson 28 Spruce St Passaic New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	do		Yes	No			Brother Mr J. Grierson 624 N 6th Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole right side of forehead
10	do do	do	Mother		do	do			Uncle — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
11	do do	do	do		do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
12	do do	do	Self		do	do			Brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
13	N.Y. New-York	do	Sister		$40	No			Sister Mary Brennan 509 East 78 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14																					
15	N.Y. New-York	Yes	Self		$20	Yes	1915	New York	Young Womens Christian Association Central Branch New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16																					
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	No	Self		$5	Yes	1916	Brooklyn New York	Wife Mrs Ida Hoxie 409 Union St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
18	do do	Yes	do		$15	Yes	1916	New York	Home wife Mrs Minnie Bessel [illegible] None [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ANT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of November, 1906.

at [illegible]

Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] years or [illegible]

[illegible] Male [illegible] Female.

[illegible] M (married) [illegible]

[illegible] as accurately [illegible] for example, Civil [illegible] [illegible] shall [illegible] [illegible] murder [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] expenses of the [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] and correctness [illegible] personal exam- [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

287

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C A Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.S.A. & L.M. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C A Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916

at New York

A. Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 25th October, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1881 1								\		Rusling	Clara Emily	53	7	F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Sister Mrs Ellis Ones Acre Oughtibridge, Sheffield Eng
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

138

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2
In transit

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191 - 288

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Passing through 1916	Going home 506 Salem Ave Toronto, Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November 1916

at New York

E Tenney

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 25 October, 1916, Arriving at Port of 289, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nash	Bridget	39	2	F	M		22 Sept 1914 District Court Utica, NY	Husband James Nash 1566 - First Ave New York City
2	Dickinson	Elizabeth	58		F	M			Husband Alfred Dickinson 226 Central Park W New York
3	Groves	Edward	61		M	M			Home Prince George County Brandywine Maryland
4	Telallee	Alex	42		M	S		13-6-1908 Court San Francisco	Thos Jamroosk 308 Haskell St Philadelphia

4 C

E Henry Green

139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—874

290

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C A Beaumont, Surgeon of the T/S Baltic, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCS LRCP Edinburgh L R C S & L M P Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C A Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916

at Newport E Story

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool October 25th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
3215368 1										Zapico	Manuel	16		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruno	Father Fruisiro Zapico 11 Andrey st Coruno
9 2										Fonceda	Maria	32		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Padesa	Cousin Rodriguez Wife De Frie Padesa Spain
3215370 3										Alvarez	Celestino	27		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Coruno	Father Manuel Alvarez Allesando Oviedo Spain
1 4										Bango	Jesus	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grado	Father Juan Bango Grado Oviedo Spain
2 5										Fernandez	Jose	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Father Francisco Fernandez Troyone Spain
2 6										Alvarez	Pilar	17		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Dolorez Vadez Vada Spain
3 7										Sanchez	Juan	35		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Vade	
8										do	Juana	26		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4 9										Longueira	Manuel	17		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Coruno	Father Jose Longueira Somozas Coruno Spain
5 10										Reymundez	Antonio	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
6 11										Candamo	Juan	26		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Dolorez Candamo Coruno Spain
7 12										Prado	Jose Maria	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergondo	Wife Manuela Bermudez Prado Bergondo Spain
8 13										Enriquez	Severino	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruno	Father Jan Enriques Riva Saltas Spain
9 14										Salorio	Benito	26		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Roco	Wife Maria Santos Roco Spain
3215380 15										Pardo	Francisco	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vade	Wife Astrela Gonzalez Vada Coruno Spain
1 16										Fotmoso	Manuel	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruno	Father Jose Fotmoso Rivedenver Spain
2 17										Fernandez	Felix	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vada	Wife Josefina Moniz Vade Spain
4 18										Ramos	Jose Maria	19		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Coruno	Father Manuel Ramos Olenos Coruno Spain
5 19										Lopez	Martina	48		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Delorez Martinez Oleros Coruno Spain
20										Vadez	Maria	20		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do
21										do	Gabriel	12		M	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6 22										Iglesias	Rogelio	22		M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jan Iglesias Monelis Coruno Spain
7 23										Vasquez	Emilo	18		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Vasquez Coruno Spain
8 24										Fernandez	Dictino	44		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Mother Rosnida Fernandez Vizcaya Spain
9 25										Bello	Jose	31		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carrol	Wife Josefino Bello Carrol Spain
3215390 26										Caballero	Andres	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	S Canza	Wife Maria Alvarez St Canza Spain
1 27										Fernandez	Cipriano	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruno	Wife Andrea Fernandez Pardamaza Leon Spain
2 28										Alvarez	Florentina	44		F	M	House Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Prazes Paramaza Leon Spain
1 29										Fernandez	Asuncion	13		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do
30																			do	do	do		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of To Ellis Island, 191

291

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$30	No		Friend Raymond Rodriques 57 Fleet St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Spain	Comeno
2	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$30	No			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Paderna
3	do	do	do	do	$30	Yes	9 yrs	New-York Brother C Kanseft 385 W 150 Parrow New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Medium	Brown	Brown	do	do	Allendo
4	Kans	Osawatomie	do	do	$40	No		Conicio F Bango Caney Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Grodo
5	do	Neodesha	do	do	$40	Yes	1½ yrs	Kansas Coasal Manuel Monico Neodesha Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Oviedo
6	do	do	do	Husband	do	No		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Moloda
7	N.Y.	New-York	do	Self	$15	No		Friend Jose Caslo 62 Cherry St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Sado
8	do	do	do	do	$10	No		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Sado
9	do	do	do	do	$10	No		Brother Francisco Longueira 119 Roosevelt St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Somoza
10	N.Y.	South Bethlehem	do	do	$20	No		Father Jose Reymundez PO Box 51 S Bethlehem New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Corunno
11	Mass	Boston	do	do	$15	No		Friend Ricardo Diaz 39 Salutation St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Corunno
12	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$50	No		Friend Jacobo Valorio 119 Roosevelt St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Bergondo
13	Cuba	Havana	do	do	Yes	No		Friend Jack Albario 11 Blacco St Camaquez Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Riva Saltas
14	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$50	No		Brother Jacobo Valorio 119 Roosevelt St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Roco
15	do	do	do	do	$15	Yes	8 yrs	New-York Friend C Mosquere 37 Cherry St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Sada
16	do	do	do	do	Yes	No		Cousin Andres Formoso 328 N 3 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Rivedeime
17	do	do	do	do	$10	No		Friend Juan Barras 364 West 42nd New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Sada
18	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	$50	No		Friend Francisco Lopez 58 Broadway New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	do	do	Corunno
19	do	do	do	Self	$20	No		Husband Francisco Lopez 58 Broadway New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Olenez
20	do	do	do	Mother	do	do		Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	do	Olenez
21	do	do	do	do	do	No		do												do	do	Olenez
22	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Self	$50	do		Brother Enrique Iglesias 427-2 Street Philadelphia							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Corunno
23	N.Y.	New-York	do	Self	$15	No		Brother Antonio Vasquez 725 Washington St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Corunno
24	Mass	Westfield	do	Self	$20	No		Friend Jose Fernandez 2 Columbia St Westfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Vizcaya
25	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$50	No		Cousin Antonio Fernandez 91 Depeyster St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	Carrol
26	Mass	Westfield	do	do	$25	do		Friend Jose Antonio 2 Columbia St Westfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Orenza
27	do	do	do	do	$20	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Black	do	do	Cardomaza
28	do	do	do	Husband	$30	do		Husband Jose Antonio 2 Columbia St Westfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Peramoza
29	do	do	do	Brother	do	do		Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Dark	do	do	Peramoza
30																						

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 1916,

at New York, S. Dean

Immigration Officer.

14—210

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kaufmann, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

292

J. C. A. Kaufmann

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1916

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool October 25th, 191(

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
5393 1		Alvarez	Mariana	25	7	m S. wife	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Coruna	Coruna	Mother: Maria Prazes Tardonoza Coruna
" 2		do	Asuncion	7	7	f S. child	no	no	do	do	do	do	
4 3		Gomez	Angle	32	7	f m wife	no	no	do	do	do	Carral	Father: Juan Gomez Carral
4 4		Fernandez	Maria	7	7	f S. child	no	no	do	do	do	do	
5 5		Janeiro	Francisco	37	7	m m tabr	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife: Maria Blas Lebilo. Spain
6 6		Gonzalez	Fabian	22	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Areila	Father: Francisco Gonzales Areila
7 7		Rozo	Rodrigo	31	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Areila	Father: Antonino Rozo Areila Spain
8 8		Lopez	Jose	28	7	m m do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Brother: Maria Roberis Coruna Spain
9 9		Pol	Amador	26	7	m S. fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Father: Matilena Pol Seda Coruna
ADMITTED 10		Caballeira	Carmena	53	7	f S. wid domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	Sister: Carolina Caballeira Coruna
ADMITTED 11		do	Maria	35	7	f S. S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
12		do	Francisca	32	7	f S. wid do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 13		Garcia	Pedro	9	7	m S. child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
1 14		Martinan	Rafael	20	7	m m Labr.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife: Doloras Satjuci Sigras Coruna. Father: Pedro Garcia Coruna
2 15		Garcia	Emilio	17	7	m S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Joan Faibo. Oleiras
3 16		Faibo Fernandez	Francisco	23	7	m S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	La Coruna. Mother: Candida Veiga Oleiros Spain
4 17		Veiga	Jacinto	17	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Antonio Lopez Cala Coruna
18		Lopez Veiga	Cilar	27	7	f S. servant	no	no	do	do	do	do	
6 19		Seoana	Jose	17	7	m S. brother	Labr.	yes	yes	do	do	do.	Father: Manuel Pereira Coruna
7 20		Pereira	Luis	25	7	m S. do	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Ramon Pereira. Monforte
8 21		Garcia	Amelia	26	7	f m wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Father: Pedro Garcia Ramos. Oviedo
9 22		Alvarez	Maria	26	7	f S. servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Nor relative. Friend Marcellic Suarez, Coruna
23	✓	Garcia	Jose	18	7	m S. Labr.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cuedo.	Father: Manuel Garcia Pellano
1 24		Alvarez	Juan Antonio	35	7	m m do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Wife: Morcalina Fernandez Bayo. Oviedo
2 25		Garcia	Sixto	28	7	m m do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Mother: Astrilla Arteaga Sr Miguell Spain
3 26		Alvarez	Jose	24	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Father: Miguell Alvarez Castrillon Oviedo
4 27		Arias	Arturo	17	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jose Arias. Santiago Oviedo.
5 28		Garcia	Jose	31	7	m m do	yes	yes	do	do	do		Wife: Isabella Fernandez Castrillon.
6 29		do	Gerardo	16	7	m S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cabo.	Father: Balentin Garcia Cabo Oviedo
7 30		Cueto	Manuel	26	7	m m do	yes	yes	do	do	Blue	Coruna	Wife: Maria Cueto Castillon. Oviedo

141

W. S. Watson
Nov. 4/15 Im Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., *To Ellis Island Nov 4, 1916.* , 191

293

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether insane or idiot. (Write "insane" or "idiot" opposite the name, or omit both words if not so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Westfield	yes	Self	20-	yes	2y	Friend: Jose Lopez 2 Columbia St Westfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	dk.	dk	clone	Spain	Cardanaza
2	do	do	yes	father	15-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no		child				do	do	do
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25-	yes	4y	Friend: Antonio Lorenzo 233 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	black	black	do	do	Canat
4	N.Y.	do	yes	father	40-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no		child				do	do	do
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	20-	yes	2y	Friend: Daniel Marino 67 Cherry Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	black	black	do	do	Canelle
6	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	Self	25-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Vela
7	do	Los Angeles	yes	do	80-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Comma
8	N.J.	Hoboken	do	do	20-	yes	2y	Friend: Antonio Rodrigues 233 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Cilla
9	do	do	do	do	10-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Cal
10	Mass	Lowell	do	Self					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	R.
11	do	do	do	bro.	50-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	61				no	no	no	no	good	no		child				do	do	do
13	do	do	do	mother																		
14	N.J.	Hoboken	do	Self	20-	no		Friend: Antonio Rodrigues 233 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk.	black	dk.	do	do	Pigras
15	N.J.	Hoboken	do	do	50-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	
16	N.Y.	New York	do	do	30-	no		Friend: Antonio Lopez 7 Cherry St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					do	do	
17	do	do	do	mother	5-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	dk.	dk.	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	40-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	
19	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	30-	no		Friend: Louisa Hermida Rodriguez 63 Cherry St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	Canary Is.
20	Mass	Boston	do	do	10-	no		Friend: Ricardo Roy 63 Cherry St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Spain
21	N.Va.	Narkheim	do	do	20-	no		Friend: Ramon Lopez Bo 26 Salutation St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Spain
22	do	Meadowbrook	do	do	15-	no		Friend: Ramon Lopez Bo 26 Salutation St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Spain
23	do	do	do	do	15-	no		Friend: Amelina Rua Box 26 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Spain
24	N.Va.	Clarksburg	Traveling Agent	do	25-	no		Friend: Basilio Lopez Granville Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Spain
25	do	do	do	do	25-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba
26	do	Granville	Traveling Agent	do	20-	no		Friend: Jose Muniz Box 26 Granville Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	do	St Miguel
27	do	do	do	do	25-	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Santillana
28	do	do	do	do	25-	no		Friend: Manuel Fernandez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Santoyo
29	do	Granville	Traveling Agent	do	20-	no		Friend: Jose Ramon Trapello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Santillana
30	do	Meadowbrook	do	do	25-	no	Sept. 1915	Friend: Angel Nuevo Box 153 Meadowbrook W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1913,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, it outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

294

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Edinburgh [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool October, 25th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Lopez	Eladio	17	mm					Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pellarno	Father: Antonio Lopez Pellarno Oviedo
2		Quevedo	Manuel	45	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife: Barbara Lucredo Castrillon Oviedo
3		Garcia	Robustiano	20	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Victoriano Garcia Castrillon Oviedo
4		Leon	Jose	29	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon	Father: Jose Leon Castrillon Oviedo
5		Perez	Etelvina	22	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Manuel Perez Castrillon Oviedo
6		Virgo	Marcelino	18	m	s.	do	yes	yes.	do	do	do	Coruna	Father: Jose Rodriguez Arneles Oviedo
7		Rodriguez	Adelina	20	f	s.	domestic	yes	yes.	do	do	do	Arneles	Mother: Plinio Alvarez Castrillon Oviedo
8		Alvarez	Ramon	36	m	m	Cab	yes	yes	do	do	do	Oviedo	do
9		do	Amado	10	m	s.	child	none		do	do	do	do	Father: Geronimo Alvarez Oviedo
10		do	Jose Maria	17	m	s.	labr.	yes	yes.	do	do	do	do	Wife: Maria Perez Castrillon Spain
11		Pelaez	Daniel	45	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife: Ramon Martinez Castrillon
12		Gonzalez	Rafael	34	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Josefa Fernandez Castrillon Oviedo
13		Garcia	Francisco	30	m	m	do	yes	yes.	do	do	do	do	Wife: Luisa Alvarez Carpio Oviedo
14		Alonso	Ramon	31	m	m	do	yes	yes.	do	do	do	Carpio	Wife: Matilda Alvarez Et Raquel Spain
15		Heres	Jose	30	m	m	do	yes	yes.	do	do	do	Coruna	Mother: Concepcion Garcia Pajarillar Oviedo
16		Garcia	Marcial	20	m	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jose Lopez Castrillon
17		Lopez	Jose	18	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon	Father: Rafael Fernandez Castrillon
18		Fernandez	Genaro	19	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife: Rosita Rodriguez Gozon Oviedo
19		Rodriguez	Manuel	33	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gozon	Father: Jose Rodriguez Gozon Oviedo
20		do	Marcelino	23	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Father: Avelino Menendez El Mar
21		Menendez	Genaro	20	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jose Fernandez Castrillon
22		do	Benigna	25	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Maria Garcia Castrillon
23		Fernandez	Jose	20	m	s	Labor.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Eliseo Garcia Castrillon
24		Garcia	Jose	26	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Manuel Garcia Pallongo
25		Garcia	Manuel	17	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Rafaella Fernandez Coruna
26		Garcia	Evaristo	18	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Maria Alonso Francento
27		Fernandez	Dimas	19	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jose Martinez Castrillon
28		Alonso	Ramon	17	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	
29		Martinez	Manuel	19	m	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

295

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, N.Y. *, 191*

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W Va	Meadowbrook	yes	self	$20			Friend: Angel Nieves Box 53 Meadowbrook W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	dk	none	Spain	W Va
2	W Va	Clarksburg	yes	self	$20	yes	2 yrs	Brother: Ramon Prieto Box 103 Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon
3	do	Meadowbrook	yes	self	$15			Friend: Avelino Rua Box 36 Meadowbrook W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Kansas	Herdesha	yes	do	$30			Father: Celestino Gonzales Box 537 Herdesha Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon
5	do	do	yes	Friend	no			Cousin: Teofilo Rodriguez Box 643 Herdesha Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Kansas	Herdesha	yes	self	$20			Brother-in-law: Jose Mango Box 487 Caney Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	yes	self	$20			Brother-in-law: Jose Menendez 57 Concord St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$50	yes	8 mos	Friend: Joaquin Fernandez Box 334 Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon
9	do	do	do	Friend	$50			Cousin Rafael Calleja Box Meadowbrook W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	W Va	Clarksburg	do	self	$20			Cousin Rafael Arturo Box 170 Meadowbrook W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Meadowbrook	do	do	$15			Cousin: Emilio Garcia Box 213 Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Jacinto Gonzalez Box 26 Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	$15										5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Jose Granda Granelli Chemical Co. Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon
15	do	do	do	do	$15			Friend: Jose Alvarez Granelli Chemical Co. Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	$20			Cousin: Baron Vego							5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	$20			Cousin: Jose Fgalio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	$20			Clarksburg W Va														
19	do	do	do	do	$30			Friend: Jose Garcia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	$25			do														
21	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Jose Garcia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	$20																	
23	Ill.	Peoria	do	do	$20			Cousin Rafael Alvarez Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	W Va	Meadowbrook	do	do	$50			Friend: Angel Nieves Box 53 Meadowbrook W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Clarksburg	do	do	$20			Friend: Jose Garcia Granelli Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Manuel Fernandez Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias
27	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Jose Garcia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Corunna
28	do	do	do	do	$20			do														
29	do	do	do	do	$20			Friend: Victor Alvarez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Tenerife
30								Friend: Jose Granda do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillon

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—917

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Wm Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ss Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1916
at New York
E Deere
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

MEALS.
Dinner.
Supper.

Form 525
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Baltic (White Star Line) arrived Nov. 4, 1916, 191, M., from

No. 296

NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	18m	1 Brien, Henry 2 Cab	3	4	1	L P C Cert	1145 Henry							11/4	4	230										
	43f	2 Cadmore, Margaret 2 Cab	4	16	1	"	"																		1	
	2m	3 Boyd, Hugh 2 Cab	4	28	1	"	"																		1	
	25f	4 Alderson, Mavis 2 Cab	4	14	2	"	"																		1	
	11f	Irene												11/4	K	144										
	50f	5 Somerby, Nellie 2 Cab	3	17	3	" Dr. Memo.	"																		2	
	9f	Edna												11/6	107	115	10"									
	5m	Geo.																							6	6
	20f	6 Lane, Kathleen	1	2	3	L P C	English																			
	11f	Lillie						11/6	1	4				11/8	208	210										
	10f	Eileen																								
	17m	7 Alvarez, Jose Maria	6	10	1	" & LD	"																			
	55f	8 Carballeira, Carmen	5	0	4	L P C Cert	Watson							11/6	154	253									2	3
	35f	Maria						11/6	14	175				11/8	149	210										
	32f	Francesca																								
	9m	Garcia, Pedro																								
	39m	9 Fernandez, Rafaela	7	4	1	L P C Cert	Smith																			
	20m	10 Menendez, Genaro	6	21	2	" Cert	English	11/6	139	9																
	25f	Benigna												11/6	15	175	10"									
	45m	11 Pelaez, Daniel	6	11	1	" Cert	"	11/6	10	175				11/6	67	9	10"				11/4	Baltic			6	6
																									50	53

Baltic 11/4

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC WHITE STAR arrived NOVEMBER 4, 1916., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	/ Touceda, Maria	4	2		1	To cousin 1:40	St. Raphael St. Soc.	Sch	6	11[30]	2	1	2
2	/ Gomez, Angela & ch	5	3		2	" husband	Husb Antonio Fernandez 31 Delancey St NYC	Sch	8	11[30]	8	6	8
3	/ Fernandez, Jose & wife	4	5		2	" med exam	RR Cons Manuel Munoz Cherry Hill Va	Bro	6	2[35]	4	4	4
4	/ Brennan, Winifred	1	13		1	" sister	Sis Mary Coll 509 E 78 St NYC	Sch	4	3[10]	—	—	—
5	/ Garido, Maria & brother	4	20		2	" mother in hosp	Padre Jco 58 Sackett St Brklyn	Sch	8	9[35]	8	6	8
6	/ Lopez-Teigs, Pilar	5	19		1	" co sir	Cons Maria Vargs 63 Cherry St NYC	Sch	5	10[35]	1	0	1
7	/ Carroll, Michael	1	1		1	" tel &	Sist Cons Matthew C 1771 Peachtree St Atlanta Ga	Sch	5	11	1	—	1
8	/ Quevedo, Manuel	6	2		1	" med exam	RR Bro Ramini Box 103 Clarksburg W Va	Bro	6	2[35]	2	2	2
9	/ Lopez, Jose	6	17		1	" med exam	RR Bro Jose M Alvarez Clarksburg W Va	Sch	8	11[05]	4	3	4
10	Kearney, Kate & ch & Cat	4	18		2	" brother	Bro Louis Egan 335 W 48 St NYC	Sch	4	2[35]	—	2	—
11	Lopez, Marina	4	19		1	" husband 76 W 11th St	Husb Jco 58 Sackett St Bklyn	Sch	8	9[35]	2	2	2
12	Greerson, Doris & Cat	3	20		1	To sister 53	Bro Thos 162 Ros 61 St Chile Va	Bro	6	12[35]	2	2	2
												34	38	34
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

298

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CELIA sailing from Valparaiso, Chile, October 3rd, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lopez Antonio	27	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	US	—	
2													
3													
4		Discharged as returning seaman. Consular passengers. See consular papers attached.											
5		Left Mf. on S/S Belgrano. Placed in Valparaiso hospital for											
6													
7		Wm Alexander.											
8		Inspector.											
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Not counted

143

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

299

Arriving at Port of New York; November 4th, 1916.

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age, can read and write, and has been in this country 5 years, or is married to a citizen, or is a father or mother, admitted by himself?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mx	New York		Brother Consul	45	Yes	Seamon		Sailor Boarding House 18 South St	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	Spain	Marabo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. S. Blackadar, Master, of the British Steamer "Celia", from Valparaiso, Chile; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or ~~Manifests~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. S. Blackadar
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1916,
at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (state whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ....., *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 191__

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Belonging to: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* .. 301

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1																						
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19..,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

302

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotland sailing from Fiumera Moncco, Oct 21, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Ry. Mail.	Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				Kjellesen	Kristian	38	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway		Karoline Kjellesen
2				Olsen	Adolf	33		M	Sailor	—	—	—	—	Kristiania		Sig. Olsen Akersgate 27 Kristiania
3				Svensen	Helmer	23		S	—	—	—	—	—	Arendal		Kristian Svensen Arendal
4				Bugge	Einar	19		S	—	—	—	—	—	Porten		Herman Bugge Haugesundstrand
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York New York, 1916

303

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in this country. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Will take first ship to Norway		No	Self	Yes	Visited the Country in 1913		Going to join ship for home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Blond	Blue	No	Norway	Tvedestrand
2	—	—	No	Self	Yes	Yes		—	No	No	No	No	—	—	5	11	"	"	"	"	Tvedestrand
3	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	No	No	No	No	—	—	5	11	"	"	"	"	Arendal
4	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	No	No	No	No	—	—	5	9	"	"	"	"	Arendal
5															5	7	—	—	—	Norway	Tvedestrand
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S. Bratland, from Fiumicino, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jacobsen
..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I....., Surgeon of the ....., ...(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

304

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at.....

.....

Immigration Officer.

H—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Members of the crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bratland sailing from Frontera, Oct 21st, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Twelvetrees	Herbert Edward	48		M.	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	White	New Orleans		Tropical Fruit Company Frontera Mexico
2			Manuel		35		M.	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Frontera	Harburger & Stack Frontera Mexico
3			Arthur		26		M.	S.	Merchant	"	"	German	German	U.S.A.	Long Isl. City	Astoria Generating Co. Long Island City N.Y.
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Members of crew applied for discharge at this port

146

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Nov 2nd, 1916

305

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	La	New Orleans	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	7	Years	Tropical Fruit Co 61 Broadway Harburger & Stark 27 Perry St Astoria Lumber Mills, Stark Co Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Grey	Brown	None	England	Nottingham
2	La	New Orleans	No	--	No	-	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Wales	Wrexham
3	N.Y.	New York	—	—	Yes	Yes	1½	Various		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Bratland, from Frontera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

New York Jn 1916 L. J. Lindstöl
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. Donaldson, Surgeon of the Manuscho, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Registration in and reciprocity of State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Donaldson M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from Maracaibo, Curacao & P Rico, Oct 26, 1906

IV—1125

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Luis a	45	9	M	M	Commissd	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Julio a Any & Co. Maracaibo	Ny	Ny City
2	Pineda	Jovniano	54	0	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Julio a Any & Co. Maracaibo	Ny	Ny City
3	Casas Gomez	Alberto	26	1	M	M	Trader	"	"	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	H Espinosa Gomez Bogota	Ny	Ny City
4	Proctor	Alwen	26	8	M	S	Commissn	"	"	Germany	Salesna	Columbia	Cucuta	Brown, Mills & Co. Cucuta	Ny	Ny City
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

147

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Nov 4th*, 1906

307

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Lambers, Mary & Clara 302 Bway Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 3	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Venezuela Maracaibo
2	"	"	"		American Lady Co Broad St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	"		Dolp Casa Gomez 350 W 123 St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Colombo Cartago
4	"	"	"		Heinz [illegible] Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Light	Brown	Blue	"	Germany Shasbury
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. W. [illegible]

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
308

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from Maracaibo & P Rico, Oct 26, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 4th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Corn	Joseph Jerome	23	6	M	S	Newyork City N.Y. May 7. 1893		Office Kinney Bldg. Newark N.J
2	Calassa	Angel	18	1	M	S	Porto Rico. Cabo Rojo. Oct 22. 1898		Antonio Calassa. 505 St Nicholas Ave Nyc
3	Cristiansen	Cris	110		M	S	Newyork City May 9. 1896		356. W 12 Shet. Erie Pa
4	Bolta	Geo L.	16	9	M	S	Porto Rico. Mayaguez. Jan 5/1899		A. Newyork Hotel
5	Bolta	Vincenth	36	1	M	S	Porto Rico. Mayaguez Nov 2. 1878		"
6	Valle	Francisco de	14	10	M	S	" " July 19. 1901		"
7	Bolta	Mrs Ca	33	4	F	M	" " Oct 3. 1883		"
8	Aran	Mrs Clotilde	74	6	F	M	" " June 3. 1841		"
9	Bolta	Christian	12	1	M	S	" " Mch 23. 1904		"
10	Bolta	Vicente	6	2	M	S	" " Mch 19 1910		"
11	Raffin	Mrs Connie Lawrie Raffin	33	10	F	M	Husband American at Ponce P.R.		357 West 34 St Nyc
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

116

148

P. H. Johnson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Donaldson, Surgeon of the Mauretania, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Registration in and propriety of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Donaldson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov., 1914

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

309

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from Maracaibo, Curacao + Mayaguez, Oct 26, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8		9		10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rodriguez Prieto	Pedro	23	6	M S	Leather maker	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Pedro Rodriguez		Caracas	Ny	Ny City
2	Ortega	Pedro Jose	20	1	M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	None			Ny	Ny City
3	Wood	Alvin	20	2	M S	Farm Hand	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	None			Ny	Elmira
4	De Sola	Dario	18	0	M S	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Dutch Island	West Indian	"	Curacao	Rodolfo de Sola		Curacao.	My	My City
5	Oscar [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

149

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 4th*, 1916

310

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in this country? If so, how?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Pedro Rincons Venezuelan Consul Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	"	"	30	No			Antonio Conde 105 A. 135 address not known	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	3	Light	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
3	To my	"	5	"			Anna Maria Nord. Elmira Ny	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	Black	Dark	Dark	"	Dutch W.I.	Cebu
4	Yes	"	64	"			Josepha Hart. 335. N 95th Nyc	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Curacao
5	—		10				friend Europe 115 A. 125 st et							5	4					St Kitts	Basseterre
6	—																				New York
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 1906, at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

311

Number 4

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Maracaibo, Curacao & Mayaguez, Oct 26, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 4th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cesani	Chicair	16	6	M	S	Mayaguez. PRico.	Aug 16/ 1900	Anna Balsta 2228 N 17 St Philadelphia
2	Arana	Satulen	23	11	M	M	Lares PR	Aug 21/1892	Laura B de Heidemen 158 W 98 St Nyc
3	Villamil	Maria	22	2	F	S	Ponce PR.	Jan 10/ 1894	Eucena Villamil 259 W 111 St Nyc
4	Robert	Albert	24	10	M	M	Mayaguez PR	Nov 17/1894	320 W 30 St Nyc
5	"	Alice Devere wife	19	1	F	M	Ireland	Sept 6/1899	"
6	Jimenez	Jose Valente	26	11	M	S	Mayaguez PR	Nov 3/1898	Adalisi Maldini Zephyr Nyc 1935 Sullivan
7	Charon	Angela	22	6	F	S	Mayaguez PR	Aug 23/ 19..	Mrs Casas 115 W 135 St Nyc
8	Valdonado.	Eliza	20	4	F	M	" PR	Oct 24/ 1897	"
9	Oscar	Domidla	28	4	M	M	" PR	Sept 10/ 1878	"
10	Oscar	Jorge son	2	10	M	S	" PR	Jan 6/ 1914	Transferred to Alien Child
11	Oscar	Jose son	14	11	M	S	" PR	Dec 10/ 1901	"
12	Robert	Enrico	29	6	M	S	" PR	Oct 15/ 1886	320 W 30 St Nyc
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 c

150

P. O. Johnson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

312

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. MARACAIBO, sailing from Maracaibo, Oct 26, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 4th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Dallwein	Conrad	24	m	Germany	Frankfort	July 28/16	Venezuela	Newyork City
2	Dallwein	Elizabet	26	f	"	"	July 28/16	"	"
3	Bosch	R. Angelita	30	m	Spain	Spanish	June 28/1910	Spain	"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

See our manifest 3 (Aruba) No 5/6

3 aliens

151

P. W. Johnson

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Maracaibo, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1916

at New York

Wills Newbit
Immigration Officer.

14—45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

S 8 0 9

Nov 2-3 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator